

User Manual

# go2DECODE 3.4

by PLATH AG, Switzerland





## Imprint

PLATH AG  
Stauffacherstrasse 65  
CH-3014 Bern

Phone: +41 311 6446  
[www.go2signals.ch](http://www.go2signals.ch)  
[info@go2signals.ch](mailto:info@go2signals.ch)

All brand names in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

© 2013 PLATH AG

All rights, including those for translation, reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part in any form is prohibited without written consent of the copyright owner.

Specifications are subject to change.

All rights reserved

Printed: 5 August 2013

---

# Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>General</b>   | <b>1</b>  |
| Welcome to go2DECODE.....  | 1         |
| go2SIGNALS.....  | 2         |
| <b>Introduction to go2DECODE</b>   | <b>3</b>  |
| Short Description of the Programs.....                                   | 3         |
| SOMO (Subject to the delivered version) .....                            | 4         |
| DANA .....   | 4         |
| APC .....  | 5         |
| SDA.....   | 5         |
| Sources .....  | 5         |
| Application Monitoring.....  | 6         |
| Comparison between go2DECODE Full Version and go2DECODE Monitoring ..... | 6         |
| <b>Installation of the Program</b>                                       | <b>9</b>  |
| System Requirements.....   | 9         |
| Copy Protection.....   | 9         |
| Dongle Version .....   | 9         |
| Installation .....   | 10        |
| Installing the Dongle Version .....                                      | 11        |
| Connecting the Dongle .....  | 17        |
| Starting the Software .....  | 17        |
| Uninstallation.....  | 18        |
| Application Demonstration .....  | 19        |
| <b>Starting go2DECODE</b>  | <b>21</b> |
| After Start of go2DECODE .....   | 22        |
| SDA Operating Modes .....  | 24        |
| DANA .....   | 24        |
| SOMO (Subject to the delivered version) .....                            | 24        |
| Signal Memory .....  | 24        |
| Operation .....  | 24        |
| Displays.....  | 25        |
| Controlling the Signal Input using DANA .....                            | 25        |
| <b>SDA (Signal Display and Analysis)</b>                                 | <b>27</b> |
| Menu and Shortcuts.....  | 27        |
| File Menu .....  | 27        |
| Edit Menu .....  | 28        |
| Display Menu .....   | 28        |
| Extras Menu .....  | 29        |
| Modem Menu .....   | 34        |
| Modem List Menu .....  | 34        |
| Window Menu .....  | 35        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Help Menu.....  | 36         |
| Toolbar .....   | 36         |
| Shortcuts .....   | 37         |
| Navigation in SDA Main Window .....                         | 38         |
| SDA User Interface .....                                    | 38         |
| APC (Automatic Production Channel) .....                    | 39         |
| Result Display .....  | 39         |
| APC Control Parameters .....                                | 43         |
| Demodulator Selection.....                                  | 45         |
| Decoder Selection.....                                      | 46         |
| Tab Extras for Modem Parameter Setting .....                | 48         |
| Tab Audio for Audio Out Parameter Setting .....             | 50         |
| Port Configuration .....                                    | 51         |
| Sound Configuration .....                                   | 51         |
| SDA Signal Displays .....                                   | 51         |
| Displays and Signal Types Available .....                   | 51         |
| Signal processing with the SDA.....                         | 53         |
| Displays of the SDA .....                                   | 55         |
| Spectrum/Sonagram Display .....                             | 55         |
| Spectrum Display.....                                       | 65         |
| Time/Eye Pattern Display .....                              | 69         |
| Analysis Display.....                                       | 73         |
| Constellation Display .....                                 | 77         |
| Hell Display .....  | 81         |
| Bit Display .....   | 83         |
| <b>DANA (Digital Analogue Audio Interface)</b>              | <b>89</b>  |
| Start of DANA.....  | 89         |
| Operation of DANA .....                                     | 91         |
| Control of DANA.....  | 91         |
| Menu Bar.....   | 91         |
| Toolbar .....   | 93         |
| Spectrum Display.....                                       | 95         |
| Conversion Parameter Setting.....                           | 95         |
| Play List.....  | 97         |
| Status Bar .....  | 99         |
| <b>PMO (Production Memory Observer)</b>                     | <b>101</b> |
| Start of PMO .....  | 101        |
| Operation of PMO .....                                      | 102        |
| Initial Configuration .....                                 | 102        |
| Features of PMO.....  | 102        |
| Control of PMO .....  | 104        |
| <b>Manual Analysis of Unknown Signals</b>                   | <b>105</b> |
| Activate Manual Analysis .....                              | 106        |
| Analyze FSK Signals .....                                   | 106        |
| Adapt Display Area to Input Signal .....                    | 106        |
| Measure Signal Centre and Shift.....                        | 108        |
| Determine Symbol Rate in Sonagram .....                     | 110        |
| Determine Symbol Rate by Spectrum via Envelope.....         | 112        |
| Determine Symbol Rate by Measurement in Time Signal .....   | 113        |
| Measure Shift and Baud Rate via Demodulator .....           | 114        |
| Search for Repeating Frames in Demodulated Bit Stream ..... | 115        |
| Decoding.....   | 116        |
| Save Modem .....  | 116        |



|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Decoder Adaptation and Development</b>     | <b>117</b> |
| Create Decoder .....                          | 117        |
| Edit Decoder .....                            | 118        |
| Load Editor .....                             | 118        |
| Menu Bar .....                                | 119        |
| Toolbar .....                                 | 121        |
| Shortcuts for Decoder Creation .....          | 122        |
| Context-Sensitive Help .....                  | 122        |
| Automatic Command Completion .....            | 122        |
| Automatic Indentation .....                   | 123        |
| Show Parameter Information .....              | 123        |
| Compile Directory .....                       | 123        |
| Decoder Source Code Structure .....           | 123        |
| Compile and Operate New Decoders .....        | 127        |
| Start Compiler .....                          | 127        |
| <b>Service</b>                                | <b>129</b> |
| Support .....                                 | 129        |
| Training .....                                | 129        |
| <b>ANNEX 1 Port Configuration</b>             | <b>131</b> |
| <b>ANNEX 2 Sound Configuration</b>            | <b>133</b> |
| Select Audio Output .....                     | 133        |
| Configure Multi-Channel Sound Device .....    | 133        |
| Configuration File cardlist.xml .....         | 134        |
| <b>ANNEX 3 Demodulator Parameters</b>         | <b>137</b> |
| <b>ANNEX 4 Receiver Support</b>               | <b>153</b> |
| Using Rohde & Schwarz ESMB Receivers .....    | 153        |
| Using Receivers of the IZT R3000 Family ..... | 154        |
| <b>ANNEX 5 Examples</b>                       | <b>157</b> |
| SDA in the DEMO Mode .....                    | 157        |
| Generating Signals Using SOMO .....           | 162        |
| Decoder Programming Examples .....            | 165        |
| <b>ANNEX 6 List of Decoders</b>               | <b>169</b> |
| <b>Standard Decoders HF</b>                   | <b>177</b> |
| Version History .....                         | 177        |
| Available Decoders .....                      | 177        |
| Alcatel 801H .....                            | 177        |
| ALIS .....                                    | 179        |
| ALIS-2 .....                                  | 180        |
| ARQ-6-90 .....                                | 182        |
| ARQ-6-98 .....                                | 183        |
| ARQ-E .....                                   | 185        |
| ARQ-E3 .....                                  | 187        |
| ARQ-M2-242 .....                              | 188        |
| ARQ-M2-342 .....                              | 190        |
| ARQ-M4-242 .....                              | 191        |

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| ARQ-M4-342 .....         | 193 |
| ARQ-N.....               | 194 |
| ASCII 7 Bit.....         | 196 |
| ASCII 8 Bit.....         | 197 |
| AUTOSPEC .....           | 199 |
| Baudot async .....       | 200 |
| Baudot sync .....        | 202 |
| BULG-ASCII.....          | 203 |
| CHU .....                | 205 |
| CIS-11 .....             | 206 |
| CIS-12 .....             | 208 |
| CIS-14 .....             | 209 |
| CIS-36 .....             | 211 |
| CIS-36-50.....           | 212 |
| CIS 405-3915 .....       | 214 |
| CIS-8181 .....           | 215 |
| Clover-II.....           | 216 |
| Clover 2000.....         | 218 |
| Codan 3012.....          | 220 |
| Codan Selcal.....        | 222 |
| Coquelet-8.....          | 224 |
| Coquelet-13.....         | 225 |
| Coquelet-80.....         | 227 |
| DGPS .....               | 228 |
| DSC.....                 | 229 |
| DUP-ARQ.....             | 231 |
| FEC-A .....              | 232 |
| FSK 400/500 .....        | 233 |
| Globe Wireless FSK.....  | 235 |
| Globe Wireless PSK ..... | 236 |
| G-TOR.....               | 238 |
| HFDL.....                | 239 |
| HNG-FEC.....             | 241 |
| MD674.....               | 242 |
| MEROD .....              | 243 |
| MFSK8 .....              | 244 |
| MFSK16 .....             | 246 |
| Morse .....              | 247 |
| Olivia .....             | 248 |
| Packet 300 .....         | 250 |
| PACTOR I .....           | 251 |
| PACTOR I FEC .....       | 253 |
| PACTOR II .....          | 254 |
| PACTOR II FEC .....      | 255 |
| PACTOR III .....         | 257 |
| Piccolo MK6 .....        | 258 |
| Piccolo MK12 .....       | 260 |
| POL-ARQ .....            | 261 |
| PSK10 .....              | 262 |
| PSK10-AM .....           | 264 |
| PSK31 .....              | 265 |
| RUM-FEC.....             | 266 |
| SI-ARQ.....              | 268 |
| SI-FEC .....             | 269 |
| SITOR-A.....             | 271 |
| SITOR-B.....             | 272 |
| SP14 .....               | 274 |
| SPREAD 51 .....          | 275 |

|                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| SWED-ARQ .....                   | 276        |
| TWINPLEX.....                    | 278        |
| Visel .....                      | 279        |
| <b>Standard Decoders VHF/UHF</b> | <b>281</b> |
| Version History.....             | 281        |
| Available Decoders .....         | 281        |
| ACARS VHF.....                   | 281        |
| AIS .....                        | 283        |
| CCIR .....                       | 284        |
| CCITT.....                       | 286        |
| CTCSS .....                      | 287        |
| DMR .....                        | 288        |
| dPMR .....                       | 290        |
| DSC.....                         | 291        |
| EEA .....                        | 292        |
| EIA .....                        | 294        |
| Euro.....                        | 295        |
| FLEX .....                       | 296        |
| FMS-BOS.....                     | 298        |
| Golay Pager .....                | 299        |
| MPT1327.....                     | 301        |
| NATEL.....                       | 302        |
| NMT450 .....                     | 304        |
| POCSAG.....                      | 305        |
| TETRA .....                      | 306        |
| Tetrapol.....                    | 308        |
| VDEW .....                       | 309        |
| VDL 2 .....                      | 310        |
| VDL 3 .....                      | 312        |
| ZVEI .....                       | 313        |
| <b>Appendix</b>                  | <b>315</b> |
| License terms.....               | 315        |
| Bug reporting.....               | 316        |
| Conditions of sale.....          | 316        |
| <b>Glossary of Terms</b>         | <b>319</b> |
| <b>List of Figures</b>           | <b>325</b> |
| <b>List of Tables</b>            | <b>331</b> |
| <b>Index</b>                     | <b>338</b> |



# General

---

## Welcome to go2DECODE

go2DECODE is an extremely efficient software product whose major functions are to recognize modems and to analyze signals in various fields of reconnaissance. Modems (as combinations of demodulator and decoder) are the central items in the automatic recognition process.

The analysts' knowledge and experience are employed to compile modems and modem lists for automatic recognition, i.e. the system is knowledge-based software.

Go2DECODE provides numerous functions, such as:

- Modem identification
- Demodulation and decoding of detected modems
- Technical analysis of communication signals
- Receiving and recording of emissions
- Monitoring of specific frequencies
- Monitoring of communication networks

This wide range of functions makes it a powerful tool for a great variety of applications. Since this approach is based on profound knowledge, go2DECODE allows for fully automated identification and production of modems which are included into the system by the user only once. This provides optimum relief to the operator in the daily routine with minimum initial effort. The close link between demodulator and decoder will minimize the identification error rate.

Comprehensive analysis tools allow the manual extraction of technical parameters of unknown and new modem types in order to include these into the knowledge base for future automatic processing.

The individual software modules communicate via LAN, i.e. every module may run on its individual hardware and transfer the data to the other modules (which is the common procedure in large-scale multi-channel systems), if required by the application. go2DECODE thus provides the option to use detached receivers, to process unknown signals and to supervise the routine work in other locations or on independent hardware. In the existing stand-alone system, all functional units are applied on one individual hardware unit.

The software modules are neither platform nor operating system sensitive, i.e. they run on any commercial standard hardware (COTS) under any standard operating system (Windows® und Linux®). Since the modules do not depend on specific hardware, the use of new and more efficient hardware generations will increase the performance of go2DECODE by simple means.

Due to the high modularity with TCP/IP-based data interchange via LAN, go2DECODE and its individual components can be integrated into existing systems, or adapted to new tasks in a quick and simple way. Some of the demodulators and decoders in new modems can be interchanged. This facility ensures that the system can be employed in varying scenarios. The adaptability of go2DECODE to future technology trends guarantees a maximum life cycle and a safe investment.



**Note:**

Please find information about the actual version in the readme file.

The described functions are subject to the delivered version.

Any requests and suggestions about go2DECODE will be highly appreciated. We are happy to receive your information via the support contacts stated below.

---

## go2SIGNALS



The use of radio communication is constantly rising. The traditional approach of monitoring this more and more connected signal scenario with a manual approach of channel stepping and manual search is not promising for future challenges.

The product line go2SIGNALS covers customer requirements from traditional manual signal handling to fully automatic intelligence system. This provides processing speed and user comfort of automatic intelligence systems to single user working positions. It is the perfect solution for mobile, stand-alone and remote controlled applications as well as a start into the world of automatic monitoring.

The focus of go2SIGNALS is on radio monitoring. Future products will also provide some parts of Communications Intelligence (COMINT) or Signal Intelligence (SIGINT).



go2MONITOR is a modular software solution for receiver control, classification, demodulation, decoding and recording of HF, VHF, UHF signal.



go2DECODE is a standalone software for signal recognition, demodulation, decoding, speech detection, signal recording and technical signal analysis.



go2ANALYSE is a bit stream analysis software for manual determination of code characteristics.



go2RECORD is a powerful integrated solution for monitoring, recording and extraction of wideband signal scenarios in a user-friendly and interactive way.

# Introduction to go2DECODE

---

## Short Description of the Programs

go2DECODE is built of the following functional units:

- APC (Automatic **P**roduction **C**hannel)
- SDA (**S**ignal **D**isplay & **A**nalysis)
- DANA (**D**igital **A**Nalogue **A**udio Interface)
- SOMO (**S**oftware **M**odulator)

On the one hand, the perfect coordination between the software modules SDA, APC and DANA increases the efficiency of go2DECODE. On the other hand, each of these modules will operate perfectly on its own.

Figure 1 provides a functional overview of the software modules SDA, APC, DANA and SOMO, in combination with a selected range of potential signal sources.

The lower section of the figure shows potential signal sources, which are either linked internally to the sound card of a computer (SOMO, any type of software player), or delivered to the system via the analogue input of the sound card (line-in, base band output of any receiver (see central left section)).

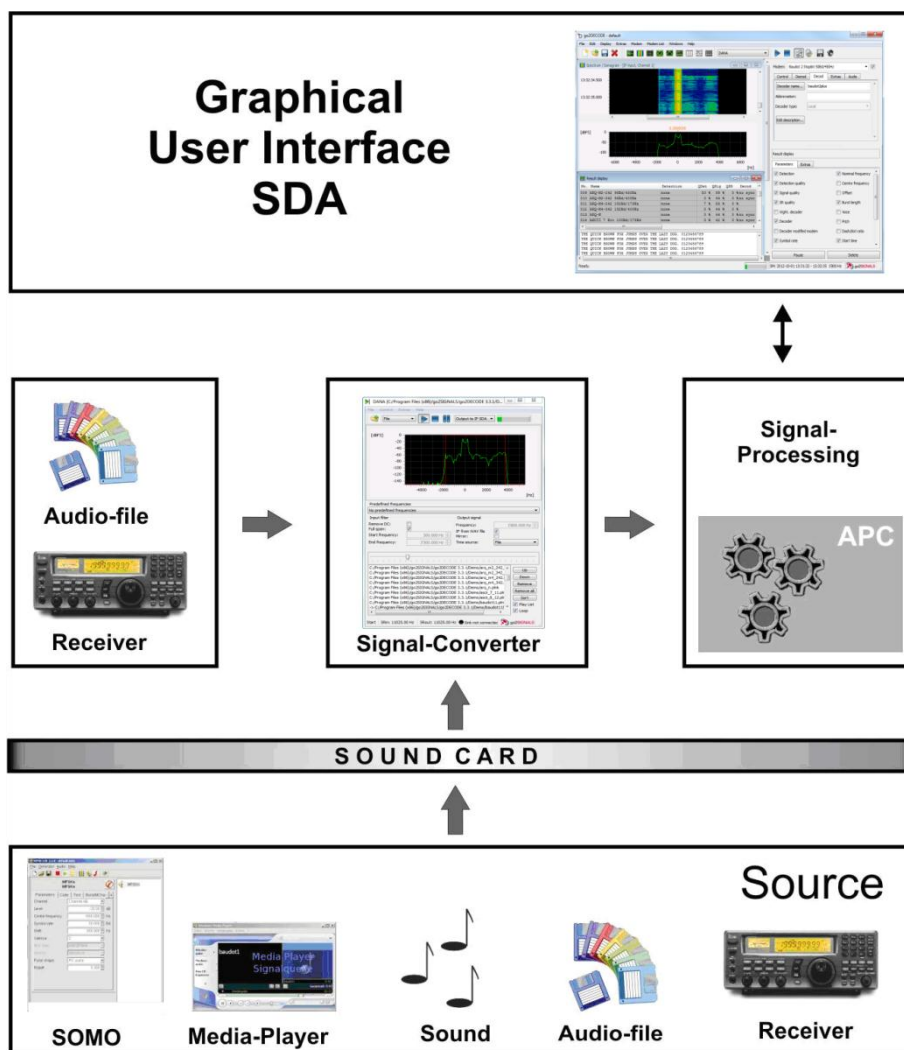


Figure 1 The Application at One Glance

**DANA** (cf. centre of the figure) is used as a signal converter and provides the module APC with the signal data in the required form of digital IF.

The module **APC** (central right section of the figure) handles the processing of signals, from the recognition of modems via the demodulation and decoding up to the permanent production of the message content. APC is a background process without user interface.

The module **SDA** (see top section of the figure) carries out the numerous tasks involved in display and user interaction. On the one hand, it provides graphic displays of the results supplied by the module APC; on the other hand, the user can edit parameters to control the operating mode of the APC.

## SOMO (Subject to the delivered version)

The **SO**ftware **MO**dulator SOMO generates standard signals. SOMO can be used to teach the handling of the SDA operator interface. In combination with SDA, it is an appropriate training tool for inexperienced analysts. For more information on SOMO please refer to the SOMO Instruction Manual.

## DANA

The converter module DANA (**D**igital **A**Nalogue **A**udio Interface) receives the existing input data from sound card or file and converts it into complex signal packages that can be processed by the APC. DANA features a graphical user interface which provides the option to edit various parameters. Among these pa-



rameters is the frequency, which is used to add an offset to adapt the centre frequency of a signal delivered by an external receiver, or a signal file, to the reference frequency of a demodulator.

## APC

The module APC (**A**utomatic **P**roduction **C**hannel) is the core of go2DECODE. This software module handles the complete signal processing operation in a technical sense. Its tasks are real-time identification, demodulation, and decoding of signals pre-processed by DANA. The results are sent to SDA for display.

The APC controls the following tasks:

- Energetic fine segmenting (signal detection and signal selection)
- Detection (modem identification)
- Demodulation and decoding (modem production)

Go2DECODE is a knowledge-based system, i.e. the software is capable of reliable recognition, demodulation and decoding of modems which have been included in the knowledge base of the system, using the experience of the analysts. The standard version features a selection of demodulators and decoders as well as selected modems combined from them. The user can edit the parameters of, or combine, additional modems from the existing demodulators and decoders. The decoder description language provides the option to develop new decoders, which again can be combined with existing demodulators.

## SDA

The module SDA (**S**ignal **D**isplay & **A**nalysis) is the central graphical user interface. The main functions of SDA are:

- Display, listening and monitoring of the incoming signals
- Display of the transient signal memories to check the APC function
- Display of the results
- APC control and parameter editing
- Editing the parameters of the modems
- Editing the parameters of the displays in the active window
- Provision of analytic measuring tools
- Development-environment for the decoder description language

For further details on the various SDA functions and its operation, please consult the respective introductory chapters and the sections about SDA in this manual.

## Sources

Signal data can be provided to go2DECODE from a great variety of different signal sources. In a rough abstraction, three categories of sources are distinguished:

- Signals via sound card
- Signals from files directly via DANA
- Signals via LAN (data streams from any type of receiver)(Subject to the delivered version)

On the following pages, we introduce you to these applications and provide an overview of all functions available. Generally, the programs can run on different computers and exchange data via TCP/IP. go2DECODE, however, is a standalone system whose modules are linked via loopback adapter with virtual interface.

## Application Monitoring

go2DECODE features two major configurations: go2DECODE and go2DECODE Monitoring, the differences are explained in this chapter.

go2DECODE is intended for use in the technical centre for online and offline analysis of signals, automatic recognition, demodulation and decoding. The Application allows for development of decoders by means of the decoder description language DDL, and for creation of new modems using the universal demodulators and the proprietary decoders. This way, the system's knowledge base will grow with the knowledge of the technical centre's experts. Newly developed modems can be deployed to go2DECODE Monitoring for further use.

The go2DECODE Monitoring is used in the interception stations to automatically detect, recognize, demodulate and decode signals with the use of the knowledge base. Any modems developed by the technical centre can be easily imported into the Monitoring version to increase the knowledge base. It is further possible to record both unknown and recognized signals. These signals can be played back in go2DECODE version in the technical centre.

## Comparison between go2DECODE Full Version and go2DECODE Monitoring

The following tables compare the features available in go2DECODE and Monitoring.

- Available
- X Not available

### Modules available:

| Module  | APPLICATION | APPLICATION Monitoring |
|---|-------------|------------------------|
| APC   | ●           | ●                      |
| SDA   | ●           | X                      |
| SDA Monitoring  | X           | ●                      |
| DANA  | ●           | ●                      |
| SOMO (Subject to the delivered version)   | ●           | X                      |
| Decoder development environment consisting of decoder editor, decoder debugger and compiler | ●           | X                      |

Table 1: Application Modules

### Features available:

| Feature                            | APPLICATION | APPLICATION Monitoring |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Automatic Processing               |             |                        |
| Max. signal bandwidth 50 kHz       | ●           | ●                      |
| Start / Stop                       | ●           | ●                      |
| Processing of Modem Lists          | ●           | ●                      |
| Force Processing of Specific Modem | ●           | ●                      |
| Recognition Strategy First         | ●           | ●                      |
| Recognition Strategy Best          | ●           | ●                      |
| Signal Displays                    |             |                        |
| Spectrum / Sonagram                | ●           | ●                      |
| Spectrum                           | ●           | X                      |
| Constellation Display              | ●           | X                      |

| Feature                        | APPLICATION | APPLICATION Monitoring |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Time Domain                    | ●           | X                      |
| Eye Pattern                    | ●           | X                      |
| Analysis Display               | ●           | X                      |
| Hell Display                   | ●           | X                      |
| Bit Display                    | ●           | X                      |
|                                |             |                        |
| Manual Signal Analysis         | ●           | X                      |
|                                |             |                        |
| Knowledge Base of Modems       |             |                        |
| New Modem List                 | ●           | X                      |
| Load Modem List                | ●           | ●                      |
| New Modem                      | ●           | X                      |
| Load Modem                     | ●           | ●                      |
| Change Modem Parameters        | ●           | X                      |
| Result Handling                |             |                        |
| Text Display                   | ●           | ●                      |
| Display of Measured Parameters | ●           | ●                      |
| Result File for Production     | ●           | ●                      |
| Wave Files for A3E/J3E         | ●           | ●                      |
| Signal Input                   |             |                        |
| TCP/IP                         | ●           | ●                      |
| Wave files                     | ●           | ●                      |
| Raw Files                      | ●           | X                      |
| Sound Card                     | ●           | ●                      |
| Demodulators                   |             |                        |
| Analysis                       | ●           | X                      |
| Automatic Processing           | ●           | ●                      |
| Decoders                       |             |                        |
| Analysis                       | ●           | X                      |
| Automatic Processing           | ●           | ●                      |
| Decoder Development            |             |                        |
| Editor                         | ●           | X                      |
| Debugger                       | ●           | X                      |
| Compiler                       | ●           | X                      |
| DDL                            | ●           | X                      |
| Recording                      |             |                        |
| IF to Raw Files                | ●           | ●                      |
| AF to Wave Files               | ●           | ●                      |
| Replay                         |             |                        |
| Raw Files                      | ●           | X                      |
| Wave Files                     | ●           | ●                      |

Table 2: Application Features



# Installation of the Program

---

## System Requirements

IBM-compatible PC or notebook with a minimum of

- one hard disk
- one CD-ROM drive and
- one free USB port (dongle version only)

There may be additional requirements depending on the selected receiver.

| Component                             | Recommended  | Minimum  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Processor(s)</b>                   | Intel Core i5 / i7 or equivalent AMD   | Pentium 4 or Intel Core 2 Duo or equivalent AMD    |
| <b>Clock rate</b>                     | $\geq 2.8$ GHz   | $\geq 1.8$ GHz                                     |
| <b>OS</b>                             | Windows 7  | Windows XP   |
| <b>RAM</b>                            | 2 GBytes   | 1 GBytes   |
| <b>Hard disk space for programs</b>   | 700 MBytes   | 50 MBytes  |
| <b>Hard disk space for IF storage</b> | $> 4$ GBytes   | 4 GBytes   |
| <b>Sound device</b>                   | Full-duplex 16-bit sound Card with sample rate $\geq 96$ kHz with "Stereo Mixer" input | 16-bit sound card with sample rate $\geq 44.1$ kHz |
| <b>Screen resolution</b>              | 1600 x 1200 with 24 or 32 bits   | 1280 x 1024 with 16 bits                           |

Table 3: System Requirements

---

## Copy Protection

go2DECODE is secured by a copy protection. This protection is either linked directly to a specific computer, or it is based on a dongle. In the latter case, which is the standard, a license-file is required, which enables certain features depending on the functionality chosen for the system. Installation varies slightly depending on the version you install, and the Setup Assistant will guide you through the respective steps.

## Dongle Version

In the dongle version of go2DECODE, the software will not run until a dongle (USB WIBU Key) is connected to the port and the respective hardware drivers have been installed. The dongle is supplied with the software.



Figure 2 Dongle Version

---

## Installation

Make sure the WIBU Key is not yet connected to the USB port of your computer.

Subsequently insert go2DECODE CD into the CD-ROM drive. Setup will start automatically; otherwise start the file *setup.exe* from the CD-ROM. Follow the instructions on the screen and in the present Instructions.



Figure 3 Welcome Message

Subsequently, you will see the welcome message of the Setup Assistant.

Strike **<Next>** to continue.

In the next step, please read the License Agreement and, should you have no objections, agree to these terms and conditions by clicking the respective radio button.



Figure 4 License Agreement

## Installing the Dongle Version

On the dongle version you will see the following WinZip Self Extractor dialog.

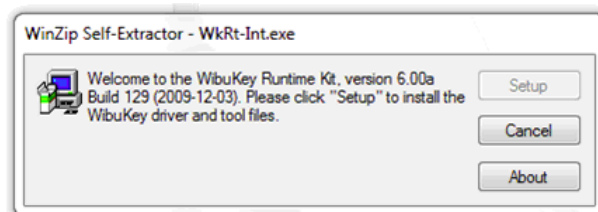


Figure 5 Welcome Message

The WIBU Key Software setup program will be launched automatically within a few moments, showing the following dialog box:

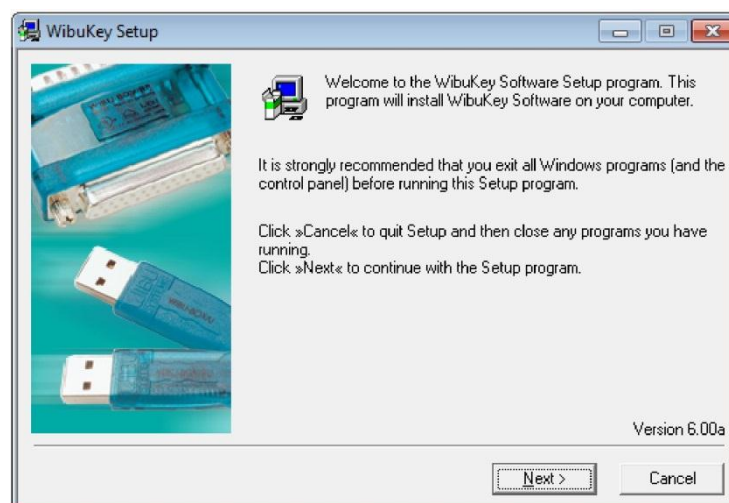


Figure 6 WibuKey Setup

Follow the instructions on screen and press **<Next>**.

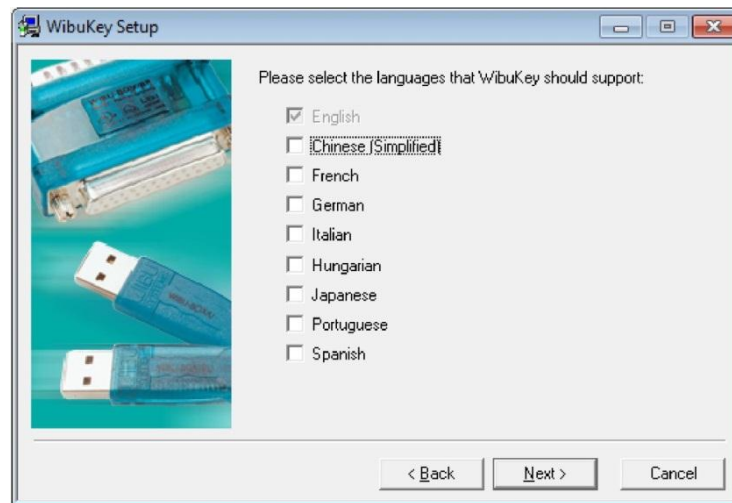


Figure 7 Select Language

Now select the language you wish to be supported. The language of your operating system will be detected and checked automatically. Activate the button **<Next>** to continue.

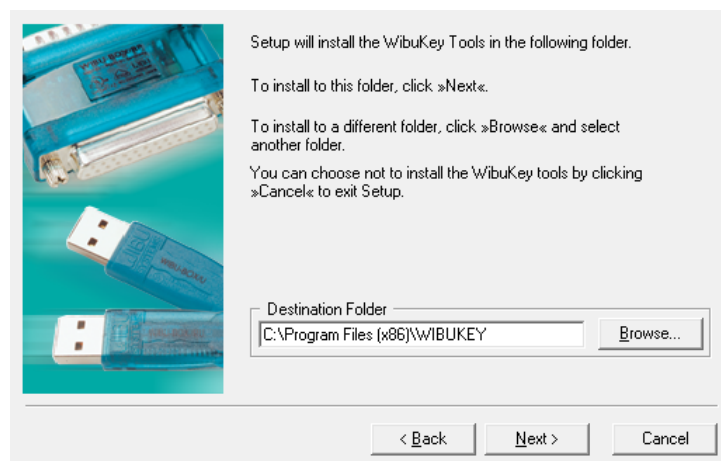


Figure 8 Select Destination Folder

Confirm with **<Next>**

In this dialog box, specify the target directory for the WIBU Key tools. In case the folder specified does not exist, the following message will be displayed:

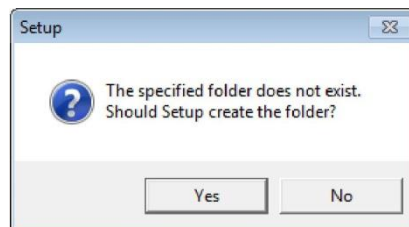


Figure 9 Create a New Folder

Click **<Yes>** to have Setup create this folder. On completion, the following dialog will be shown:



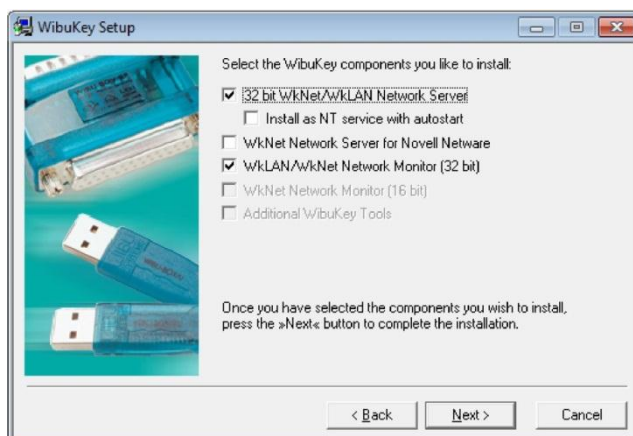


Figure 10 Select WibuKey Components

Now select the components you require and click **<Next>**.

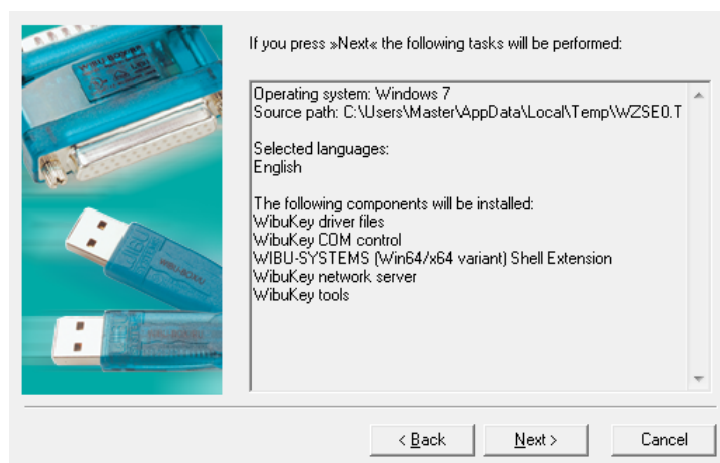


Figure 11 Tasks of WibuKey Installation

In the next dialog, verify your selections. To make a change, press the button **<Back>**, otherwise strike **<Next>** to continue. The installation starts, and its progress is shown in the dialog below:

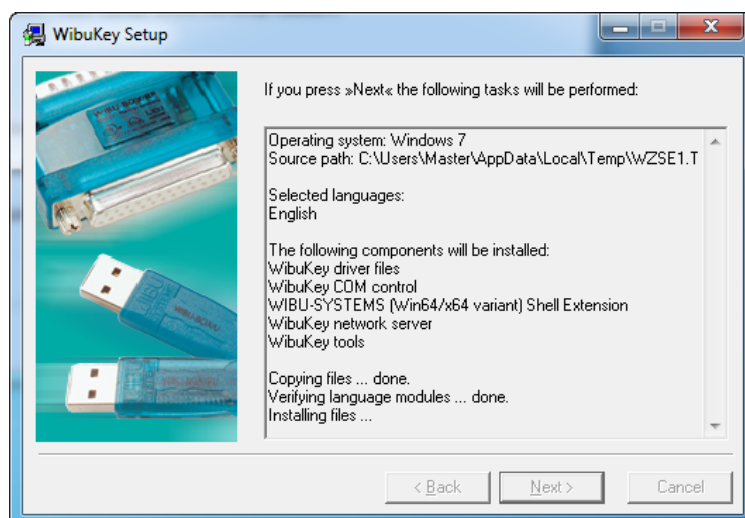


Figure 12 WibuKey Installation Progress

Once all items have been successfully processed (the button **<Next>** is active again), click **<Next>**. The WIBU Key Software setup is complete:

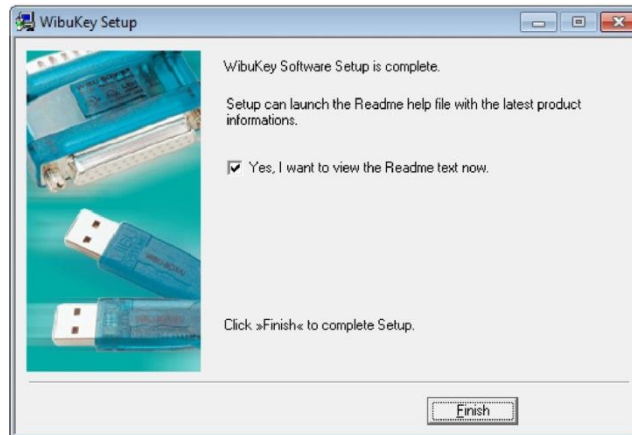


Figure 13 WibuKey Installation Completion

In this last dialog, specify whether or not you wish to read the help file now by means of the check box, and click **<Finish>**. Setup is finished:

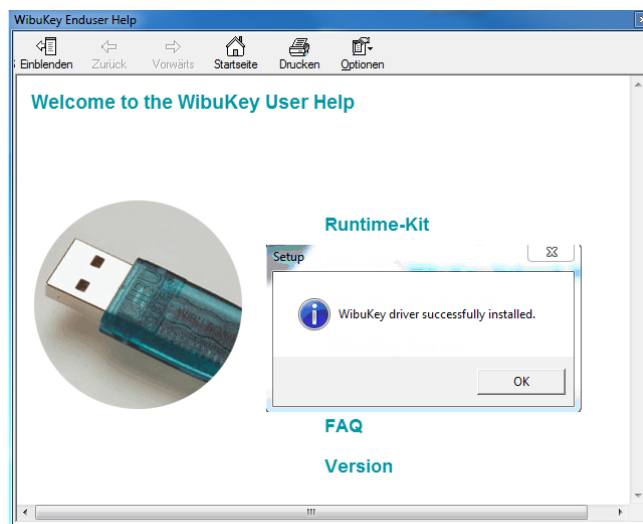


Figure 14 Help Manual with Installation Complete

Now select **<OK>** to close the setup.

On the next dialog box, specify the target directory in which to install go2DECODE and indicate whether to install the demo signals provided (recommended).

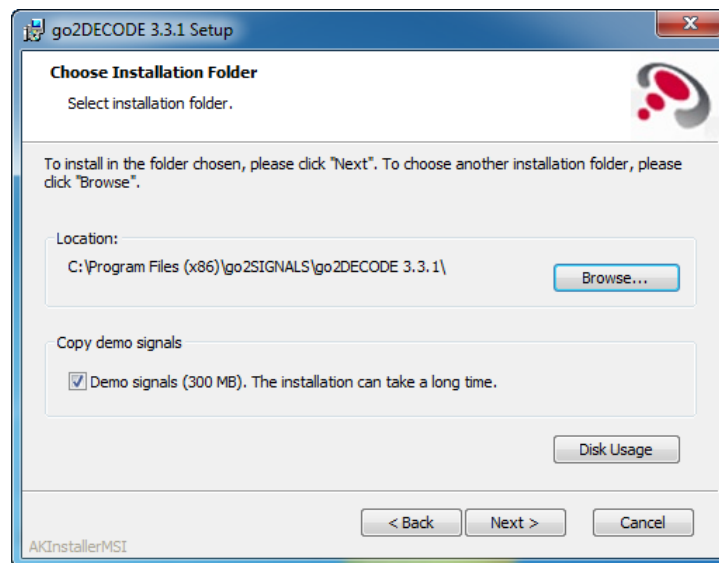


Figure 15 Choose the Location for the Installation

Strike **<Next>** to continue. The following dialog box is shown:

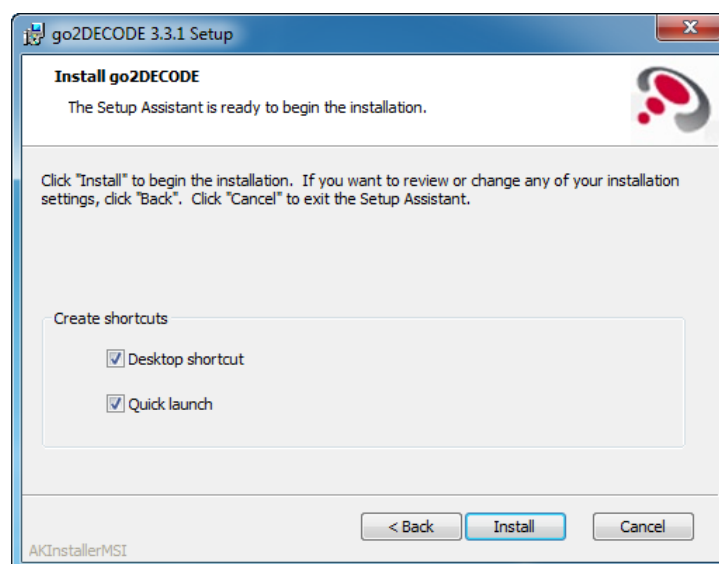


Figure 16 Setup Assistant Ready

The check boxes are set to their default values and can be deactivated if desired.

Now press **<Install>** to trigger the installation.

At this point, the Microsoft Visual C++ Redistributable will be installed if it is not already available on your PC.

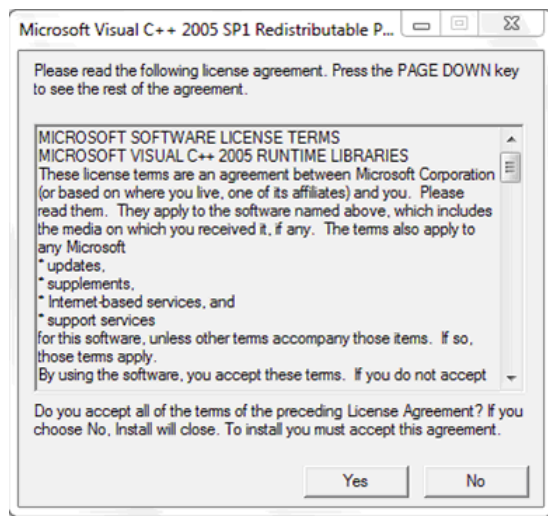


Figure 17 License Agreement

The license agreement is displayed, and must be acknowledged by striking the button <Yes>.

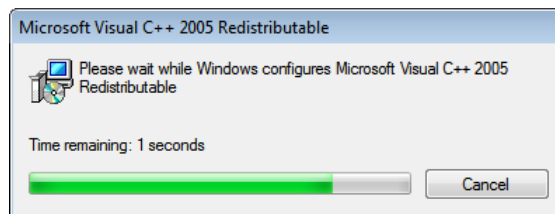


Figure 18 Configuration and Installation

The installation continues, showing the progress and asking you to be patient until the configuration are completed and the required information has been located:

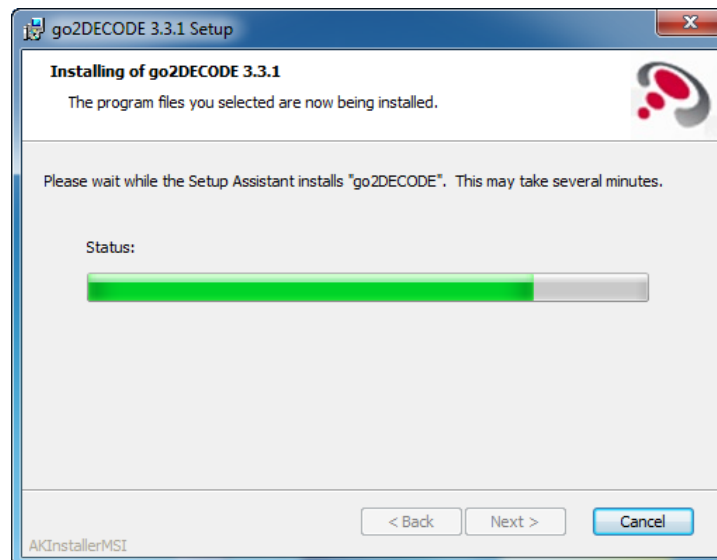


Figure 19 Application Installation

On successful installation, the Setup Assistant will display the following message:



Figure 20 Installation Completion

Select the respective check box to read the **Readme** file to this installation and to install Acrobat® Reader. Push <Finish> to exit the setup.

## Connecting the Dongle

Subsequently, connect the USB dongle to a free USB port of your computer. In case the dongle had been connected before, please disconnect the dongle, make a restart, and reconnect the dongle to the port. Your installation is complete.

## Starting the Software

Starts the main Application or the individual added applications either using the desktop icons or go2DECODE program group on the start menu:









| Icon  | Name                | Description   |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  | Application         | Start go2DECODE including SDA, DANA, etc.   |
|  | DEMO                | Starts go2DECODE playing back demo signals. This feature is only available if the signal files have been installed.         |
|  | SOMO                | Start SOMO (Software Modulation Signal Generator) (Subject to the delivered version)  |
|  | PMO                 | Start PMO (Production Memory Observer) for viewing results  |
|  | DANA                | Start DANA (Digital ANALogue Audio interface) for signal input  |
|  | Decoder Debugger    | Start Decoder Debugger only (Subject to the delivered version)  |
|  | Uninstall go2DECODE | Uninstall go2DECODE with all its components   |
|  | Apply for license   | In the subfolder <b>target</b> , open the <b>Request_license.pdf</b> file explaining how to apply for an go2DECODE license. |

Table 4: Desktop Icons

## Uninstallation

Select **Uninstall** go2DECODE in the go2DECODE programs group in the start menu or, as an alternative, select the item **Programs and Features** on the **Control Panel**. Then click the item of go2DECODE and press the button <Uninstall>.

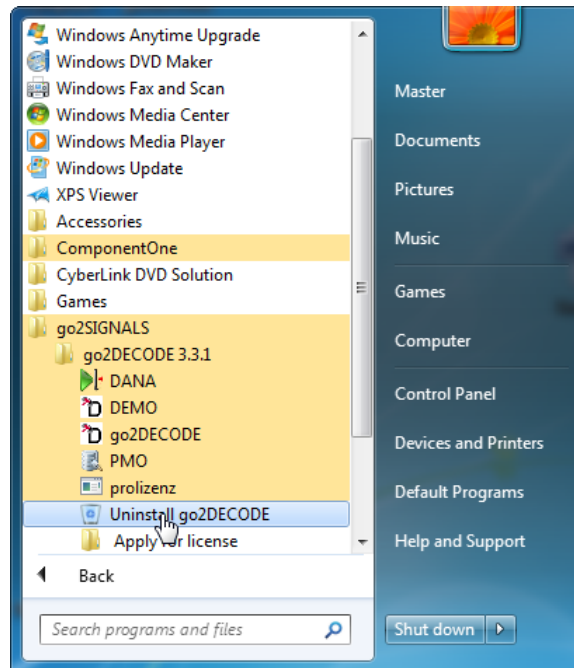


Figure 21 Start Uninstallation

The uninstallation process is initialized.

Acknowledge the uninstallation in the following alert message by striking <Yes>.



Figure 22 Uninstallation Confirmation

The Installer executes the uninstallation process while showing the status messages below.

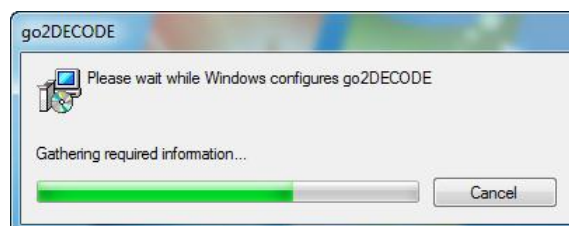


Figure 23 Status Message

This status message disappears once the software has been fully uninstalled.

Note that uninstalling the go2DECODE software will not uninstall the software for WIBU Key Runtime.

To do so, select the item **Programs and Features** on the **Control Panel** and repeat the above procedure for the items **Adobe...** and **WIBU Key...**

## Application Demonstration

For demonstration purposes go2DECODE DEMO can be started via the appropriate desktop icon or the start menu (depending on the installation).

Calling up go2DECODE DEMO will start three applications. Use the options specific to your operating system to switch from one application to the other:

**DANA:** Filtering and conversion of the input signal into digital IF

**APC:** Automatic recognition of modems whose parameters have been previously entered into the knowledge base

**SDA:** Result display for APC and user interface for monitoring and manual analysis of the digital IF

If you are using the go2DECODE Demonstration, the signal sources are files.

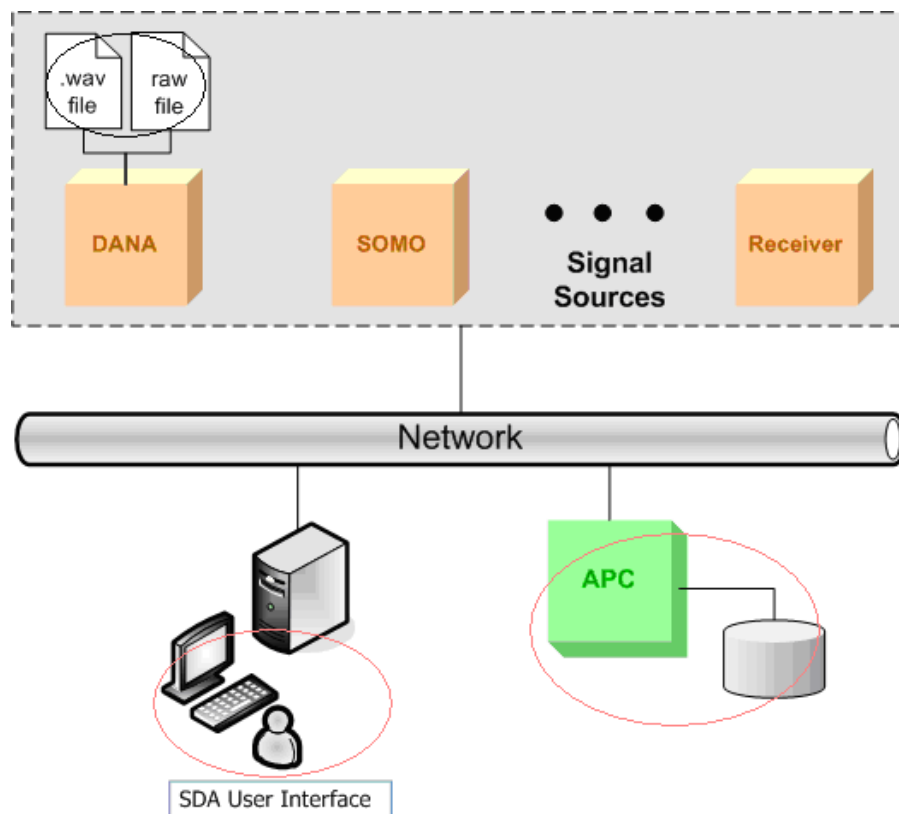


Figure 24 Signal Sources





# Starting go2DECODE

Select the component in go2DECODE program group of the start menu or, as an alternative, select the item **Programs and Features** on the **Control Panel**. Then double-click the icon of the selected component.

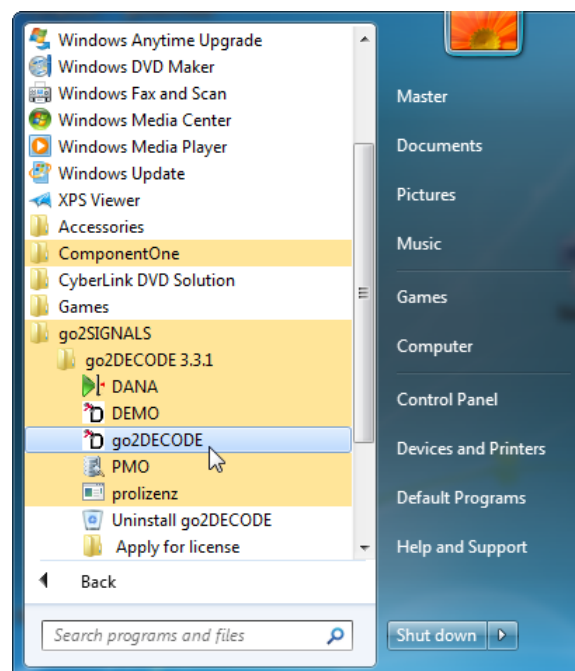








Figure 25 Start go2DECODE

| Icon  | Name             | Description   |
|---|------------------|---|
|  | Application      | Starts go2DECODE including SDA, DANA, etc.  |
|  | DEMO             | Starts go2DECODE playing back demo signals. This feature is only available if the signal files have been installed. |
|  | PMO              | Start PMO (Production Memory Observer) for viewing results  |
|  | DANA             | Start DANA (Digital Analogue Audio interface) for signal input  |
|  | SOMO             | Start SOMO (Software Modulation Signal Generator) (Subject to the delivered version)                                |
|  | Decoder Debugger | Start Decoder Debugger only (Subject to the delivered version)  |



| Icon  | Name                | Description  |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  | Uninstall go2DECODE | Uninstall go2DECODE with all its components  |
|  | Apply for license   | In the subfolder target, open the Request_license.pdf file explaining how to apply for an go2DECODE license. |

Table 5: Desktop Icons

In addition and for a flexible start you can use Commands to start the SDA:

| Command                          | Place holder  | Function  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>-conf &lt;Config-File&gt;</b> | <ConfigFile><br>= Path and Filename of the Configuration File | Start the SDA with a Configuration<br>Example: sda.exe -conf C:\Temp\sda_Rx1.conf   |
| <b>-dirCompatibility</b>         | n/a   | With this option (only Windows XP) you write the configuration file and the temp file in the Installation folder. This is possible only if you are logged in as administrator.<br>The file for the Configuration changes must be the file directorySettings.conf.<br>Example: sda.exe -dirCompatibility |

Table 6: SDA Commands

## After Start of go2DECODE

On program start of go2DECODE, the SDA will appear as in the screenshot below. You will see a spectrum/sonagram display, a result display, the menu bar, the toolbar, two property sheets, and the status bar. Together with the SDA go2DECODE DANA will start.

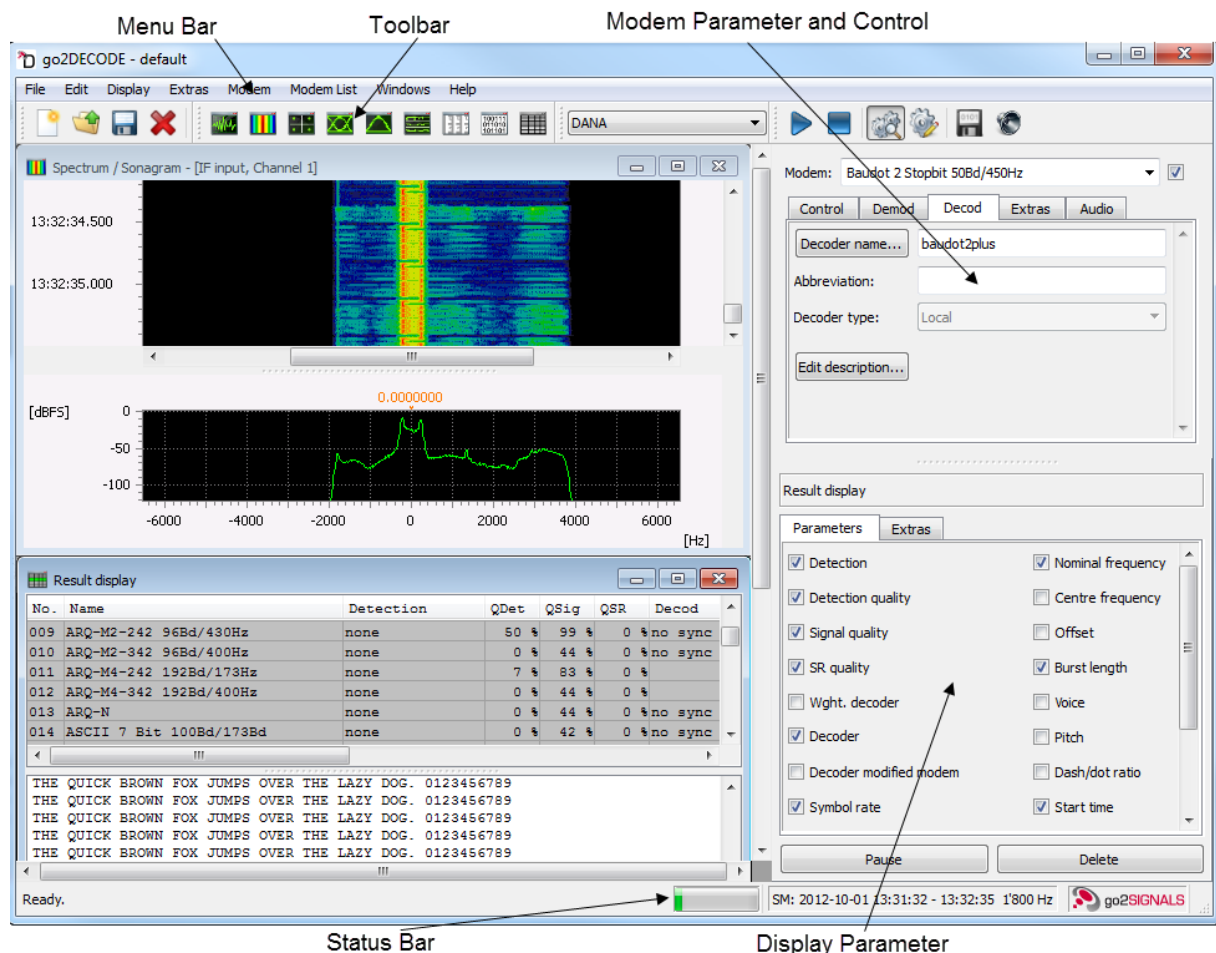


Figure 26 SDA User Interface with DANA

The left part of the window features two displays.

The spectrum/sonagram is a signal display showing the digital IF signal in two different presentations. The sonagram (top) shows the energy distribution of the signal in the frequency-time domain while the spectrum (bottom) indicates the spectral energy distribution of the most recent line at the bottom of the sonagram display.

The result display shows the modems currently stored in the knowledge base of the APC and the results of the automatic modem identification process.

The right-hand side of the window displays the following property sheets:

- In the upper part the parameters for APC control and parameter input for the APC modems are indicated. These parameter tabs include the demodulator parameters and the decoder selection.
- The lower part shows the parameters of the currently active display, such as general display parameters, cursor parameters and display parameters.

The status bar of the SDA is located at the bottom of the window. It indicates status messages and the time interval covered by the short-time memory (SM).

On starting SDA, you will see that the spectrum/sonagram displays the signal in single frequencies (the Figure shows a Morse signal). If, for example, a Morse signal from the demo files is applied, it can be detected near the frequency 0, and the typical pulses are visualized in the sonagram.

In the result display, you will first see the APC search. The color of the modem in the list varies depending on the state of recognition (e.g. the Morse line first turns yellow then orange when the demo file for Morse is played). This indicates that the Morse signal has been recognized by the APC. A moment later, the modem turns green and the decoded Morse text is displayed showing the final results.

In demo mode, this process repeats with each signal played.

---

## SDA Operating Modes

SDA provides the option to supply signals from different sources. The following signal sources are available:

- DANA
- SOMO
- Signal Memory

These modes can either be set on the menu *Extras – Mode* or the toolbar.

Further signal sources can be added via the menu *Extras – Options*.

### DANA

This is the default to analyze .wav-files or signals which are connected to the input of the soundcard. If you are using DANA as the signal source, the APC receives the signal data from DANA.

DANA features (default) a graphical user interface to analyze and edit various parameters.

### SOMO (Subject to the delivered version)



By selecting the SOMO as the signal source it serves to generate standard signals to analyze and edit by the APC. The signal will be recorded in the signal memory of the APC.

### Signal Memory

If signal memory is the signal source, you are able to analyze recorded signals. The signal from the short-time memory of the APC can be analyzed.

*Analysis offline* serves to set the time at which the short-time memory is to start (start time) and stop (stop time) playback. Activate the button **<Start>** to start over. To switch off the continuous play of the short-time memory, unselect the checkbox ☒ *Repeat replay* below the button **<End time>**.

### Operation

In case you want to switch between signal-sources, please activate the symbol  (Stop) in the tool-bar or press the **<Stop>** button in the property-dialog. Select the new signal-source and activate the symbol  (Start) in the tool-bar or press the **<Start>** button in the property-dialog.

When the SDA is started and the button **<Automat>** has been activated, the system looks for the modem with the best recognition results of all. Once the modem is found, production will start at the time the search was originally started. Production will then be quicker than in real time until all former signal data has been processed by the APC. Subsequently, the data is sent to the SDA in real time again.

When the feature *Automat* is deactivated, the system is in manual production, i.e. the APC attempts to produce results with the modem currently selected. The current modem is displayed above the control and modem parameters. Additionally, it is displayed in bold letters in the result display.

The remaining control parameters apply to the automatic production of the APC. If a signal is applied and not recognized by the APC in automatic search mode, either modify the parameters of the existing modem or create a new one.

To edit the modem parameters, first select the modem to be edited. To do so, either use the modem list or double-click the respective modem in the result display.

Now select the tab **<Demod>** in the modem parameters form to display the demodulator parameters of go2DECODE by editing e.g. the symbol rate (velocity of the signal) or the shift (interval between lowest and highest frequency) of an FSK modem.

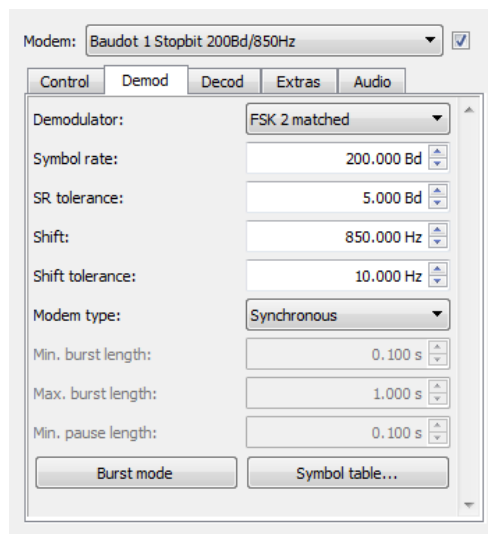


Figure 27 Modem Parameter Setting

To create a new modem, select the menu item *New modem* on the *Modem* menu. Now change the demodulator type and enter the respective parameters.

If the demodulated signal is to be decoded, select a decoder. Select the *<Decod>* tab and activate the button **<Decoder Name...>**. A list with the existing decoders will be displayed. Select the desired decoder and confirm by **<Ok>**. On completion of this selection, the selected decoder will be used for decoding.

If there is no appropriate decoder, either edit an existing decoder or create a new one (see [Decoder Adaptation and Development](#)).

## Displays

The signal displays can be used to determine the demodulator parameters. Cursors are available to measure e.g. the shift or the symbol rate. The cursors are superimposed in the spectrum/sonagram display via the *<Cursors>* tab.


This way you can e.g. measure the shift by activating the "X Cursors" in the spectrum/sonagram and placing the first cursor on the lower frequency and the second cursor on the upper frequency (Drag 'n' Drop).

Other displays for signal analysis are eye-pattern and analysis displays showing the IF signal as a time curve. The constellation display provides a display in the complex plane. The APC is capable of demodulating and decoding the signal. The output of a demodulator, the symbol stream, can be viewed by means of the Hell and bit displays. The Hell display is based on signals and the bit display is based on the symbols which are provided by the APC as a result of the demodulation procedure. The toolbar above the display windows serves to open the described displays.


## Controlling the Signal Input using DANA

DANA stands for *Digital Analogue Audio Interface*. It serves to convert existing analogue signals from sound card or .wav files into complex IF signals and to provide these complex signals to the APC via TCP/IP.

### Playback Mode Sound

If the input signal is applied via sound card (e.g. files created and played by the signal generator SOMO or .wav files played by Windows® Media Player), set the source to *Sound* in the first dropdown list box on the toolbar. Make sure the signal is not over modulated (red bars on the toolbar ). If so, readjust the Windows® volume control (cf. chapter [Operation of DANA](#)).

### Playback Mode File

For direct playback of a .wav file, select the menu item *File* in the first dropdown list box on the toolbar. The signal cannot be played back unless the APC is ready (green dot on the status bar ●). To load the .wav file into the play list, either select the menu item *File – Open* or use the icon . Start playback by double clicking the file in question. For further information on the play list and its application as well as a detailed description of the entire program, please consult the chapter [Operation of DANA](#).

### Conversion

The input-signal can be shifted by an offset and it can be filtered.

To do so, select the setting *No Predefined Frequencies* and set the band pass limits in the spin boxes *Startfrequency* and *Endfrequency* as well as the centre frequency in the spin box *Frequency*.

To enable the APC to process the signal correctly, the frequency of this signal must “fit”, i.e. the processing result mainly depends on the input in the spin box *Frequency*. The frequency of most of the signals will fit when the centre of the signal is in zero position.

### Spectrum Display

The spectrum of the input signal and the output signal can be displayed each with adjusted filter range. The items to be displayed can be selected in the second dropdown list box on the toolbar (input: *Signal source*, output: *Output to IF SDA*).

# SDA (Signal Display and Analysis)

## Menu and Shortcuts



Figure 28 SDA Menu Bar

The following menus and menu items can be activated using the menu bar:

| Menu              | Function   |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>File</b>       | Load and save settings, terminate SDA                    |
| <b>Edit</b>       | Copy and paste text                                      |
| <b>Display</b>    | Start signal displays                                    |
| <b>Extras</b>     | Control functions of APC                                 |
| <b>Modem</b>      | Functions to maintain modems                             |
| <b>Modem List</b> | Functions to maintain modem lists                        |
| <b>Windows</b>    | Functions to control the windows and the property sheets |
| <b>Help</b>       | Documentation and information about SDA                  |

Table 7: SDA Menu

## File Menu

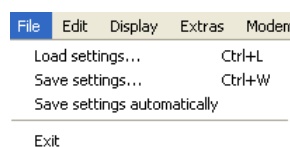


Figure 29 File Menu

This menu serves to load and save SDA settings. The following settings can be saved:

- Window position and window size of main window
- Show/hide property sheets
- Window positions and window sizes of the individual displays, if open
- All display parameters
- Window position and window size of the decoder editor as well as the last decoder edited, if open
- Status of menu item Save settings automatically

When the SDA is started, the file *default.cmf* will be loaded automatically. This file holds the default settings of SDA.

| Menu Item                          | Function   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Load settings...</b>            | Load previously saved settings   |
| <b>Save settings...</b>            | Save current settings  |
| <b>Save settings automatically</b> | On selection of this option the standard settings will be overwritten with the current settings when exiting SDA |
| <b>Exit</b>                        | Exit SDA   |

Table 8: SDA Menu Items

Before loading the settings, switch to *Analysis* mode and switch off the *Automat*. The settings of the signal types and of the channel number of the displays are displayed as they were saved before.

## Edit Menu

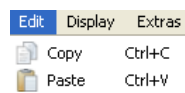


Figure 30 Edit Menu

Highlighted text blocks can be stored in the clipboard of your computer and pasted in other positions in the text using the functions *Copy* and *Paste*.

Please note that these functions can only be used in text windows, such as in the *Result Display* or in the *Decoder Editor*. They are disabled in other windows.

## Display Menu

This menu enables to start the various signal displays available in SDA.

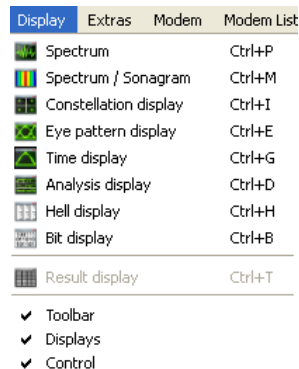


Figure 31 Display Menu



## Extras Menu

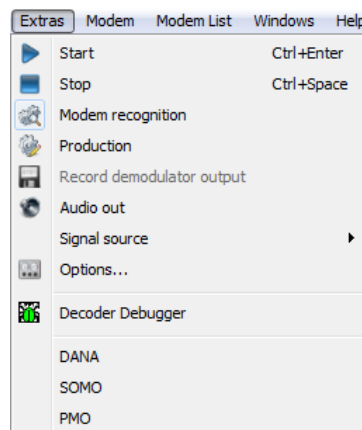
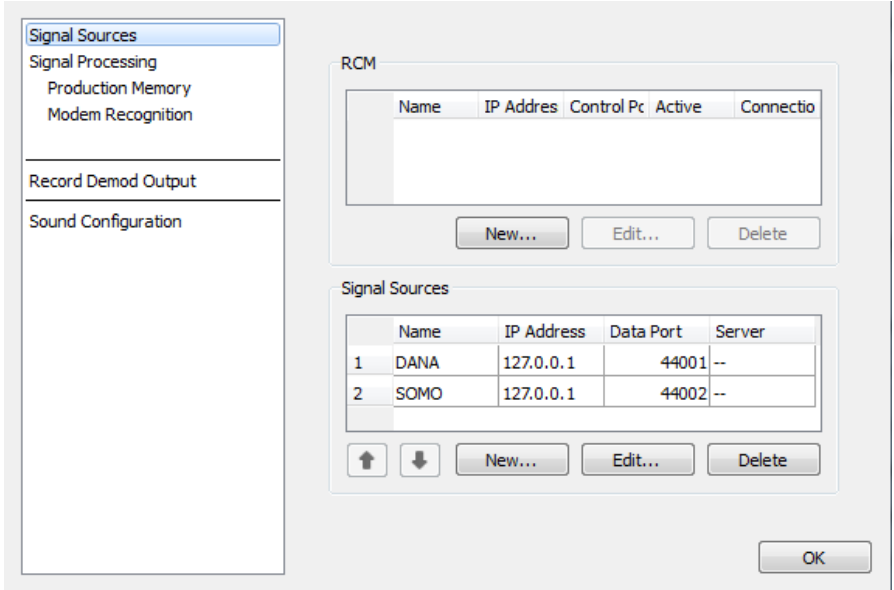





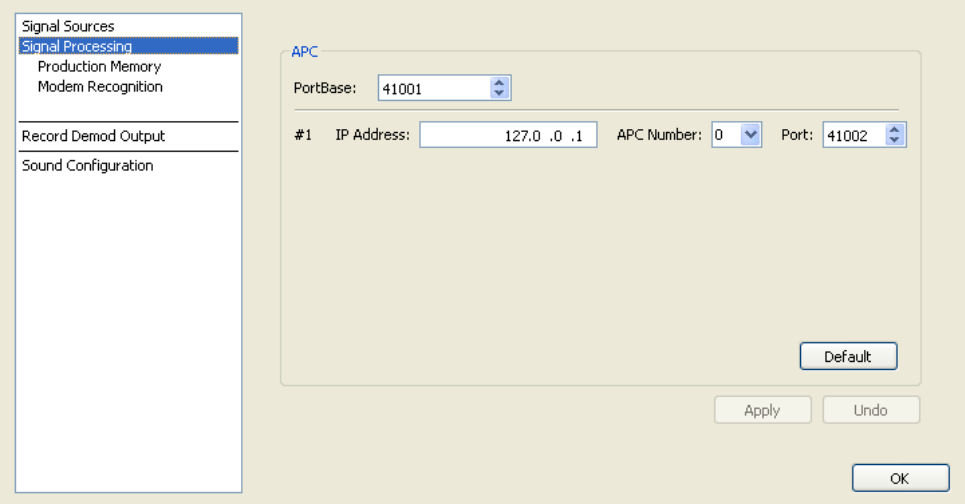


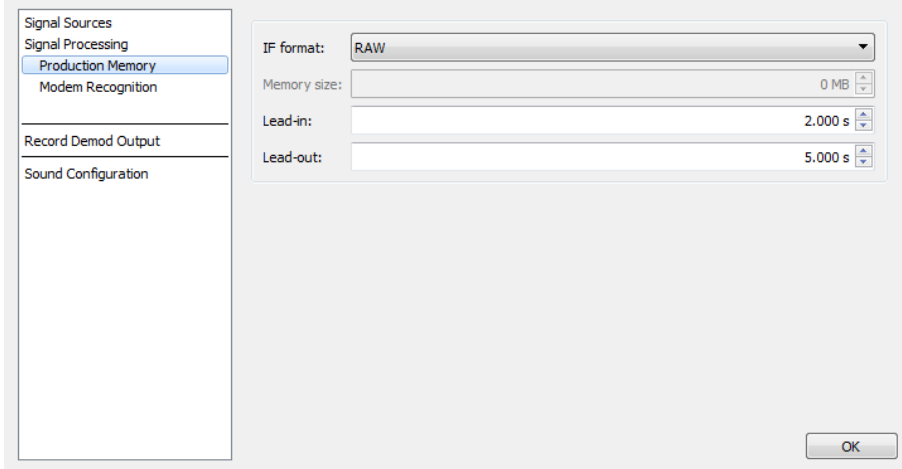
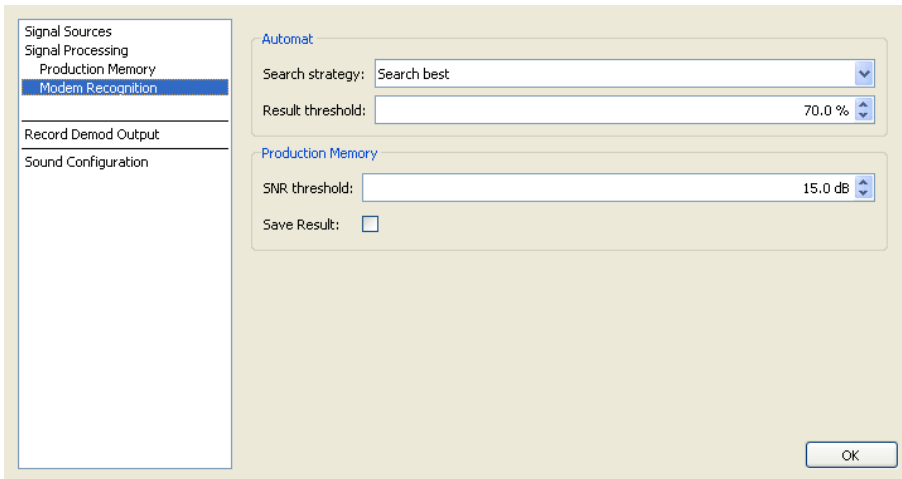
Figure 32 Extras Menu

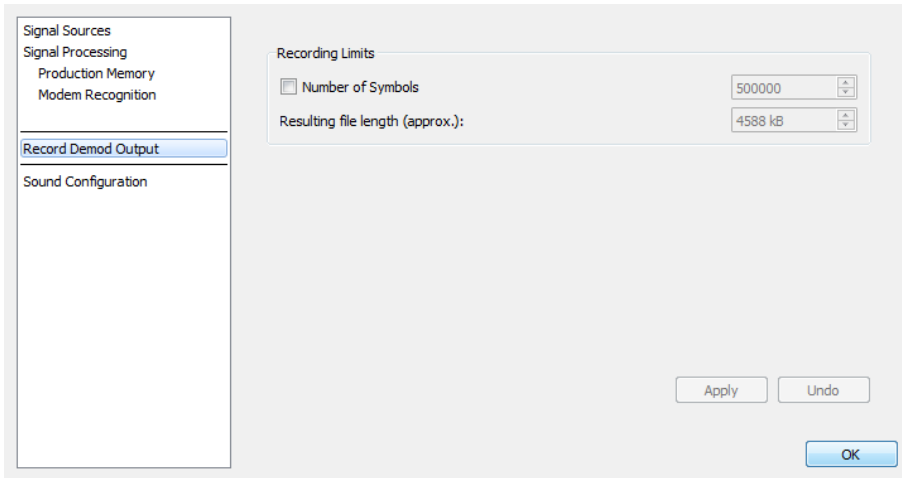
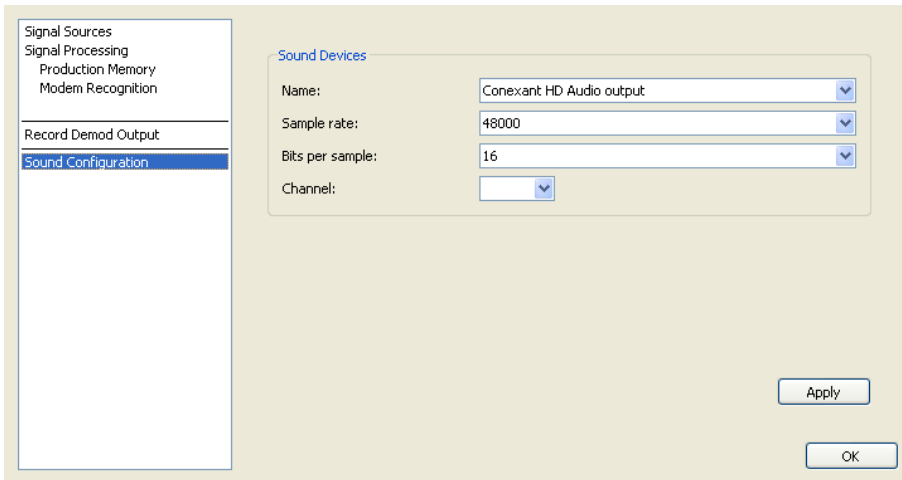
This menu provides various control functions and settings.

| Menu Item                        | Function   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Start</b>                     | Starts the signal processing mode of APC. Additionally, SDA receives the signal data from APC.   |
| <b>Stop</b>                      | Stops the signal processing and the incoming signals from the APC.   |
| <b>Modem recognition Automat</b> | Starts and stops the automatic production mode of APC (toggle function).<br>Start the signal processing mode of APC by means of Start to view the production output in the result display. Once the automatic production mode has been started, the control and modem parameters cannot be edited.<br>When the Automat is switched on and Start is activated, the search of a modem from the modem lists is started, i.e. the system searches for a modem that matches the signal. If a modem is found, output is produced from this modem for as long as the signal does not change.  |
| <b>Production</b>                | If modem Recognition is set to off then manual production is active. The APC starts production with the selected modem..   |
| <b>Record demodulator output</b> | Select this menu item to start recording the demodulator output. This item is not available unless the Automat is deactivated.   |
| <b>Audio out</b>                 | This item provides a toggle to start and stop the Audio out function   |
| <b>Signal source</b>             | This item serves to select one of the three different SDA operating modes, i.e. DANA, SOMO and Signal Memory<br>DANA<br>This mode is the default to analyze .wav-files and signals which are connected to the sound-card. The receiving signal source for the APC is DANA. Automatically the signal will be buffered in the APC. All control parameters except <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> playback and start time can be edited. the button <Start> is inactive.<br>SOMO (Subject to the delivered version)<br>On selection of SOMO as the signal source the signal production from the SOMO will be analyzed and processed by the APC. Automatically the signal will be buffered in the APC. All control parameters except <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> playback and start time can be edited. the button <Start> is inactive.<br>Signal Memory<br>Use this mode if you want to playback, analyze and process recorded signals. All control parameters can be edited. |
| <b>Options...</b>                | This menu item is only available if the signal processing is stopped.<br>Via the dialog Options you can adjust the parameter of the Menus and Submenus showing on the left of the dialogs:<br>Definition and adaption to the signal sources,<br>alignment and adaption to the APC,<br>limiting of recorded symbols,  |

| Menu Item | Function   |
|-----------|--|
|           | <p>selection and configuration of soundcards.</p> <p>On the left side of the dialog a navigation-bar is displayed which provides 4 selections (Signal Sources, Signal Processing, Record Demod Output and Sound Configuration)</p> <p>Dialog Sound Sources</p>  <p>In this dialog you configure and adapt to the signal server and signal sources.</p> <p>The group field RCM shows a table of the connected signal servers. Signal servers in this case are applications which are used to provide separate signal sources (RCM provides the possibility to use multiple receiver as signal sources). all servers can be active or not active</p> <p>Each signal server has a designation (chosen by the user), an IP-Address and a control port (to take commands through). Servers can be active or non-active. No connection will be established to inactive servers. The column connection shows the status on active servers.</p> <p>  no connection<br/>  connection is established<br/>  no connection (Server inactive) </p> <p>A list of available Signal servers will be sent to the SDA after the connection to the signal server is established. In the group field "Signal Sources" a table of sources is shown. Editing of the table is not possible.</p> <p>You can create new Signal servers by selecting the button <b>&lt;new&gt;</b>. A dialog with the input fields designation, IP-Address and control port (for details see <a href="#">ANNEX 1 Port Configuration</a>) as well as a check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> for activation will show up.</p> <p>The designation of the server must be unique. You accept the modified values by selecting the button <b>&lt;OK&gt;</b>. With the button <b>&lt;Abort&gt;</b> you check out of the dialog with no changes.</p> <p>By selecting the button <b>&lt;Edit&gt;</b> a dialog to modify the Server settings appears. This button is only active if you have selected a signal server. To display the configuration of a server you can start a viewer by selecting the button <b>&lt;Show XML&gt;</b>.</p> <p>Server settings are cleared via the button <b>&lt;Delete&gt;</b>. This button is only active if you have selected a signal server. A security check will pop up and if you confirm, the settings of the selected server will be cleared.</p> <p>Note: All related signal sources and the table content will be cleared, too.</p> <p>The group field Signal Sources is used for the input and change of the signal sources. Signal sources ( DANA, SOMO, Receivers etc.) produce Data signals which are processed by the signal processing components. There are user-defined signal sources and signal sources provided by signal servers. Signal sources from a signal server cannot be edited.</p> <p>An overview is shown on the table. Each source has a unique designation, an IP-Address and</p> |

| Menu Item | Function  |
|-----------|---|
|           | <p>a control port and a server assignment. In the column Server you can see either “none” for user-defined sources or the name of the signal server. The display order in the table is equivalent to the display of the signal sources in the selected list of the SDA tool bar. To rearrange the order, use the arrows up  and down .</p> <p>Using the button <b>&lt;New&gt;</b> you can create new (user-defined) definitions of signal sources. A dialog with input fields for designation, IP-Address and one data port appears. The IP-Address will define the PC on which the application providing the signal data is running. The data port defines the related port. You accept the modified values by selecting the button <b>&lt;OK&gt;</b>. With the button <b>&lt;Abort&gt;</b> you check out of the dialog with no changes.</p> <p>Using the button <b>&lt;Edit&gt;</b> the dialog for adaptation of the definitions appears. This dialog is only active if you have selected a user-defined signal source in the table. Accept for the predefined filled Input fields, the dialog is the same as in the dialog of the button <b>&lt;New&gt;</b>, but the fields are now filled with the values of the selected source.</p> <p>Existent sources (user predefined) will be deleted via the button <b>&lt;Delete&gt;</b>. This dialog is only active if you have selected a user defined signal source in the table. A security check will pop up and if you acknowledge, the settings of the selected table and list of signal sources in the SDA tool bar will be cleared.</p> <p>Dialog Signal Processing</p> <p>This dialog defines the Automatic Production Control (APC).<br/>At the moment you can define one component.</p>  <p>In the rotary field PortBase you can enter the (base) value of the calculation for the separate APC port number. This calculation is based on the formula:<br/> <math display="block">\text{Port} = \text{PortBase} + (\text{APC-number} * 100) + 1.</math> When changing this value, the field Port will be updated in respect to the formula, except for the setting in the field APC. This will be ignored.</p> <p>For identification of the component please insert an IP-Address, an APC number and a port (for details see <a href="#">ANNEX 1 Port Configuration</a>).</p> <p>Select the button <b>&lt;Default&gt;</b> to reset to the default settings.</p> <p>On selecting the buttons <b>&lt;Apply&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;Undo&gt;</b> you apply or discard your settings.</p> <p>Dialog Production Memory</p> |

| Menu Item | Function   |
|-----------|--|
|           | <div>  <p>In case of a voice or morse modem the audio-content of the transmitted signal will be recorded and saved to your hard-disk if the option “Audio in file” is activated in the demodulator property page. The parameter Lead-in defines the start of the recording in advance of the actual production start time. In contrast, the parameter Lead-out defines how much longer the recording will last if the voice/morse detector has lost the signal and stopped production.</p> <p>Dialog Modem Recognition</p> <div>  <p><b>Search strategy</b><br/> “Search first”: The modem which first exceeds the result threshold will be processed by the APC.<br/> “Search best”: The modem with the best result of all modems above the result threshold will be processed by the APC.</p> <p><b>Result threshold</b><br/> Threshold for detecting modems. The delivered modems are optimized for a threshold of 70%. Changing these parameters is not recommended.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Result</b><br/> If the IF-storage is activated via the check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> additional parameters are saved in an XML-file.<br/> This file will be saved in the directory of the Production Memory.<br/> You can view it with the help of the Production Memory Observer (PMO)</p> <p><b>SNR Threshold</b></p> </div> </div> |

| Menu Item | Function  |
|-----------|---|
|           | <p>Adjustment of the signal to noise ratio (SNR) for the start of the recording. This signal will be considered if the recording is set to UK-signal or signal identified.</p> <p>40% to 100%: The detection depends on the modem parameter. The higher the threshold, the better the match between modem and signal has to be.</p> <p>Dialog Record Demod Output:</p> <p>The tab &lt;Record Demod Output&gt; serves to edit the maximum number of symbols for this function. The text box is enabled on pressing the button &lt;Number of Symbols&gt;. The box &lt;Resulting file length approx.&gt; indicates the conversion.</p>  <p>To do so you have to activate the check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Number of signals and set the rotation field “resulting file length (approx.)” to the desired limit. The resulting file length will be displayed (in kb). On selecting the buttons &lt;Apply&gt; and &lt;Undo&gt; you apply and discard your settings.</p> <p>Dialog Audio Configuration:</p>  <p>If your system features various sound cards (e.g. with different numbers of channels), use the tab &lt;Sound configuration&gt; to select and configure the existing sound output devices. When the dialog box is displayed, select the desired sound device, enter the values for sample rate and bits per sample, and edit the number of channels (for details see <a href="#">ANNEX 2 Sound Configuration</a>)</p> |

| Menu Item               | Function   |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Decoder Debugger</b> | Open and Close the Decoder Debugger (Subject to the delivered version) |
| <b>DANA</b>             | Start of DANA  |
| <b>SOMO</b>             | Start of SOMO (Subject to the delivered version)                       |
| <b>PMO</b>              | Start of PMO (Subject to the delivered version)                        |

Table 9: Extra menu items

## Modem Menu

The modem description (hereinafter referred to as “modem”) provides the demodulator and decoder parameters of the modem. All demodulator and decoder parameters are saved in the modem file. The various rows in the modem list each represent one specific modem.

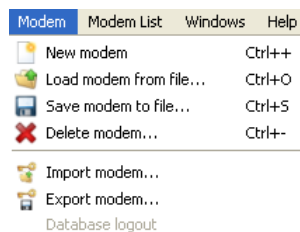


Figure 33 Modem Menu

Each modem can be saved either individually in one file or in combination as a modem list. The following functions serve to facilitate your work with modems:

| Menu Item                      | Function  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>New modem</b>               | Add a new modem to the bottom of a modem list.  |
| <b>Load modem from file...</b> | Load modems previously saved to a data medium. A dialog window is displayed for selection of one or several modem files (*.ver). The modems will be added to the bottom of the modem list.  |
| <b>Save modem to file...</b>   | Save the modem currently selected in the modem list to a data medium. A dialog window is displayed to enter a file name for the modem.  |
| <b>Delete modem</b>            | Delete the modem currently selected from the modem list.  |
| <b>Import modem...</b>         | Import modems with decoder files previously exported to a data medium. A dialog window is displayed for selection of one or several files (*.vea). The modems will be added to the bottom of the modem list, and the decoder files will be copied to the folder <b>code</b> , respectively. |
| <b>Export modem...</b>         | Export the modem currently selected in the modem list to a data medium. The respective decoder files (*.txt, *.bin) for this modem will be exported as well.  |

Table 10: Modem Menu Items

## Modem List Menu

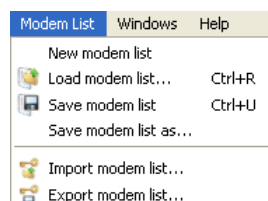


Figure 34 Modem List Menu

The modem list includes all modems currently available as well as various additional parameters. In detail, these are:

- Search strategy
- Signal position
- Result threshold
- IF Saving mode
- Recording SNR

The following functions are available to facilitate your work with modem lists.

| Menu Item                    | Function  |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>New modem list</b>        | Create a new list with one modem as an example.   |
| <b>Load modem list...</b>    | Load one of the modem lists previously saved to a data medium. A dialog window is displayed for selection of a modem list. Once the loading process has been completed, the former modem list will be replaced by the new one.                        |
| <b>Save modem list</b>       | Save the current modem list to a data medium.   |
| <b>Save modem list as...</b> | Save the current modem list to a data medium. A dialog window is displayed where the file name for the modem list can be entered.   |
| <b>Import modem list...</b>  | Import a modem list as well as decoder files previously exported to a data medium. A dialog window is displayed for selection of the modem list (*.cma). The modem list is loaded, and the decoder files are copied to the folder code, respectively. |
| <b>Export modem list...</b>  | Export the modem list to a data medium. The respective decoder files (*.txt, *.bin) for all modems included in the modem list are exported as well.   |

Table 11: Modem List Menu Items

## Window Menu

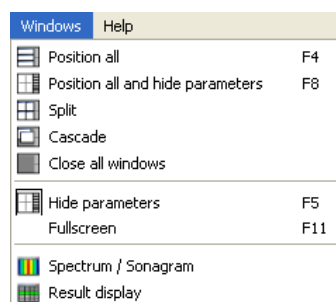


Figure 35 Window Menu

This menu serves to arrange the displays of SDA more clearly and shows a list of all SDA windows currently open.

| Menu Item                                    | Function  |
|--|---|
| <b>Position all</b>                          | Arrange all signal and result display windows one below the other. Every window is displayed in the same size.                                |
| <b>Position all and hide/show parameters</b> | Arrange all signal/result display windows one below the other in equal size, and show or hide all property sheets (whichever applicable).     |
| <b>Split</b>                                 | Arrange SDA windows both next to each other and below each other.   |
| <b>Cascade</b>                               | Arrange the windows of the signal displays on top of each other.  |
| <b>Close all windows</b>                     | Close all open SDA windows.   |
| <b>Hide/show parameters</b>                  | The property sheet currently displayed is hidden and, vice versa, hidden property sheets are displayed.                                       |
| <b>Hide Parameters</b>                       | List of all open SDA windows. On selection of a window title in the menu, the respective window is activated and displayed in the foreground. |
| <b>Fullscreen</b>                            | Switching the display to fullscreen modus (toggle function).  |

| Menu Item                | Function                             |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Spectrum/Sonagram</b> | Switch to Spectrum or Sonagram mode. |
| <b>Result display</b>    | Switch to result display.            |

Table 12: Window Menu Items

*HINT:* Use <Ctrl>+<Tab> to switch between display windows. Minimized windows will be restored if activated via the menu.

## Help Menu

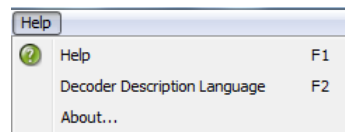


Figure 36 Help Menu

This menu provides detailed information about various subjects.

| Menu Item                           | Function  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Application help</b>             | Activate this item to display the present Operating Manual.             |
| <b>Decoder description language</b> | Displays the operating manual for the decoder description language.     |
| <b>About...</b>                     | Displays a splash screen showing the version and copyright information. |

Table 13: Help Menu Items

## Toolbar

The toolbar displays the major functions of the menu bar as icons. To activate the desired function, left click the respective icon.

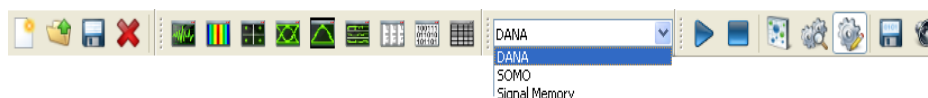











Figure 37 SDA Toolbar

The functions are listed in the order as they appear on the toolbar:

| Icon  | Function                      |
|---|-------------------------------|
|  | New modem                     |
|  | Load modem from file          |
|  | Save modem to file            |
|  | Delete modem                  |
|  | Open spectrum                 |
|  | Open spectrum/sonagram        |
|  | Open constellation display    |
|  | Open eye pattern display      |
|  | Open eye time pattern display |














| Icon  | Function  |
|---|---|
|  | Open analysis display   |
|  | Open Hell display   |
|  | Open bit display  |
|  | Open result display   |
|  | Dropdown list box featuring the menu items D  |
|  | Stop the signal processing of the APC. SDA will not receive any further signal data |
|  | Start the signal processing of the APC. SDA will now receive signal data.           |
|  | Automat on/off  |
|  | Production  |
|  | Record demodulator output   |
|  | Audio out on/off  |

Table 14: SDA Toolbar Icons

## Shortcuts

The following shortcuts are available for quick activation of frequently used functions:

| Function              | Shortcut         |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Load settings         | Ctrl + L         |
| Save settings         | Ctrl + W         |
| Copy                  | Ctrl + C         |
| Paste                 | Ctrl + V         |
| Spectrum              | Ctrl + P         |
| Spectrum / sonagram   | Ctrl + M         |
| Constellation display | Ctrl + I         |
| Eye pattern display   | Ctrl + E         |
| Analysis display      | Ctrl + D         |
| Hell display          | Ctrl + H         |
| Bit display           | Ctrl + B         |
| Stop                  | Ctrl + Space Bar |
| Start                 | Ctrl + Return    |
| Automat               | F10              |
| New modem             | Ctrl + +         |
| Load modem from file  | Ctrl + O         |
| Save modem to file    | Ctrl + S         |
| Delete modem          | Ctrl + -         |
| Load modem list       | Ctrl + R         |
| Save modem list       | Ctrl + U         |
| Position all          | F4               |

| Function                              | Shortcut |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Position all and show/hide parameters | F8       |
| Hide/show parameters                  | F5       |
| Instruction manual                    | F1       |
| Decoder description language          | F2       |

Table 15: SDA Shortcuts

## Navigation in SDA Main Window

To navigate in the main window of SDA and to activate the functions, use one of the following three methods (depending on the current function):

- Keyboard shortcuts
- Left mouse button
- Popup menu via the right mouse button

You will find an overview of this subject in the previous chapter. Use the keyboard to enter, edit or delete text.

## SDA User Interface

When starting the program, the SDA user interface is structured as follows:

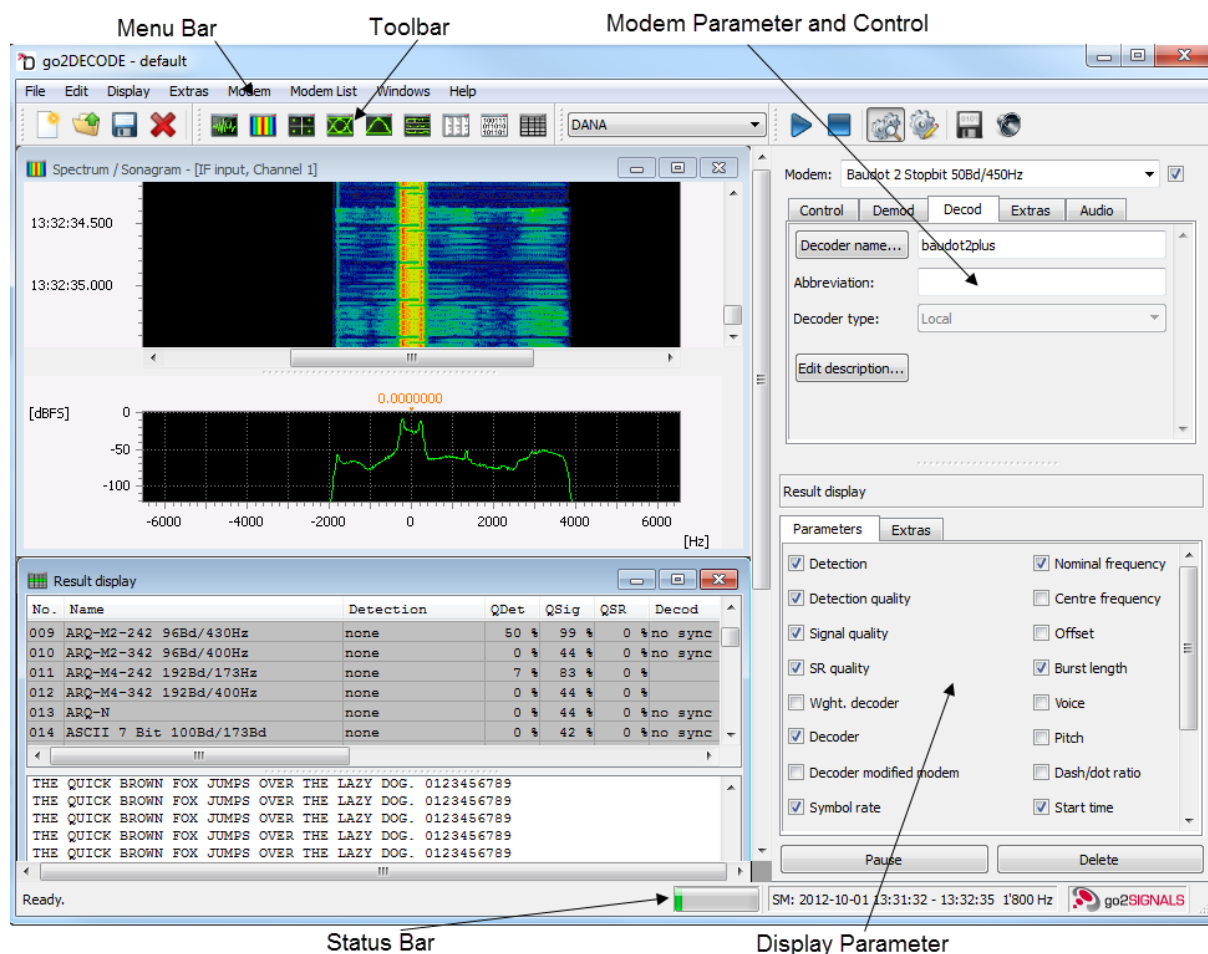


Figure 38 Typical SDA Interface

The SDA interface consists of four sections.

The left section contains all display windows currently open.

The right section features property sheets to view and edit the various parameters. Each sheet consists of several tabs.

- On the upper right is a sheet which serves to control the APC and to edit the parameters of the modems (demodulator selection and parameters, decoder selection, extras for modem parameter editing, and audio out, i.e. demodulator parameters and gain control). The modem currently active is displayed in a drop-down list box above these tabs.
- The display parameters on the lower right will vary with the active display window. To activate a display window on the left, left click the desired window and its parameters will be displayed on the lower right.
- Modems and displays are described in detail in the subsequent chapters.

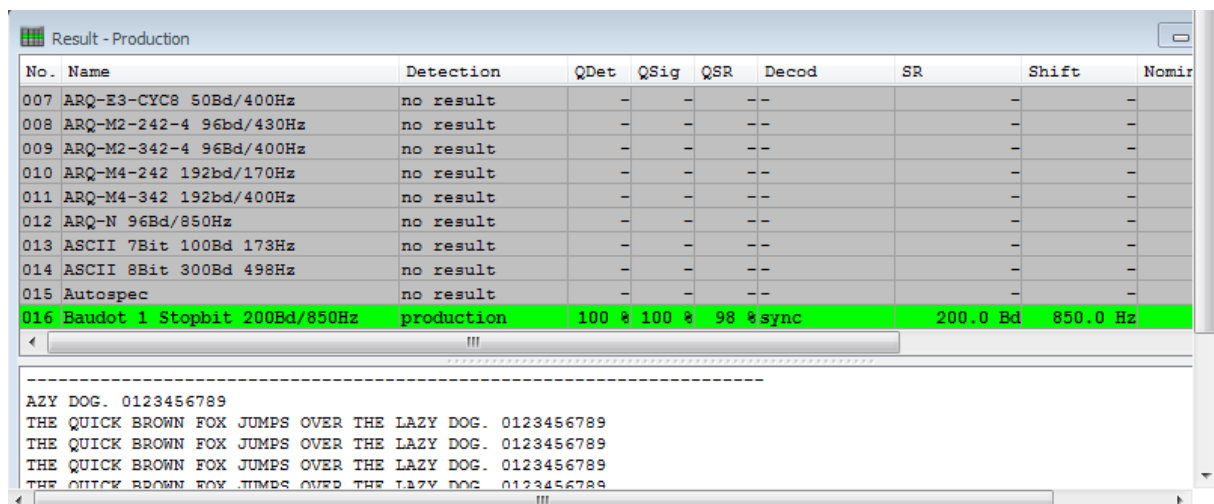
There is a menu bar below the title bar of the program window, below the menu bar is a toolbar featuring frequently used items from the menu bar. In general, these are icons to start the displays and icons for control of the APC.

At the bottom of the user interface is a status bar. The left part of the status bar shows alert messages, errors or messages about the connection status to the APC. The right part features a load display as well as a display of the time interval at which the short-time memory of the APC stored the current signal. On selection of the item *Sonagram Display*, the load display shows whether time errors have occurred in the signal (red), or whether the display can no longer process all data in time (yellow). In general, both situations will not occur unless the system is under extreme load.

## APC (Automatic Production Channel)

The task of the APC is the fully automated signal processing. This is achieved by detecting the signal and identifying the modem. The signal is then demodulated and decoded. Each of these steps can be controlled and modified by using the *Automat* control and the modem parameters (demodulator selection and parameter setting, decoder selection, extras for modem parameter setting, and demodulator parameters and gain control for audio out). The results are controlled and displayed in the result display.

## Result Display



| No.        | Name                                | Detection         | QDet         | QSig         | QSR             | Decod | SR              | Shift           | Nomir |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| 007        | ARQ-E3-CYC8 50Bd/400Hz              | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| 008        | ARQ-M2-242-4 96bd/430Hz             | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| 009        | ARQ-M2-342-4 96Bd/400Hz             | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| 010        | ARQ-M4-242 192bd/170Hz              | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| 011        | ARQ-M4-342 192bd/400Hz              | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| 012        | ARQ-N 96Bd/850Hz                    | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| 013        | ASCII 7Bit 100Bd 173Hz              | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| 014        | ASCII 8Bit 300Bd 498Hz              | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| 015        | Autospec                            | no result         | -            | -            | -               | -     | -               | -               | -     |
| <b>016</b> | <b>Baudot 1 Stopbit 200Bd/850Hz</b> | <b>production</b> | <b>100 %</b> | <b>100 %</b> | <b>98 %sync</b> |       | <b>200.0 Bd</b> | <b>850.0 Hz</b> |       |

```

-----
AZY DOG. 0123456789
THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG. 0123456789
THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG. 0123456789
THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG. 0123456789
THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG. 0123456789
  
```

Figure 39 APC Result Display

The result display shows the search results and the production results of the APC. The upper part of the display shows a table including all modems executed by the APC, and the currently active modem (**bold**). The lower pane shows the final search and production results (APC messages, decoded text, runtime errors of the decoder) of the APC.

Depending on the status, you will see the following APC messages in the lower pane during production (apart from those that are self-explanatory such as "search start" or "production start", etc.):

| Message  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>uk signal detected</b>                                  | Unknown signal detected – edit parameters  |
| <b>uk signal detected, nearest [modem name]</b>            | Unknown signal detected with indication of closest possible modem – you may want to edit the parameters  |
| <b>uk signal detected, modulation similar [modem name]</b> | Unknown signal detected with modulation similar to modem indicated – you may want to edit the parameters |
| <b>modulation detected [modem name]</b>                    | Modulation detected with indication of modem   |
| <b>modem detected [modem name]</b>                         | The modem has been detected and production has started.  |

Table 16: SDA Messages

The result display can output decoder text with various text codecs. If the decoder has specified an unknown or invalid text codec, the software displays an error message.

## Parameter Setting

To view the parameters of the result display, select the *<Parameters>* tab. All results except *No.* and *Name* are displayed by activating the various checkboxes.

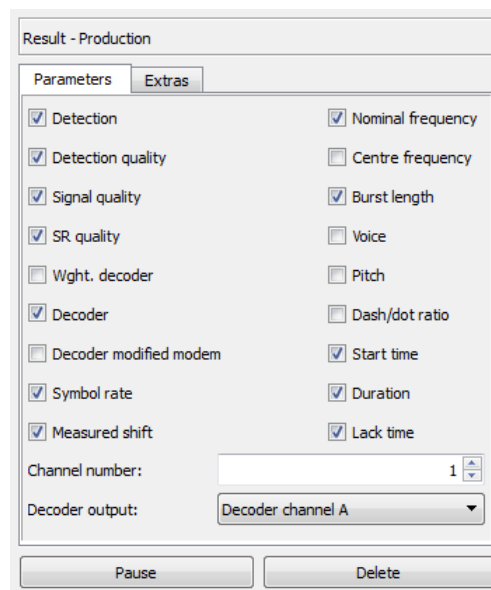


Figure 40 SDA Selection of Result Production

The table below lists the results in the upper part of the display together with their tasks:

| Result Column    | Function  |
|------------------|---|
| <b>No.</b>       | Number of modem (not selectable)  |
| <b>Name</b>      | Name of modem (not selectable)  |
| <b>Detection</b> | <p>Detection status of modem:</p> <p>No result: No statement on modem status possible</p> <p>Inactive: Modem has not been activated</p> <p>Impossible: Modem has been excluded during search due to its bandwidth</p> <p>None: Modem has not been detected</p> <p>No decoder: Only the modulation parameters of a modem have been detected</p> <p>Modulation: Modem has been detected on the basis of the modulation parameters</p> <p>Modem: Modem has been detected</p> |

| Result Column                       | Function   |
|-------------------------------------|--|
|                                     | Lost: Modem was detected but is lost<br>Production: Modem is produced<br>Modulation tracking: The modulation type has been detected, tracking parameters<br>Modem tracking: The modem has been detected, tracking parameters             |
| <b>Detection Quality</b>            | Detection quality of modem   |
| <b>Quality Signal</b>               | Quality of signal  |
| <b>SR Quality</b>                   | Quality of reproduced symbol rate of a modem   |
| <b>Wght. Decoder</b>                | Weighting of decoder   |
| <b>Decoder</b>                      | Status of decoder:<br>No sync: Decoder not detected<br>Identified: Decoder has detected modem characteristics in the data stream<br>Accepted: Decoder has been detected<br>Sync: Modem has been detected<br>Error: Decoder runtime error |
| <b>DMM (Decoder Modifies Modem)</b> | This column indicates whether the modem has been modified by the decoder or not.   |
| <b>Symbol Rate</b>                  | Measured symbol rate (speed at which the signal is transmitted) or keying rate (number of characters per minute) with Morse modems   |
| <b>Measured Shift</b>               | Measured shift (interval between the lowest and the highest frequency (Hz) in an FSK modem)  |
| <b>Nominal Offset</b>               | Interval to the nominal frequency (as opposed to centre frequency)   |
| <b>Centre Offset</b>                | Offset (interval to centre frequency) of the signal  |
| <b>Burst Length</b>                 | Length of burst. Burst signals only exist for a period defined based on the burst length.  |
| <b>Voice</b>                        | Transmission mode in a speech modem:<br>USB (One Side Band: Upper side band)<br>LSB (One Side Band: Lower side band)<br>DSB (Double Side Band, Amplitude modulation)<br>FM (Frequency modulation)  |
| <b>Pitch</b>                        | Lowest frequency of speech signal  |
| <b>Dash/Dot Ratio</b>               | Scanning rate (dash-to-dot rate) in a Morse modem  |
| <b>Start Time</b>                   | Time at which the modem was detected   |
| <b>Duration</b>                     | Period during which the signal was detected  |
| <b>Lack Time</b>                    | Time in which the signal was not detected  |

Table 17: SDA Parameter Settings

The following options are available:

| Parameter             | Function   |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Channel Number</b> | This option serves to display the text of other decoder channels (if any)  |
| <b>Decoder Output</b> | Toggle between Decoder Channel A and B (default is Channel A). This option is only effective if the demodulator used provides F7B mode, e.g. F6/F7B. |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>  | The display is halted in Pause. Now edit the parameters for more detailed examination of the results.  |
| <b>&lt;Delete&gt;</b> | Deletes the buffer and the display of the final results  |

Table 18: SDA Parameter Options

To edit the display parameters of the final results in the lower part of the display, select the tab **<Extras>**. The following parameters are available:

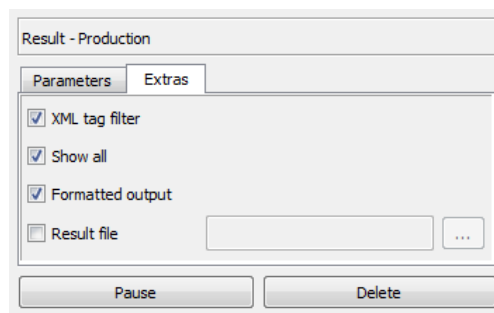


Figure 41 SDA Dialog Extras

| Parameter  | Function  |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> XML Tag Filter   | The plain XML result is displayed if this checkbox is selected.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show all         | In case of an unsuccessful search of the <b>Automat</b> , tick this checkbox to view additional messages in the lower result pane, such as the modem closest possible to the signal.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Formatted output | Unselecting this checkbox will deactivate the formatted output. A considerable amount of additional information about the final results is displayed.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Result file      | By activating this checkbox, the raw results of the output will be saved in a file. If no file has been specified, a file dialog will be displayed to select a base directory in which to save the results. A "results" directory is created in the base directory. The file "results.css" (required to view the result file with a web browser) is copied to this directory. |

Table 19: SDA Extras Parameters

A popup menu is opened by activating the right mouse button in the table with the temporary results. Various functions can be applied to the modem displayed in this table:

| Use modem           | The active modem (bold) is replaced by the selected modem  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Save modem</b>   | Save the modem previously selected from the modem list to a data medium. Open a dialog window for input of a file name for this modem. |
| <b>Delete modem</b> | The selected modem is deleted from the list of modems.   |

Table 20: SDA Modem Parameters

You may also use (activate) modems by double clicking the respective modem row in the table.

Another popup menu will open by activating the right mouse button in the result text window:

**Copy:** Copy highlighted result text to clipboard

**Select All:** Select complete result text

The contents of the result windows can be highlighted using the mouse.

## APC Control Parameters

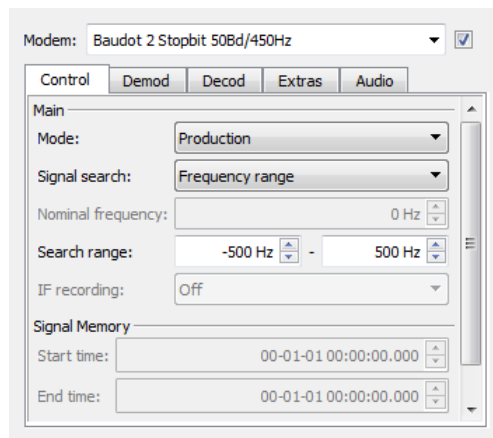


Figure 42 SDA Control Parameter

| Tab            | Task  |
|----------------|---|
| <b>Control</b> | Modify the parameters controlling the automatic production. This will affect the entire modem list. |
| <b>Demod</b>   | Select demodulator and edit the parameters of the APC's demodulation process in the active modem    |
| <b>Decod</b>   | Decoder selection by the active modem   |
| <b>Extras</b>  | Edit additional parameters in the active modem  |
| <b>Audio</b>   | Parameters of the demodulator and gain control used by Audio Output                                 |

Table 21: SDA Tabs

The functions of these tabs are explained below.

### Modem List

Apart from the result display, the modem list is the other way to display all modems. It includes all modems that can be used in automatic production to identify the modem of a new signal. To call the modem list, activate the box *Modem* in the dropdown list.

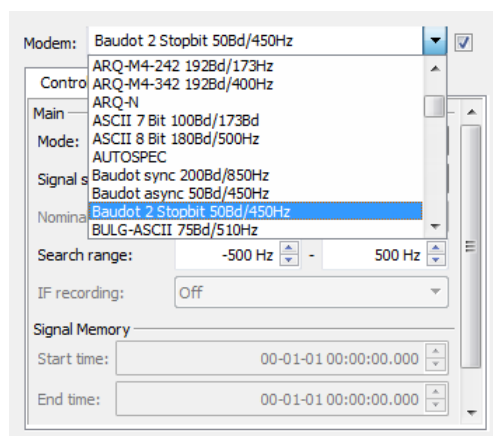


Figure 43 Dropdown List Box Modem with Modem List

Once the dropdown list is activated, a text cursor will appear so that the name of the active modem can be edited. On pressing the down control on the right, the dropdown list will open showing the list of modems. If the list includes a great number of modems, a scrollbar will appear on the right. Grab the slider of this scrollbar with your mouse cursor and slide downward to see the remaining part of the modem list. Click the desired modem to activate it. Use the cursor keys "Up" (↑) and "Down" (↓) to quickly move between modems.

Deactivating the checkbox to the right of the dropdown list box will deselect the modem from the APC modem list. Use this feature to exclude modems from the modem list in automatic production.

## Control

The control parameters serve to set the following areas of the APC.

- Automatic identification
- Duration of the production process
- Supervising of the production process
- Saving of signals

The parameter settings will take effect not only on all modems but also on all signal displays. Activate the <Control> tab to edit the parameters:

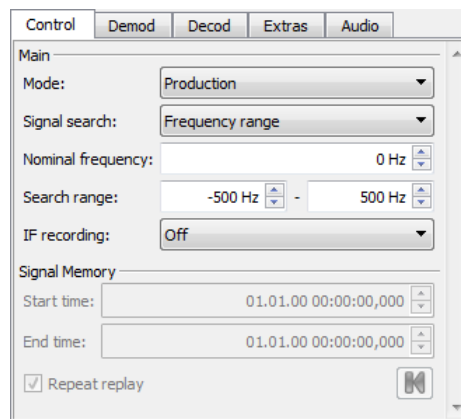


Figure 44 APC Control Parameters

| Parameter  | Function  |
|--|---|
| <b>Mode</b>  | Selection of the operating mode of the Automat  |
| <b>Signal search</b>                                     | Frequency Range: The APC searches for signals in the defined search range.<br>Nominal Frequency: Manual definition of the frequency offset of the signal. This is controlled together with the modem-specific parameter Offset Nominal Freq. on the <Extras> tab.   |
| <b>Nominal frequency</b>                                 | Control of the frequency in which to search the modem   |
| <b>Search range</b>                                      | Modem types will be searched in the defined search range if Frequency Range is used   |
| <b>IF Recording</b>                                      | You can have the signals recorded by the APC. The recording can be made at different times.<br>Off: Signal is not recorded.<br>Detected modem: Recording is started on successful search.<br>UK signal: Recording is started when no matching modem has been found, and when a signal has been identified, and when this signal has at least the signal-noise ratio defined in Record SNR.<br>Signal detected: Recording is started as soon as the signal has been identified, and when the signal has at least the signal-to-noise ratio defined in Record SNR.<br>Please note that the recording also depends on the start and end times.<br>On: The complete signal is recorded. |
| <b>Start time</b>  | Time at which automatic production is started. In mode Analysis Offline, this is also the time from which the recorded signal is read from the short-time memory.   |
| <b>End time</b>  | Time at which automatic production is stopped. In mode Analysis Offline, this is also the time from which the recorded signal is read from the short-time memory.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Repeat replay</b> | In mode Analysis Offline, you can have the recorded signal played repeatedly. To do so, select this checkbox.   |



Table 22: APC Control Parameters

When the SDA has been started using modem recognition, a search for the modem with the best result of all modems is carried out. Once the modem has been found, production starts from the time at which the search was started. This process will be faster than real time until the APC has processed all existing signal data. Afterwards, the SDA will again receive the data in real time.

In addition to the direct input, the time parameters and the numerical values can be edited using the cursor keys "Up" (↑) or "Down" (↓) (corresponding to the up/down controls on the right of the spin box). This will change the digit on which the cursor is positioned. Position the cursor by means of the cursor keys "Right" (→) or "Left" (←).

The start and end times can be set both manually and by using the sonagram. First, activate the Z-cursors in the sonagram. Open the popup menu (right mouse click) in the sonagram (in mode *Analysis Offline*), and use this menu to adopt the time position settings of the cursors as *Automat* parameters for the start time and the end time of the short-time memory. On selecting *start time* or *end time*, only the start time or the end time will be set; otherwise, the entire time range will be set

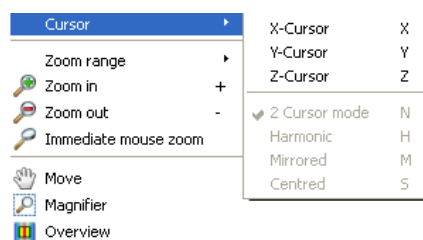


Figure 45 Sonagram Popup Menu

## Demodulator Selection

The setting of the modem parameters directly affects the signal processing process, this way the characteristics of the modem can be modified. Transmission of a signal using high frequencies requires influencing ("modulating") the signal to encode the transferred information in the signal. The basic high frequency (HF) signal is also called carrier. The APC has to reverse (demodulate) this influence to recover the information. The results of the demodulating process are symbols (one or several bits). Adjust the demodulation using the demodulation parameters. To do so, open the tab <Demod>.

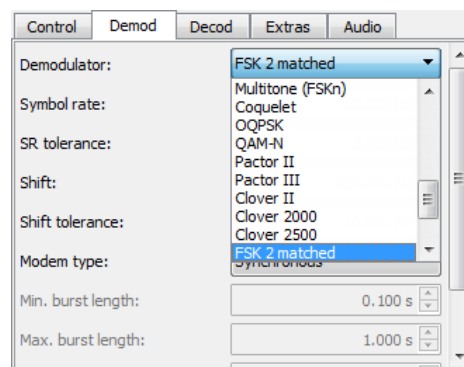


Figure 46 Tab Demod with Demodulator Drop-Down List

The *Demodulator* dropdown list box provides an extensive range of demodulator types. Select the demodulator type desired:

| Demodulator Type   | Demodulation of...           |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Voice              | Speech signal                |
| Morse              | Morse signal                 |
| ASK 2              | Amplitude shift keyed signal |
| FSK 2, 3, 4 discr. | Frequency shift keyed signal |

| Demodulator Type         | Demodulation of...   |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>FSK 2 matched</b>     | Frequency shift keyed signal                                   |
| <b>(G)MSK</b>            | (Gauss windowed) minimum shift keyed signal                    |
| <b>DPSK 2, 4, 8 A/B</b>  | Differentially phase shift keyed signal                        |
| <b>PSK 2, 4, 8 A/B</b>   | Absolutely phase shift keyed signal                            |
| <b>Multitone (FSKn)</b>  | Multi-tone frequency shift keyed signal                        |
| <b>MFSK 2</b>            | Multi-channel frequency shift keyed signal                     |
| <b>MDPSK2, 4 A/B</b>     | Multi-channel differentially phase shift keyed signal          |
| <b>MPSK2, 4, 8 A/B</b>   | Multi-channel absolutely phase shift keyed signal              |
| <b>LINK-11</b>           | Bursted multi-tone and differentially phase shift keyed signal |
| <b>ASK2PSK8</b>          | Quadrature amplitude modulated signal                          |
| <b>ASK4PSK8</b>          | Quadrature amplitude modulated signal                          |
| <b>QAM 16</b>            | Quadrature amplitude modulated signal                          |
| <b>TFM3</b>              | Minimum frequency shift keyed signal                           |
| <b>Clover II</b>         | Clover II signal   |
| <b>Clover 2000</b>       | Clover 2000 signal   |
| <b>Clover 2500</b>       | Clover 2500 signal   |
| <b>Pactor II</b>         | Pactor II signal   |
| <b>Pactor III</b>        | Pactor III signal  |
| <b>OFDM</b>              | Orthogonal frequency division multiplexed signal               |
| <b>F6/F7B</b>            | Four-channel frequency shift keyed signal and Morse signal     |
| <b>FSK 2,3 autoshift</b> | Frequency shift keyed signal, automatic measurement of shift   |
| <b>OQPSK</b>             | Offset quadrature phase shift keyed signal                     |
| <b>Coquelet</b>          | Special filter demodulator for Coquelet signals                |

Table 23: Demodulator Types

Various parameters are available for every demodulator type. Some demodulators allow for changes in their symbol tables, i.e. modification of the symbol values produced by the demodulator in question.

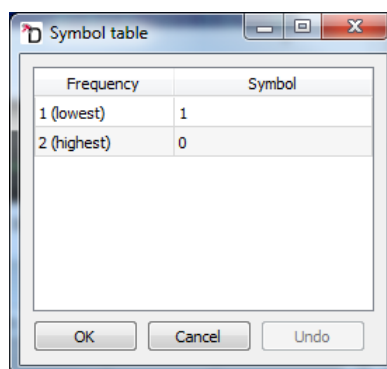


Figure 47 Demodulator Table of Symbols

## Decoder Selection

The results of the demodulation process are symbols. These symbols can be decoded using an appropriate decoder. To do so, select the appropriate decoder from the list of decoders in the tab <Decod>. Additionally, decoders can be edited by means of the decoder editor.

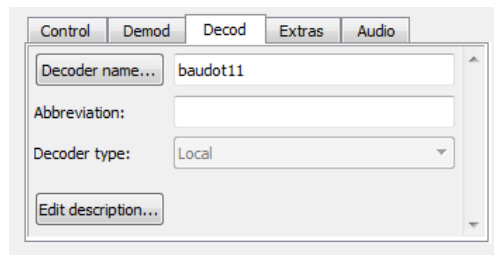


Figure 48 Parameters for Decoder Selection

The following table explains the parameters of the decoder selection.

| Parameter                     | Function  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>Decoder name...</b>        | Specifies the name of the applied decoder. Activate the button < <b>Decoder Name...</b> > to open the dialog for selection of a decoder from a list of decoders   |
| <b>Decoder channel A/B...</b> | Decoder Channel A/B... is only available if the demodulator type is set to F6/F7B:<br>Channel A refers to the F6/F7B channel. By choosing the F7B mode "Morse/Data", Channel A is a Morse channel and Channel B is a data channel.<br>Please note: Manual entries of the decoder name will cause the system to verify the existence of this decoder in the list of decoders. Please observe the decoder type. |
| <b>Abbreviation (A/B)</b>     | Defines the abbreviation of the decoder. The maximum input is five digits.  |
| <b>Decoder type (A/B)</b>     | Displays the setting of the decoder type. If go2DECODE has a database connection, the decoder type can be changed to Local or Database in the list of decoders.<br>Local: Decoder from SDA computer<br>Database: Decoder from database<br>The decoders are stored on the computer of the APC.   |
| <b>Edit description...</b>    | This button calls the decoder editor. If the decoder source code belonging to the decoder exists, it will be loaded automatically.  |

Table 24: Decoder Parameters

On selection of a decoder using the button <**Decoder name...**>, the list of decoders will be displayed:

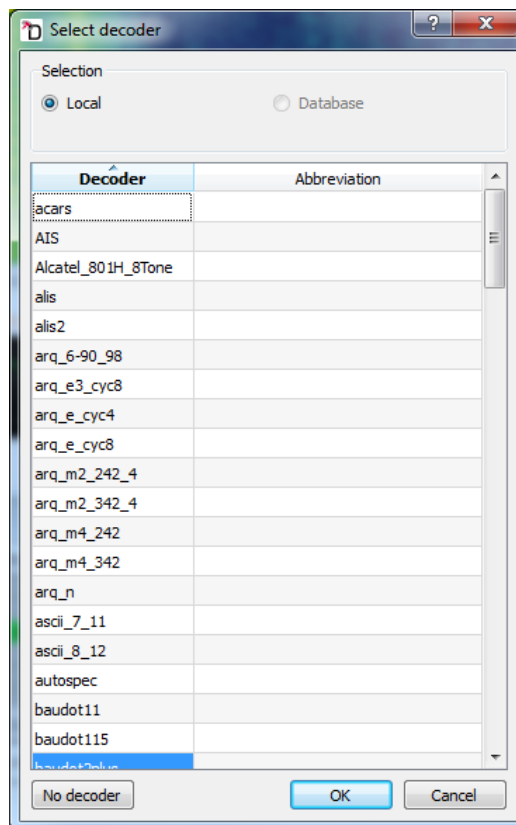


Figure 49 List of Decoders

This list shows the names of all decoders together with their abbreviations. The two radio buttons ☒ *Local* and ☐ *Database* are not relevant unless go2DECODE operates within a system that includes a database. Select the desired decoder via double click, or use the up/down keys on the keyboard to move in the list and press <OK> to confirm your selection. Activating the button <No decoder> will remove the decoder from the modem. To exit the selection, click the button <Cancel>.

### Protected Decoders

Specific decoders may be subject to license restrictions, i.e. they are protected and can only be run on Application installations licensed for this purpose. As there is no source code available for these decoders, it is impossible to view or edit them by using the Decoder Editor.

## Tab Extras for Modem Parameter Setting

The tab <Extras> features modem parameters that are impossible to assign to any demodulator or decoder parameters. The following table describes these general modem parameters:

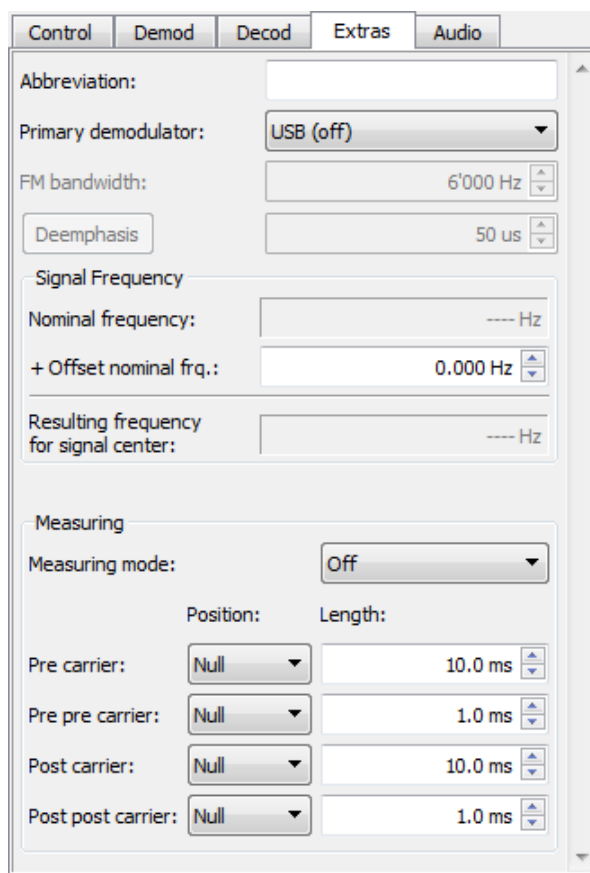


Figure 50 Modem Parameter Setting

| Parameter                                       | Function  |
|---|---|
| <b>Abbreviation</b>                             | Defines the abbreviation of the modem. The maximum input is 5 digits.   |
| <b>Primary demodulator</b>                      | Type of primary demodulation (USB, LSB, AM, FM)   |
| <b>FM bandwidth</b>                             | Input signal bandwidth for the speech demodulator operating in Voice mode FM  |
| <b>&lt;Deemphasis&gt;</b>                       | All FM systems adopt a system of emphasis where the higher frequencies are increased in amplitude before being used to modulate the carrier. At the receiver, the higher frequencies must be deemphasized in order to recover the original baseband signal. This is done by activating <Deemphasis>.  |
| <b>Deemphasis box</b>                           | Defines the time constant used for deemphasis. For European FM radio, this is usually 50 $\mu$ s and for US radio 75 $\mu$ s.   |
| <b>Nominal Frequency + Offset nominal freq.</b> | This spin box serves to specify a signal position deviation from the ideal position, i.e. a nominal frequency offset to the "internal" nominal frequency, for the current modem (Hz). The resulting nominal frequency is then the one used by the primary modulator. This feature requires that the parameter Signal Search on the <Control> tab is set to Nominal Frequency.<br>Bear in mind the above varies for AM, FM, and LSB. |
| <b>Resulting frequency for signal centre</b>    | Sum of the value of the field <i>Nominal frequency</i> and <i>Offset nominal frequency</i> . The frequency depends on the set up of the demodulator.  |

Table 25: Modem Parameters

## Tab Audio for Audio Out Parameter Setting

The tab <Audio> features parameters for Audio Out of signals (signal type *IF Unbuffered*). First of all, these are the parameters for the voice (speech) demodulator converting the digital IF signal into a digital AF signal. Further, the resulting AF signal can be amplified either automatically or manually by the gain control parameters.

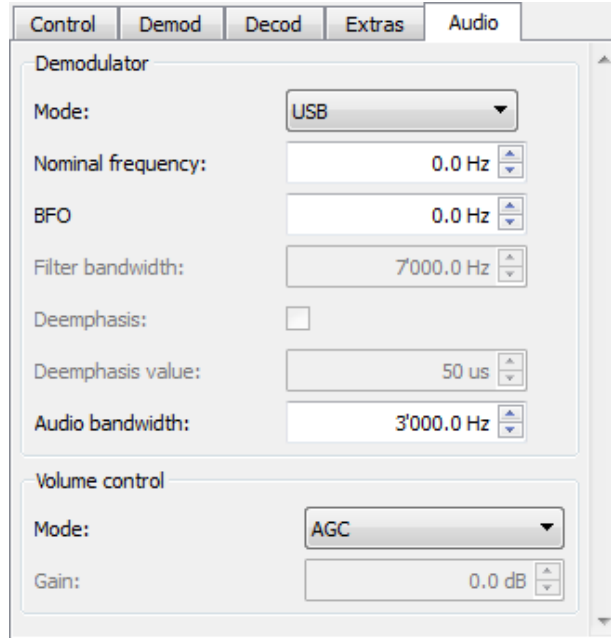



Figure 51 Audio Parameters

| Parameter   | Function   |
|---|--|
| <b>Demodulator</b>                                    |  |
| <b>Mode</b>   | Operating mode of the voice (speech) demodulator<br>USB Upper one-side band modulation<br>LSB Lower one-side band modulation<br>AM Two-side band amplitude modulation<br>FM Frequency modulation   |
| <b>Nominal frequency</b>                              | Defines the frequency of the audio signal to be listened to (Hz). This is the centre frequency for AM and FM signals, respectively the upper and lower frequency for one-side-band modulated signals.  |
| <b>BFO</b>  | Defines the frequency of the oscillator used to create an audible frequency signal for one-side-band modulated signals (mode USB, LSB) (Hz)  |
| <b>Filter band-width</b>                              | Defines the bandwidth of FM signals (FM mode only) (Hz)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Deemphasis</b> | All FM systems adopt a system of emphasis where the higher frequencies are increased in amplitude before being used to modulate the carrier. At the receiver, the higher frequencies must be deemphasised in order to recover the original baseband signal. This is done by activating <Deemphasis>. |
| <b>Deemphasis box</b>                                 | Defines the time constant used for deemphasis. For European FM radio, this is usually 50 $\mu$ s and for US radio 75 $\mu$ s.  |
| <b>Audio band-width</b>                               | Defines the bandwidth of the demodulated audio signal to be listened to (Hz)   |
| <b>Gain Control</b>                                   |  |
| <b>Mode</b>   | Defines whether to use automatic (AGC) or manual (MGC) signal amplification  |
| <b>Gain</b>   | Defines the degree of amplification in MGC mode (dB)   |

Table 26: Audio Parameters

To activate *Audio Out*, click the speaker icon  on the toolbar or use the menu item *Extras – Audio Out*.

## Port Configuration

go2DECODE accepts ports between 41001 and 49150. If these ports are used by another program go2DECODE will not work. For details see [ANNEX 1 Port Configuration](#).

## Sound Configuration

go2DECODE supports the use of several sound output devices, i.e. standard and multi-channel sound cards featuring e.g. different numbers of channels.

For details see [ANNEX 2 Sound Configuration](#).

## SDA Signal Displays

The signal displays have numerous different tasks depending on the operating condition of go2DECODE. When the *Automat* is on, the displays serve to monitor the input signal and to verify the result. In manual production (i.e. the *Automat* is off and the APC attempts to produce results with a modem selected manually) all display functions are enabled, such as:

- Monitoring of the input signal
- Measuring of signal parameters, for example modulation type, symbol rate, modulation order
- Quantification of the signal and demodulation quality
- Identification of the modem parameters in the signal as well as in the demodulated bit stream

## Displays and Signal Types Available

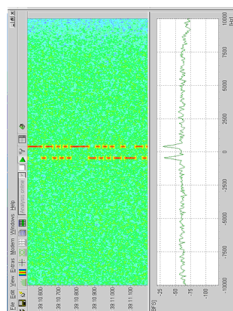
The following displays are available:

| Display                         | Application  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Spectrum/Sonagram</b>        | Monitoring of input signal, measuring of bandwidth, measuring of signal start or signal end, burst length measuring, measuring of the shift in FSK, etc.   |
| <b>Spectrum Display</b>         | Frequency and level measuring (resolution to MHz range), quadrature for identification of PSK signals, etc.  |
| <b>Constellation Display</b>    | Determination of the version in PSK, modulation order in PSK/QAM, etc. The function <i>difference phase</i> produces a vertical display, even if the parameter setting for the signal centre is not perfect. |
| <b>Eye Time pattern Display</b> | Verification of the symbol rate and the signal quality as well as measuring on the time signal (oscilloscope)  |
| <b>Analysis Display</b>         | Simultaneous magnitude, frequency and phase measuring  |
| <b>Hell Display</b>             | Identification of frames, patterns, etc. by means of the intermediate results of a demodulator, as well as measuring of the symbol rate.   |
| <b>Bit Display</b>              | Identification of frames, patterns, synchronous words, etc. of the demodulated signals   |

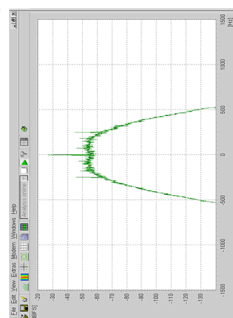
Table 27: Display Types

## Examples of signal analysis

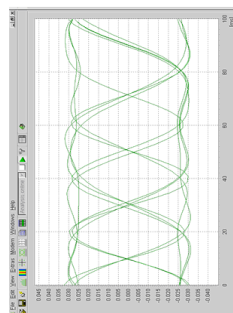
spectrum / sonogram



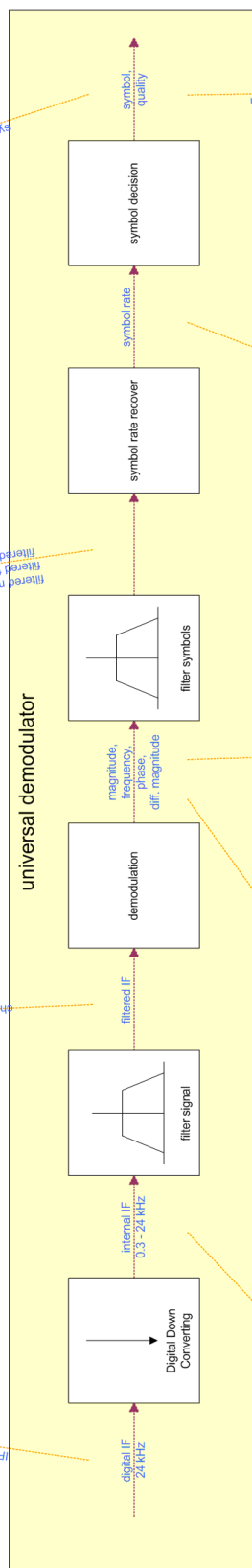
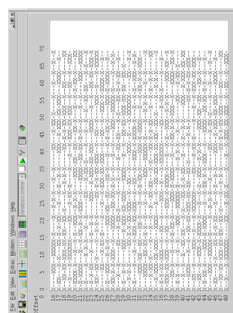
spectrum of squared signal



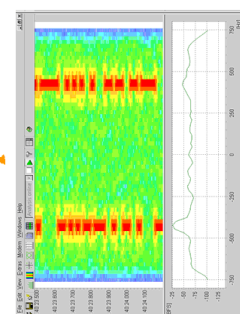
eye pattern display



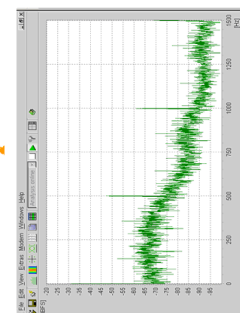
bit display



spectrum / sonogram



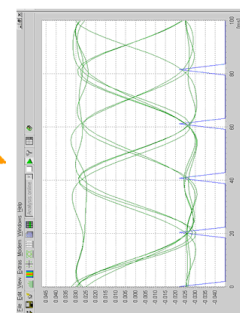
spectrum of signal envelope



hell display



eye pattern display



constellation display

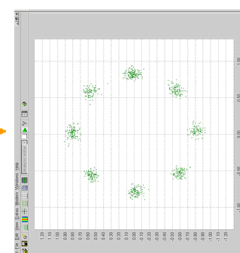




Figure 52 Examples of Signal Analysis with this Application

## Signal processing with the SDA

Signal processing is done in several steps.

- Recording of the signal (A/D conversion, sound card, WAV file, etc)
- Filtering
- Demodulation
- Decoding

Each step supplies temporary results (for example internal IF signals, demodulated bits, etc.) which can be selected as a signal to be displayed in order to verify the processing or to analyze the signal information. Each display is adjusted separately by means of the *Input Signal* parameters.

The following table explains the different input signals:

| Input Signal                         | Description   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>IF unbuffered</b>                 | Intermediate frequency before being stored into the short term memory. Used to check the input signal.  |
| <b>IF input</b>                      | Intermediate frequency at the input of the signal processing. Used to check the input signal. Signal times depend on the internal detection of the signal and identification of a modem in the APC. |
| <b>Primary demod. AM/FM I</b>        | Primarily demodulated signal.   |
| <b>IF reduced</b>                    | Additional internal intermediate frequency. The bandwidth of the signal has been roughly adapted according to the selected symbol rate. Used to check the demodulator setting.                      |
| <b>Channel</b>                       | The signal after the channel filter. Only signal relevant signal components are available. Also used to check the demodulator settings.   |
| <b>AGC   AFC</b>                     | QAM and PSK demodulators have a frequency control (AFC) and a level control (AGC) whose function can be checked by means of this input signal.  |
| <b>Magnitude</b>                     | Amplitude demodulated input signal (AM). Shows the energy loss of the signal.   |
| <b>Difference magnitude</b>          | Especially the FSK2 matched demodulator uses two channels and therefore has two AM signals. The difference between these two signals can be verified using this input signal.                       |
| <b>Phase</b>                         | Phase demodulated input signal (PM).  |
| <b>Frequency</b>                     | Frequency demodulated input signal (FM).  |
| <b>Filtered magnitude</b>            | Filtered amplitude demodulated input signal.  |
| <b>Filtered difference magnitude</b> | Difference between the two filtered AM signals.   |
| <b>Filtered frequency</b>            | Filtered frequency demodulated input signal.  |
| <b>Symbol decision</b>               | Signal prepared for symbol decision   |
| <b>Symbol rate</b>                   | Symbol rate pins of the samples as input signal   |
| <b>Equalizer</b>                     | The equalizer identifies and calculates distortions from the channel signal. Used to check the equalizer.   |
| <b>Symbols</b>                       | Output of the demodulator   |

Table 28: Input Signal Parameters

The analysis of the intermediate signals after the individual process steps not only serves to check the demodulator functions but also enhances the range of available analyzing methods. For example, periodical fluctuations in the signal energy (and thus the symbol rate) can be measured using the input signal magnitude with the help of the spectrum. Another example is to use the input filter of the demodulator. The input signal can be used for the separation of the signal to be analyzed from a signal mix (elimination of distortions).

The availability of the input signals depends on the demodulator selected, as some demodulators will not calculate every signal, and some displays cannot display every signal. The following table shows the possible combinations.

| Demodulator →<br>Input Signal ↓ | Voice | Morse | ASK 2 | FSK 2, 4 discr. | FS 2 matched | (G)MSK | DPSK 2, 4, 8 A/B | PSK 2, 4, 8 A/B | Multitone (FSKn) | MFSK 2 | MDPSK 2, 4 A/B | MPSK 2, 4, 8 A/B | LINK-11 | ASK2PSK8 | ASK4PSK8 | QAM 16 | TFM 3 | Clover | Pactor II/III | OFDM | F6/F7B | OQPSK |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------------|--------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------------|------------------|---------|----------|----------|--------|-------|--------|---------------|------|--------|-------|
| IF Unbuffered Q/I               | •     | •     | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| IF Unbuffered                   | •     | •     | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| IF Input Q/I                    | •     | •     | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| IF Input                        | •     | •     | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| Primary demod AM/FM I           | •     | •     | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| IF reduced Q/I                  | •     | •     | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| IF reduced                      | •     | •     | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| Channel Q/I                     |       |       | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| Channel                         |       |       | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      | •             | •    | •      | •     |
| AGC   AFC Q/I                   |       |       |       |                 |              |        | •                | •               |                  |        |                | •                |         | •        | •        | •      |       |        |               |      |        |       |
| AGC   AFC                       |       |       |       |                 |              |        | •                | •               |                  |        |                | •                |         | •        | •        | •      |       |        |               |      |        | •     |
| Magnitude                       |       |       | •     |                 |              |        |                  |                 | •                |        |                |                  |         |          |          |        |       | •      | •             |      | •      |       |
| Diff. Magnitude                 |       |       |       |                 | •            |        |                  |                 |                  |        |                |                  |         |          |          |        |       |        |               |      | •      |       |
| Phase                           |       |       |       |                 |              | •      | •                |                 |                  |        | •              |                  | •       |          |          |        | •     | •      |               |      |        |       |
| Frequency                       |       |       |       | •               |              | •      |                  |                 | •                | •      |                |                  |         |          |          |        | •     | •      |               |      |        |       |
| Filtered magnitude              |       |       | •     |                 |              |        |                  |                 | •                |        |                |                  |         |          |          |        |       |        |               |      |        |       |
| Filtered diff. magnitude        |       |       |       |                 | •            |        |                  |                 |                  |        |                |                  |         |          |          |        |       |        |               |      | •      |       |
| Filtered Frequency              |       |       |       | •               |              | •      |                  |                 | •                | •      |                |                  |         |          |          |        | •     |        |               |      |        |       |
| Symbol Decision Q/I             |       |       |       |                 |              |        | •                | •               |                  |        | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      |       | •      |               |      |        |       |
| Symbol Decision                 |       |       |       |                 |              |        | •                | •               |                  |        | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      |       | •      |               |      |        | •     |
| Symbol Rate                     |       |       | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | ✓               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     | •      |               |      | •      |       |
| Equalizer Q/I                   |       |       |       |                 |              | •      | •                | •               |                  |        |                | •                |         | •        | •        | •      | •     |        |               |      |        |       |
| Equalizer                       |       |       |       |                 |              | •      | •                | •               |                  |        |                | •                |         | •        | •        | •      | •     |        |               |      |        | •     |
| Symbols                         |       | •     | •     | •               | •            | •      | •                | •               | •                | •      | •              | •                | •       | •        | •        | •      | •     |        |               | •    | •      |       |

Table 29: Input Signal and Demodulator Combinations

| Display →<br>Input Signal ↓ | Spectrum | Spectrum / Sonagram | Constellation Display | Eye Pattern Display | Bit Display | Hel Display | Analysis Display |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| IF Unbuffered Q/I           |          |                     |                       | •                   |             | •           |                  |
| IF Unbuffered               | •        | •                   | •                     |                     |             |             | •                |
| IF Input Q/I                |          |                     |                       | •                   |             | •           |                  |
| IF Input                    | •        | •                   | •                     |                     |             |             | •                |

| Display →<br>Input Signal ↓ | Spectrum | Spectrum /<br>Sonagram | Constellation<br>Display | Eye Pattern<br>Display | Bit Display | Hel Display | Analysis Dis-<br>play |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Primarydemod AM/FM I        | •        | •                      |                          | •                      |             |             |                       |
| IF reduced Q/I              |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| IF reduced                  | •        | •                      | •                        |                        |             |             | •                     |
| Channel Q/I                 |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Channel                     | •        | •                      | •                        |                        |             |             | •                     |
| AGC   AFC Q/I               |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| AGC   AFC                   | •        | •                      | •                        |                        |             |             |                       |
| Magnitude                   | •        | •                      |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Diff. Magnitude             | •        | •                      |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Phase                       |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Frequency                   | •        | •                      |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Filtered magnitude          |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Filtered diff. magnitude    |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Filtered Frequency          |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Symbol Decision Q/I         |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Symbol Decision             | •        | •                      | •                        |                        |             |             |                       |
| Symbol Rate                 |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Equalizer Q/I               |          |                        |                          | •                      |             | •           |                       |
| Equalizer                   | •        | •                      | •                        |                        |             |             |                       |
| Symbols                     |          |                        |                          |                        | •           |             |                       |

Table 30: Input Signal and Display Combinations

## Displays of the SDA

### Spectrum/Sonagram Display

The spectrum/sonagram display serves to monitor the input signal. It displays both the individual spectrum and several spectrums in the duration of a signal.

The following figure shows an example of the spectrum/sonagram display.

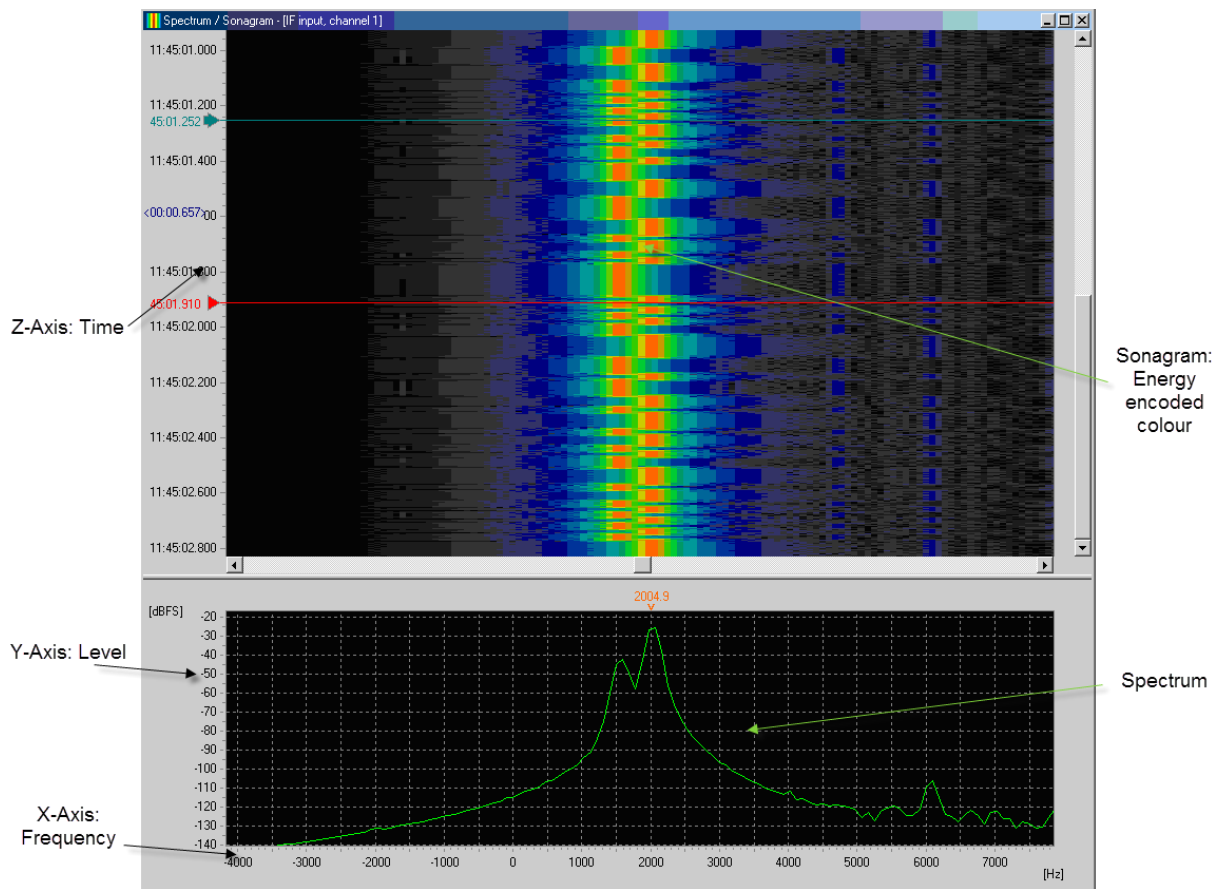


Figure 53 Spectrum / Sonagram Display

The spectrum/sonagram display is subdivided into two windows.

The upper window shows the time curve of the individual spectrums. Each spectral line is displayed as an individual row. The color shows the energy in this frequency (from black → blue → green → red). The labels on the time axis (Z-axis) show the recording period of the signal. Changes in the signal level in the course of time can be identified by changes in color.

In the lower window of the display, the spectrum, an X-axis is drawn for the frequencies. Frequency 0 corresponds to the parameter *signal frequency* set in DANA. All negative frequencies are below the signal centre; all positive frequencies are above the signal centre.

The energy is drawn on the Y-axis. The energy is displayed in the spectrum as the logarithm of the measure (dB).

The unit of the spectrum is dBFS. This refers to the gain of the signal. 0 dB full scale and -100 dB means 100 dB below full gain.

The spectrum/sonagram display with IF input signal provides an overview of the total energy of the signal and displays the noise range of the signal.

The values of frequency, level and time can be measured by use of cursors.

### ***Spectrum/Sonagram-Specific Display Controls***

The spectrum/sonagram has various special features to facilitate the navigation within the signal display.

To use the keyboard shortcuts, make sure the GUI focus is actually on the sonagram display, as indicated by the blue title bar.

## Scrollbars

The display window features a scrollbar each in frequency direction and in time direction (provided the signal exceeds the display section). In addition to the common drag functions, there are several keyboard shortcuts for scrollbar operations:

| Parameter             | Function  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mouse Wheel           | Move scrollbar in time direction                  |
| <Shift> + Mouse Wheel | Move scrollbar in frequency direction             |
| <Right Arrow>         | Move frequency scrollbar to the right             |
| <Left Arrow>          | Move frequency scrollbar to the left              |
| <Up Arrow>            | Move time scrollbar up (closer to the start)      |
| <Down Arrow>          | Move time scrollbar down (closer to the end)      |
| <Page Up>             | Move time scrollbar up one page towards the start |
| <Page Down>           | Move time scrollbar down one page towards the end |
| <Home>                | Move time scrollbar up to the start               |
| <End>                 | Move time scrollbar down to the end               |

Table 31: Spectrum/Sonagram Display Control Scrollbars

## Zoom Functions

The sonagram software provides convenient zoom functions for quick navigation and analysis. The default zoom factor is 2, respectively its reciprocal in opposite direction. Custom zoom factors can be set on the display's property sheet on the <Cursor> tab (spin box *Relative Zoom Factor*).

| Parameter            | Function   |
|----------------------|--|
| <Ctrl> + Mouse Wheel | Zoom in/out (no cursors activated)   |
| <+>                  | <p>Zoom in</p> <p>With enabled cursors, the keyboard shortcut &lt;+&gt; serves to graphically zoom into the area delimited by the cursors. With disabled cursors, the zoom enlarges the area by factor ½ each time it is activated (X-direction only).</p> <p>Additionally, the user may draw a rectangle in the display window and zoom into this section graphically by means of the shortcut &lt;+&gt;. If the display window has activated cursors, the zoom via rectangle will take priority. After zooming, the rectangle shown as a white dotted line will disappear. Otherwise, simply click any position in the display window to delete the rectangle.</p> |
| <->                  | <p>Zoom out</p> <p>Each time the keyboard shortcut &lt;-&gt; is activated, the display area is enlarged by factor 2. With disabled cursors the zoom is made in X-direction only.</p>   |

Table 32: Spectrum/Sonagram Display Control Zoom Functions

## Popup Menu

The spectrum/sonagram display provides a popup menu with a number of useful items:

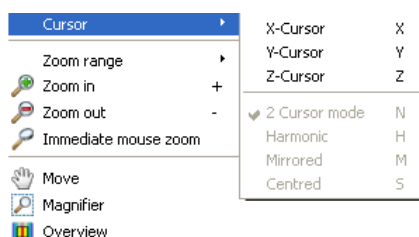


Figure 54 Spectrum/Sonagram Popup Menu

| Parameter   | Function  |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
|---|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|----------|---|----------|---|---------|---|
| <b>Cursor ▸</b>                                   | <p>Activate and deactivate X-, Y-, Z- and Harmonic cursors</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>X-Cursor</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>Y-Cursor</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>Z-Cursor</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 Cursor mode</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>Harmonic</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>Mirrored</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>Centred</td><td>S</td></tr> </table> | X-Cursor             | X | Y-Cursor        | Y | Z-Cursor                      | Z | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 Cursor mode | N | Harmonic | H | Mirrored | M | Centred | S |
| X-Cursor  | X   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| Y-Cursor  | Y   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| Z-Cursor  | Z   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 Cursor mode | N   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| Harmonic  | H   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| Mirrored  | M   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| Centred   | S   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| <b>Zoom Factors ▸</b>                             | <p>Max. Frequency Range<br/>Zoom to maximum frequency range</p> <p>Max. Time Range<br/>Zoom to maximum time range (show entire buffer without scrollbar)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Max. frequency range</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. time range</td><td>T</td></tr> <tr><td>Max. frequency and time range</td><td></td></tr> </table>  | Max. frequency range | F | Max. time range | T | Max. frequency and time range |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| Max. frequency range                              | F   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| Max. time range                                   | T   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| Max. frequency and time range                     |   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| <b>Zoom in</b>                                    | Enlarged view of the section delimited by the cursors. Repeat this process until the spectrum area displayed is satisfactory.   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| <b>Zoom out</b>                                   | Reduced view of the section delimited by the cursors. Repeat this process until the spectrum area displayed is satisfactory.  |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| <b>Immediate Zoom</b>                             | Zoom in by clicking the mouse at the desired position (zoom out using the <Ctrl> key)   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| <b>Move</b>                                       | The mouse pointer changes into a hand. Drag the displayed section in the desired direction by moving the mouse while keeping the left mouse button pressed.   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| <b>Magnifier</b>                                  | <p>The mouse pointer changes into a magnifying glass superimposed on a rectangle. On mouse click, a separate window is opened showing the magnified contents of the sonagram display centre.</p> <p>Select the section to magnify, either by drawing a rectangle before activating the magnifier function or simply clicking the position of interest in the sonagram display. -</p>                  |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |
| <b>Overview</b>                                   | Opens a sonagram with an overview of the complete signal located in the buffer. In addition you see a rectangular mark around the section in the actual sonagram display.   |                      |   |                 |   |                               |   |   |   |          |   |          |   |         |   |

Table 33: Spectrum/Sonagram Popup Menu Parameters

## Keyboard Shortcuts

In summary, the following keyboard shortcuts are available in the spectrum/sonagram display:

| Shortcut                           | Function  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Mouse Wheel</b>                 | Move scrollbar in time direction                  |
| <b>&lt;Shift&gt; + Mouse Wheel</b> | Move scrollbar in frequency direction             |
| <b>&lt;Right Arrow&gt;</b>         | Move frequency scrollbar to the right             |
| <b>&lt;Left Arrow&gt;</b>          | Move frequency scrollbar to the left              |
| <b>&lt;Up Arrow&gt;</b>            | Move time scrollbar up (closer to the start)      |
| <b>&lt;Down Arrow&gt;</b>          | Move time scrollbar down (closer to the end)      |
| <b>&lt;Page Up&gt;</b>             | Move time scrollbar up one page towards the start |
| <b>&lt;Page Down&gt;</b>           | Move time scrollbar down one page towards the end |
| <b>&lt;Home&gt;</b>                | Move time scrollbar up to the start               |
| <b>&lt;End&gt;</b>                 | Move time scrollbar down to the end               |

| Shortcut | Function   |
|----------|--|
| <+>      | Zoom in  |
| <->      | Zoom out   |
| <x>      | Activate and deactivate X-cursors (toggle function)        |
| <y>      | Activate and deactivate Y-cursors (toggle function)        |
| <z>      | Activate and deactivate Z-cursors (toggle function)        |
| <h>      | Activate and deactivate Harmonic cursors (toggle function) |

Table 34: Spectrum/Sonagram Display Keyboard Shortcuts

## Parameter Setting

As with all displays, the spectrum/sonagram's parameters are edited on the property sheet, which features several tabs.

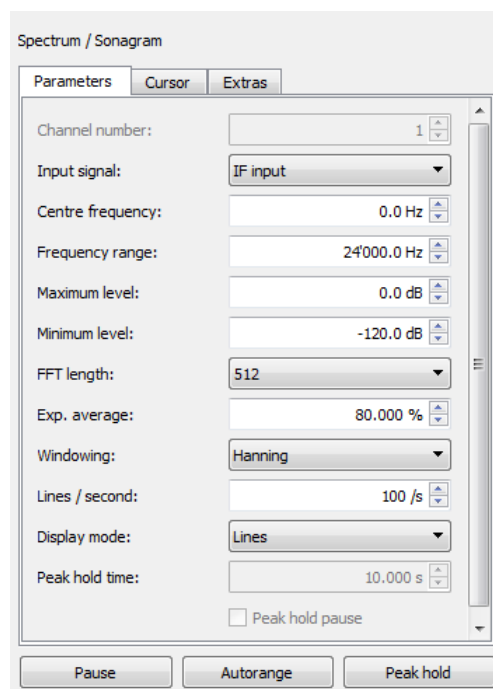


Figure 55 Spectrum/Sonagram Parameters Tab

To show the parameters of the spectrum/sonagram, select the tab *Parameters*.

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter               | Function   |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Channel Number</b>   | There are signals that consist of several signal parts, e.g. the input signal channel in an MFSK2 modem. The channels of such signals are selected as the input signal by their channel number.  |
| <b>Input signal</b>     | Use this parameter to select the input signal of the display. If the automatic production is active, you can only select the input IF. While setting the parameters of the demodulator, it may occur that a previously selected input signal is no longer available. In this case, the selection <i>no signal</i> will be displayed. |
| <b>Centre frequency</b> | The frequency section to be viewed is set in combination with the frequency range. The centre frequency is the centre of the section.  |
| <b>Frequency range</b>  | The frequency section to be viewed is set in combination with the centre frequency. The frequency range is the range within the section. The zoom can thus be set manually.  |
| <b>Maximum level</b>    | Definition of the level range in the spectrum display. The maximum level is the upper end  |

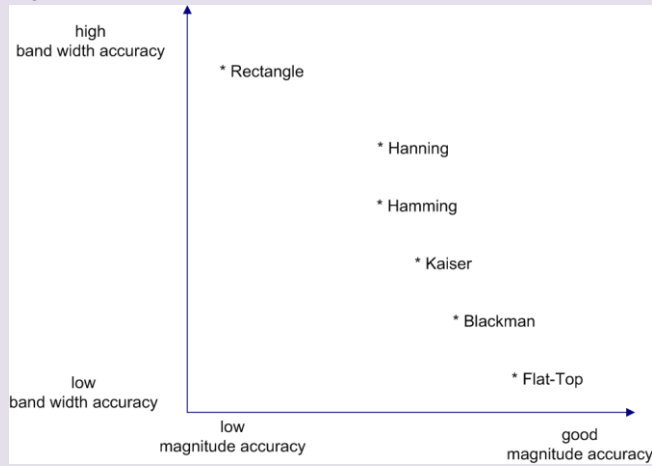
| Parameter  | Function   |
|--|--|
|  | of the section.  |
| <b>Minimum level</b>                                       | Definition of the level range in the spectrum display. The minimum level is the lower end of the section.  |
| <b>FFT length</b>  | Number of values of frequency in which the signal is displayed. To obtain a higher resolution of the displayed frequency range, increase the FFT length.   |
| <b>Exp. average</b>  | <p>The spectrum is displayed in average of several spectrums. The result of a change of the spectrum will be a total view of the spectrum.</p> <p>0%: No average<br/> - 80%: Low average<br/> 80% - 99%: High average<br/> 100%: No updating of the spectrum</p>   |
| <b>Windowing</b>   | <p>The FFT algorithm is used for the calculation of the spectrum. This algorithm, however, shows inaccuracies in the amplitude (attenuation) as well as in the bandwidth (expansion) of a signal due to the finite signal probe. These inaccuracies can be reduced using windowing:</p>   |
| <b>Lines / second</b>                                      | Number of spectrums that can be calculated and displayed within one second. This parameter serves to set the time resolution for the sonagram, thus also setting the scroll speed.   |
| <b>Display mode</b>  | In mode Line, the spectrum is displayed as a closed curve. In mode Beam, the individual values are displayed as bars.  |
| <b>Peak hold time</b>                                      | When the time adjusted has elapsed, the peak hold (the red curve in the spectrum) will be reset by setting on the current spectrum. 0 means no reset.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Peak hold pause</b> | <p>This checkbox serves to freeze the continuous display after a period specified in the spin box Peak Hold Time (button &lt;Pause&gt; is activated and locked). It can only be ticked if the button &lt;Peak Hold&gt; has been activated.</p> <p>This function will not stop the signal flow between the signal processing modules. To reactivate the continuous update of the display, press the button &lt;Pause&gt; again (toggle switch).</p> |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>                                       | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.   |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b>                                   | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total amplitude and frequency range. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 spectral lines. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <Autorange> again, the process will be deactivated (toggle).   |
| <b>&lt;Peak hold&gt;</b>                                   | By activating Peak Hold, the maximum energies in the spectrum are recorded and displayed as a red curve.   |

Table 35: Spectrum/Sonagram Parameters Tab Parameters



## Cursors

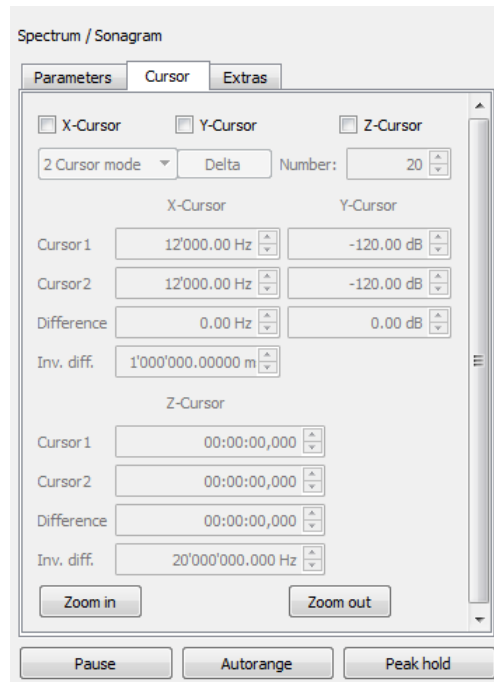


Figure 56 Spectrum/Sonogram Display Cursor Tab

The <Cursor> tab accommodates all functions related to cursor operations except for the *Zoom* buttons and the relative zoom factor setting. These are located on the <Extras> tab of the Spectrum/Sonogram Display.

Additionally, the spectrum/sonogram display features a popup menu and keyboard shortcuts (<x>, <y>, <z>, <h>) serve to enable and disable the X-, Y-, Z-cursors and Harmonic cursors.

| Parameter                                     | Function  |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X-Cursor  | The cursors are activated/deactivated in X-direction. They are used to measure values of time.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y-Cursors | The cursors are activated/deactivated in Y-direction. They are used to measure the values on the Y-axis (which varies from display to display, i.e. phase, frequency, etc.).  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Z-Cursor  | The cursors are activated in Z-direction. They are used to measure values of time.  |
| <b>Dropdown Menu</b>                          | <p>2 Cursor mode<br/>2 independent, moveable cursors will be displayed in the window.</p> <p>Harmonic<br/>Several cursors are activated at equidistant intervals. In this mode, the first cursor will move all other cursors. The intervals are defined by grabbing and moving the second or any following cursor. The Harmonic function can only be applied in combination with X-cursors, Y-cursors or Z-cursors. It serves to measure repeating intervals.</p> <p>Mirrored<br/>Several cursors are activated at equidistant intervals.<br/>Cursor 1 will be on one side and in the middle of the even-numbered equidistant cursor and the odd-numbered equidistant cursor is located on the other side.. If you move one cursor (except cursor 1) all other cursors besides cursor 1 will move symmetrically.</p> <p>Centred<br/>Several cursors are activated at equidistant intervals. In contrast to &lt;Mirrored&gt;, all cursors (except cursor 1) and the cursor which is in the opposite of the first mirrored cursor are moving.</p> |
| <b>&lt;Delta&gt;</b>                          | This button serves to insert a specific number of numbered cursors (Number – 2) at equidistant intervals in the area delimited by Cursor1 and Cursor2. Once selected, the button is disabled and the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic is ticked. This feature allows for convenient activation of the Harmonic function for specific areas without the need to adapt the cursors. To cancel  |

| Parameter                | Function   |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | the additional cursors, deactivate the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic. Doing so, please note that Cursor2 will take the position of the first additional cursor.  |
| <b>Number</b>            | Use this spin box to determine the number of cursors to be displayed in Harmonic mode.   |
| <b>Cursor1</b>           | Coordinates of the first X-, Y- and Z-cursor each  |
| <b>Cursor2</b>           | Coordinates of the second X-, Y- and Z-cursor each   |
| <b>Difference</b>        | Difference between Cursor1 and Cursor2   |
| <b>Inv. diff.</b>        | Inverted difference is a helpful function for direct readout of symbol rate (determination of which is a major purpose of the Z-cursors) according to the formula $1 / [\text{value in box Difference}]$   |
| <b>Cursor1</b>           | Coordinates of the first X and Y Cursor each   |
| <b>Cursor2</b>           | Coordinates of the second X and Y Cursor each  |
| <b>Difference</b>        | Difference between Cursor1 and Cursor2   |
| <b>Inv. diff.</b>        | Inverted difference is a helpful function for direct readout of symbol rate (determination of which is a major purpose of the Z-cursors) according to the formula $1 / [\text{value in box Difference}]$   |
| <b>&lt;Zoom in&gt;</b>   | With enabled cursors, the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> serves to graphically zoom into the area delimited by the cursors. With disabled cursors, the zoom enlarges the area by factor $\frac{1}{2}$ each time it is activated (X-direction only).<br>Additionally, the user may draw a rectangle in the display window and zoom into this section graphically by means of the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> . If the display window has activated cursors, the zoom via rectangle will take priority. After zooming, the rectangle shown as a white dotted line will disappear. Otherwise, simply click any position in the display window to delete the rectangle. |
| <b>&lt;Zoom out&gt;</b>  | Each time the button <b>&lt;Zoom Out&gt;</b> is activated, the display area is enlarged by factor 2. With disabled cursors, the zoom is exclusively made in X-direction.   |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>     | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.   |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total amplitude, frequency and phase range. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> again, this process will be deactivated (toggle).   |
| <b>Peak Hold</b>         | By activating Peak Hold, the maximum energies in the spectrum are recorded and displayed as a red curve.   |

Table 36: Spectrum/Sonagram Cursor Tab Parameters

## Extras

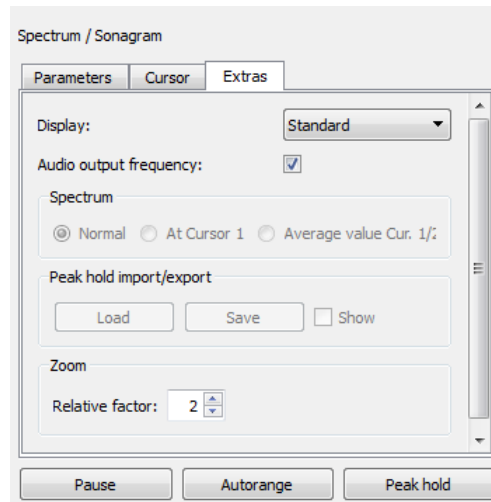


Figure 57 Spectrum/Sonogram Display Extras Tab

Apart from the common color scheme options, the <Extras> tab features the checkbox ☒ *Audio output freq.* This box is ticked by default to insert a cursor in the Spectrum/Sonogram Display. Drag this cursor to the desired frequency for audio output. The current frequency value is displayed above the cursor.

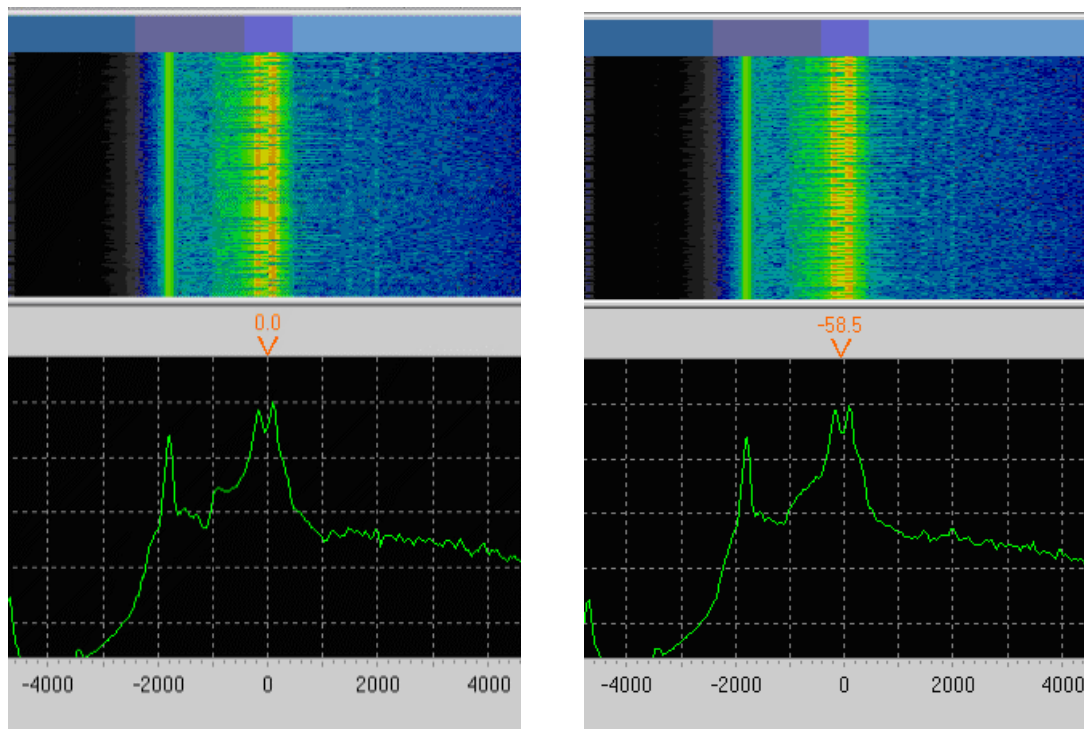


Figure 58 Cursor for Selection of Audio Output Frequency

Activate or deactivate this checkbox as required. When reinserted, the cursor appears at its previous position. To reset the frequency value to zero (or any other value), use the spin box *Nominal frequency* on the <Audio> tab of the property sheet.

Additionally the <Extras> tab has a group box *Spectrum*, which is inactive unless the Z-cursors are enabled. Specify whether you wish to display

- The spectrum usually averaged exponentially (☉ *Normal*)
- The spectrum exactly at the position of Cursor1 (☉ *At Cursor 1*)

- The spectrum averaged between the two cursors (⊙ Average value Cur. 1/2).

The group box *Peak Hold* is disabled until the button **<Peak Hold>** is selected. The checkbox ☒ *Pause* serves to freeze the current display after the period entered in the spin box *Time*: (the button **<Pause>** is selected). This function will not stop the signal flow between the signal processing modules. Re-activate the current update of the display by selecting the button **<Pause>** again (toggle switch).

The group box *Peak-Hold Import/Export* serves to save and load peak hold curves for accurate comparison. The two functions are inactive unless the buttons **<Pause>** and **<Peak Hold>** are selected.

The curves are stored in .csv format (*Comma Separated Value*), which is editable in Microsoft Excel or a suitable editor such as e.g. Microsoft WordPad. When loading a saved curve, it is inserted in the spectrum display as a yellow line. The checkbox ☒ *Show* is not active unless a curve has been loaded.

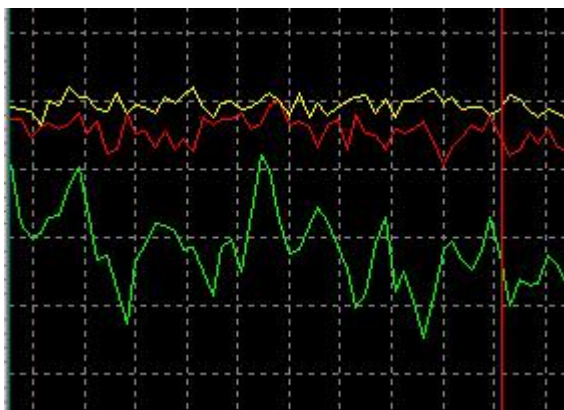


Figure 59 Loading of a Curve for Comparison

Please make sure to display the inserted curve using the original FFT length or an adjacent FFT length.

The group box *Zoom* accommodates the controls for zoom operations.

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter              | Function   |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;In&gt;</b>      | With enabled cursors, the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> serves to graphically zoom into the area delimited by the cursors. With disabled cursors, the zoom enlarges the area by factor ½ each time it is activated (X-direction only).<br>Additionally, the user may draw a rectangle in the display window and zoom into this section graphically by means of the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> . If the display window has activated cursors, zooming by rectangle will take priority. After zooming, the rectangle shown as a white dotted line will disappear. Otherwise, simply click any position in the display window to delete the rectangle. |
| <b>&lt;Out&gt;</b>     | Each time the button <b>&lt;Zoom Out&gt;</b> is activated, the display area is enlarged by factor 2. With disabled cursors, the zoom is exclusively made in X-direction.   |
| <b>Relative factor</b> | Enter the desired relative zoom factor for zooming out and its reciprocal for zooming in. The default value in this spin box is 2.   |

Table 37: Spectrum/Sonagram Extras Tab Parameters

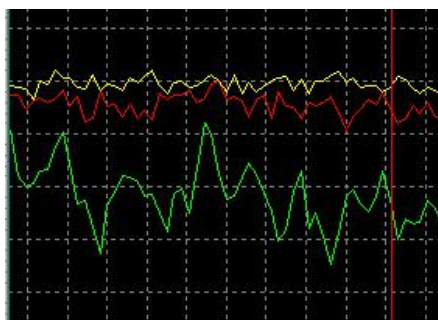


Figure 60 Peak Hold Comparison

## Spectrum Display

The spectrum displays the distribution of the energy with individual values of frequency, just as the spectrum/sonogram display does.

The spectrum display is used for separation of signal and noise. The frequency and values of level can be measured using cursors. In contrast to the spectrum/sonogram display, the spectrum display allows for the setting of great FFT lengths, and the signal can be squared for analysis.

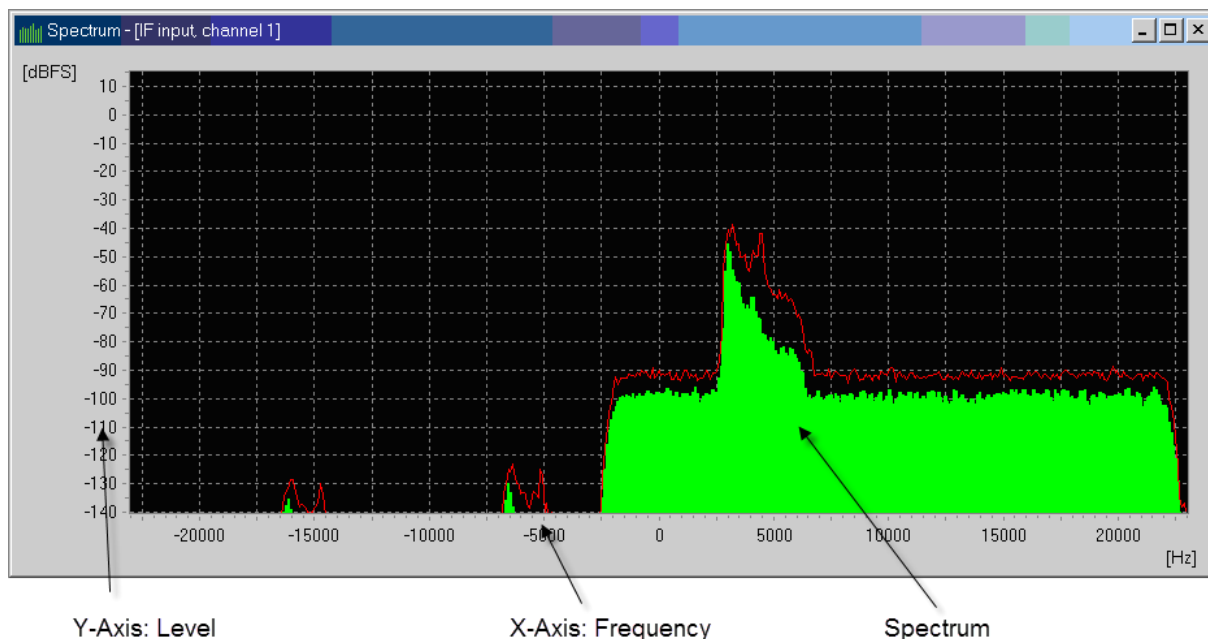


Figure 61 Spectrum Display

The parameters are edited via the property sheet as with all displays. They are distributed on several tabs.

### Parameter Setting

The parameters of the spectrum are displayed by activating the tab <Parameters>.

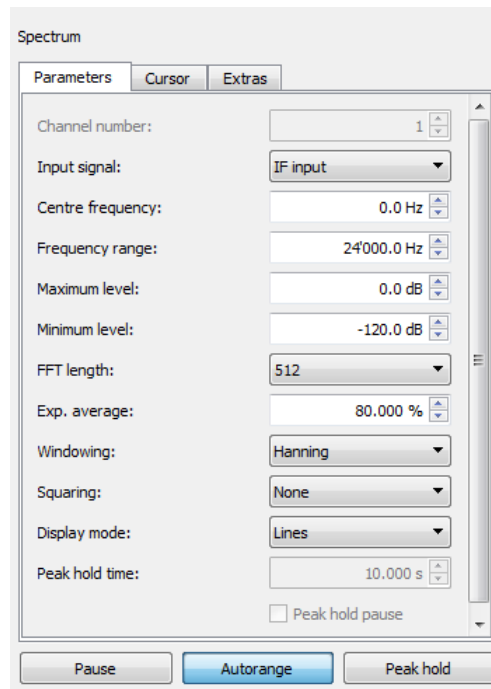


Figure 62 Spectrum Display Parameters Tab

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter               | Function   |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Channel number</b>   | There are signals that consist of several signal parts, e.g. the input signal Channel in an MFSK2 modem. By using the channel number the channels of such signals can be selected as the input signal.   |
| <b>Input signal</b>     | Use this parameter to select the input signal of the display. If the automatic production is active, you can only select the input IF. While setting the parameters of the demodulator, it may occur that a previously selected input signal is no longer available. In this case, the selection <i>no signal</i> will be displayed. |
| <b>Centre frequency</b> | The frequency section to be viewed is set in combination with the frequency range. The centre frequency is the centre of the section.  |
| <b>Frequency range</b>  | The frequency section to be viewed is set in combination with the centre frequency. The frequency range is the range within the section. The zoom can thus be set manually.  |
| <b>Minimum level</b>    | Definition of the level range in the spectrum display. The minimum level is the lower end of the section.  |
| <b>Maximum level</b>    | Definition of the level range in the spectrum display. The maximum level is the upper end of the section.  |
| <b>FFT length</b>       | Number of values of frequency in which the signal is displayed. To obtain a higher resolution of the displayed frequency range, increase the FFT length.<br>Higher frequency-resolution numbers up to 65535 can be set in the spectrum.  |
| <b>Exp. average</b>     | The spectrum is displayed in average of several spectrums. The result of a change of the spectrum will be a total view of the spectrum.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> 0%: No average<br/> - 80%: Low average<br/> 80% - 99%: High average<br/> 100%: No updating of the spectrum </div>  |
| <b>Windowing</b>        | The FFT algorithm is used for the calculation of the spectrum. This algorithm, however, shows inaccuracies in the amplitude (attenuation) as well as in the bandwidth (expansion) of a signal due to the finite signal probe. These inaccuracies can be reduced using windowing:   |

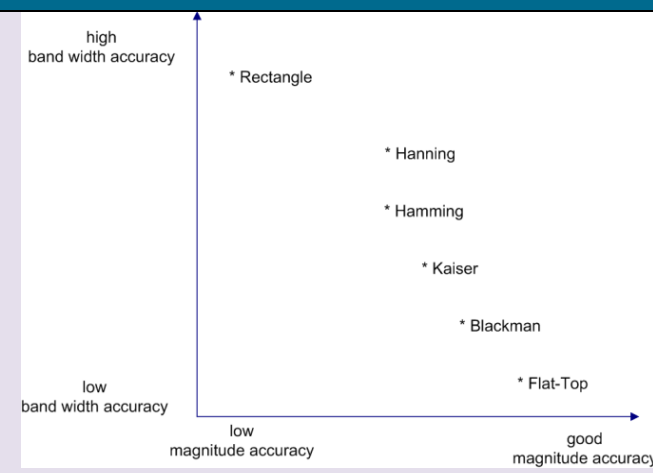
| Parameter  | Function  |
|--|---|
|  |   |
| <b>Squaring</b>  | <p>Number of squaring operations applied to the time signal.</p> <p>Example: The modulation order (2 /4, 8) of PSK modems can be identified in a single (double, triple) squaring by the formation of a peak in the centre of the spectrum. Additionally, the symbol rate of such a modem can be seen by measuring the frequency interval between the main peak and the secondary peak. In this process, the frequency scaling must be taken in consideration, and the measured value must be multiplied by 2 or 4.</p> |
| <b>Display type</b>  | In mode Line, the spectrum is displayed as a closed curve. In mode Beam, the individual values are displayed as bars.   |
| <b>Peak hold time</b>                                      | When the time adjusted has elapsed, the peak hold (the red curve in the spectrum) will be reset by setting on the current spectrum. 0 means no reset.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Peak-hold pause</b> | <p>This checkbox serves to freeze the continuous display after a period specified in the spin box Peak Hold Time (button &lt;Pause&gt; is activated and locked). It can only be ticked if the button &lt;Peak Hold&gt; has been activated.</p> <p>This function will not stop the signal flow between the signal processing modules. To reactivate the continuous update of the display, press the button &lt;Pause&gt; again (toggle switch).</p>  |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>                                       | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.  |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b>                                   | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total amplitude and frequency range. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 spectral lines. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <Autorange> again, this process will be deactivated (toggle).   |
| <b>&lt;Peak hold&gt;</b>                                   | On activation of Peak Hold, the maximum energies in the spectrum are recorded and displayed as a red curve.   |

Table 38: Spectrum Display Parameters Parameters

## Cursor Setting

The cursor parameters are displayed by activating the <Cursor> tab of the respective display. You can thus insert cursors into the display, which serve to select or clarify specific display sections, or measure the signal data. The <Cursor> tab shows the coordinates of the individual cursor positions in editable spin boxes.



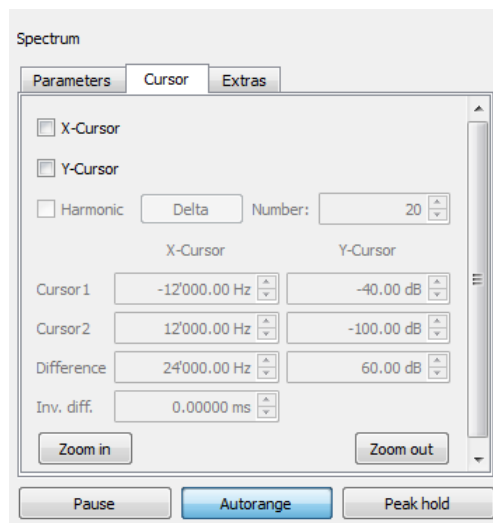


Figure 63 Spectrum Display Cursor Tab

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter                                     | Function   |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X-Cursor  | The cursors are activated/deactivated in X-direction. They are used to measure values of time.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y-Cursors | The cursors are activated/deactivated in Y-direction. They are used to measure the values on the Y-axis (which vary from display to display, i.e. phase, frequency, etc.).   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic  | Several cursors are activated at equidistant intervals. In this mode, the first cursor will move all other cursors. The intervals are defined by grabbing and moving the second or any following cursor. The Harmonic function can only be applied in combination with X-cursors, Y-cursors or Z-cursors. It serves to measure repeating intervals.  |
| <Delta>                                       | This button serves to insert a specific number of numbered cursors (Number – 2) at equidistant intervals in the area delimited by Cursor1 and Cursor2. Once selected, the button is disabled and the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic is ticked. This feature allows for convenient activation of the Harmonic function for specific areas without the need to adapt the cursors. To cancel the additional cursors, deactivate the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic. Doing so, please note that Cursor2 will take the position of the first additional cursor.   |
| Number  | Use this spin box to determine the number of cursors to be displayed in Harmonic mode.   |
| Cursor1                                       | Coordinates of the first X-, Y- cursor each  |
| Cursor2                                       | Coordinates of the second X-, Y- cursor each   |
| Difference                                    | Difference between Cursor1 and Cursor2   |
| Inv. diff.                                    | Inverted difference is a helpful function for direct readout of symbol rate (determination of which is a major purpose of the Z-cursors) according to the formula $1 / [\text{value in box Difference}]$   |
| <Zoom in>                                     | With enabled cursors, the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> serves to graphically zoom into the area delimited by the cursors. With disabled cursors, the zoom enlarges the area by factor ½ each time it is activated (X-direction only).<br>Additionally, the user may draw a rectangle in the display window and zoom into this section graphically by means of the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> . If the display window has activated cursors, the zoom via rectangle will take priority. After zooming, the rectangle shown as a white dotted line will disappear. Otherwise, simply click any position in the display window to delete the rectangle. |
| <Zoom out>                                    | Each time the button <b>&lt;Zoom Out&gt;</b> is activated, the display area is enlarged by factor 2. With disabled cursors, the zoom is exclusively made in X-direction.   |
| <Pause>                                       | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.   |
| <Autorange>                                   | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total amplitude, frequency or phase range. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> again, the process will be deactivated (toggle).   |



| Parameter        | Function   |
|------------------|--|
| <b>Peak Hold</b> | When activating Peak Hold, the maximum energies in the spectrum are recorded and displayed as a red curve. |

Table 39: Spectrum Display Cursor Parameters

## Extras

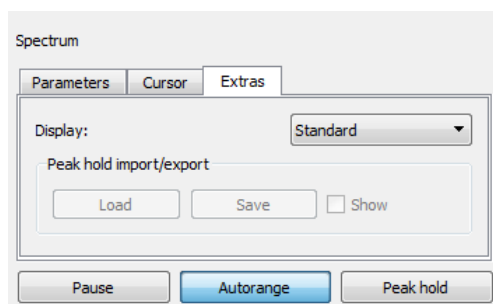


Figure 64 Spectrum Display Extras Tab

Apart from the common color scheme options the *<Extras>* tab on the property sheet provides the group box *Peak-Hold Import/Export*, which serves to save and load peak hold curves for accurate comparison. The two functions are inactive unless the buttons *<Pause>* und *<Peak Hold>* are selected.

The curves are stored in .csv format (*Comma Separated Value*), which is editable in Microsoft Excel or a suitable editor such as e.g. Microsoft WordPad. When loading a saved curve, it is inserted in the spectrum display as a yellow line. The checkbox ☒ *Show* is not active unless a curve has been loaded.

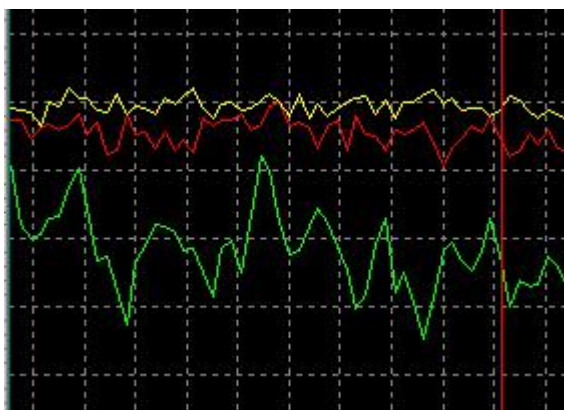


Figure 65 Curve to Compare with

Please make sure to display the inserted curve using the original FFT length or an adjacent FFT length.

## Time/Eye Pattern Display

The eye pattern display indicates the course of the amplitude, the phase or the frequency during the period of time. As shown in the Figure, several signal sections can superimpose in one display.

The display has two operating modes: *Time display* and *eye pattern display*. If the system is set to *eye pattern display*, the signals are drawn synchronized with the symbol rate of the demodulator. In the operating mode *time display*, no synchronizing process will be carried out.

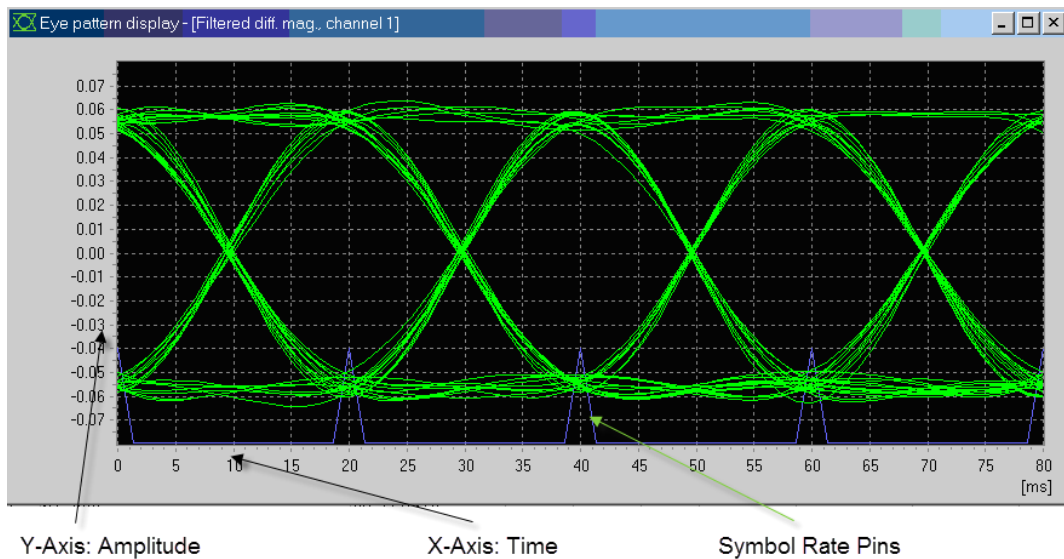


Figure 66 Eye Pattern Display

The display shows the time on the X-axis. The time 0 is the start of the signal section. Depending on the input signal selected either the amplitude, the phase (°) or the frequency (Hz) will be displayed on the Y-axis.

The eye pattern display provides an overview of the course of the signal during the time curve, and serves to monitor the signal symbol rate which is reconstructed by the demodulator. The values of time, amplitude, phase and frequency can be measured using cursors.

If several signal sections are drawn in synchronization one above the other by the symbol rate generated in the demodulator, "eyes" will be formed. The opening in the interior of the eye pattern indicates the quality of the demodulators or of the signal.

## Parameter Setting

The parameters of the eye pattern display can be displayed by activating the tab <Parameters>.

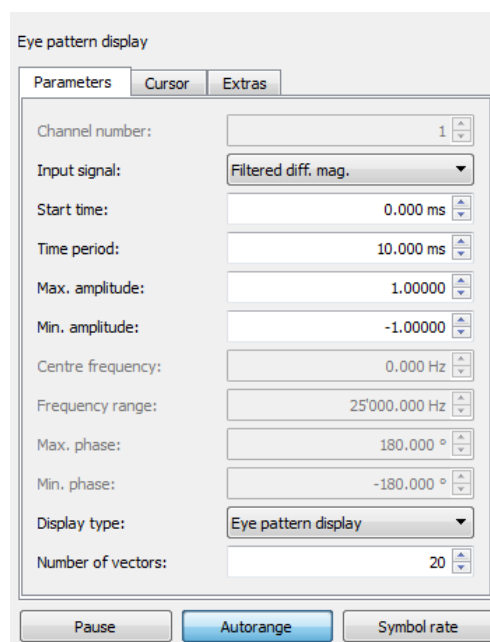


Figure 67 Eye Pattern Display Parameters Tab

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter                  | Function   |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Channel number</b>      | There are signals which consist of several signal parts, e.g. the input signal channel in an MFSK2 modem. By using the channel number the channels of such signals can be selected as the input signal.  |
| <b>Input signal</b>        | Use this parameter to select the input signal of the display. If automatic production is active, only the input IF will be enabled. While setting the parameters of the demodulator, it may occur that a previously selected input signal is no longer available. In this case, the selection no signal will be displayed. |
| <b>Start time</b>          | The period of time to be viewed is set in combination with the time period.  |
| <b>Time period</b>         | The period of time to be viewed is set in combination with the start time. A zoom thus can be set manually.  |
| <b>Max. amplitude</b>      | Definition of the amplitude range of the eye pattern display. The maximum amplitude is the upper end of the section. This parameter is not available if Freq., Freq. filtered or Phase has been selected as the input signal.  |
| <b>Min. amplitude</b>      | Definition of the amplitude range of the eye pattern display. The minimum amplitude is the lower end of the section. This parameter is not available if Freq., Filtered Frequency or Phase has been selected as the input signal.  |
| <b>Centre frequency</b>    | The frequency section to be viewed is set in combination with the frequency range. The centre frequency is the centre of the section.<br>This parameter is not available unless Freq., Filtered Frequency or Phase has been selected as the input signal.  |
| <b>Frequency range</b>     | The frequency section to be viewed is set in combination with the centre frequency. The frequency range is the range within the section. The zoom can thus be set manually.<br>This parameter is not available unless Freq., Filtered Frequency or Phase has been selected as the input signal.                            |
| <b>Max. phase</b>          | Definition of the phase range of the eye pattern display. The maximum phase is the upper end of the section.<br>This parameter is not available unless Phase has been selected as the input signal.  |
| <b>Min. phase</b>          | Definition of the phase range of the eye pattern display. The minimum phase is the lower end of the section.<br>This parameter is not available unless Phase has been selected as the input signal.  |
| <b>Display type</b>        | Set the operating mode of the eye pattern display using this parameter.<br>Time display: The signals are displayed in the chronology in which they are received.<br>Eye pattern display: Time synchronization of the signals with the symbol rate is carried out before the signals are displayed.                         |
| <b>Number of vectors</b>   | Sets the number of signals which are drawn one above the other. With this option, you can adjust the superimposing of the signal vectors, which is required in the eye pattern display.  |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>       | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.   |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b>   | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total amplitude, frequency or phase range. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <Autorange> again, the process will be deactivated (toggle).  |
| <b>&lt;Symbol rate&gt;</b> | Switch the display of the symbol rate pins in the eye pattern display on and off (toggle function) by using this parameter.  |

Table 40: Eye Pattern Display Parameter Parameters

## Cursor setting

The cursor parameters are displayed by activating the <Cursor> tab of the respective display. You can thus insert cursors into the display, which serve to select or clarify specific display sections, or measure the signal data. The <Cursor> tab shows the coordinates of the individual cursor positions in editable spin boxes.

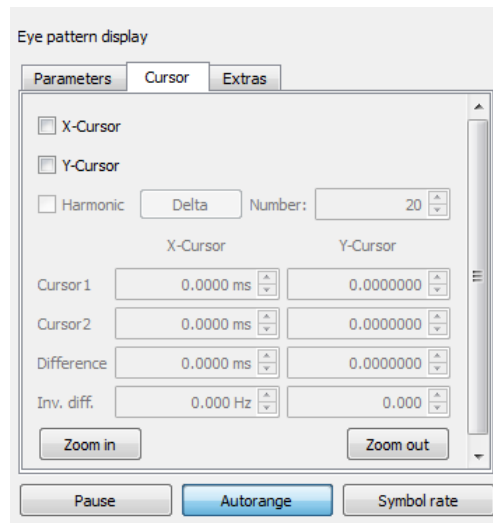


Figure 68 Eye Pattern Display Cursor Tab

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter  | Function   |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>X-Cursor</b>  | The cursors are activated/deactivated in X-direction. They are used to measure values of time.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Y-Cursors</b> | The cursors are activated/deactivated in Y-direction. They are used to measure the values on the Y-axis (which vary from display to display, i.e. phase, frequency, etc.).   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Harmonic</b>  | Several cursors are activated at equidistant intervals. In this mode, the first cursor will move all other cursors. The intervals are defined by grabbing and moving the second or any following cursor. The Harmonic function can only be applied in combination with X-cursors, Y-cursors or Z-cursors. It serves to measure repeating intervals.  |
| <b>&lt;Delta&gt;</b>                                 | This button serves to insert a specific number of numbered cursors (Number – 2) at equidistant intervals in the area delimited by Cursor1 and Cursor2. Once selected, the button is disabled and the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic is ticked. This feature allows for convenient activation of the Harmonic function for specific areas without the need to adapt the cursors. To cancel the additional cursors, deactivate the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic. When doing so, please note that Cursor2 will take the position of the first additional cursor.  |
| <b>Number</b>  | Use this spin box to determine the number of cursors to be displayed in Harmonic mode.   |
| <b>Cursor1</b>                                       | Coordinates of the first X-, Y- and Z-cursor each  |
| <b>Cursor2</b>                                       | Coordinates of the second X-, Y- and Z-cursor each   |
| <b>Difference</b>                                    | Difference between Cursor1 and Cursor2   |
| <b>Inv. Diff.</b>                                    | Inverted difference is a helpful function for direct readout of symbol rate (determination of which is a major purpose of the Z-cursors) according to the formula $1 / [\text{value in box Difference}]$   |
| <b>&lt;Zoom in&gt;</b>                               | With enabled cursors, the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> serves to graphically zoom into the area delimited by the cursors. With disabled cursors, the zoom enlarges the area by factor ½ each time it is activated (X-direction only).<br>Additionally, the user may draw a rectangle in the display window and zoom into this section graphically by means of the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> . If the display window has activated cursors, the zoom via rectangle will take priority. After zooming, the rectangle shown as a white dotted line will disappear. Otherwise, simply click any position in the display window to delete the rectangle. |
| <b>&lt;Zoom out&gt;</b>                              | Each time the button <b>&lt;Zoom Out&gt;</b> is activated, the display area is enlarged by factor 2. With disabled cursors, the zoom is exclusively made in X-direction.   |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>                                 | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.   |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b>                             | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total amplitude, frequency or phase range. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> again, the process will be deactivated (toggle).   |

| Parameter          | Function   |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>Symbol Rate</b> | Switch the display of the symbol rate pins in the eye pattern display on and off (toggle function) by use of this parameter. |

Table 41: Eye Pattern Display Cursor Parameters

## Extras

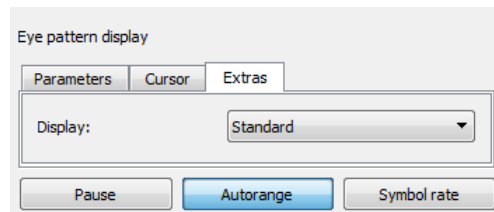


Figure 69 Eye Pattern Display Extras Tab

The <Extras> tab features additional options with regard to the display type. The list box Display serves to select the color schemes for the displays:

| Color Scheme | Foreground Color | Background Color |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Standard     | light            | black            |
| Inverse      | dark             | white            |
| Monochrome   | shades of grey   | white            |

Table 42: Eye Pattern Display Color Schemes

In the spectrum/sonagram display, the tab <Extras> features a checkbox ☒ Audio output freq.

## Analysis Display

In contrast to the other display types, the operation of the analysis display does not depend on the availability of a demodulator. It filters a signal from a signal band (parameters *Filter Centre* and *Filter Bandwidth*) and displays the curves of the three most important characteristics, i.e. amplitude (magnitude), phase and frequency, in the specified period of time. Depending on the modulation type, there are characteristic signal curves.

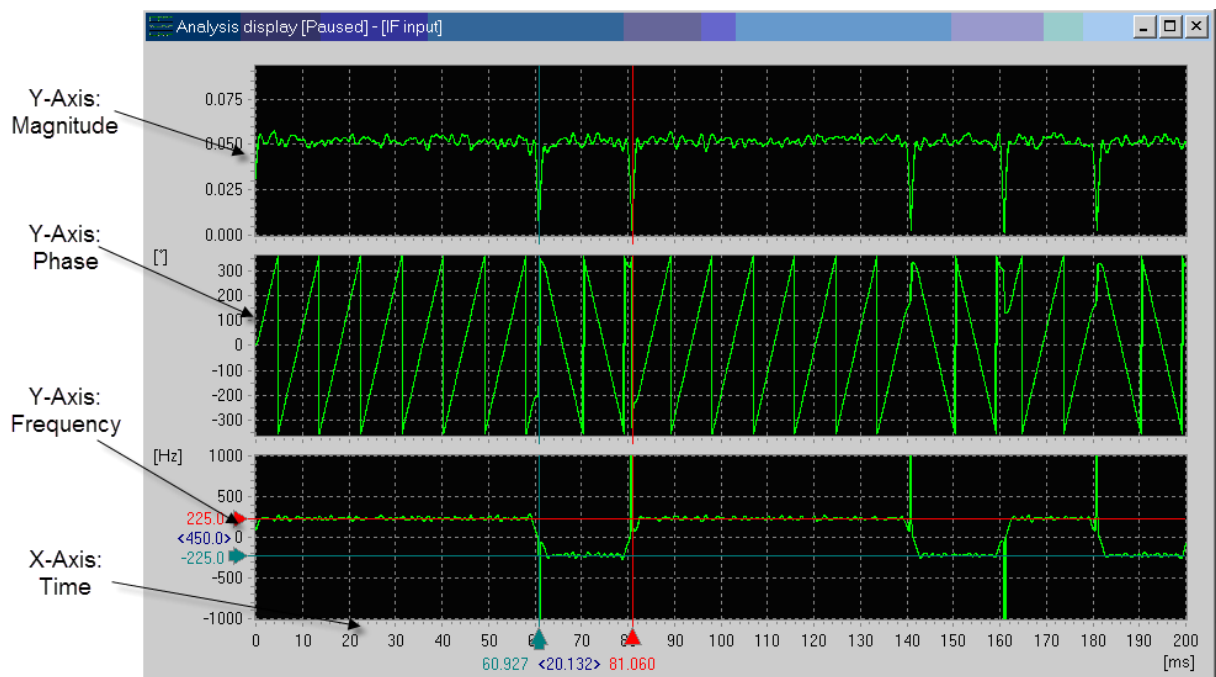


Figure 70 Analysis Display

This display is divided into three parts:

The upper part displays the curve of the magnitude (amplitude) of the signal.

The central part displays the phase of the signal.

The lower part displays the frequency of the signal.

The analysis display shows the time on the X-axis. Time 0 is the start of the signal section.

## Parameter Setting

The parameters of the analysis display are shown on the tab <Parameters>.

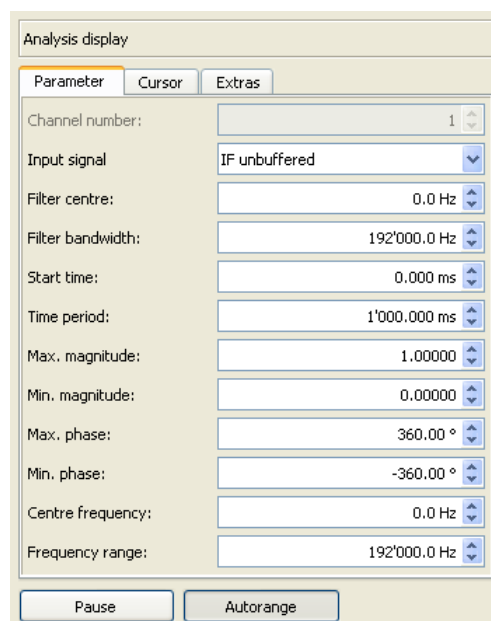


Figure 71 Analysis Display Parameter Tab

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter                | Function  |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Channel number</b>    | There are signals which consist of several signal parts, e.g. the input signal Channel in an MFSK2 modem. By using the channel number the channels of such signals can be selected as the input signal.   |
| <b>Input signal</b>      | Use this parameter to select the input signal of the display. If the automatic production is active, you can only select IF input.  |
| <b>Filter centre</b>     | Definition of the centre frequency of the filter. The filter range, i.e. the signal section to be analyzed, is set in combination with the filter bandwidth.  |
| <b>Filter bandwidth</b>  | Definition of the bandwidth of the filter. The filter range, i.e. the signal section to be analyzed, is set in combination with the filter centre.  |
| <b>Start time</b>        | The period of time to be viewed is set in combination with the time period.   |
| <b>Time period</b>       | The period of time to be viewed is set in combination with the start time. A zoom thus can be set manually.   |
| <b>Max. magnitude</b>    | Definition of the magnitude range of the analysis display. The maximum magnitude is the upper end of the section.   |
| <b>Min. magnitude</b>    | Definition of the magnitude range of the analysis display. The minimum magnitude is the lower end of the section.   |
| <b>Max. phase</b>        | Definition of the phase range of the analysis display. The maximum phase is the upper end of the section.   |
| <b>Min. phase</b>        | Definition of the phase range of the analysis display. The minimum phase is the lower end of the section.   |
| <b>Centre frequency</b>  | The centre frequency is the centre of the section.  |
| <b>Frequency range</b>   | The frequency range is the range within the section. The zoom can thus be set manually.   |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>     | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.  |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total amplitude, frequency and phase range. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <Autorange> again, this process will be deactivated (toggle). |

Table 43: Analysis Display Parameter Parameters

## Cursor Tab

The <Cursor> tab of the Analysis Display provides separate checkboxes and spin boxes to activate and adjust the Y-cursors in the magnitude, phase, and frequency plots (☒ Y: *Magnitude*, ☒ Y: *Phase* and ☒ Y: *Frequency*) along with a checkbox for X-cursors through all plots (☒ X: *Time*).

The cursor parameters are displayed by activating the <Cursor> tab of the respective display. You can thus insert cursors into the display, which serve to select or clarify specific display sections, or measure the signal data. The <Cursor> tab shows the coordinates of the individual cursor positions in editable spin boxes.

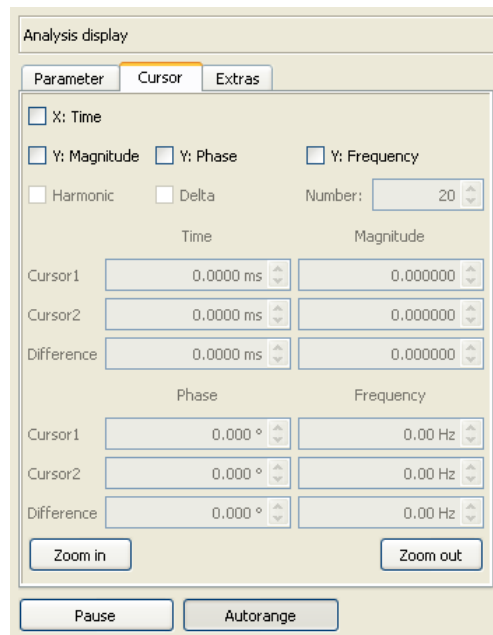


Figure 72 Analysis Display Cursor Tab

| Parameter                                       | Function   |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X-Time      | The cursors are activated/deactivated in X-direction. They are used to measure values of time.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y-Magnitude | The cursors are activated/deactivated in Y-direction. They are used to measure the values on the Y-axis (which varies from display to display, i.e. magnitude, phase, frequency, etc.).  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y-Phase     | The cursors are activated in Y-direction. They are used to measure the phase   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y-Frequency | The cursors are activated/deactivated in Y-direction. They are used to measure the values of frequency on the Y-axis (.which varies from display to display, i.e. magnitude, phase, frequency, etc.).  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic    | Several cursors are activated at equidistant intervals. In this mode, the first cursor will move all other cursors. The intervals are defined by grabbing and moving the second or any following cursor. The Harmonic function can only be applied in combination with X-cursors, Y-cursors or Z-cursors. It serves to measure repeating intervals.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delta       | This button serves to insert a specific number of numbered cursors (Number – 2) at equidistant intervals in the area delimited by Cursor1 and Cursor2. Once selected, the button is disabled and the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic is ticked. This feature allows for convenient activation of the Harmonic function for specific areas without the need to adapt the cursors. To cancel the additional cursors, deactivate the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic. Doing so, please note that Cursor2 will take the position of the first additional cursor. |
| Number  | Use this spin box to determine the number of cursors to be displayed in Harmonic mode.   |
| Cursor1   | Coordinates of the first X-, Y- cursor each  |
| Cursor2   | Coordinates of the second X-, Y- cursor each   |
| Difference                                      | Difference between Cursor1 and Cursor2   |
| Cursor1   | Coordinates of the first X-, Y- cursor each  |
| Cursor2   | Coordinates of the second X-, Y- cursor each   |
| Difference                                      | Difference between Cursor1 and Cursor2   |
| <Zoom in>                                       | <p>With enabled cursors, the button &lt;Zoom In&gt; serves to graphically zoom into the area delimited by the cursors. With disabled cursors, the zoom enlarges the area by factor ½ each time it is activated (X-direction only).</p> <p>Additionally, the user may draw a rectangle in the display window and zoom into this section graphically by means of the button &lt;Zoom In&gt;. If the display window has activated cursors, the zoom via rectangle will take priority. After zooming, the rectangle shown as a white dotted</p>  |



| Parameter   | Function  |
|-------------|---|
|             | line will disappear. Otherwise, simply click any position in the display window to delete the rectangle.  |
| <Zoom out>  | Each time the button <Zoom Out> is activated, the display area is enlarged by factor 2. With disabled cursors, the zoom is exclusively made in X-direction.   |
| <Pause>     | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.  |
| <Autorange> | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total amplitude, frequency and phase range. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <Autorange> again, this process will be deactivated (toggle). |

Table 44: Analysis Display Cursor Parameters

## Extras

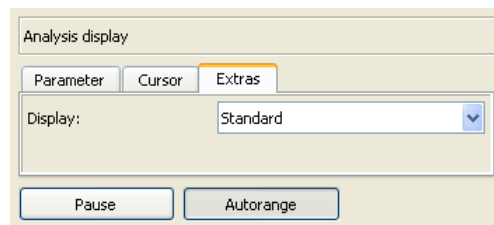


Figure 73 Analysis Display Extras Tab

The <Extras> tab features additional options with regard to the display type. The list box Display serves to select the color schemes for the displays:

| Color Scheme | Foreground Color | Background Color |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Standard     | light            | black            |
| Inverse      | dark             | white            |
| Monochrome   | shades of grey   | white            |

Table 45: Analysis Display Color Schemes

## Constellation Display

The constellation display shows the signal in the complex plane of numbers as a real part (in phase) and an imaginary element (quadrature). Several signal sections can be displayed in a superimposed display.

The display can be operated in the modes *absolute* or *difference phase*. These two display types can be displayed in synchronization with the symbol rate which is recovered by the demodulator.

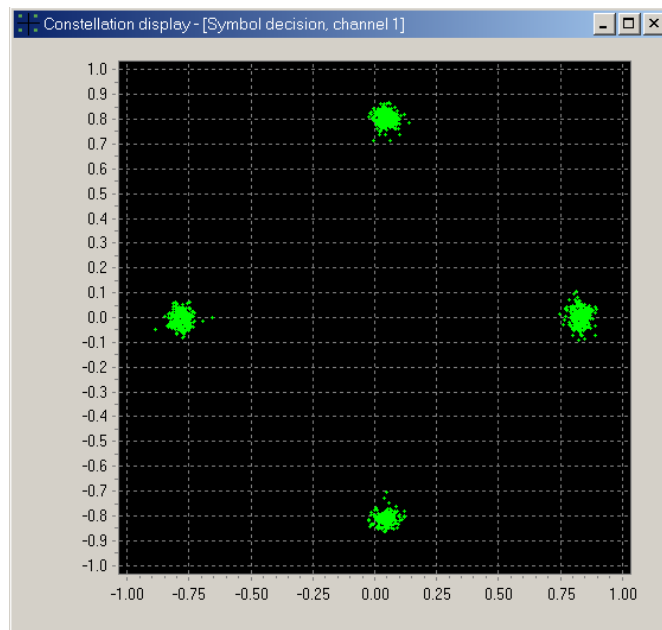


Figure 74 Constellation Display

For the real part, an X-axis is drawn in the display. The imaginary element is drawn on the Y-axis.

In mode *difference phase*, the difference between the phase of the current value and the phase of the previous value is displayed. This eliminates the potential rotation of the signal vector.

In mode *absolute SR* or *difference phase SR*, only the values used for symbol decision will be displayed. This way, signal transitions will be deleted. In a correct demodulation (for example PSK4, QAM), the phase star of the current demodulation will be displayed.

## Parameter Setting

The parameters of the constellation display can be displayed by activating the tab <Parameters>.

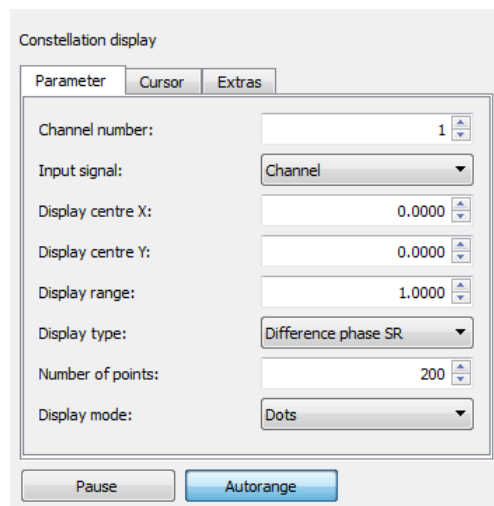


Figure 75 Constellation Display Parameter Tab

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter             | Function  |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Channel number</b> | There are signals which consist of several signal parts, e.g. the input signal Channel in an MFSK2 modem. By using the channel number the channels of such signals can be selected as the input signal. |

| Parameter                | Function  |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Input signal</b>      | Use this parameter to select the input signal of the display. If the automatic production is active, you can only select IF input. While setting the parameters of the demodulator, it may occur that a previously selected input signal is no longer available. In this case, the item no signal will be displayed.            |
| <b>Display centre X</b>  | Definition of the centre of the display in X-direction. The display range of the real part is set in combination with the Display range.  |
| <b>Display centre Y</b>  | Definition of the centre of the display in Y-direction. The display of the imaginary element is set in combination with the Display range.  |
| <b>Display range</b>     | Definition of the range of the display in X-direction and Y-direction. The display range of the real part is set in combination with Display centre X, and the display range of the imaginary element is set in combination with Display centre Y. The zoom can thus be set manually.   |
| <b>Display type</b>      | Use this parameter to set the type of the display:<br>Absolute: Display of the complex signal<br>Absolute SR: Display of the complex signal only at the symbol rate time<br>Difference phase: As Absolute, but phase as difference<br>Difference phase SR: As Absolute but phase as difference and only at the symbol rate time |
| <b>Number of points</b>  | Sets the number of signals drawn in superimposed display.   |
| <b>Display mode</b>      | Use this parameter to set the display mode of the display:<br>Dots: Every value in the complex plane of numbers is displayed as a point.<br>Lines: The individual values are linked and are displayed as a continuous row.  |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>     | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.  |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total real and imaginary part. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <Autorange> again, this process will be deactivated (toggle).  |

Table 46: Constellation Display Parameter Parameters

## Cursor Tab

The cursor parameters are displayed by activating the <Cursor> tab of the respective display. You can thus insert cursors into the display, which serve to select or clarify specific display sections, or measure the signal data. The <Cursor> tab shows the coordinates of the individual cursor positions in editable spin boxes.

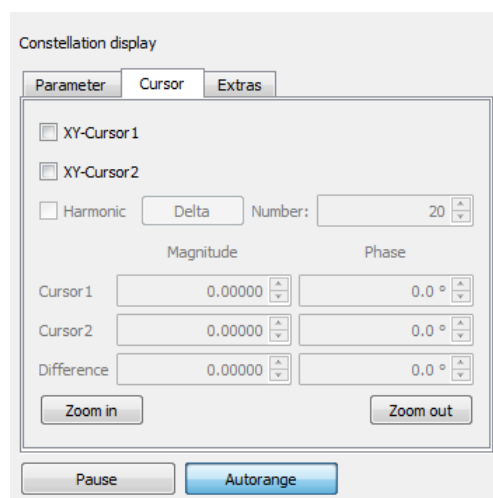


Figure 76 Constellation Display Cursor Tab

| Parameter  | Function  |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> XY-Cursor 1  | The cursors are activated/deactivated in XY-direction. They are used to display the current value in difference of phase.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> XY-Cursors 2 | The cursors are activated/deactivated in XY-direction. They are used to measure the previous value in difference of phase.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic     | Several cursors are activated at equidistant intervals. In this mode, the first cursor will move all other cursors. The intervals are defined by grabbing and moving the second or any following cursor. The Harmonic function can only be applied in combination with X-cursors, Y-cursors or Z-cursors. It serves to measure repeating intervals.   |
| <Delta>  | This button serves to insert a specific number of numbered cursors (Number – 2) at equidistant intervals in the area delimited by Cursor1 and Cursor2. Once selected, the button is disabled and the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic is ticked. This feature allows for convenient activation of the Harmonic function for specific areas without the need to adapt the cursors. To cancel the additional cursors, deactivate the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic. Doing so, please note that Cursor2 will take the position of the first additional cursor.                      |
| Number   | Use this spin box to determine the number of cursors to be displayed in Harmonic mode.  |
| Cursor1  | Coordinates of the first X-, Y- and Z-cursor each   |
| Cursor2  | Coordinates of the second X-, Y- and Z-cursor each  |
| Difference                                       | Difference between Cursor1 and Cursor2  |
| <Zoom in>  | With enabled cursors, the button <Zoom In> serves to graphically zoom into the area delimited by the cursors. With disabled cursors, the zoom enlarges the area by factor ½ each time it is activated (X-direction only).<br>Additionally, the user may draw a rectangle in the display window and zoom into this section graphically by means of the button <Zoom In>. If the display window has activated cursors, the zoom via rectangle will take priority. After zooming, the rectangle shown as a white dotted line will disappear. Otherwise, simply click any position in the display window to delete the rectangle. |
| <Zoom out>                                       | Each time the button <Zoom Out> is activated, the display area is enlarged by factor 2. With disabled cursors, the zoom is exclusively made in X-direction.   |
| <Pause>  | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.  |
| <Autorange>                                      | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total real and imaginary part. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <Autorange> again, this process will be deactivated (toggle).  |

Table 47: Constellation Display Cursor Parameters

## Extras

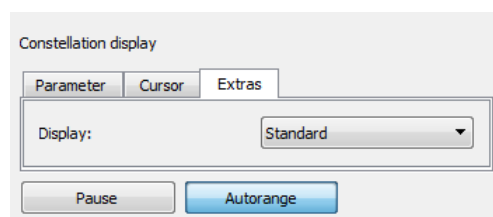


Figure 77 Constellation Display Extras Tab

The <Extras> tab features additional options with regard to the display type. The list box Display serves to select the color schemes for the displays:

| Color Scheme | Foreground Color | Background Color |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Standard     | light            | black            |
| Inverse      | dark             | white            |
| Monochrome   | shades of grey   | white            |

Table 48: Constellation Display Color Schemes

## Hell Display

The Hell display shows the variation of the signal in time in scales of gray. The scales of gray are produced by evaluation of the individual samples of the signal.

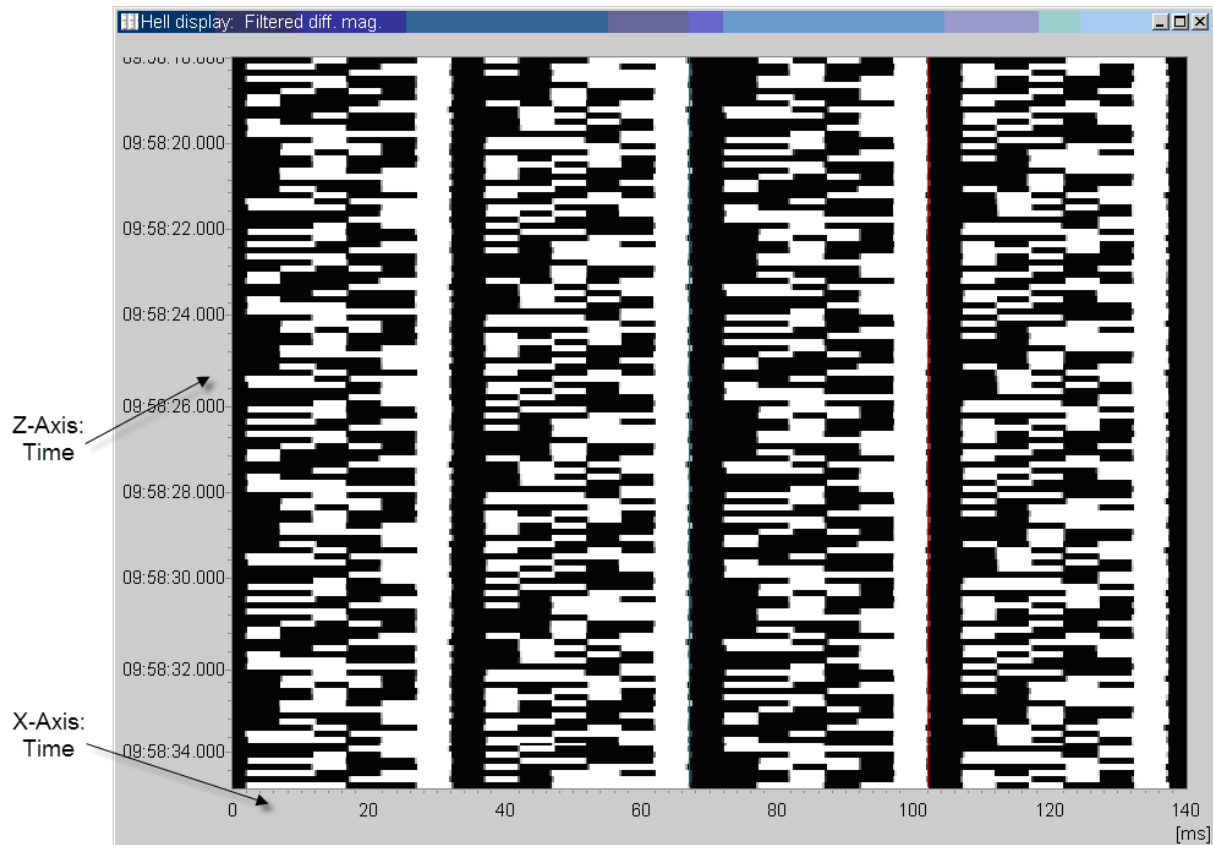


Figure 78 Hell Display

An X-axis is drawn in the Hell display for the periods of a row. The values of time are drawn on the Z-axis. The Hell display provides an overview of bit patterns in the signal and allows for the analysis of bit lengths and the definition of the circulation times of specific signals. The values of time of the bits can be measured by using the cursors.

## Parameter Setting

The parameters of the Hell display can be displayed by activating the tab <Parameters>.

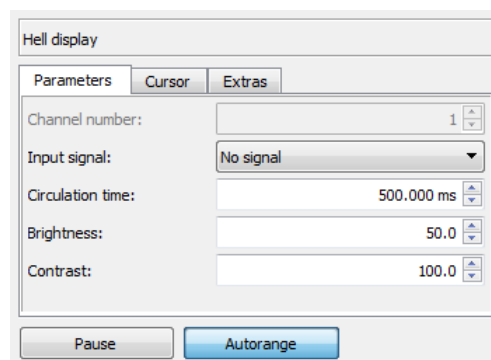


Figure 79 Hell Display Parameters Tab

The following parameters are available:

| Parameter                | Function   |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>Channel number</b>    | There are signals which consist of several signal parts, e.g. the input signal Channel in an MFSK2 modem. By using the channel number the channels of such signals can be selected as the input signal.  |
| <b>Input signal</b>      | Use this parameter to select the input signal of the display. If the automatic production is active, you can only select the input IF. While setting the parameters of the demodulator, it may occur that a previously selected input signal is no longer available. In this case, the selection no signal will be displayed.  |
| <b>Circulation time</b>  | Defines the time required to draw a row. By using this parameter you can set the skew of a symbol pattern in that way, that the frames are positioned vertically.. The display range of the pattern can be doubled or halved by doubling or halving the circulation time.<br>If the skew is positioned vertically, the symbol rate can be defined: 1000 / duration of one column of the frame (to be measured using X-cursors and <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harmonic). |
| <b>Brightness</b>        | Sets the brightness of the display. The lower the brightness, the darker the image. When the display type is inverted, the image becomes darker as the brightness increases.   |
| <b>Contrast</b>          | Sets the contrast of the display. The higher the contrast, the lower the number of shades of gray in the image. With a high contrast, the image has a high definition. With a low contrast, the image is dim.  |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>     | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.   |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view shades of gray. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 rows. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> again, this process will be deactivated (toggle).  |

Table 49: Hell Display Parameters Parameters

## Cursor Tab

The cursor parameters are displayed by activating the **<Cursor>** tab of the respective display. You can thus insert cursors into the display, which serve to select or clarify specific display sections, or measure the signal data. The **<Cursor>** tab shows the coordinates of the individual cursor positions in editable spin boxes.

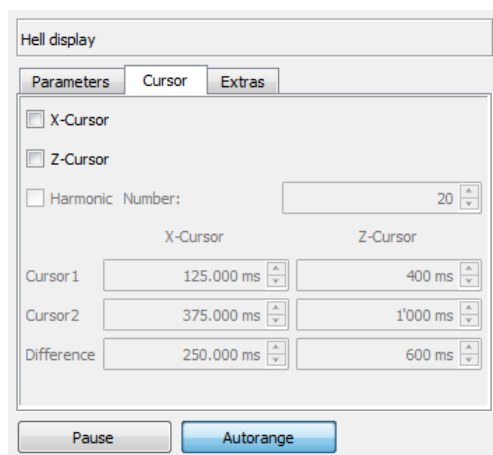


Figure 80 Hell Display Cursor Tab

| Parameter   | Function  |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>X-Cursor</b> | The cursors are activated/deactivated in X-direction. They are used to measure periods of a row.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Z-Cursor</b> | The cursors are activated in Z-direction. They are used to measure values of time.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Harmonic</b> | Several cursors are activated at equidistant intervals. In this mode, the first cursor will move all other cursors. The intervals are defined by grabbing and moving the second or any following cursor. The Harmonic function can only be applied in combination with X-cursors, Y-cursors or Z- |

| Parameter                | Function   |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          | cursors. It serves to measure repeating intervals.   |
| <b>Number</b>            | Use this spin box to determine the number of cursors to be displayed in Harmonic mode.   |
| <b>Cursor1</b>           | Coordinates of the first X-, Y- and Z-cursor each  |
| <b>Cursor2</b>           | Coordinates of the second X-, Y- and Z-cursor each   |
| <b>&lt;Zoom in&gt;</b>   | With enabled cursors, the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> serves to graphically zoom into the area delimited by the cursors. With disabled cursors, the zoom enlarges the area by factor $\frac{1}{2}$ each time it is activated (X-direction only).<br>Additionally, the user may draw a rectangle in the display window and zoom into this section graphically by means of the button <b>&lt;Zoom In&gt;</b> . If the display window has activated cursors, the zoom via rectangle will take priority. After zooming, the rectangle shown as a white dotted line will disappear. Otherwise, simply click any position in the display window to delete the rectangle. |
| <b>&lt;Zoom out&gt;</b>  | Each time the button <b>&lt;Zoom Out&gt;</b> is activated, the display area is enlarged by factor 2. With disabled cursors, the zoom is exclusively made in X-direction.   |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>     | In Pause, the display is stopped (not the signal processing). Modification of the parameters is possible for a more detailed analysis of the current signal range.   |
| <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> | Automatic setting of the displayed range to view the total real and imaginary part. The mode Autorange analyzes approx. 12 vectors. The display is adapted on every change of the range. On pressing <b>&lt;Autorange&gt;</b> again, this process will be deactivated (toggle).  |

Table 50: Hell Display Cursor Parameters

## Extras

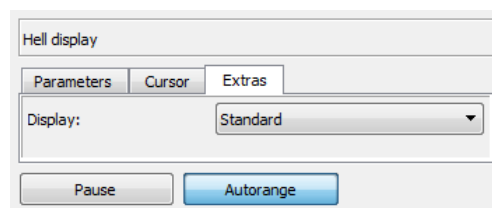


Figure 81 Hell Display Extras Tab

The **<Extras>** tab features additional options with regard to the display type. The list box Display serves to select the color schemes for the displays:

| Color Scheme | Foreground Color | Background Color |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Standard     | light            | black            |
| Inverse      | dark             | white            |
| Monochrome   | shades of grey   | white            |

Table 51: Hell Display Color Schemes

## Bit Display

Symbols are the output of a demodulation process. Every symbol can be viewed as a sequence of bits. The bit display shows symbols or bits.

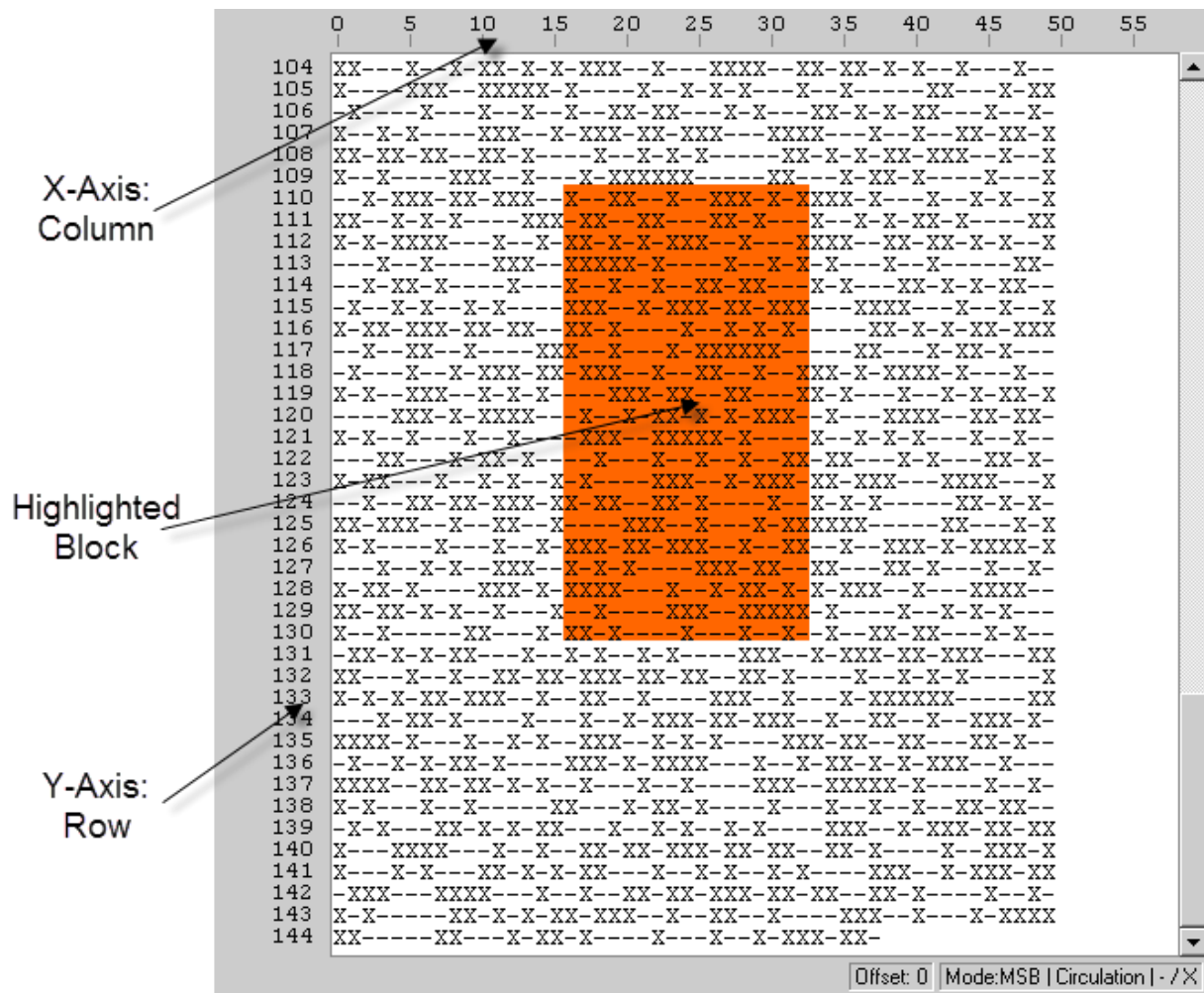


Figure 82 Bit Display

Column numbers for the bits or symbols are drawn on the X-axis. The row numbers are drawn on the Y-axis.

The bit display presents an overview of sequences of symbols and serves to analyze repeating bit patterns. Parts of the bit patterns can be highlighted. The highlighted part of the bit pattern or all bits saved in the bit display can be saved in a file.



## Parameter Setting

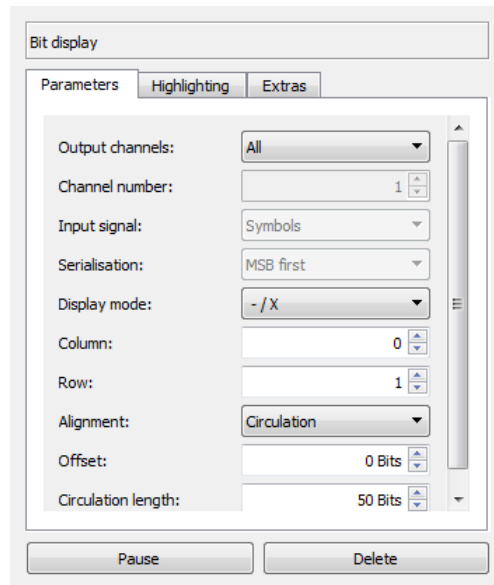




Figure 83 Bit Display Parameters Tab

| Parameter              | Function  |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Output channels</b> | One symbol may consist of several channels, e.g. in an MFSK2 modem. This parameter serves to set the channels to be displayed:<br>All: All channels of the symbol are displayed.<br>Channel number: Symbols of a specified channel are displayed.   |
| <b>Channel number</b>  | Sets the channel of the symbols displayed. In a modem with one channel, there is only channel number 1.   |
| <b>Input signal</b>    | Use this parameter to select the input signal of the display. If the Automat is on, the option No signal will be displayed since the bit display does not support any IF input signal.  |
| <b>Serialisation</b>   | This parameter serves to set the dissection mode of the symbols to bits:<br>LSB first: The least significant bit, i.e. the bit with the least significance of the symbol, is displayed first.<br>MSB first: The most significant bit, i.e. the bit with the highest significance of the symbol, is displayed first.   |
| <b>Display mode</b>    | Use this parameter to set the mode in which the bits are displayed. If bits are displayed, the character left to the slash "/" stands for bit 0, and right to the slash "/" for bit 1.<br>– / X: Display the bits as "–" (value 0) and "X" (value 1)<br>. / 1: Display the bits as "." (value 0) and "1" (value 1)<br>White / Black: Display the bits white (value 0) and black (value 1)<br>L / H: Display the bits as "L" (value 0) and "H" (value 1)<br>Symbols / Channel: A symbol number for every channel is displayed in this display type (0: first channel, 1: second channel, etc.) |
| <b>Column</b>          | Sets the number of the column in which the bit pattern is displayed. The column is in the left end of the section to be viewed.   |
| <b>Row</b>             | Sets the number of the row in which the bit pattern is displayed. The row is in the upper end of the section to be viewed.<br>This parameter cannot be modified unless the display type has been suspended using <Stop>  or  <Pause>.   |
| <b>Alignment</b>       | This parameter serves to select the mode which defines the length of a row:<br>Circulation: The parameter Circulation defines the length of a row.<br>Burst: The duration of a burst (in symbols) defines the length of a row.<br>The mode Burst length cannot be set unless there is a modem in which the burst mode has   |

| Parameter                 | Function   |
|---------------------------|--|
|                           | been activated.  |
| <b>Offset</b>             | Defines the number of the first bit from which the bit pattern is displayed.   |
| <b>Circulation length</b> | Defines the number of bits required to draw a row. If the length is greater than the visible section, the invisible section can be displayed by means of the parameter Column. Columns which include only one bit number are called frames. Use this parameter to set the skew of the bit sequences to make the repeating bit patterns visible with frame. This parameter cannot be modified unless the row mode has been set to Circulation length. |
| <b>&lt;Pause&gt;</b>      | The display is suspended in Pause and the parameters can be modified for a more detailed analysis of the bit pattern.  |
| <b>&lt;Delete&gt;</b>     | Deletes the display and all saved bits of the bit display.   |

Table 52: Bit Display Parameters Parameters

## Highlight Function

The parameters of the highlight function can be displayed and modified by activating the tab *<Highlighting>* in enabled mode *Pause*.

Use the mouse for the highlighting operation:

- Move the mouse pointer to the start position of the block to be highlighted.
- Press the left mouse button.
- Drag the highlight to the end position of the block without releasing the left mouse button.
- After releasing the mouse button, the desired block has been defined.

Use the right mouse button to open a popup menu in the bit display. The popup menu serves to:

- Copy the highlighted block to the clipboard of the system.
- Save all symbols of the bit display to a file.
- Save the highlighted block to a file.

The individual items of the highlight option are displayed on the tab *<Mark>* and can be edited:

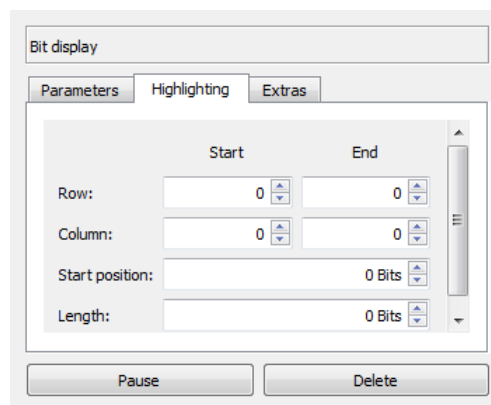


Figure 84 Bit Display Highlight Tab

**Column:** Defines the start and the end of the column of the highlighted block.

**Row:** Defines the start and the end of the row of the highlighted block.

## Extras

The *<Extras>* tab serves to change the font size of the bit display and to include the bit display quality.

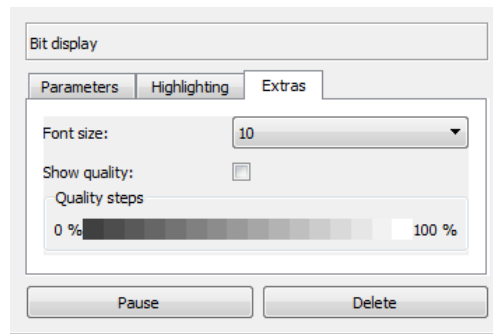


Figure 85 Bit Display Extras Tab

| Parameter   | Function   |
|---|--|
| <b>Font size</b>  | Defines the size of a bit in the display. With small font sizes, more bits will be visible than with large font sizes. Identification of details will be harder with small font sizes. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Show quality</b> | Highlights the quality of the individual bits in shades of gray. The lighter the color, the better the quality of the individual bit.  |

Table 53: Bit Display Extras Parameters



# DANA (Digital Analogue Audio Interface)

DANA is an abbreviation for *Digital Analogue Audio Interface*. It converts analogue signals into complex IF signals and provides these complex signals as a TCP/IP server to the APC. Two signal sources are available:

Analogue signals from the sound card with a sampling rate of 48 kHz or 96 kHz (online), e.g. files generated and played using the signal generator SOMO, or wave files (playing mode *Sound*) played by means of any media player.

Wave and RAW files can also be read directly using DANA (offline, playing mode *File*). Make sure that the APC is ready (indicated by the green dot on the status bar ●) and note that, in contrast to other players, no audible sound output is available.

The input signal is converted into a digital intermediate frequency (IF). To add a filter, enter the center frequency and the bandwidth.

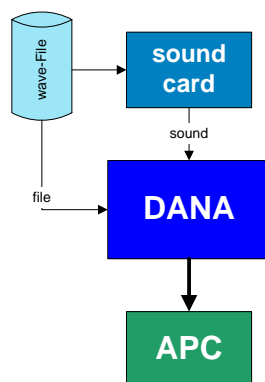


Figure 86 Functional DANA

The individual menus and windows of DANA are explained on the following pages. The appearance of the DANA screen depends on the selection of the setting *Sound* or *File*. In the setting *File*, a play list with the corresponding functions and parameters will be displayed in addition.

## Start of DANA

Select <Programs> <go2SIGNALS> <go2DECODE> <DANA> in the WINDOWS 7 program group of the start menu to start DANA.

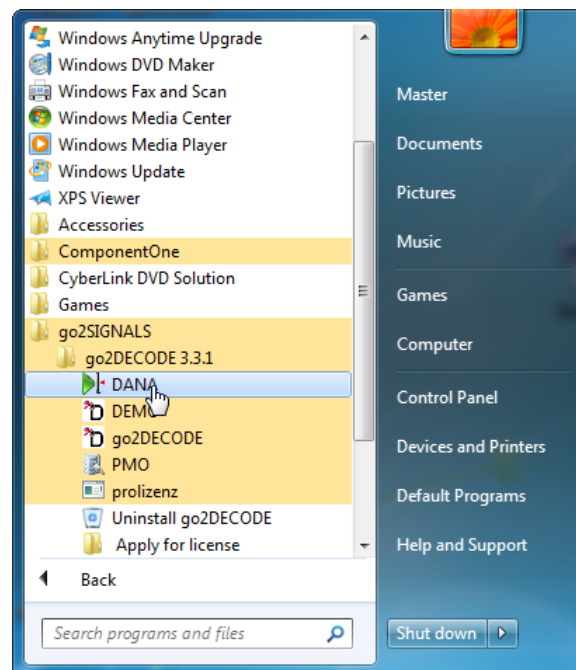


Figure 87 Start of DANA

## Operation of DANA

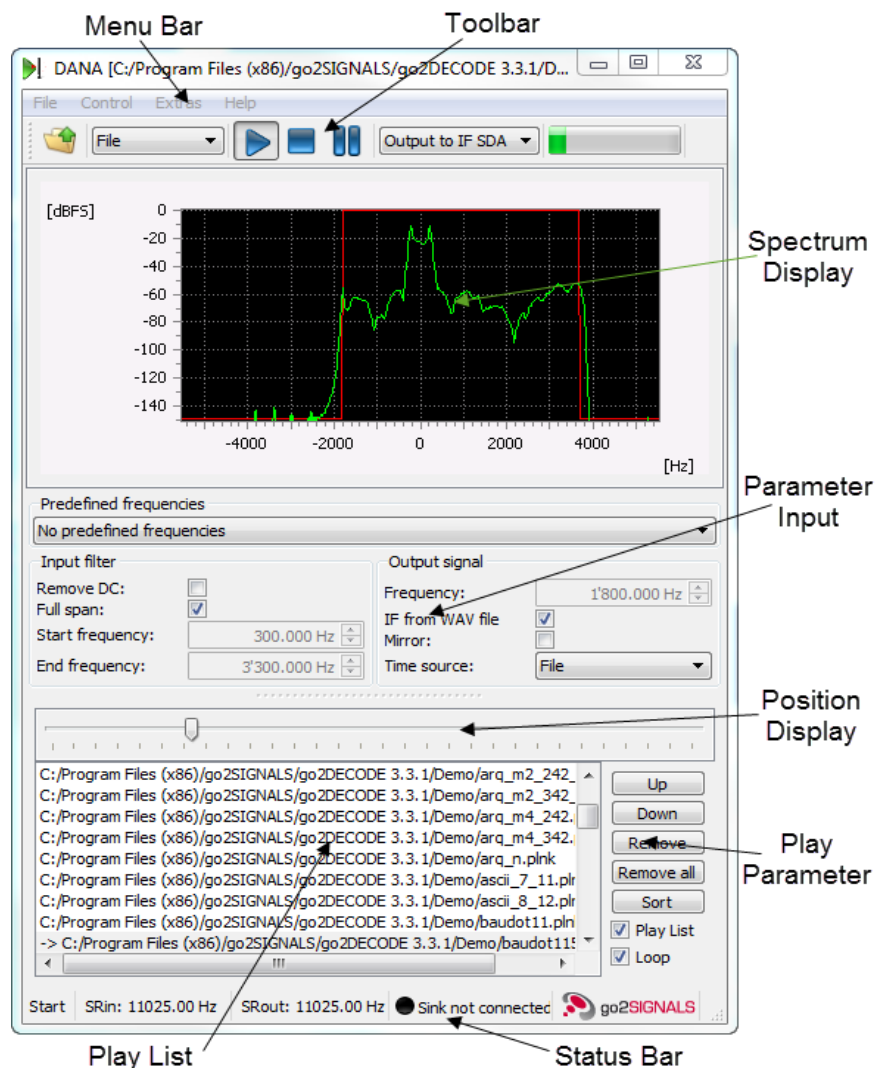


Figure 88 DANA User Interface

## Control of DANA

### Menu Bar



Figure 89 Menu Bar

## File Menu

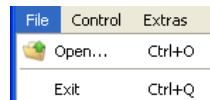


Figure 90 File Menu


| Menu Item   | Function   |
|---|--|
| <b>File</b>  | <p><b>Open...</b><br/>Load selected .wav and .raw files into the play list (only displayed if the selected source is File). Simultaneous selection and loading of several files is possible )</p> <p><b>Exit</b><br/>Application is closed; the files in the play list will be stored.</p> |

Table 54: DANA File Menu Functions

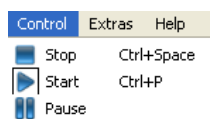


Figure 91 Control Menu




| Menu Item      | Function  |
|----------------|---|
| <b>Control</b> | <p><b>Stop</b> <br/>Stop playback. SDA no longer receives any signal data.</p> <p><b>Start</b> <br/>Start playback. SDA receives signal data.</p> <p><b>Pause</b> <br/>With DANA in Start mode, playback will be halted; in Pause mode, playback will be restarted.</p> |

Table 55: DANA Control Menu Functions

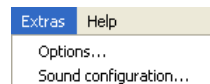


Figure 92 Menu Extras

| Menu Item     | Function  |
|---------------|---|
| <b>Extras</b> | <p><b>Options...</b><br/>The dialog window Options... controls the handling of files or signals, respectively. It consists of two group boxes:</p> <p>The checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> flush in the group box Buffer Management serves to instruct DANA to send noise for a specific time after playing back a file with deactivated Loop function. This is done in order to empty the APC buffers.</p> <p>When the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> auto output rate in the group box Signal Processing is activated, DANA will choose the output sampling rate automatically, otherwise DANA will select a value close to the one specified in the spin box nominal output sample rate.</p> |



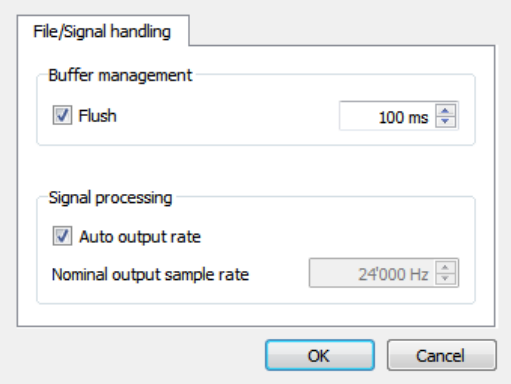
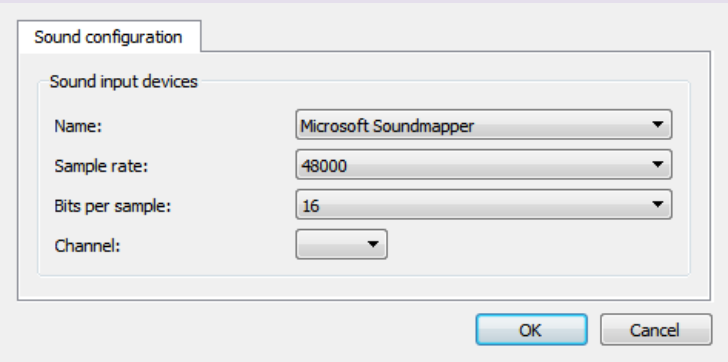
| Menu Item | Function  |
|-----------|---|
|           |  <p>Sound Configuration...</p> <p>If your system features various sound cards (e.g. with different numbers of channels), use this item to select and configure the existing sound input devices. Select the desired device in the displayed dialog box, enter the values for sample rate and bits per sample, and edit the number of channels.</p>  |

Table 56: DANA Extras Menu Function



Figure 93 Menu Help

| Menu Item   | Function   |
|-------------|--|
| <b>Help</b> | Select this item to display information about DANA (About...). |

Table 57: DANA Help Menu Function

## Toolbar

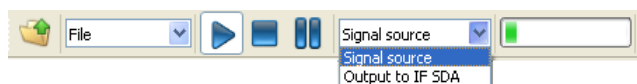




Figure 94 DANA Toolbar

| Icon  | Function   |
|---|--|
|  | Load .wav or .raw file   |
|  | Signal source:<br>Sound: The signal is received from the current recording source of the system with 48000 Hz. The .wav file can be played by using e.g. Windows® Media Player |




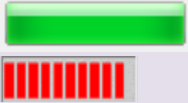
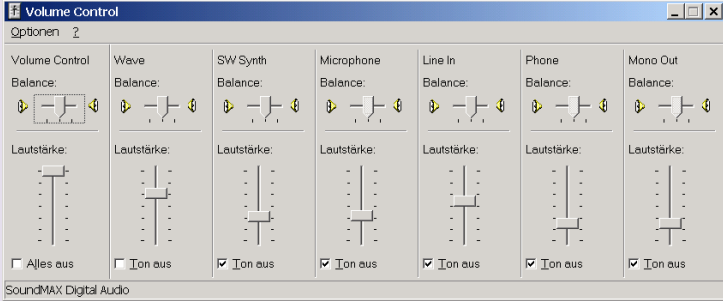

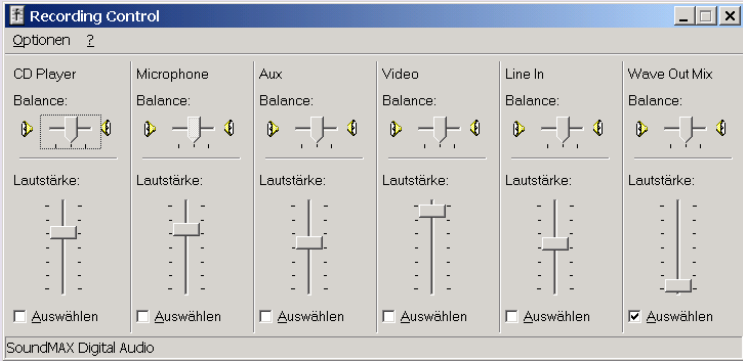
| Icon  | Function  |
|---|---|
|   | File: The .wav or .raw file is played directly via DANA. This is not possible unless the APC is ready (indicated by the green dot on the status bar).   |
|                        | Stop  |
|                        | Start   |
|                        | Pause   |
| <div> <div>Signal source</div> <div> <div>Signal source</div> <div>Output to IF SDA</div> </div> </div> | <p>Selection of spectrum display:</p> <p>Signal source: Spectrum display of the input signal</p> <p>Output to IF SDA: Spectrum display of the output signal</p>   |
|                        | <p>Gain display of input signal: Green: O.K. / Red: Over modulated</p> <p>If the gain display is red and the source Sound is selected, adjust the Windows® volume control:</p> <p>Start - Programs - Accessories - Entertainment Media - Volume Control</p>  <p>Select the item Properties in the Options menu. Set the volume by selecting  Recording and activating the checkbox <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wave Out Mix. In case your specific sound card does not provide this item, select either Wave or "What you hear". If none of these items is available, connect the Line out socket of your computer to the Line in socket via cable.</p>  <p>Slide down the volume control until the gain display turns green.</p> |

Table 58: DANA Toolbar Icons

## Spectrum Display

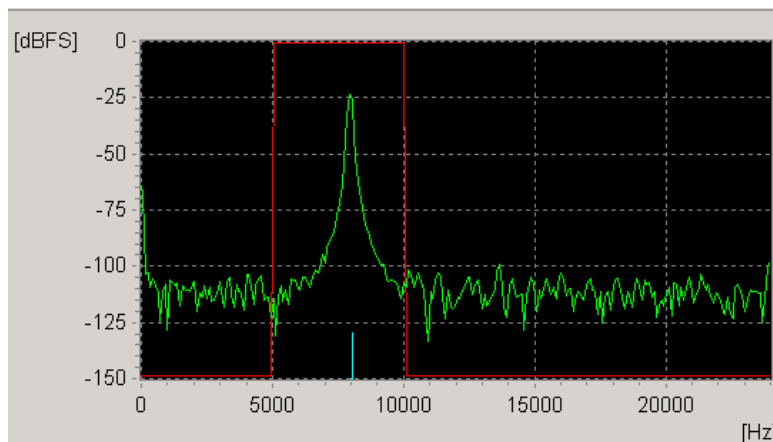


Figure 95 Input Signal with Filter Range 5 – 10 kHz

In this window, the spectrum (green) of the input signal or output signal (in dBFS) is displayed above the frequency axis (in Hz). Additionally, the filter range for the signal (red) is displayed. The blue line indicates the selected centre frequency for the IF of the input signal.

The figure above shows an example of an input signal with a filter range from 5 kHz to 10 kHz. The corresponding output signal with a selected frequency of 8 kHz (in this case equal to the signal position in the input signal) then looks as follows:

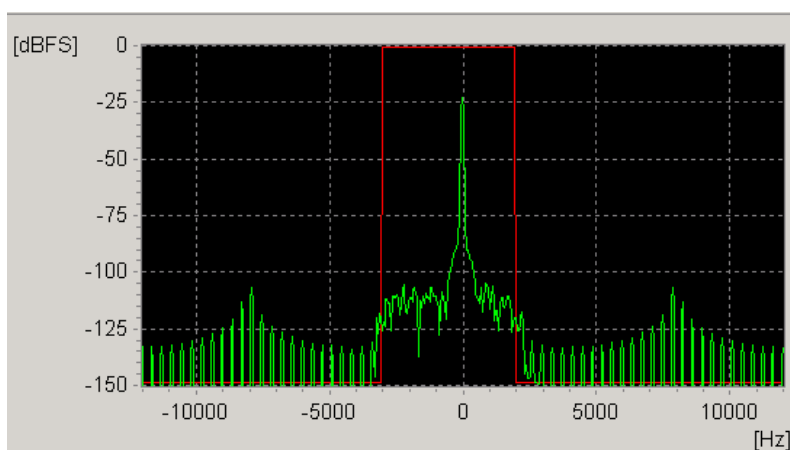


Figure 96 Output Signal with Filter Range and IF Center Frequency 8 kHz

## Conversion Parameter Setting

There are three parameter suites for conversion and output, which are described below.

Predefined filter settings can be selected in the group box *Predefined Frequencies* for fast adaptation of the signal input to different receivers.

### Predefined Frequencies

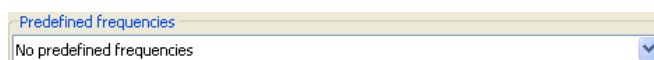


Figure 97 DANA Predefined Frequencies

| Option   | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>No Predefined Frequencies</b>                   | No predefined band pass filters or centre frequencies are used. The filter limits (Start Frequency, End Frequency) as well as the IF (Frequency) can be entered by the user. |
| <b>SOMO default signal 20 kHz with 12.5 kHz IF</b> | Filter limits from 2.5 kHz to 22.5 kHz, IF centered at 12.5 kHz (= default centre frequency in SOMO)   |
| <b>full span with 1.8 kHz IF</b>                   | IF centered at 1800 Hz, no filter limits   |
| <b>base band 3 kHz with 1.8 kHz IF</b>             | Filter limits from 300 Hz to 3300 Hz, IF centered at 1800 Hz   |
| <b>20 kHz signal with 12.5 kHz IF</b>              | Filter limits from 2.5 kHz to 22.5 kHz, IF centered at 12.5 kHz  |

Table 59: DANA Conversion Parameter Options

In the configuration file *dana.conf* you can define your own predefined filter settings.

On every start this file will be read. Subsequently you can select the filter in the group field predefined frequencies.

The next figure shows an example of two predefined frequencies.

- Standard IF of a SOMO signal with full bandwidth
- IF of 1,8 kHz with full bandwidth

used to play the following example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<configuration>

  <appSettings>
    <add key="NumPreDefines" value="2" /> <!-- default = 0 -->
    <add key="Warn_FileDoesNotExist" value="1" /> <!-- default = 1 -->

    <add key="LogDirectory" value="log" /> <!-- default = "log" relative to
application -->
    <add key="LogLevel" value="1" />
    <add key="LogProtocol" value="0" />
    <add key="LogPerRun" value="0" />
    <add key="LogPerID" value="0" />
    <add key="LogMaxFileSize" value="2" />
    <add key="LogMaxFileNumber" value="5" />

    <add key="UseGUI" value="1" /> <!-- default = 1 -->
  </appSettings>

  <PreDef_1>
    <add key="Description" value="1,8 kHz IF" />
    <add key="IF-Frequency" value="1800" />
  </PreDef_1>

  <PreDef_2>
    <add key="Description" value="12,5 kHz IF" />
    <add key="IF-Frequency" value="12500" />
  </PreDef_2>
</configuration>
```

Figure 98 Example of a Configuration

The parameters for the input signal can be set in the group box *Input Filter*:

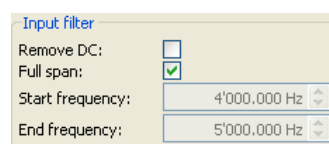


Figure 99 Input Filter

## Input Filter

| Parameter              | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Remove DC</b>       | Removes the DC offset of the input signal. This option is particularly relevant for signals from the sound card. |
| <b>Full Span</b>       | This option deactivates the band pass filter. The input signal is not filtered.                                  |
| <b>Start frequency</b> | Defines the left limit frequency for the band pass filter. The value displayed refers to the input signal.       |
| <b>End frequency</b>   | Defines the right limit frequency for the band pass filter. The value displayed refers to the input signal.      |

Table 60: DANA Input Filter Parameters

No entries can be made in the boxes *Full Span*, *Startfrequency*, *Endfrequency* and *Frequency* unless *No Predefined Frequencies* has been selected.

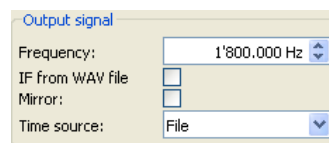


Figure 100 Output Signal

## Output Signal

| Parameter               | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Frequency</b>        | The frequency entered defines the frequency position in the input signal which is shifted to zero in the output signal.  |
| <b>IF from WAV file</b> | Selection of IF from the Audio file  |
| <b>Mirror</b>           | If signals are in flipped position (LSB, USB), the mirror mode can be activated to turn these signals to normal position.  |
| <b>Time source</b>      | Defines the time for the IF signal (only in the mode File):<br>File<br>The time of the latest modification date of the wave or raw file is used.<br>System clock<br>The system clock of the computer is used. If Play List is activated, all files will be processed as files belonging to one signal. |

Table 61: DANA Output Filter Parameters

## Play List

On selecting the source *File* in the toolbar, DANA will display a play list of loaded files. Files cannot be played unless the APC is ready. The APC status is indicated in the status bar:

- green dot ● = Sink connected;
- black dot ● = Sink not connected.

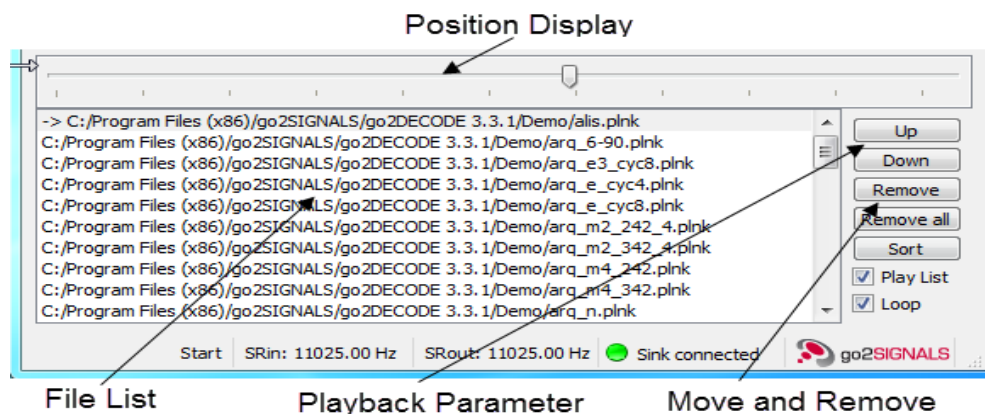



Figure 101 DANA Play List

## Add and Remove Files

Files are loaded using the menu item *File – Open* or via the toolbar by clicking the icon . In either case, a dialog box will open:

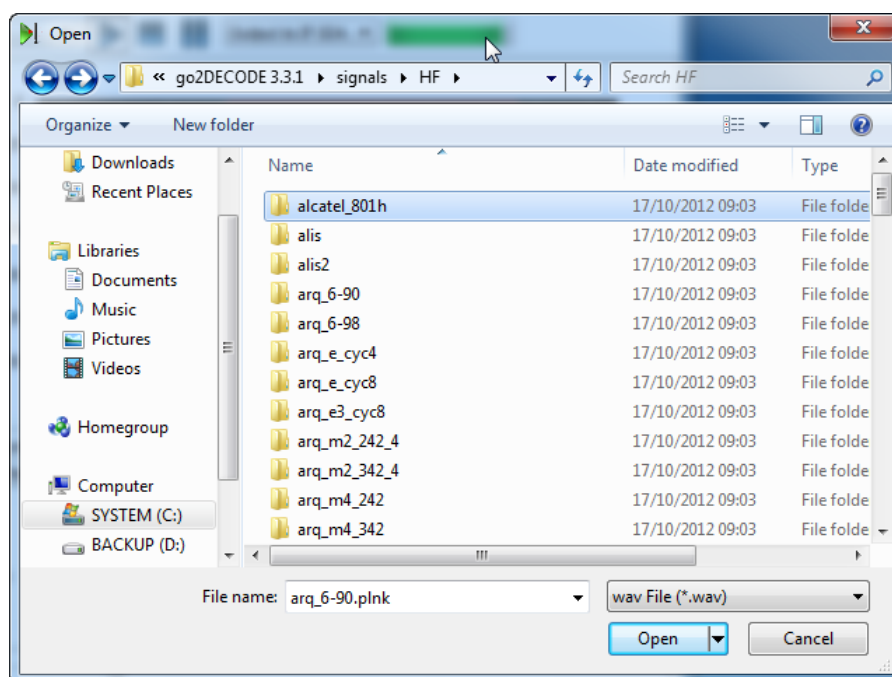


Figure 102 Add or Remove Files

In this dialog window, first select the file type and then one or several files. New files are added to the existing *Play List*.

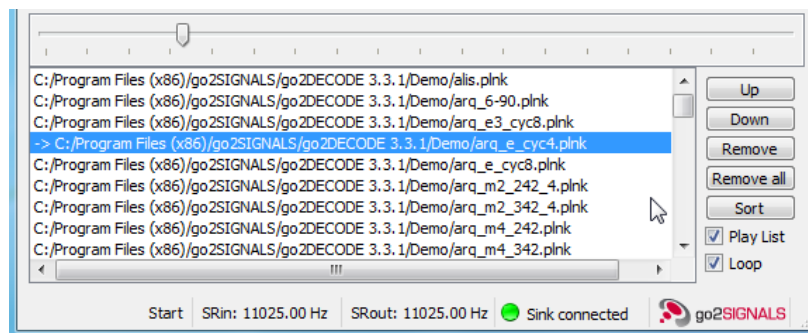


Figure 103 DANA Play List

Files highlighted via single mouse click can be moved or removed using the buttons to the right of the Play List.

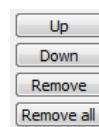


Figure 104 DANA Move List

| Parameter    | Description                                 |
|--------------|---|
| <Up>         | Move selected file upward by one position   |
| <Down>       | Move selected file downward by one position |
| <Remove>     | Remove the selected file                    |
| <Remove all> | Remove all files in the list                |

Table 62: DANA Play List Parameters

## Play Files


Start playback either via double clicking the desired file in the list or by activating the <Start> button . The various play modes are selected by checking the checkboxes ☒ Play List and/or ☒ Loop:



Figure 105 DANA Playback List

| Play List                           | Loop                                | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | The file marked "->" is played once  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | The file marked "->" is played repeatedly                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | The list is played once from the file marked "->" to the last item in the list |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | The entire list is played repeatedly from the file marked "->"                 |

If no file is marked "->", the first file in the list will be played when starting the playback. The progress display shows how much of the currently active file has been played.

## Status Bar

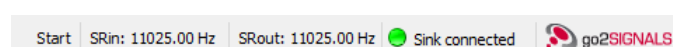


Figure 106 DANA Status Bar

| Panel        | Content                                  |
|--------------|--|
| Status Field | Application status: Start, Stop or Pause |


| Panel               | Content   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>SRin</b>         | Input sampling rate   |
| <b>SRout</b>        | Output sampling rate  |
| <b>APC Status</b>   | ● = Sink connected; ● = Sink not connected  |
| <b>Company Logo</b> |  |

Table 63: DANA Status Bar Panels



# PMO (Production Memory Observer)

PMO (*Production Memory Observer*) is a tool to manage the production of the APC. It displays all production results as well as AF and IF recordings. The PMO interface displays the results and recordings in a clear structure and enables the user to select the specific date of the production of interest in order to view the desired recordings.

---

## Start of PMO

Select **<Programs> <go2SIGNALS> <go2DECODE> <PMO>** in the WINDOWS 7 program group of the start menu to start PMO.

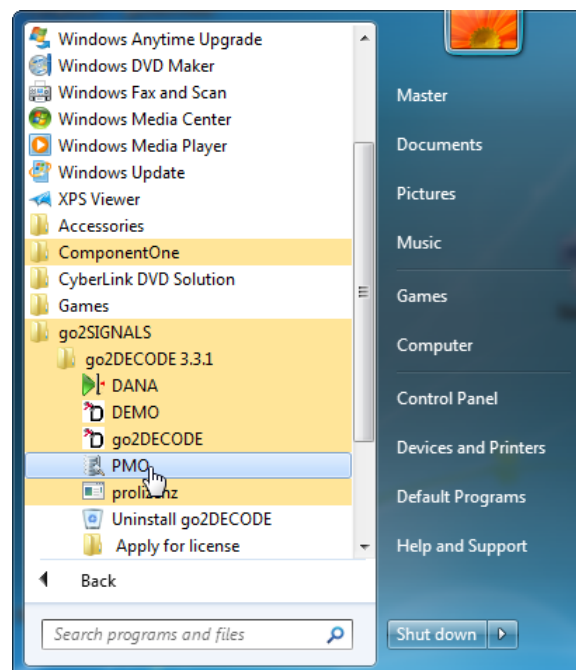


Figure 107 PMO Start

# Operation of PMO

## Initial Configuration

After the installation of the PMO the configuration file *pmo.conf* is filled.

Here you can specify the information processing of go2DECODE:

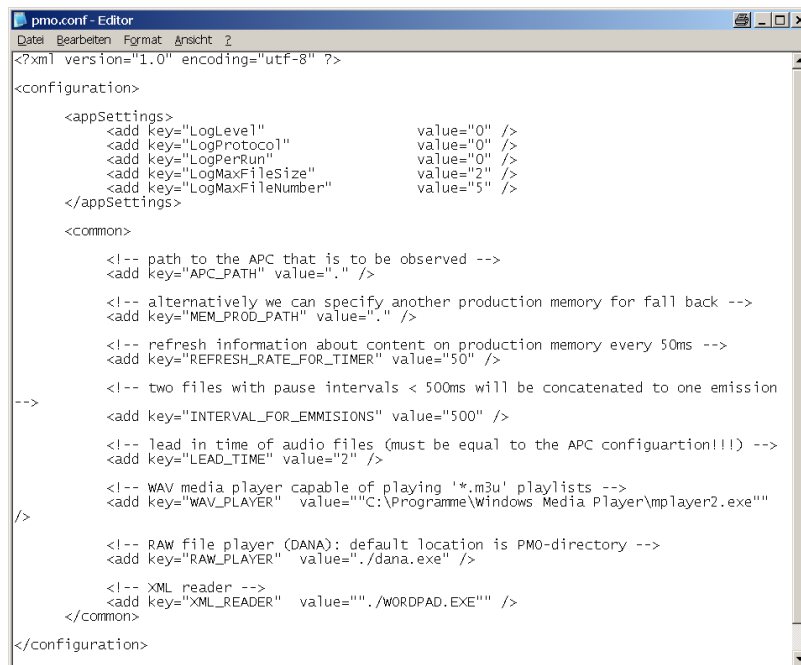
- playing recorded LF-records (Standard *Windows® Media Player*) or
- displaying production results(Standard *MS Wordpad*).

IF-files have to be played via DANA.

If you want to use a hex-reader of your own choice, you have to modify the configuration file accordingly.

At the first start of PMO the configuration file is copied from the application-directory to the user-directory User/Name/go2SIGNALS/go2DECODE.

Any change can be accomplished there.



```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<configuration>
  <appSettings>
    <add key="LogLevel" value="0" />
    <add key="LogProtocol" value="0" />
    <add key="LogPerRun" value="0" />
    <add key="LogMaxFileSize" value="2" />
    <add key="LogMaxFileNumber" value="5" />
  </appSettings>
  <common>
    <!-- path to the APC that is to be observed -->
    <add key="APC_PATH" value="." />
    <!-- alternatively we can specify another production memory for fall back -->
    <add key="MEM_PROD_PATH" value="." />
    <!-- refresh information about content on production memory every 50ms -->
    <add key="REFRESH_RATE_FOR_TIMER" value="50" />
    <!-- two files with pause intervals < 500ms will be concatenated to one emission -->
    <add key="INTERVAL_FOR_EMISSIONS" value="500" />
    <!-- lead in time of audio files (must be equal to the APC configuration!!!) -->
    <add key="LEAD_TIME" value="2" />
    <!-- WAV media player capable of playing '*.m3u' playlists -->
    <add key="WAV_PLAYER" value="C:\Programme\Windows Media Player\mplayer2.exe" />
    <!-- RAW file player (DANA): default location is PMO-directory -->
    <add key="RAW_PLAYER" value=".\dana.exe" />
    <!-- XML reader -->
    <add key="XML_READER" value=".\WORDPAD.EXE" />
  </common>
</configuration>
```

Figure 108 Initial Configuration

## Features of PMO

Start go2DECODE by clicking the executable file *pmo.exe* in the respective program directory, or click the link on your desktop, if any. Please note that if DANA is not running yet, it will be started along with PMO. The following dialog window is displayed:

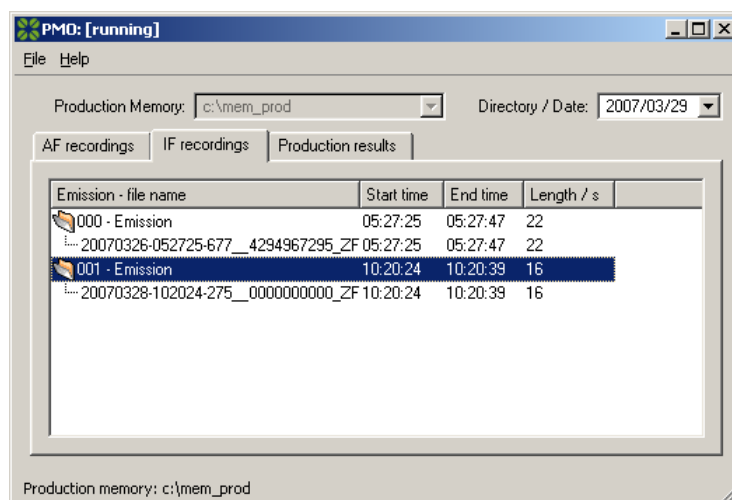


Figure 109 PMO User Interface

Select the desired date in the drop-down list box *Directory / Date* on the top right. The production results and recordings for this date are then shown in a tree structure on the three tabs <AF recordings>, <IF recordings>, and <Production results>. All files belonging to the same emission are stored in one folder. The recording time limit is configurable (APC configuration file *apc.conf*) and the folders XXX - Emission may therefore contain several files.

The tab <AF recordings> shows the audio files (\*.wav files) of the emission. These files are played back using the media player specified in the PMO configuration file.

The tab <IF recordings> shows the .raw files which are subsequently played by DANA.

The tab <Production results> features the results in .txt format. These files are displayed in the text editor specified in the PMO configuration file.

Finally, the tab <Binary results> features the binary output files from certain decoders, e.g. Pactor-II. Depending on the individual decoder various file types are produced. In general, files with the extension .bin hold binary data and will be displayed in the HexEditor specified in the PMO configuration file. Files with the extension .xdat are in XML format and hold information about the content of the binary files. This file type is displayed in the text editor specified in the PMO configuration file.

The desired files are opened immediately in the dialog window. Double click the respective folder XXX – Emission to view the files available. Subsequently, to play the file, simply double click the respective file, or use the popup menu. Note that the media player will play all subsequent audio files, if any, once the first file played is finished.

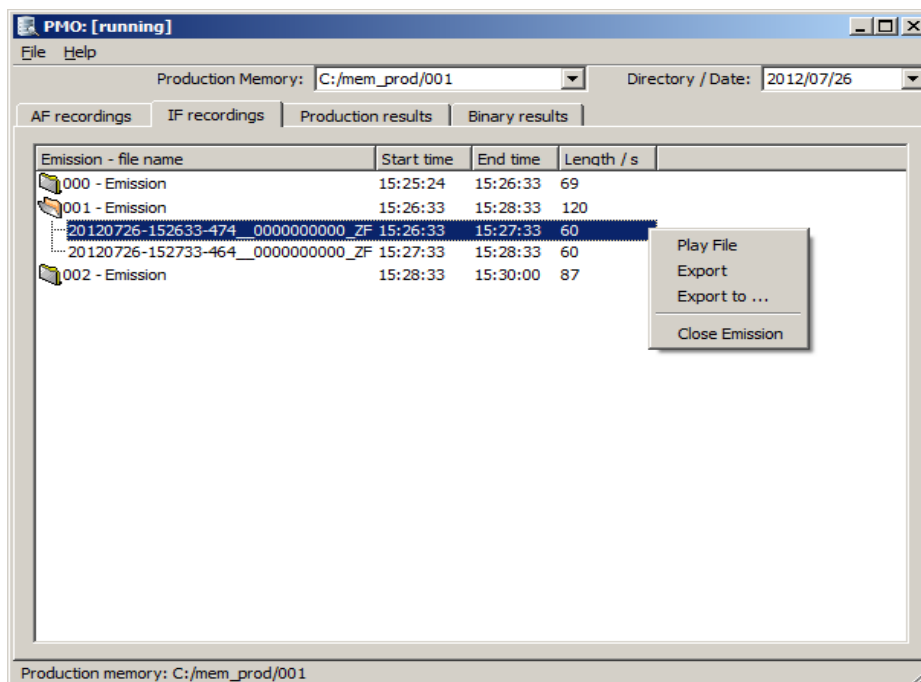


Figure 110 User Interface with Popup Menu

## Control of PMO

The popup menu of PMO provides useful tools for playing, exporting, and file or emission handling.

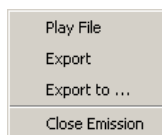


Figure 111 Popup Menu PMO

When exporting, the files and emissions are converted from raw file into .wav format. On clicking *Export*, the file is saved to the most recent directory without any confirmation prompt (default directory is the user's home directory - in cases of doubt please consult your system administrator). *Export to...* opens a *Save File* dialog box for selection of the desired directory.

# Manual Analysis of Unknown Signals

go2DECODE is an efficient tool for manual analysis and processing of unknown modulated signals. There are three different basic processing steps:

- Determine modulation parameters
- Demodulate signal
- Decode contents

The following table provides typical measuring and processing functions:

| Function   | Application Examples  |
|--|---|
| Spectrum/Sonogram Display                                  | Input signal monitoring<br>Bandwidth measurement<br>Measurement of signal start or signal end<br>Burst length measurement<br>Measurement of shift with FSK  |
| Spectrum Display   | Frequency and level measurements<br>Squaring to detect PSK signals  |
| Eye Pattern Display  | Measurement and control of symbol rate and signal quality<br>Measurement at the time signal (oscilloscope)  |
| Constellation Display                                      | Determination of type and modulation order with PSK/QAM<br>The function Difference Phase creates an upright display even if the parameters of the signal frequency have not been set exactly.   |
| Bit Display<br>Hell Display                                | Detection of frames, patterns, synchronous words, etc. in the demodulated data stream   |
| Online and Offline Analysis                                | With a signal memory of 5 min., which automatically takes records in online mode, i.e. the last 5 min. are available for analysis after switching to offline mode   |
| Cursor Functions<br>Harmonic Cursor                        | Measurements of time, frequency, amplitude, angle, level, etc.<br>This cursor allows for precise measurement of signals with equidistant contents (symbol rate, harmonics, etc.)  |
| Universal analysis demodulator with free parameter setting | Processing of the signals down to bit level.<br>The temporary results of the demodulator (AM demodulation, FM demodulation, filtered time signal, and many others) can be used immediately as an input for analysis displays (expanded analysis options, e.g. analysis with symbol rate, in the centre of the symbols, via demodulated signal contents, etc.) |
| Spectrum via AM demodulated time signal                    | Determination of the symbol rate with unknown signals (modulation type also unknown)  |
| Universal, freely programmable decoder                     | Decoding of the demodulated data stream   |
| Fast visualising (up to 1,000 FFT/s) and direct parameter  | Assists in the processing of signals and gives the impression of an analogous measuring device  |

Table 64: Measuring and Processing Functions

## Activate Manual Analysis

Apply the unknown signal to the input and start go2DECODE. The displays shown on application may vary depending on the current presetting (Autostart). Select the mode *Analysis Online* and press the **<Start>** button to start the signal flow. If not yet active, start the *Spectrum/Sonagram Display* to obtain an overview of the signal applied to the input.

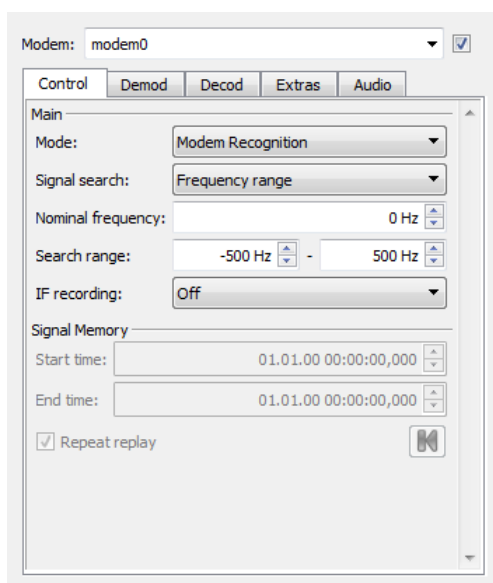


Figure 112 Control Tab on Property Sheet

Normally, a known signal will be demodulated and decoded automatically if the parameters have been entered into the knowledge base. Deactivate the automatic mode (*Automat*) to switch to manual processing. To do so, click the **<Control>** tab in the property sheet. If activated (i.e. engaged), deactivate the button **<Automat>**.

We recommend to create a new (blank) modem to avoid unintentional modification of the stored modems. Select the menu item *New modem* on the *Modem* menu (the drop-down combo box now shows the default name *modem0*).

## Analyze FSK Signals

This paragraph describes typical methods for a manual analysis of FSK modulated signals. For this purpose, we shall use the example file *5-2\_FSK\_example.wav* stored in the directory *examples\analysis* in your Application directory, applied to the *Sound* input of DANA. Please replay the example file with a media player.

## Adapt Display Area to Input Signal

There is a chance that the displayed spectrum of the signal is outside the adjusted display zone as shown in the following examples:

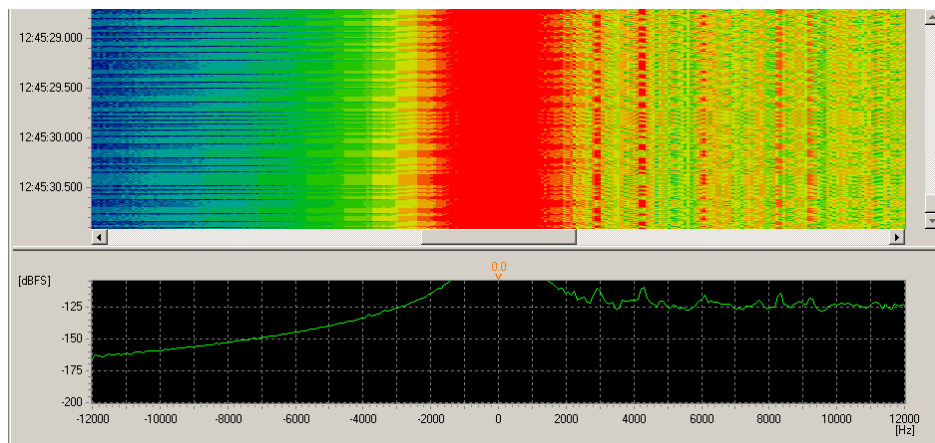


Figure 113 Spectrum Outside

Inadequate scaling will cause the display of an overmodulated signal where the signal characteristics will be impossible to view.

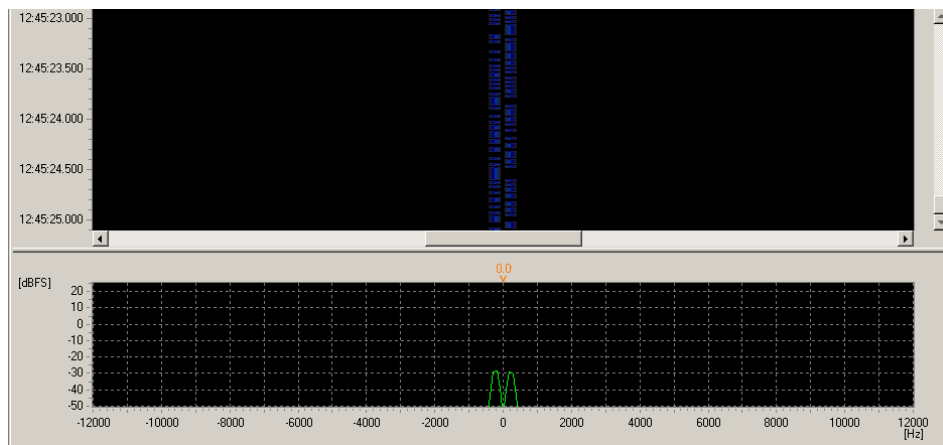


Figure 114 Display of Overmodulated Signal

Due to the inappropriate scaling, the signal can be hardly recognized in the figure above.

Press the button **<Autorange>** to set the scaling automatically. This button is located at the bottom of the spectrum/sonogram display property sheet.

Spectrum / Sonogram 1

Parameters    Cursor    Extras

Channel number: 1

Input signal: IF unbuffered

Centre frequency: 0.0 Hz

Frequency range: 24'000.0 Hz

Maximum level: 0.0 dB

Minimum level: -120.0 dB

FFT length: 512

Exp. average: 80.000 %

Windowing: Hanning

Lines / second: 100 /s

Display mode: Lines

Peak hold time: 10.000 s

☐ Peak hold pause

Pause    Autorange    Peak hold

Figure 115 Spectrum/Sonogram Parameters Tab on Display Property Sheet

Subsequently, the spectrum/sonogram should have the following appearance:

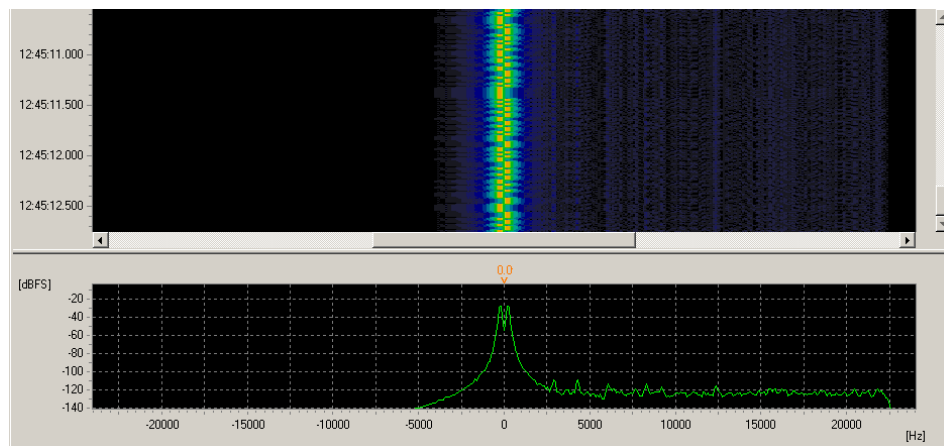


Figure 116 Corrected Scale

The FSK signal is clearly visible in symmetry with the origin. The noise level is -125 dBFS.

The demodulators expect to receive their signal in a symmetrical arrangement around the centre (0 Hz). If the input signal is outside the centre, adjust the signal by use of DANA (parameter *Output Signal - Frequency*). A coarse setting is sufficient to carry out the following analyzing steps.

## Measure Signal Centre and Shift

Activate the checkbox ☒ *X-Cursor* on the <Cursor> tab in the display control to obtain an enlarged view of the relevant areas of the spectrum.



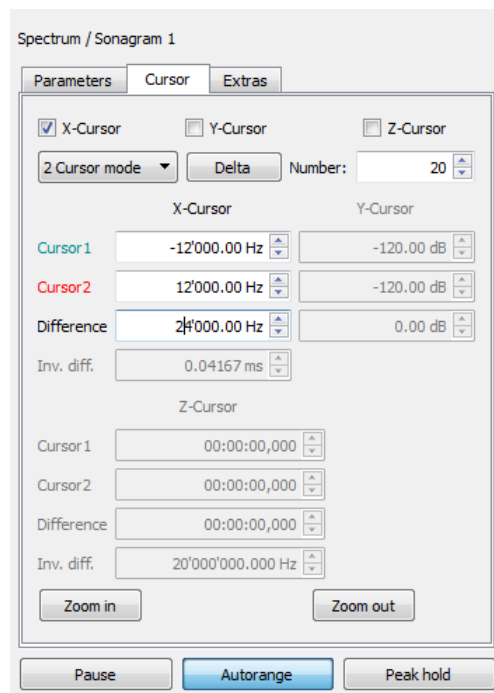


Figure 117 Cursor Tab on Display Property Sheet

Two cursors (red and green) will appear in the sonogram. Both can be freely positioned using the mouse. Position one cursor each on either side of the signal, next press the button <In> on the <Extras> tab to obtain an enlarged view of the section delimited by the cursors. Repeat this process until the spectrum area displayed is satisfactory.

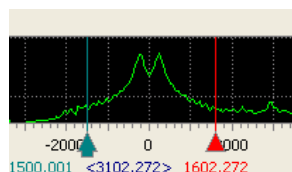


Figure 118 Two Cursors Positioned Around the Relevant Spectrum Area

The spectrum/sonogram now should resemble the display in the following figure:

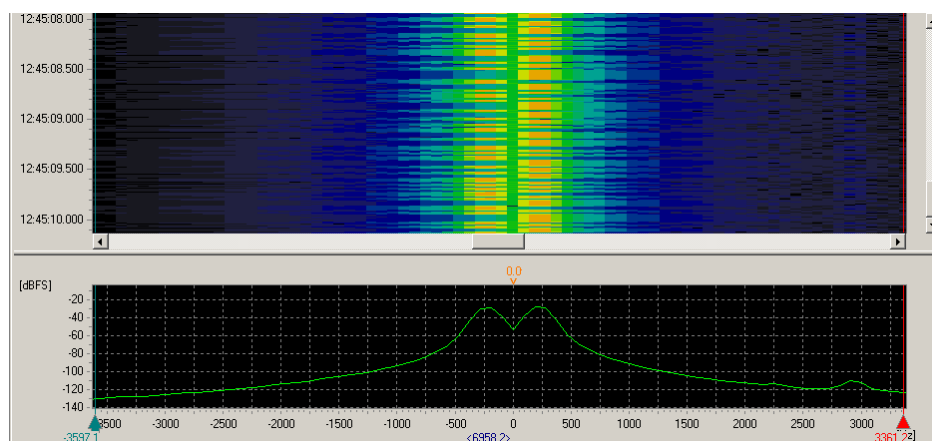


Figure 119 The Enlarged Spectrum has a Low Resolution

FFT Length 512

To improve the frequency resolution, increase the FFT length on the *<Parameters>* tab (exemplary values: 2048, 4096 or 8192). As expected, this is achieved at the expense of the quality of the time resolution, which will deteriorate (the blanking of the signal is impossible to recognize in the sonagram).

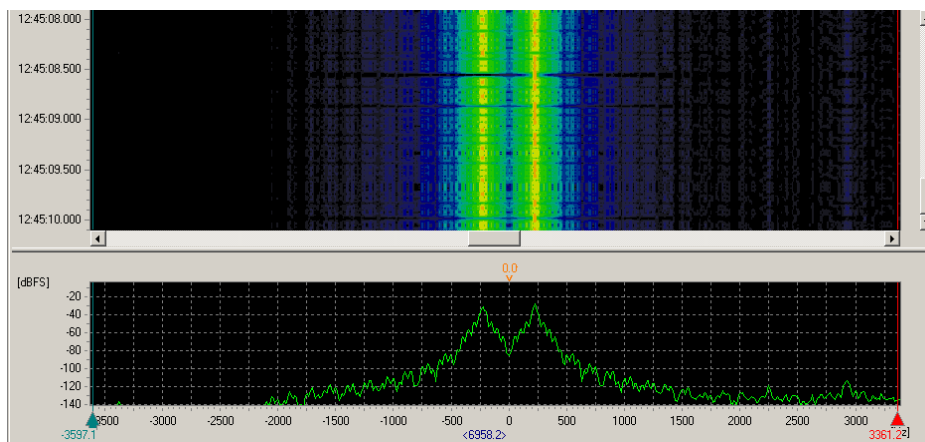


Figure 120 Increased Spectrum Resolution

### FFT Length 4096

The shift is the distance between the two exterior shift-keying frequencies (strong signal peaks). Activate the button **<Peak Hold>** on the property sheet to localize the exact position of the peaks and to measure the distance between them.

A red line is created every *n* seconds, depicting the maximum amplitudes. The length of this time interval can be adjusted manually in the spin box *Peak Hold Time* on the *<Extras>* tab, if necessary.

Place one cursor each on the maximum positions. Read out their exact positions and distance on the frequency axis:

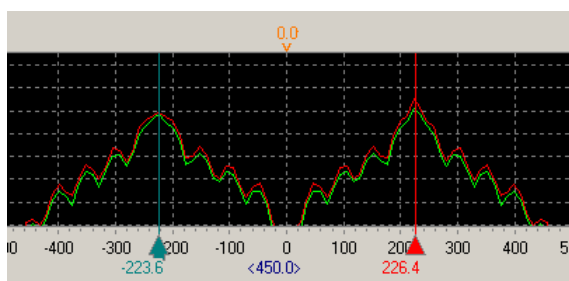


Figure 121 Spectrum Display with Peak Hold Curve

Consequently, the shift is of 450 Hz approx., which supplies the second demodulation parameter.

## Determine Symbol Rate in Sonagram

Due to the time resolution, measuring the symbol rate in the sonagram display will only make sense with low symbol rates (<100 Bd).

Expand the window by dragging the lower margin downwards for optimum working conditions.

Since the measuring of the symbol rate will not require a precise frequency resolution, set the FFT length to a value at which the symbols are clearly recognized. In this case, said value is 512.

The number of rows created per second must be increased considerably to allow for visual recognition of the time shift between the two frequencies. This is achieved by changing the value in the spin box *Lines / Second* on the *<Parameters>* tab. Appropriate values would range e.g. from 600/s to 1000/s.

Press **<Pause>**. The screen should now resemble the following figure:

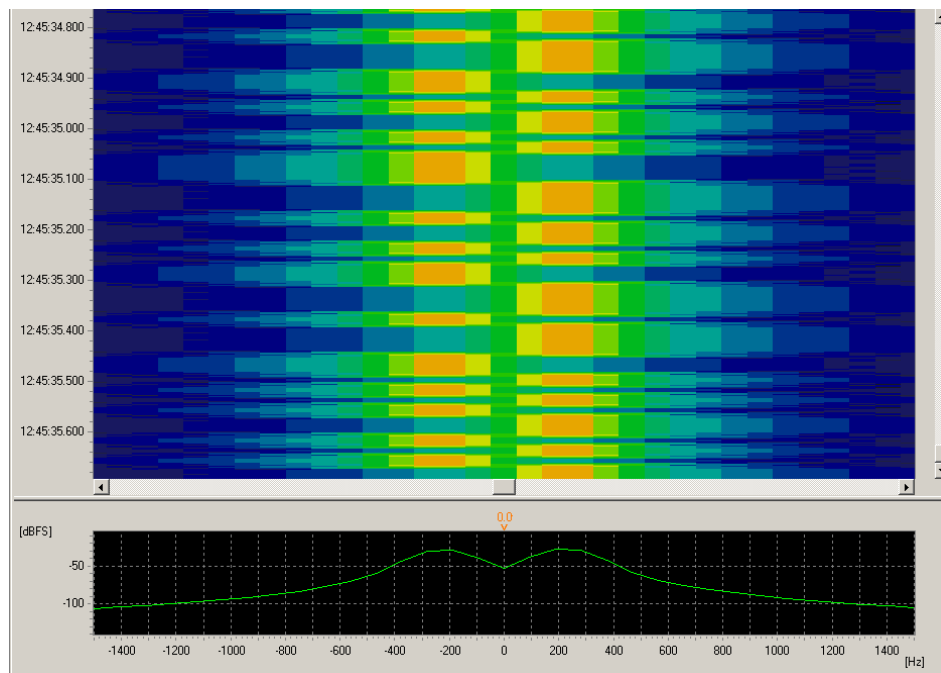


Figure 122 Zoom in of the Spectrogram

The sonagram has been expanded. The number of rows created per second has been increased considerably. The exact shift between the frequencies can clearly be seen.

Now activate the checkbox ☒ Z-Cursor with the extension ☒ Harmonic on the <Cursor> tab. Additional red cursors will appear at equidistant distances to the green and the red cursors.

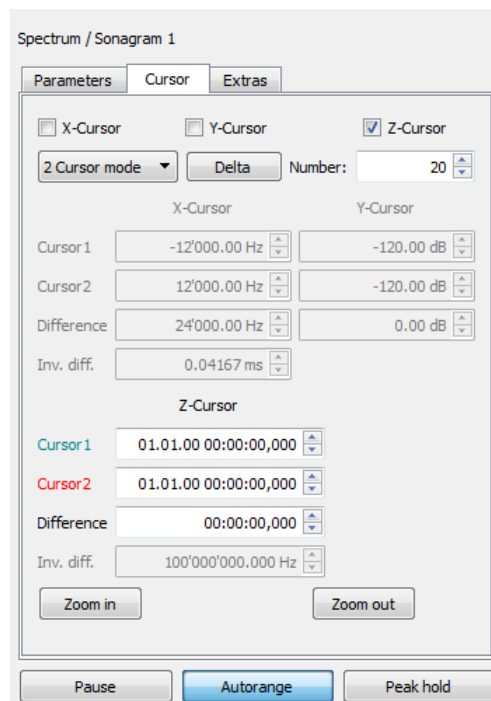


Figure 123 Cursor Tab on the Display Property Sheet

The distance between two adjacent cursors is 0.020 s.

Drag these cursors to create a grid on the frequency changes. The distance between two cursors must exactly coincide with the shortest recognizable time as shown in the following figure:

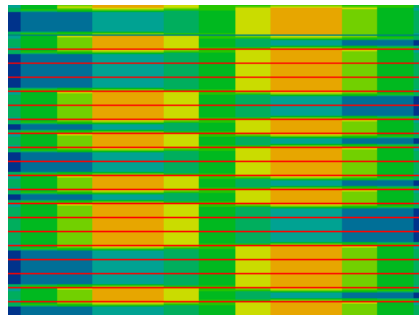


Figure 124 Frequency Response Characteristics with Grid Overlay

The frequency changes are now integrated into a grid. The shortest time is located exactly between the two cursors and corresponds to one bit.

Read out the distance between two adjacent cursors from the cursor positions on the X-axis or on the property sheet.

According to the formula:  $SR = 1 / T_{bit}$ , the symbol rate then is 50 Bd.

In the next step, return to the standard display without cursors and deactivate the button **<Pause>** on the property sheet.

*Please note:* The display will not be updated while set to **<Pause>**. However, this will not affect the internal processing and the display in other windows. To suspend all processes currently active, click the button **<Stop>** on the **<Control>** tab on the property sheet.

## Determine Symbol Rate by Spectrum via Envelope

Depending on the modulation type (typically with ASK, FSK, QAM, and many others), changes of symbols frequently coincide with abrupt energy decreases. When calculating a spectrum via the signal envelope, a peak or an abrupt decrease will occur on the location of the symbol rate, depending on the characteristics of the individual signal.

Signals that are suitable for input for the displays are generated in the demodulators. Consequently, the signal selection and the signal characteristics (bandwidth, scanning rate, etc.) will be affected by the parameters of the demodulator.

To use the input signal *Diff. Magnitude* as an input as shown below, select the demodulator *FSK2 matched*. Enter the measured shift parameter and make a rough estimation of the symbol rate, or select a high value.

This measuring process also can be carried out using the input signal *Magnitude* in the demodulator *ASK2*.

Open the *Spectrum* display via the toolbar. The entire frequency spectrum is displayed. As in all windows of this type, the characteristics of this display are shown on the property sheet.

Contrary to the sonagram, this option serves to select additional views via the drop-down list box *Input Signal* (on the **<Parameters>** tab). Select *Diff. Magnitude*. This display will show a significant and abrupt energy decrease at the position of the Baud rate.

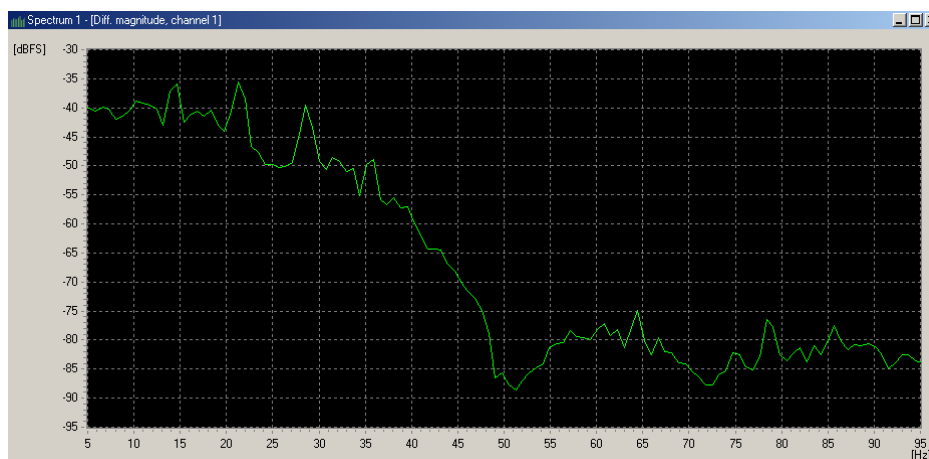


Figure 125 Spectrum over the Envelope Curve (Difference Magnitude) of the FSK Signal

The measuring accuracy can be increased by selecting a greater FFT length and by zooming in the range around 50 Hz (using the X-cursor).

Further, you may select another procedure alternatively: Enter 50 Hz as the *Centre frequency* and 80 Hz as the *Frequency range* on the <Parameters> tab. The spectrum will display the frequency range between 10 Hz and 90 Hz.

## Determine Symbol Rate by Measurement in Time Signal

Another method is to measure the time interval between the symbols. This requires a demodulation of the signal, i.e. the appropriate modulation type must be known. The symbol rate can be roughly estimated but the parameter value entered must be equal to or greater than the actual value.

Select the demodulator to *FSK 2 matched*, enter the measured shift and a symbol rate of 200 Bd (intentionally a greater value). Select the display type *Eye pattern display* (on the *Display* menu or the toolbar) and the input signal *Diff. Magnitude*.

Difference magnitude is an intermediate step in demodulation, where the signal is demodulated still without knowing the symbol rate. However, the individual data bits are visible as a result. Therefore, a rough pre-selection of the symbol rate is required to prevent the demodulator from selecting too low a bandwidth for filtering and too low a scanning rate for the signal.

With strong noise or external signals, excessive bandwidths (greater symbol rate selected) may cause distortion signals to be visible in the difference magnitude.

Select a time interval for the eye pattern display permitting to recognize several symbols (in this case e.g. 400 ms):

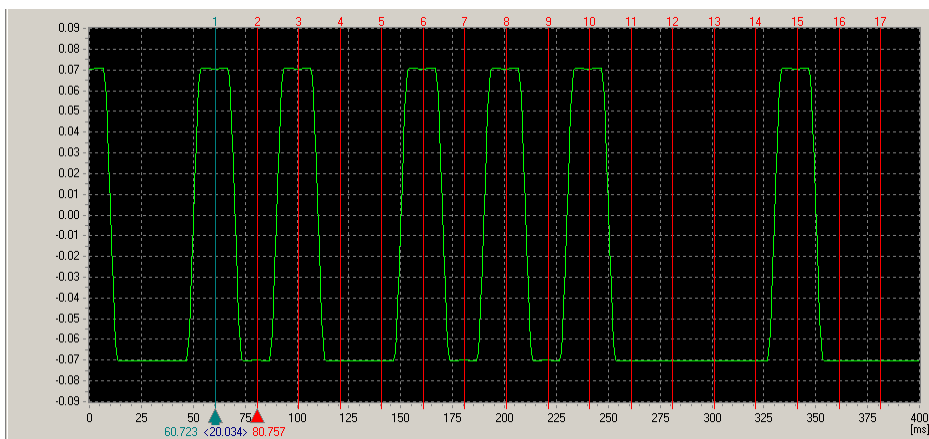


Figure 126 Eye Pattern Display via Difference Magnitude

The demodulated symbols are clearly visible.

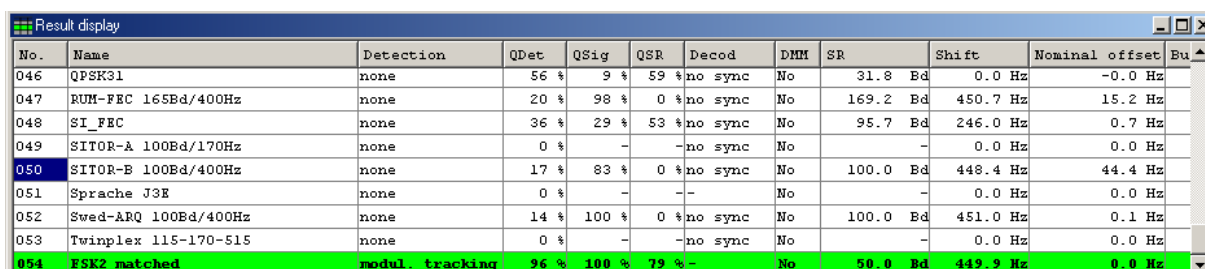
In order to measure, simply switch the display to <Pause>. Activate the checkboxes ☒ *X-Cursor* and ☒ *Harmonic*. Use the cursors to measure the distance of the symbols. In this case, the individual cursors have been positioned on the centre of the symbols. Another option is to use the symbol edges as reference points.

According to the formula:  $SR = 1 / T_{bit}$ , the measured symbol interval of 20.07 ms results in a symbol rate of 49.83 Bd.

## Measure Shift and Baud Rate via Demodulator

Further, the demodulator itself can be applied for automatic measurement of the shift and the symbol rate. Select the demodulator FSK2 matched and enter the roughly measured shift and symbol rate magnitudes.

*Note:* When using the demodulator *FSK2 matched*, and provided the search is carried out with the *Automat*, nominal frequency or search range, note that the shift will, in addition to the demodulator measurement, be measured automatically if the tolerance value entered is greater than half the shift value or greater than  $1.2 * \text{symbol rate}$ . The measuring result is sent to the demodulator.



| No. | Name                 | Detection       | QDet | QSig  | QSR  | Decod   | DMM | SR       | Shift    | Nominal offset | Bu |
|-----|----------------------|-----------------|------|-------|------|---------|-----|----------|----------|----------------|----|
| 046 | QPSK31               | none            | 56 % | 9 %   | 59 % | no sync | No  | 31.8 Bd  | 0.0 Hz   | -0.0 Hz        |    |
| 047 | RUM-FEC 165Bd/400Hz  | none            | 20 % | 98 %  | 0 %  | no sync | No  | 169.2 Bd | 450.7 Hz | 15.2 Hz        |    |
| 048 | SI_FEC               | none            | 36 % | 29 %  | 53 % | no sync | No  | 95.7 Bd  | 246.0 Hz | 0.7 Hz         |    |
| 049 | SITOR-A 100Bd/170Hz  | none            | 0 %  | -     | -    | no sync | No  | -        | 0.0 Hz   | 0.0 Hz         |    |
| 050 | SITOR-B 100Bd/400Hz  | none            | 17 % | 83 %  | 0 %  | no sync | No  | 100.0 Bd | 448.4 Hz | 44.4 Hz        |    |
| 051 | Sprache J3E          | none            | 0 %  | -     | -    | -       | No  | -        | 0.0 Hz   | 0.0 Hz         |    |
| 052 | Sved-ARQ 100Bd/400Hz | none            | 14 % | 100 % | 0 %  | no sync | No  | 100.0 Bd | 451.0 Hz | 0.1 Hz         |    |
| 053 | Twinplex 115-170-515 | none            | 0 %  | -     | -    | no sync | No  | -        | 0.0 Hz   | 0.0 Hz         |    |
| 054 | FSK2 matched         | modul. tracking | 96 % | 100 % | 79 % | -       | No  | 50.0 Bd  | 449.9 Hz | 0.0 Hz         |    |

Figure 127 Result Display

The Measuring Values of the Demodulator are shown in this table.

The measuring values of the active demodulator are highlighted in green in the result display (*Display* menu or toolbar). The symbol rate and shift values can be read out directly from this table.

To be on the safe side, verify the quality of the signal (*QSig*) and the symbol rate (*QSR*). Values of less than 50% indicate either a severe distortion of the signal, selection of an inappropriate demodulator, or inadequate parameter settings, all of which may cause a bad result.

Another method to verify whether the demodulator has a correct symbol rate can be applied in the eye pattern display. Set the eye pattern display to the signal input *Filtered diff. mag*. Set the *Display Type* to *Eye pattern display* and increase the *Number of vectors* to e.g. 20.

Modify the parameter *Time period* to a value that will make one to three symbols visible. In the mode *Eye pattern display*, the start time of the display is synchronized with the symbol rate from the demodulator. The result will be an "eye", provided an appropriate symbol rate has been selected:

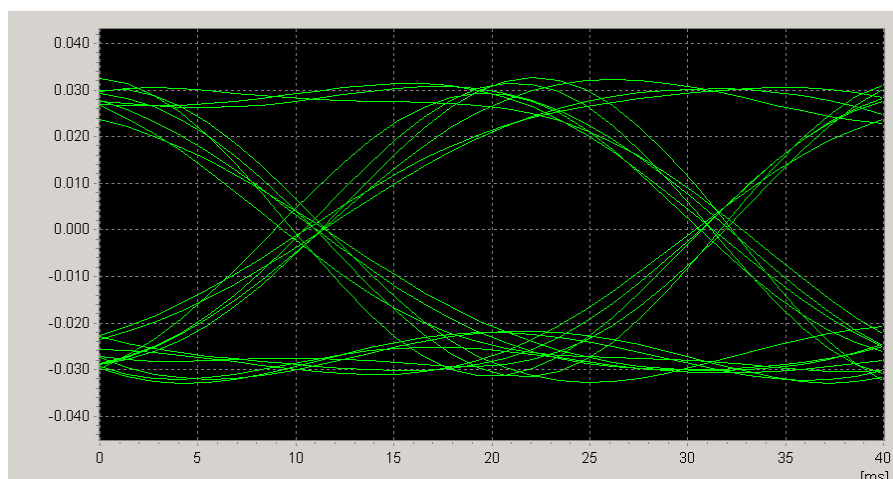


Figure 128 Eye Pattern Display with Filtered Difference Magnitude

If there is no visible “eye”, the symbol rate of the demodulator is incorrect.

## Search for Repeating Frames in Demodulated Bit Stream

Activate the bit display (*Display* menu or toolbar) to display the demodulated bits:

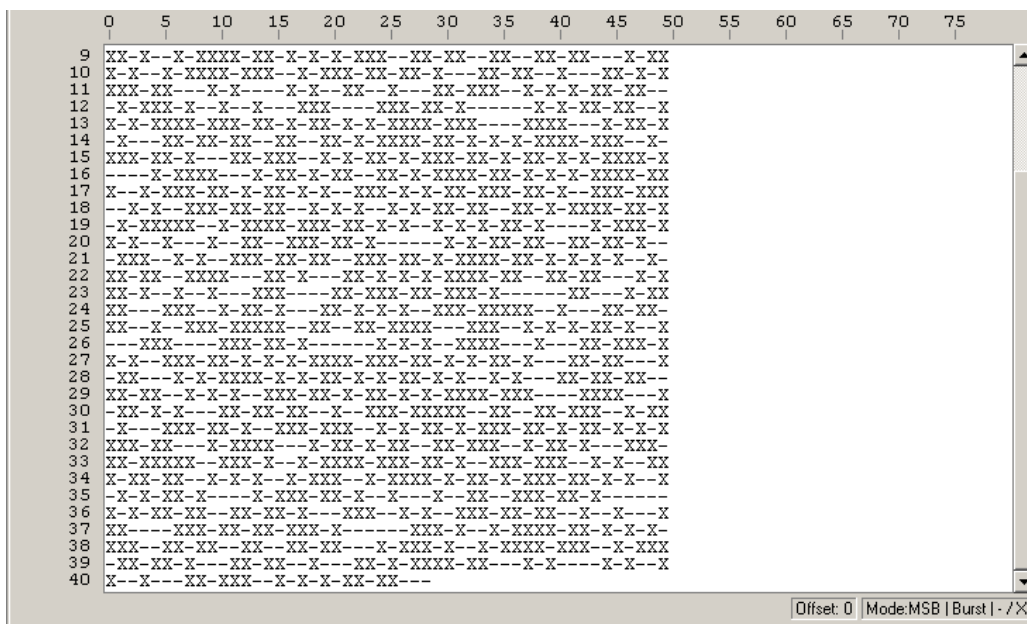


Figure 129 Bit Display of Demodulated Bits

A typical search is for repetitions in the data stream. Modify the parameter *Circulation length* and check the display. Once a pattern shows up, the circulation length corresponds to the repetition length or a multiple of its magnitude.



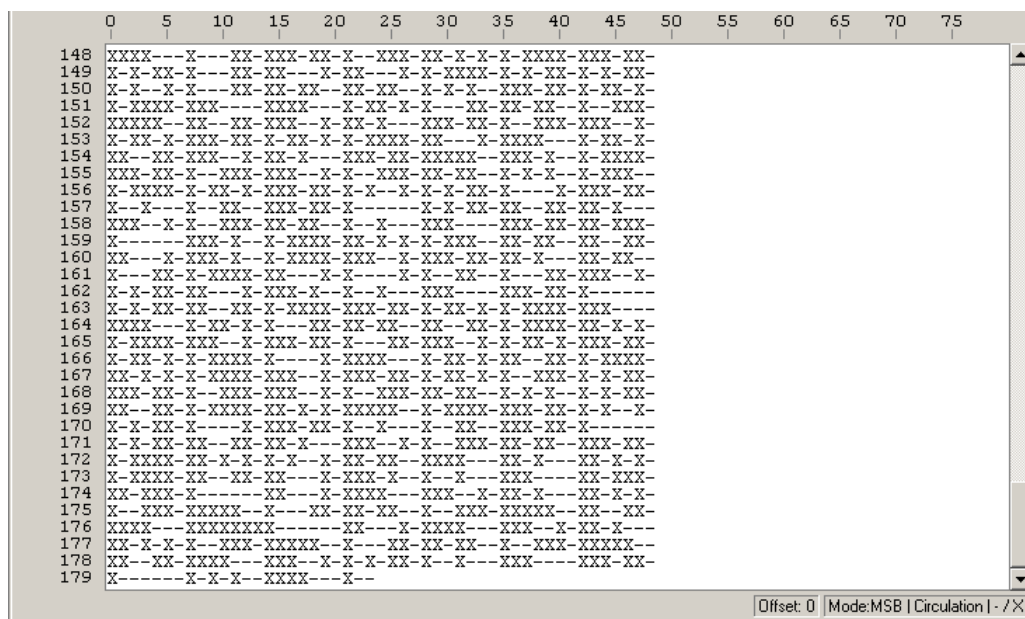


Figure 130 Bit Display

Circulation Lengths Corresponding to a Multiple of the Repetition Rate Will Cause “Frames”

## Decoding

The message in the example used was encoded by means of the Baudot modem (in this case with one start bit and one stop bit). To obtain this message, select the appropriate decoder: Press the button **<Decoder name...>** on the **<Decod>** tab. Select *baudot11* and confirm with **<OK>**. The decoded message is displayed in the result window:

```
CONGRATULATIONS. YOU ARE SUCCESSFULLY DEMODULATING AND DECODING THE ANALYZED FSK 2 SIGNAL.
HERZLICHEN GLUECKWUNSCH. SIE DEMODULIEREN UND DEKODIEREN DAS ANALYSIERTE FSK 2 SIGNAL ERFLOGREICH.

CONGRATULATIONS. YOU ARE SUCCESSFULLY DEMODULATING AND DECODING THE ANALYZED FSK 2 SIGNAL.
HERZLICHEN GLUECKWUNSCH. SIE DEMODULIEREN UND DEKODIEREN DAS ANALYSIERTE FSK 2 SIGNAL ERFLOGREICH.

CONGRATULATIONS. YOU ARE SUCCESSFULLY DEMODULATING AND DECODING THE ANALYZED FSK 2 SIGNAL.
HERZLICHEN GLUECKWUNSCH. SIE DEMODULIEREN UND DEKODIEREN DAS ANALYSIERTE FSK 2 SIGNAL ERFLOGREICH.

CONGRATULATIONS. YOU ARE SUCCESSFULLY DEMODULATING AND DECODING THE ANALYZED FSK 2 SIGNAL.
HERZLICHEN GLUECKWUNSCH. SIE DEMODULIEREN UND DEKODIEREN DAS ANALYSIERTE FSK 2 SIGNAL ERFLOGREICH.

CONGRATULATIONS. YOU ARE SUCCESSFULLY DEMODULATING AND DECODING THE ANALYZED FSK 2 SIGNAL.
HERZLICHEN GLUECKWUNSCH. SIE DEMODULIEREN UND DEKODIEREN DAS ANALYSIERTE FSK 2 SIGNAL ERFLOGREICH.
```

Figure 131 The Decoded Text is shown in the Result Display

## Save Modem

At this point, the essential parameters of your modem have been defined. Edit the name in the drop-down list box *Modem:* on the control property sheet (e.g. "My first modem" or "FSK2 450/50 Baudot11"). Save the modem by selecting the menu item *Save modem to file...* on the *Modem* menu. Enter the desired file name (e.g. "test" or "my\_fsk.ver") and click the button **<Save>**. In the automatic mode of go2DECODE, the modems analyzed will be recognized automatically.



# Decoder Adaptation and Development

Provided the source code for the supplied decoders is available, you may adapt or modify the decoders to suit your requirements. Additionally, new decoders can be created to execute other modems by use of the description language DDL (*Decoder Description Language*). DDL is a simple programming language developed specifically for signal decoding tasks.

## Create Decoder

The following figure is an overview of all elements required to create and operate a decoder.

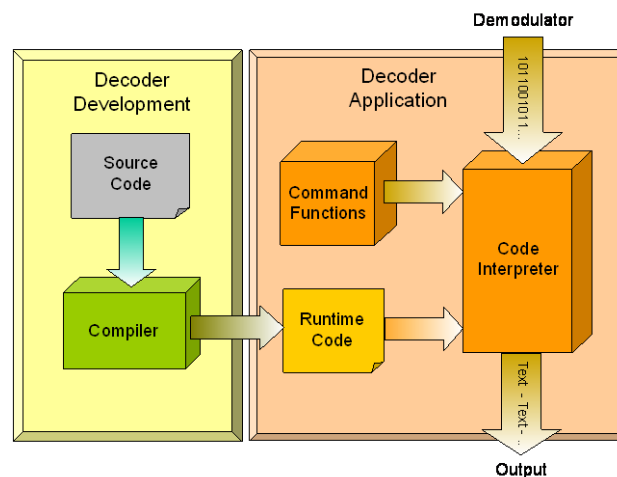


Figure 132 Overview of Decoder Creation

The decoder function is entirely defined in a source code, which can be created in basically any ASCII text editor. The source code comprises the command steps and the sequence in which these are to be processed during decoder application. A compiler translates this text into a code, which can be interpreted easily and quickly during the runtime of the decoder. The source code and decoder code are stored in files.

The code files created this way are used when integrating decoders in completed modems and when processing these modems.

## Edit Decoder

### Load Editor

To call the source codes of the decoders, use the `<Decod>` tab as shown in the figure below. This is only possible if the decoder source code is available in your installation. Decoders requiring a special license option are not supplied with their source code.

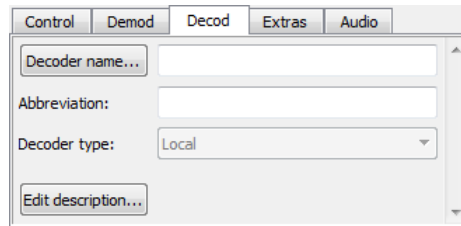


Figure 133 Load Decoder Editor

The editor window is displayed as shown below, together with a description of the selected decoder. The various language elements are automatically displayed in different colors for improved overview. The color assignment is as follows:

| Colors  | Language Elements                     |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Green:  | Comments                              |
| Red:    | Designators of program sections       |
| Blue:   | Command functions and branch commands |
| Yellow: | System variables                      |
| Black:  | Remaining text                        |

Table 65: Decoder Editor Color Assignments

The editing and adapting functions are the same as in any standard text editor.

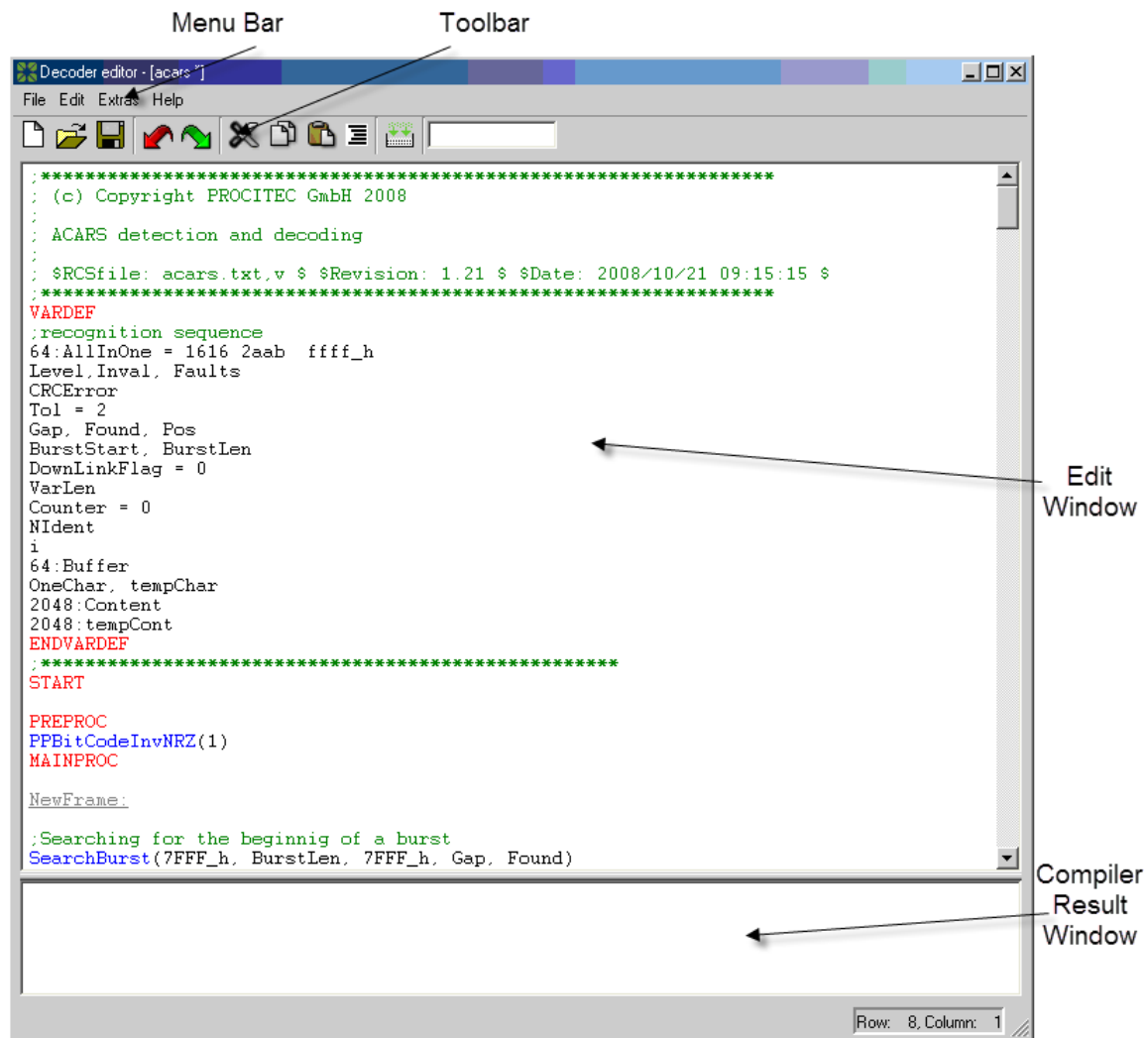


Figure 134 Decoder Editor

## Menu Bar



Figure 135 Menu Bar

The menu bar consists of five menus, featuring the following menu items:

| Menu Item | Function   |
|-----------|--|
| File      | Management of decoder descriptions                                 |
| Edit      | Editing functions and decoder creation                             |
| Extras    | Automatic indentation, parameter information, and mass compilation |
| Help      | Instruction Manual to Decoder Description Language DDL             |

Table 66: Decoder Editor Menu Items

## File Menu

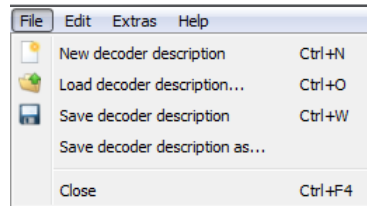


Figure 136 File Menu

| Menu Item                      | Function  |
|--------------------------------|---|
| New decoder description        | Remove all decoder descriptions previously displayed to release a new description |
| Load decoder description...    | Load existing decoder description   |
| Save decoder description       | Save new / modified description   |
| Save decoder description as... | Save decoder description using a new file name                                    |
| Close                          | Close editor windows  |

Table 67: Decoder Editor File Menu Items

## Edit Menu

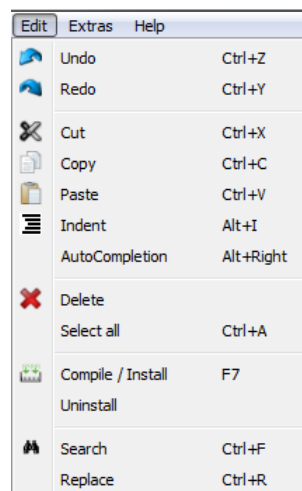


Figure 137 Edit Menu

The *Edit* menu comprises the standard editor commands:

| Menu Item         | Function  |
|-------------------|---|
| Undo              | Undo last change  |
| Redo              | Redo change undone  |
| Cut               | Cut highlighted text block (and copy to clipboard)  |
| Copy              | Copy highlighted text block to the clipboard  |
| Paste             | Insert clipboard contents at cursor position  |
| Indent            | Correct right and left indentation of highlighted text  |
| Auto Completion   | Complete DDL command entry automatically  |
| Delete            | Delete highlighted block  |
| Select all        | Highlight the complete text   |
| Compile / Install | Compile the edited text and create a code that is interpretable during the decoder runtime. The decoder code thus created is installed in the connected signal- |

| Menu Item | Function  |
|-----------|---|
|           | processing channel  |
| Uninstall | Remove decoder from the connected signal-processing channel |
| Search    | Search the entire text document for a specifiable text      |
| Replace   | Replace the specified text with another text                |

Table 68: Decoder Editor Edit Menu Items

## Extras Menu

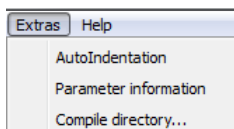


Figure 138 Extras Menu

The Extras menu provides three items to facilitate the editing.

| Menu Item             | Function   |
|-----------------------|--|
| Auto Indentation      | Automatically insert as many blanks as in the previous line. |
| Parameter information | Show list of available parameters for valid DDL commands.    |
| Compile directory     | Compile all decoders in specific directory.                  |

Table 69: Decoder Editor Extras Menu Items

## Help Menu

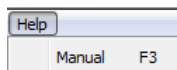


Figure 139 Help Menu

This menu features the item *Manual*, which serves to display the Instruction Manual to the Decoder Description Language *DDL*.









## Toolbar

Specific functions can be executed via mouse click immediately on the toolbar.



Figure 140 Toolbar

The following functions are available:

| Icon  | Function                           |
|---|------------------------------------|
|  | New decoder description            |
|  | Load decoder description from file |
|  | Save decoder description to file   |
|  | Undo                               |
|  | Redo                               |
|  | Cut                                |
|  | Copy                               |
|  | Paste                              |



|   |         |
|---|---------|
|  | Indent  |
|  | Compile |

Table 70: Decoder Editor Toolbar Icons

## Shortcuts for Decoder Creation

Shortcuts serve to quickly access specific functions in the creation of decoders.

| Function                        | Shortcut |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| New decoder description         | Ctrl + N |
| Load decoder description        | Ctrl + O |
| Save decoder description        | Ctrl + W |
| Undo                            | Ctrl + Z |
| Redo                            | Ctrl + Y |
| Cut                             | Ctrl + X |
| Copy                            | Ctrl + C |
| Paste                           | Ctrl + V |
| Indent                          | Alt + I  |
| Select all                      | Ctrl + A |
| Search                          | Ctrl + F |
| Replace                         | Ctrl + R |
| Open context-sensitive DDL help | F3       |
| Compile                         | F7       |

Table 71: Decoder Editor Shortcuts

## Context-Sensitive Help

This function serves to display the documentation on a valid DDL command. To do so, position the cursor on a DDL command in the decoder editor and press <F3>. Subsequently, the software opens the PDF documentation and searches the DDL Operating Instructions for the current DDL command. In case the current text string is no valid DDL command, the search will not produce any result.

The precondition for the correct function of the context-sensitive help is an existing DDL Operating Instructions file.

## Automatic Command Completion

When entering a DDL command, the software can complete the current text entry automatically into a DDL command. Activate this function by means of the shortcut <Alt>+<=>. If the entry unequivocally matches a DDL command, the missing characters are inserted immediately upon activation of <Alt>+<=>.

```
GetBurstSymbol
GetDelInterl
GetFrame
GetPos
GetSymbol
GetTime
```

Figure 141 Automatic Command Completion

If the current text string matches several valid DDL commands, a list box is displayed showing the commands in question. The list box shows a maximum of ten possible completions. Select the desired com-

pletion using the arrow keys or the mouse. Insert the entry selected in the list box at the current text position by pressing **<Return>** or double clicking the desired item.

Exit the list box at any time via **<Esc>** or clicking any position outside the list box on screen.

If no valid DDL commands match the current entry, you will see an alert message (*Completion not possible*) on activating **<Alt>+<→>**. The text string to complete must consist of at least two characters.

## Automatic Indentation

On pressing **<Return>**, this function inserts the same number of blank spaces as in the previous line. Additionally, it will insert two blanks after an *If*, *Case*, *For*, *Switch* or *While* command.

Activate and deactivate the automatic indentation on the *Extras* menu.

The setting remains unchanged on exiting the program and still be active next time you start the decoder editor.

## Show Parameter Information

This function shows the list of available parameters for a valid DDL command when entering the bracket character. Output parameters are displayed in blue, optional parameters are in *Italics*. During the input, the current parameter is shown in bold and underlined characters.

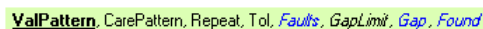


Figure 142 Decoder Status Bar

The parameter information remains on screen until you enter the character in the current line; or when clicking anywhere else on screen or when entering something else which is no valid DDL command or when scrolling the text in the editor pane.

Activate and deactivate the parameter information on the *Extras* menu. The setting remains unchanged on exiting the program and still be active next time you start the decoder editor.

## Compile Directory

This function serves to compile all decoders in a specific directory. On activation of this item on the *Extras* menu, the program shows a dialog box for selection of the desired directory.

---

## Decoder Source Code Structure

The Decoder Description Language is the basis for the source code for the description of decoders. Please consult the document *Decoder Description Language DDL* for a more detailed description of the structure and the various command elements. To view this document, use the *Help* menu or the **<F2>** hot key. The descriptions below will merely provide a rough and initial overview.

In general, the syntax of the decoder description corresponds to that of a simple programming language. Programs always begin with a declaration part which defines the variables used, followed by the actual description of the program flow, which uses both fundamental and very specific commands allowing for implementation of more complex decoder functions with only one command line. Schematic assignments such as alphabet encoding may be defined in separate tables. Reference to these tables can be made via specific commands in the course of the program flow.

Fig. 143 illustrates the basic structure of a description, using a simple decoder as an example. Every program is adapted to the general basic data flow as shown in Fig. 144. First, the incoming data stream is stored automatically in the input buffer where it is possible to search for specific data patterns or characteristics to identify the modem or to configure the start synchronization. Starting with the positions detected this way, the data stream can be read out and processed in steps. Optionally, pre-processing operations, i.e. the modification of the incoming data stream, can be carried out *before* saving the data in the input buffer.

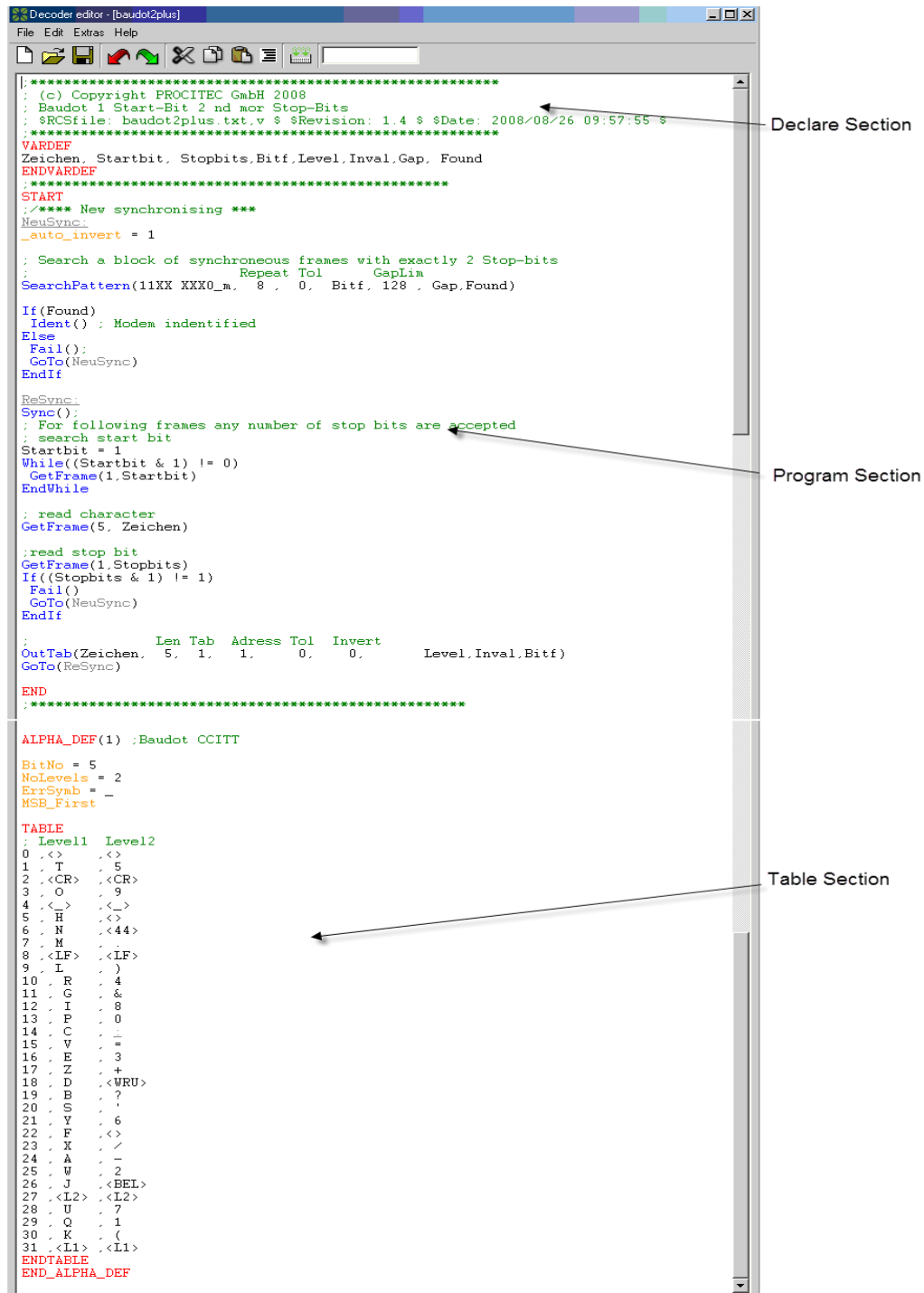


Figure 143 Example of a Decoder Program



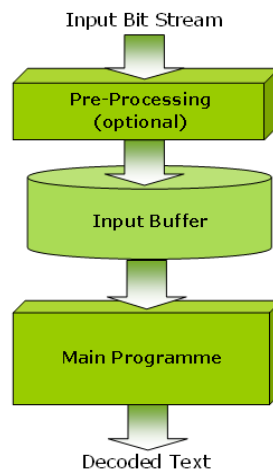


Figure 144 Decoder Data Flow

Most of the programs apply a choice of the following command types:

### Search Commands (starting with Search...)

These commands search for special patterns and identification characteristics within the input buffer which is refilled after each call. The search can be made with error tolerance. These commands are required for both the identification of an encoding and the synchronization of an appropriate start position.

Examples:

| Command                  | Functions   |
|--------------------------|---|
| SearchPattern            | Search for specific bit patterns  |
| SearchSymbolTab          | Search for symbols defined in a table   |
| SearchInterlSymbolTab    | Corresponding search of interleaved symbols   |
| SearchBurst              | Search for the start of a burst   |
| SearchPolynom            | Search for an output bit sequence of a feedback shift register LFSR                       |
| SearchVectorPatternMatch | Search for patterns consisting of multi-order input symbols (for example PSK8 sequences). |

Table 72: DDL Search Commands

### Read Commands (starting with Get...)

These commands initiate the reading of data blocks from the input buffer in variables:

Examples:

| Command         | Functions  |
|-----------------|--|
| GetFrame        | Read specific quantity of bits   |
| GetDeInterleave | Read specific quantity of bits according to a definable interleaving pattern |
| GetSymbol       | Read specific quantity of multi-order input symbols                          |

Table 73: DDL Read Commands

### Frame Fragmentations and Reformatting

Distributed or interleaved bit sequences can be composed in various ways.

Examples:

| Command       | Functions   |
|---------------|---|
| Extract       | Extract bit frame from variable, with or without bit reversal |
| ExtractInterl | Extract interleaved bit frame                                 |

| Command        | Functions  |
|----------------|--|
| ExtractPattern | Extract word distributed in freely definable bit positions |
| Destuff        | Delete stuffing bits                                       |
| Join           | Join two bit sequences                                     |

Table 74: DDL Bit Manipulation Commands

### Check and Correction Methods

Examples:

| Command         | Functions   |
|-----------------|---|
| CheckCRC        | Execution of Cyclic Redundancy Checks   |
| CorrectExtGolay | Error correction of an Extended Golay Code  |
| TestPolynom     | Test whether a bit sequence was created by a linear feedback shift register (LFSR)  |
| Weight          | Count the quantity of ones in a test word   |
| ViterbiHDD      | Decode and correct convolutional code according to Viterbi Hard Decision Algorithm. |
| IsTabSymb       | Check whether a bit sequence consists of valid symbols of a symbol table            |

Table 75: DDL Check and Correction Commands

### Operators and (=, +, -, /, \*, &, |, && ...)

Arithmetic, binary and logical operators, as well as bracket operators, can be nested deliberately for use in assignment equations or parameter assignments. The syntax follows the structure of the programming language C.

### Branch Commands (If, While, For, GoTo)

Create conditional or unconditional branches and loops.

### Output Commands (starting with Out...)

This group of commands serves to output results to specific result addresses (displays, database categories, etc.). To a certain extent, these commands can also convert table code in one step.

Examples:

| Command       | Functions  |
|---------------|--|
| OutTab        | Decoding of a bit field according to a symbol table (for example character alphabets) and output |
| OutTabHuffman | Same function for Huffman alphabets (unequal symbol lengths)                                     |
| OutText       | Output of any additional text  |
| OutVal        | Output of a numeric value  |
| OutTimeStamp  | Output of a time stamp to a specific bit of the input buffer                                     |

Table 76: DDL Output Commands

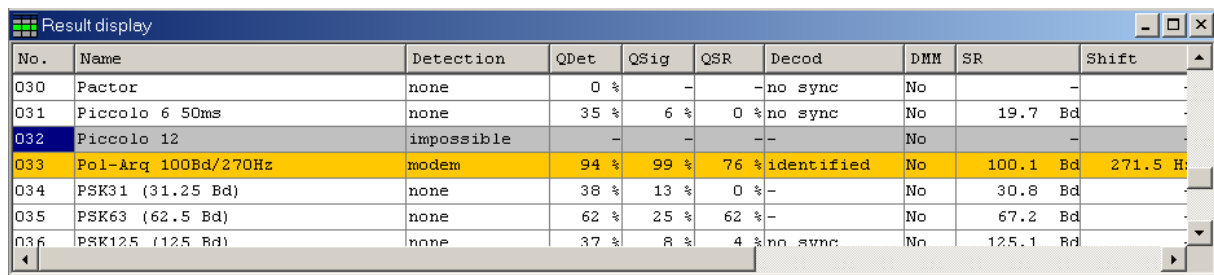
### Control Commands

These commands serve to provide the calling production *Automat* with messages such as identification of the correct modem, defined loss of identification, or status of process ability without any identification statement. Using these commands is the precondition for flawless automatic modem identification. The status at the time can be verified in the result window during modem search (see next figure).

Examples:

| Command | Functions  |
|---------|--|
| Sync    | The signal can be processed  |
| Ident   | The modem has been identified but on condition that the production Automat accepts the signal quality. |
| Access  | The modem has been identified clearly enough to omit the quality check.                                |
| Fail    | The modem is not (no longer) available   |

Table 77: DDL Control Commands



| No. | Name                | Detection  | QDet | QSig | QSR  | Decod      | DMM | SR       | Shift    |
|-----|---------------------|------------|------|------|------|------------|-----|----------|----------|
| 030 | Pactor              | none       | 0 %  | -    | -    | no sync    | No  | -        | -        |
| 031 | Piccolo 6 50ms      | none       | 35 % | 6 %  | 0 %  | no sync    | No  | 19.7 Bd  | -        |
| 032 | Piccolo 12          | impossible | -    | -    | -    | -          | No  | -        | -        |
| 033 | Pol-Arq 100Bd/270Hz | modem      | 94 % | 99 % | 76 % | identified | No  | 100.1 Bd | 271.5 Hz |
| 034 | PSK31 (31.25 Bd)    | none       | 38 % | 13 % | 0 %  | -          | No  | 30.8 Bd  | -        |
| 035 | PSK63 (62.5 Bd)     | none       | 62 % | 25 % | 62 % | -          | No  | 67.2 Bd  | -        |
| 036 | PSK125 (125 Bd)     | none       | 37 % | 8 %  | 4 %  | no sync    | No  | 125.1 Bd | -        |

Figure 145 Result Display on Calling the Command Ident

In some cases decoders require the processing of the incoming bit stream before saving it to the input buffer. These commands must be listed before the main section of the program.

## Pre-processing Commands

Examples:


| Command             | Functions  |
|---------------------|--|
| PPInvert            | Invert every input bit                                       |
| PPDescramble        | Execute a descrambling function for any specified polynomial |
| PPBitCodeBIPH       | Reverse BIPH bit encoding                                    |
| PPBitCodeNRZ        | Reverse NRZ bit encoding                                     |
| PPBitCodeManch      | Reverse Manchester bit encoding                              |
| PPConvertIcon       | Convert multi-order input symbols according to a table       |
| PPSymbolBitReversal | Reverse bit order of a multi-order input symbol              |

Table 78: DDL Pre-Processing Commands

Recommendation: Use a simple, comparable and working decoder as a model and modify this decoder systematically.

# Compile and Operate New Decoders

## Start Compiler

Complete decoder descriptions are compiled via the icon  on the editor toolbar or via the menu item *Compile / Install* on the *Edit* menu. The result is displayed in the pane below the edited text. Successful compilation is indicated by the message *0 Errors* in the final row. In this case, the executable decoder code has been created and is available for loading.

In case of incorrect source text, an error message will be shown which also indicates the row number in question. A mouse click on the error row indicated will automatically position the cursor in this row in the

text box. Any error messages at this point merely refer to incorrect syntax and the formal integrity of the program.

```

Compiler: Test started.
Compiler.exe (C) Copyright PROCITEC GmbH 2012
Version 2.3.4 1210011518B938RW001500
Use configfile: compiler.conf
config path is empty at the moment
Use configfile from dir: C:/Users/H.Hesse/go2SIGNALS/go2DECODE 3.3/
Compile Pass 1: C:/Users/H.Hesse/go2SIGNALS/go2DECODE 3.3/code/Test.txt
List: C:/Users/H.Hesse/go2SIGNALS/go2DECODE 3.3/code/Test.list
wait...
QObject::startTimer: QTimer can only be used with threads started with QThread
Compile Pass 2: C:/Users/H.Hesse/go2SIGNALS/go2DECODE 3.3/code/Test.sr2
Code: C:/Users/H.Hesse/go2SIGNALS/go2DECODE 3.3/code/Test.bin
0 Errors

```

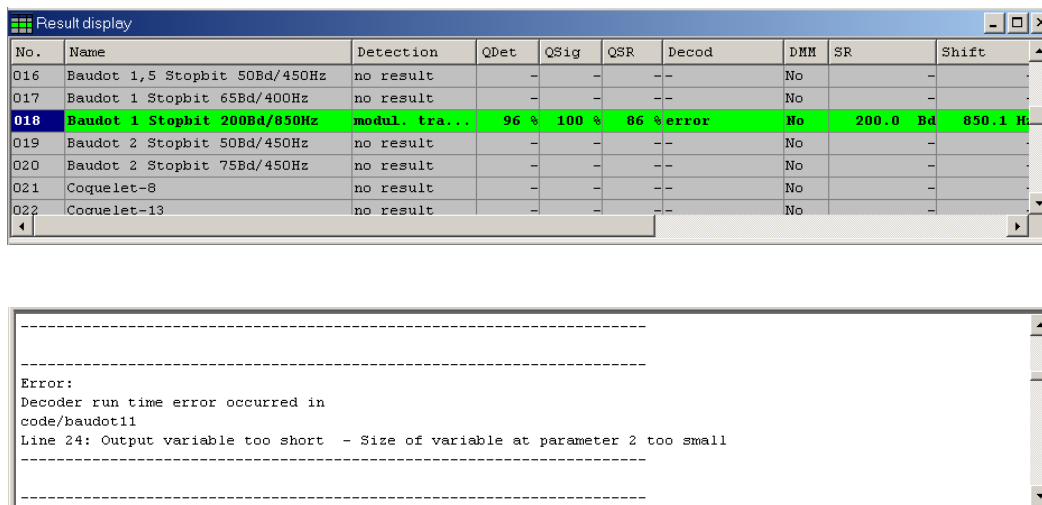
Ready. Row: 1, Column: 1

Figure 146 Message on Successful Compilation

The proper operation of a program, however, cannot be verified until the new decoder has been started. The new decoder code is displayed in the decoder selection list. The code has been previously saved to a file with the extension *.bin*. For initial testing, we recommend to start a manual production process with a suitable test signal.

Runtime errors may occur in this process. These errors will cause error messages, which are displayed in the column *Decod* in the result display. To obtain a detailed error message, activate the checkbox ☒ *XML Tag Filter* on the *<Extras>* tab of the result display.

Runtime errors are caused by errors that were impossible to detect in the compilation process. Such errors are e.g. inadmissible parameter values, exceeding of runtime due to endless loops, inappropriate input formats due to incorrect demodulators, or internal buffer overflow.



| No. | Name                          | Detection     | QDet | QSig  | QSR  | Decod | DMM | SR       | Shift    |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------------|------|-------|------|-------|-----|----------|----------|
| 016 | Baudot 1,5 Stopbit 50Bd/450Hz | no result     | -    | -     | -    | -     | No  | -        | -        |
| 017 | Baudot 1 Stopbit 65Bd/400Hz   | no result     | -    | -     | -    | -     | No  | -        | -        |
| 018 | Baudot 1 Stopbit 200Bd/850Hz  | modul. tra... | 96 % | 100 % | 86 % | error | No  | 200.0 Bd | 850.1 Hz |
| 019 | Baudot 2 Stopbit 50Bd/450Hz   | no result     | -    | -     | -    | -     | No  | -        | -        |
| 020 | Baudot 2 Stopbit 75Bd/450Hz   | no result     | -    | -     | -    | -     | No  | -        | -        |
| 021 | Coquelet-8                    | no result     | -    | -     | -    | -     | No  | -        | -        |
| 022 | Coquelet-13                   | no result     | -    | -     | -    | -     | No  | -        | -        |

```

-----
Error:
Decoder run time error occurred in
code/baudot11
Line 24: Output variable too short - Size of variable at parameter 2 too small
-----

```

Figure 147 Display of Runtime Error

The row number indicated in the error message (here: Line 24) refers to the specific position in the source code where an inadmissible condition has been identified and the program has been aborted. You will find an example in chapter [ANNEX 5 Examples](#).

# Service

---

## Support

In the event of further questions or problems during the test stage, please do not hesitate to contact PLATH AG at:

Phone +41 31 311 6446

Email [support@go2SIGNALS.ch](mailto:support@go2SIGNALS.ch)

After the test stage, i.e. during the regular use of the product, we shall provide support within the scope of the Service and Support Agreements concluded on the acquisition of this product.

---

## Training

As a supplement to this documentation, PLATH AG offers comprehensive training e.g. in decoder creation, manual analysis and the enhancement of automated production.

For additional information on the above training options, please contact your local sales representative.



# ANNEX 1 Port Configuration

Apply in detail for the port allocation of the go2DECODE applications with the following conventions:

## Ports for the APC and SDA

| Parameter    | Default Value | Item   |
|--------------|---------------|--|
| PortBase     | 41001         | The Parameter PortBase will be used for the adjustment of the port |
| PortBase +0  |               | Standard-IF-Data-Port: Data out of Signal Memory                   |
| PortBase +1  |               | Port for order acceptance: Orders taking from SDA                  |
| PortBase +2  |               | Port for order acceptance: Orders taking from SSS                  |
| PortBase +6  |               | Port for Status information (SNMPServer)                           |
| PortBase +21 |               | SDA-Control-Port   |

Table 79: APC and SDA Ports

Configuration by Configuration file:

```
<add key="PortBase" value="..." />
```

Configuration by Parameter Commands:

```
apc.exe PortBase=...
```

## Ports for the DANA

| Parameter                     | Default Value | Item  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| DataPortBase<br>DataPortBase1 | 44000         | The Parameter DataPortBase (or DataPortBase1) will be used for the adjustment of the port |
| DataPortBase +1               |               | BBF-Port Dana   |

Table 80: DANA Ports

Configuration by Configuration file:

```
<add key="DataPortBase" value="..." />
```

Configuration by Parameter Commands:

```
dana.exe DataPortBase=...
```

Note: If you use *DataPortBase* as well as *DataPortBase1*, the value of *DataPortBase1* will always be used.

## Ports for the SOMO

| Parameter        | Default Value | Item  |
|------------------|---------------|---|
| DataPortBase1    | 44000         | The Parameter DataPortBase1 will be used for the adjustment of the port |
| DataPortBase2    | 44200         | The Parameter DataPortBase2 will be used for the adjustment of the port |
| DataPortBase1 +1 |               | BBF-Port SOMO   |
| DataPortBase2 +2 |               | SBF-Port SOMO   |

*Table 81: SOMO Ports*

Configuration by Configuration file:

```
<add key="DataPortBase1" value="..." />
<add key="DataPortBase2" value="..." />
```

Configuration by Parameter Commands:

```
somo.exe DataPortBase1=... DataPortBase2=...
```

---

Note: If you use *DataPortBase* as well as *DataPortBase1*, the value of *DataPortBase1* will always be used.

---



# ANNEX 2 Sound Configuration

## Select Audio Output

To call the list of existing devices in order to view and select the desired sound device, open the dialog box *Sound Configuration* via the menu item *Extras – Sound Configuration...*

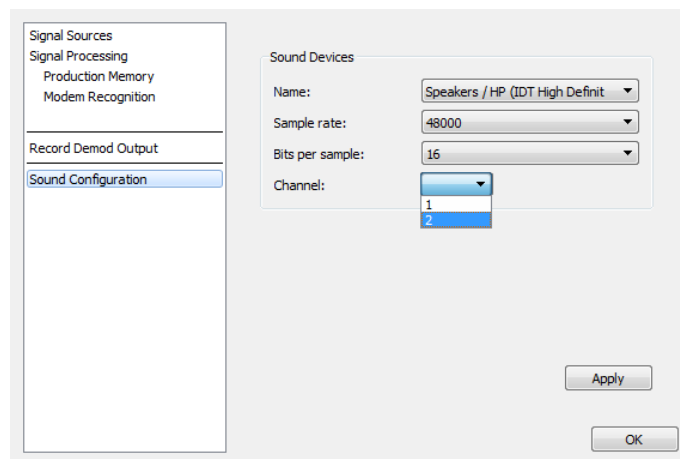


Figure 148 Sound Configuration Dialog Box

| Parameter       | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| Name            | Select the desired sound device from the list of available devices.  |
| Sample Rate     | Select the sampling rate of the selected sound card (provided the sound device supports the respective sampling rate). The following options are available:' |
| Bits per Sample | Set the resolution of the selected sound device:   |
| Channel         | Specify which sound card output (or input) is to be used for the output or input of data.  |

Table 82: Sound Configuration Parameters

## Configure Multi-Channel Sound Device

The parameters of multi-IO sound devices are preset in an XML configuration file named *cardlist.xml*. This file, which is located in your directory *applications*, holds the configurations and descriptions of various sound cards, i.e. number of channels, sampling rates, internal names, etc so that the exact parameters of one's specific sound device can be preset. The configuration is assigned to the respective module by means of the sound card description.

Edit the file using an appropriate editor such as e.g. Microsoft® NotePad.

Should *cardlist.xml* not be found, the software will use the default values:

| Parameter          | Range  | Description  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Sampling Rate      | 96 000 Hz (Studio)<br>48 000 Hz (R-Dat)<br>44 100 Hz (CD)<br>32 000 Hz<br>24 000 Hz<br>22 050 Hz<br>16 000 Hz<br>11 025 Hz<br>8 000 Hz | Sampling rate setting of sound device (provided the sound device supports the respective sampling rate). |
| Bits per Sample    | 8 bits<br>16 bits (default)<br>24 bits<br>32 bits  | Resolution of sound device   |
| Number of channels | 2  | It is assumed the sound card is a stereo sound card.   |

Table 83: Multi Channel Sound Configuration Parameters

## Configuration File *cardlist.xml*

This section describes the contents of the configuration file for sound devices and the respective tags. The values stored for each sound card are:

```

<card>
  <name>ensonic1371</name>
  <description>
    <desc>ENS1371 - Ensoniq AudioPCI</desc>
    <desc>Creative Sound Blaster-PCI</desc>
  </description>
  <channels>2</channels>
  <bitspersample>
    <bps>8</bps>
    <default>16</default>
  </bitspersample>
  <samplerate>
    <sr>12000</sr>
    <sr>24000</sr>
    <default>44800</default>
  </samplerate>
</card>

```

This table shows the admissible tags and their description:

| Tag           | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| bitspersample | Defines the list box Bits per Sample of the sound device  |
| bps           | Individual item displayed in list box Bits per Sample   |
| card          | Configuration of one sound device   |
| channels      | Defines the number of channels of the respective sound device   |
| default       | Defines the default value for<br>Sampling rate<br>Bits per sample<br>The value is also displayed as clickable parameter item in the list box. |

| Tag          | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| descriptions | Several device description entries are admissible enclosed by the tags <description> and </description>. Note: These description entries vary since the descriptions read out from the hardware or drivers will differ under Windows® and Linux®. |
| desc         | Individual item displayed in list box Bits per Sample   |
| name         | Internal name (the name must not include the characters dot, space or underscore)   |
| samplerates  | Defines the list box Sample Rate of the sound device  |
| sr           | Individual item displayed in list box Sample Rate   |

Table 84: Sound Device Configuration Tags

## Configuration Example

```

<cardlist>
  <card>
    <name>ensonic1371</name>
    <descriptions>
      <desc>Ensonic AudioPCI</desc>
      <desc>ens1371 - AudioPCI</desc>
    </descriptions>
    <channels>2</channels>
    <bitspersample>
      <bps>8</bps>
      <bps>16</bps>
      <default>32</default>
    </bitspersample>
    <samplerates>
      <sr>12000</sr>
      <sr>24000</sr>
      <default>44800</default>
    </samplerates>
  </card>
  <card>
    <name>audigy2nx</name>
    <descriptions>
      <desc>SB Audigy 2 NX</desc>
      <desc>USB Audio - SB Audigy 2 NX
    </desc>
    </descriptions>
    <channels>4</channels>
    <bitspersample>
      <bps>8</bps>
      <default>16</default>
      <bps>32</bps>
    </bitspersample>
    <samplerates>
      <sr>12000</sr>
      <sr>24000</sr>
      <default>44100</default>
      <sr>48000</sr>
    </samplerates>
  </card>
</cardlist>

```

Figure 149 Configuration Example



# ANNEX 3 Demodulator Parameters

Various parameters are available for every demodulator type. Some demodulators allow for changes in their symbol tables, i.e. modification of the symbol values produced by the demodulator in question.

Demodulator Parameters:

|                       | Voice | ASK 2 | Morse | F1A | F6 / F7B | FSK 2 matched | FSK 2, 3, 4 discr. | FSK 2, 3 autoshift | Multitone (MFSK) | Multichannel FSK2 | (G)MSK | TFM3 | DPSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B | PSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B | PSK data aided | MDPSK 2, 4, 8, 16 | MPSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B | OQPSK | ASK2PSK8 | ASK4PSK8 | QAM 16 | QAMn | OFDM | Analogue Selcall | Clover II / 2000 / 2500 | Coquelet | Pactor II / III |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------|----------|----------|--------|------|------|------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Adaptive Equalizer    |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   | •      | •    | •                    | •                   |                | •                 | •                    |       | •        | •        | •      | •    |      |                  | •                       |          | •               |
| Audio in file         | •     |       | •     |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| BT                    |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   | •      |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Burst mode            |       |       |       |     | •        | •             | •                  | •                  | •                | •                 | •      |      | •                    | •                   | •              | •                 | •                    |       |          |          |        |      | •    | •                | •                       | •        |                 |
| Channel1 abs. phase   |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Channel1 diff. phase  |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Channel distance      |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  | •                 |        |      |                      |                     |                | •                 | •                    |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Channel position type |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  | •                 |        |      |                      |                     |                | •                 | •                    |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Code                  |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          | •      | •    |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Constellation         |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Distance F1 <-> F2    |       |       |       |     | •        |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Distance F2 <-> F3    |       |       |       |     | •        |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Distance F3 <-> F4    |       |       |       |     | •        |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| F7B mode              |       |       |       |     | •        |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                      |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Filters               |       |       |       |     |          | •             |                    |                    | •                |                   |        |      | •                    | •                   |                | •                 | •                    | •     |          |          |        | •    |      |                  |                         |          |                 |

|                       | Voice | ASK 2 | Morse | F1A | F6 / F7B | FSK 2 matched | FSK 2, 3, 4 discr. | FSK 2, 3 autoshift | Multitone (MFSK) | Multichannel FSK2 | (G)MSK | TFM3 | DPSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B | PSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B | PSK data aided | MDPSK 2, 4, 8, 16 | MPSPK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B | OQPSK | ASK2PSK8 | ASK4PSK8 | QAM 16 | QAMn | OFDM | Analogue Selcall | Clover II / 2000 / 2500 | Coquelet | Pactor II / III |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|----------|--------|------|------|------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Frequency table       |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    | •                | •                 |        |      |                      |                     |                | •                 | •                     |       |          |          |        |      |      | •                |                         |          |                 |
| Increment abs. phase  |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Increment diff. phase |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Keying rate           |       |       | •     | •   |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Tolerance             |       |       | •     | •   |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Max. burst length     |       |       |       |     | •        | •             | •                  | •                  | •                | •                 | •      |      | •                    | •                   | •              | •                 | •                     |       |          |          |        |      | •    | •                | •                       | •        | •               |
| Min. burst length     |       |       |       |     | •        | •             | •                  | •                  | •                | •                 | •      |      | •                    | •                   | •              | •                 | •                     |       |          |          |        |      | •    | •                | •                       | •        | •               |
| Min. burst SNR        |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      | •                    | •                   |                | •                 | •                     |       |          |          |        |      | •    | •                | •                       |          | •               |
| Min. pause length     |       |       |       |     | •        | •             | •                  | •                  | •                | •                 | •      |      | •                    | •                   | •              | •                 | •                     |       |          |          |        |      | •    | •                | •                       | •        | •               |
| Modulation order      |       |       |       |     |          |               | •                  | •                  |                  |                   |        |      | •                    | •                   | •              | •                 | •                     |       |          |          |        | •    |      |                  | •                       |          |                 |
| Modem type            |       |       |       |     |          | •             | •                  | •                  |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| No. of channels       |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  | •                 |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   | •                     | •     |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| No. of tones          |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    | •                |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      | •                |                         | •        |                 |
| Range                 |       |       | •     | •   |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| SELCAL type           | •     |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      | •                |                         |          |                 |
| Sensitivity           | •     |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Shift                 |       |       |       | •   |          | •             | •                  | •                  |                  | •                 |        |      |                      |                     | •              |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Tolerance             |       |       |       | •   |          | •             | •                  | •                  |                  | •                 |        |      |                      |                     | •              |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Special channels      |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Symbol rate           |       | •     |       |     | •        | •             | •                  | •                  |                  | •                 | •      | •    | •                    | •                   | •              | •                 | •                     | •     | •        | •        | •      | •    | •    | •                |                         |          |                 |
| Tolerance             |       | •     |       |     | •        | •             | •                  | •                  |                  | •                 | •      | •    | •                    | •                   | •              | •                 | •                     | •     | •        | •        | •      | •    | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Symbol table          |       | •     |       | •   | •        | •             | •                  | •                  |                  | •                 | •      | •    | •                    | •                   | •              | •                 | •                     | •     | •        | •        | •      | •    | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Tone distance         |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    | •                | •                 |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         | •        |                 |
| Tone duration         |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    | •                | •                 |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      | •                |                         | •        |                 |
| Tolerance             |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    | •                | •                 |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      | •                |                         | •        |                 |
| Tone position type    |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    | •                | •                 |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Type                  |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   | •      |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Use XML               |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Version               |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      | •                    | •                   |                | •                 | •                     |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| Voice mode            | •     |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      |      |                  |                         |          |                 |
| XML                   |       |       |       |     |          |               |                    |                    |                  |                   |        |      |                      |                     |                |                   |                       |       |          |          |        |      | •    |                  |                         |          |                 |

Table 85: Demodulator Parameter Combinations with Signal Types

The following table provides a detailed description of the parameters:

| Parameter                         | Function   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Adaptive equalizer</b>         | These parameters serve to switch the LMS transmission-channel equalization on and off. This compensates distortions that occur during transmission. LMS (Least Mean Squares) is the applied equalizing algorithm.  |
| <b>Audio in file</b>              | Activate the recording of .wav files by means of these parameters. This requires saving the active IF. If this function records the signal, a .wav file is recorded simultaneously.  |
| <b>BT</b>                         | This is the product of -3dB bandwidth and symbol duration, and is a specific characteristic of GMSK. Typical values are e.g. 0.25 for Tetrapol, 0.3 for GSM, and 0.5 for DECT.   |
| <b>&lt;Burst mode&gt;</b>         | This parameter serves to switch the burst mode on or off. The following three parameters are only available in burst mode. Bursted signals only exist within a period defined by means of the burst length. Between such periods, they have a pause defined by means of the pause length.  |
| <b>Channel1 abs. phase</b>        | Defines the absolute phase of channel 1 in mode OFDM.  |
| <b>Channel1 diff. phase</b>       | Defines the differential phase of channel 1 in mode OFDM.  |
| <b>Channel distance</b>           | Defines the distance between the individual channels.  |
| <b>Channel position type</b>      | Choose between the lists items Channel distance and Channel frequencies.   |
| <b>Code</b>                       | Displays the QAM encoding type adjusted (V22 or V17 or V32).   |
| <b>Constellation</b>              | Absolute/differential phase constellation for OFDM channels.   |
| <b>Distance F1 &lt;-&gt; F2</b>   | Defines the distance between frequency 1 and frequency 2 of an F6/F7B modem.   |
| <b>Distance F2 &lt;-&gt; F3</b>   | Defines the distance between frequency 2 and frequency 3 of an f6/F7B modem.   |
| <b>Distance F3 &lt;-&gt; F4</b>   | Defines the distance between frequency 3 and frequency 4 of an F6/F7B modem.   |
| <b>F7B mode</b>                   | Mode of F6/F7B, i.e. content of left and right channel (Data / Data, Data / Morse, Morse / Data, Morse / Morse, Data / -, - / Data, Morse / -, - / Morse, Data (interleaved) ).  |
| <b>&lt;Filters&gt;</b>            | Invokes dialog to define individual window function and filter parameters.   |
| <b>&lt;Frequency table...&gt;</b> | Provided the selected list item in the drop-down list box Channel position type is Channel frequencies, activation of this button will display a table for input of the desired frequency for each channel. Using the button <Init> in this table, the frequency can be initialized at equidistant intervals based on the current entries in Channel distance and No. of channels. Manual editing is possible via double click on the respective cell. Subsequently, the various frequencies from this table will be used.<br>The setting procedure for the parameter Tone position type is identical. |
| <b>Increment abs. phase</b>       | Defines the increment of the absolute phase in mode OFDM.  |
| <b>Increment diff. phase</b>      | Defines the increment of the differential phase in mode OFDM.  |
| <b>Keying rate (Channel A/B)</b>  | Defines the transmission rate (Bpm). This is the number of characters produced per minute.   |
| <b>Keying rate tolerance</b>      | Defines the admissible inaccuracies in the transmission rate (Bpm).  |
| <b>Max. burst length</b>          | Defines the maximum time the signal exists in burst mode (s).  |
| <b>Min. burst length</b>          | Defines the minimum time the signal exists in burst mode (s).  |
| <b>Min. pause length</b>          | Defines the minimum pause length between two signals in burst mode (s)   |

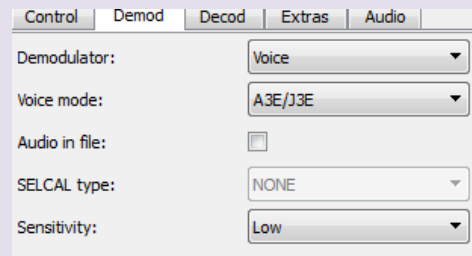
| Parameter                          | Function   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Modulation order</b>            | Defines the number of potential bit counts of a symbol (2-order 1 bit, 4-order 2 bits, etc.). One bit is the lowest transmissible binary unit of information. It can have the values 0 and 1.  |
| <b>Modem type</b>                  | <p>Defines the mode of FSK demodulation, namely:</p> <p>Synchronous:<br/>If there are no or hardly no symbols that occur as single symbols but only as double, triple, etc. ones, the symbol rate quality will deteriorate to 0 permanently to indicate that there is a demodulation with a multiple of the actual symbol rate.</p> <p>Asynchronous:<br/>Support of half start/stop bits.</p> <p>Multi SR: Multiple symbol rates.<br/>The symbol rate quality will not deteriorate if the demodulation is made with a multiple of the actual symbol rate.</p> <p>Oversampling 2x, 4x, etc.:<br/>Multiple sampling during a symbol duration. Note that the symbol quality may deteriorate. Heavily interfered signals may require to set the symbol rate tolerance to 0 to prevent the symbol rate from drifting off.</p> |
| <b>No. of channels</b>             | Defines the number of channels   |
| <b>No. of tones</b>                | Displays the adjusted number of tones  |
| <b>Range</b>                       | <p>Indicates the transmission range setting (BpM):</p> <p>20..500<br/>20..30<br/>30..60<br/>60..125<br/>125..250<br/>250..500</p> <p>Fixed: This setting serves to set the transmission rate with tolerance.</p>   |
| <b>SELCAL type</b>                 | Defines the type of the SELCAL data  |
| <b>Sensitivity</b>                 | <p>Defines the voice sensitivity:</p> <p>Low (not sensitive)<br/>Medium (sensitive)<br/>High (very sensitive)</p> <p>For a well-balanced detection and misdetection ratio, we recommend to set this parameter to Medium by default.</p>  |
| <b>Shift</b>                       | Defines the interval between lowest and highest frequency (Hz) in an FSK modem   |
| <b>Shift tolerance</b>             | <p>With this parameter the admissible inaccuracies in the shift (Hz) can be modified. Note that the software may reduce the shift tolerance value entered to an appropriate value for the demodulator used.</p> <p>Exception with FSK2 matched:</p> <p>When using the demodulator FSK2 matched, and provided the search is carried out with the Automat, nominal frequency or search range, note that the shift will, in addition to the demodulator measurement, be measured automatically if the tolerance value entered is greater than half the shift value or greater than <math>1.2 \cdot \text{symbol rate}</math>. The measuring result is sent to the demodulator.</p>  |
| <b>Special channels</b>            | Number of special channels   |
| <b>&lt;Special channels...&gt;</b> | <p>Provided at least one special channel has been entered, activating this button will display a table for input of the type and the special characteristics of the respective channel:</p> <p>Channel Number: Channel number in the channel grid (manual editing is possible), values less than 1 and greater than the parameter No. of channels are possible.</p> <p>Type: Type of pilot tone or constellation, respectively</p> <p>Phase [deg]: (only with pilot tones) Reference phase at sampling time</p>  |

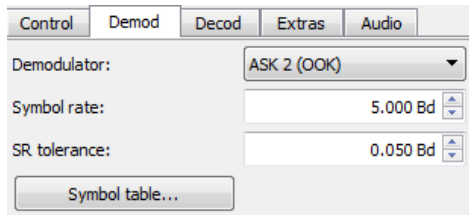
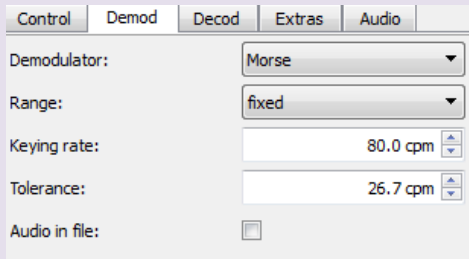
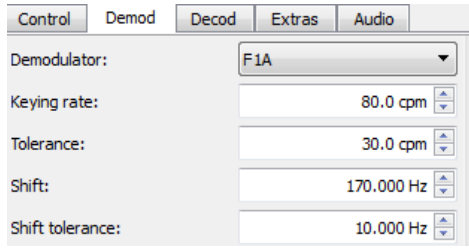
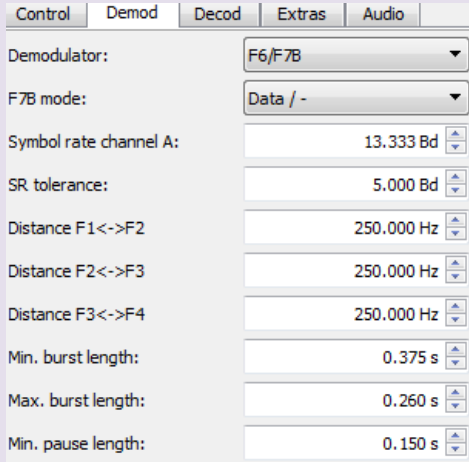


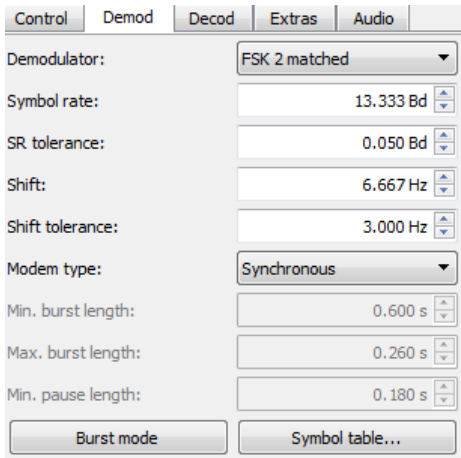
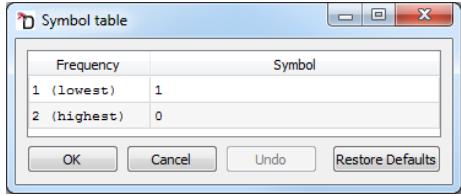
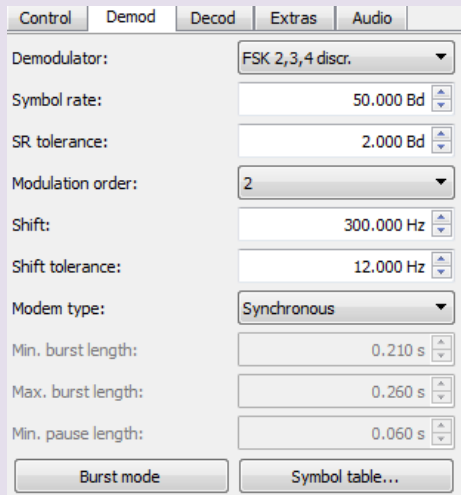
| Parameter                        | Function   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------|-----|---|-----|--|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|
|                                  | Gain [dB]: Gain or attenuation factor  |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Symbol rate (Channel A/B)</b> | Displays the symbol rate setting (Bd: symbols/second). The symbol rate is the transmission rate of the signal.   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Symbol rate tolerance</b>     | With this parameter, change the admissible inaccuracies in the symbol rate. Note that the software may reduce the symbol rate tolerance value entered to an appropriate value for the demodulator used.  |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>&lt;Symbol table...&gt;</b>   | Serves to display and edit the symbol table. This parameter defines the bit number of the symbol. The physical limit condition for the bit number, which can be set in the right part of the symbol table, is specified in the left part of the symbol table.  |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Tone distance</b>             | Defines the intervals between the individual tones (Hz).   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Tone duration</b>             | Sets the preset duration of a tone in the multi-tone demodulator.  |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Tone duration tolerance</b>   | Defines the admissible inaccuracies in the tone duration (ms). Note that the software may reduce the shift tolerance value entered to an appropriate value for the demodulator used.   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Tone position type</b>        | Choose between the list items Tone distance and Tone frequencies.  |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Type</b>                      | Select type MSK or GMSK  |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>&lt;Use XML&gt;</b>           | Activates/deactivates the control of certain OFDM parameters by XML scripts.   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Version</b>                   | Displays the adjusted PSK version A or B. In PSK, the bit values are encoded by the shift between phase angles of the signal (the angles depend on the modulation order). In version B, the number of shifts is doubled. Version B allows for an easier recovery of the symbol rate from the signal.   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>Voice Mode</b>                | <p>The voice mode specifies the modulation types to be detected by the speech modem. The software can search for single modulation types or combinations thereof.</p> <p>In the drop-down list box select from the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <td>A3E_J3E</td> <td>One and two side band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3E</td> <td>Two side band amplitude modulation with carrier</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J3E</td> <td>One side band modulation without carrier</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J3E_USB</td> <td>One side band: Upper side band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>J3E_LSB</td> <td>One side band: Lower side band</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F3E</td> <td>Frequency modulation</td> </tr> </table> <p>Once the software detects the voice modulation type to search, the result is indicated in the Result Display and a recording is made provided the check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio in file is selected.</p> <p>Should the software detect any voice modulation types that do not correspond to the type to search for, the Result Display treats the respective modem as if nothing had been detected.</p> | A3E_J3E | One and two side band | A3E | Two side band amplitude modulation with carrier | J3E | One side band modulation without carrier | J3E_USB | One side band: Upper side band | J3E_LSB | One side band: Lower side band | F3E | Frequency modulation |
| A3E_J3E                          | One and two side band  |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| A3E                              | Two side band amplitude modulation with carrier  |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| J3E                              | One side band modulation without carrier   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| J3E_USB                          | One side band: Upper side band   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| J3E_LSB                          | One side band: Lower side band   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| F3E                              | Frequency modulation   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |
| <b>&lt;XML ...&gt;</b>           | Invokes dialog to load and/or modify XML parameter file used in mode OFDM.   |         |                       |     |   |     |  |         |                                |         |                                |     |                      |

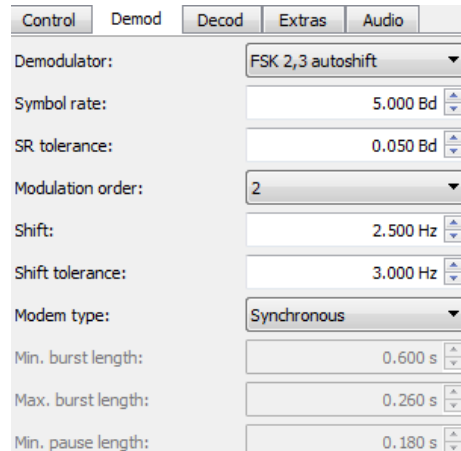
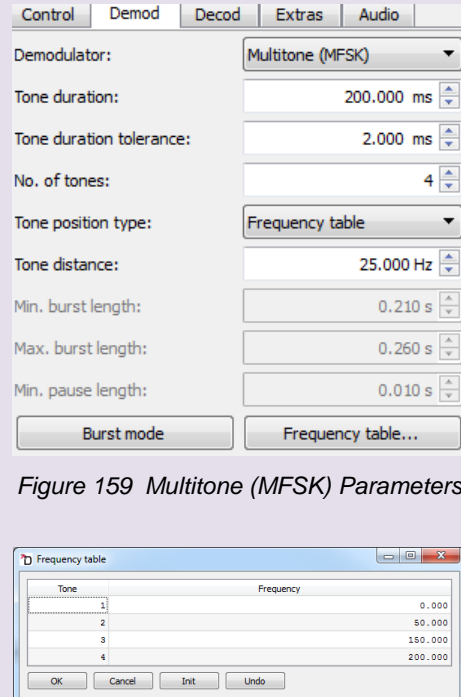
Table 86: Demodulator Parameter Functions

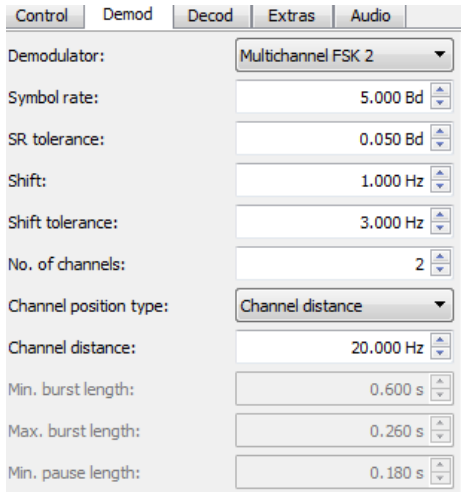
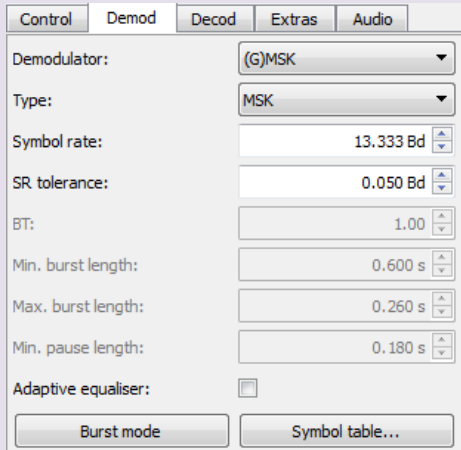
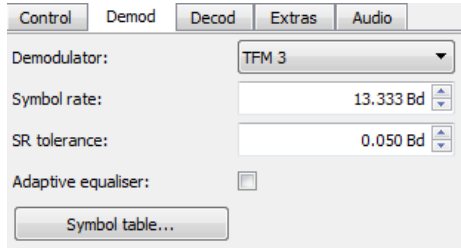
The applied parameters of every demodulator are depicted in the following table:

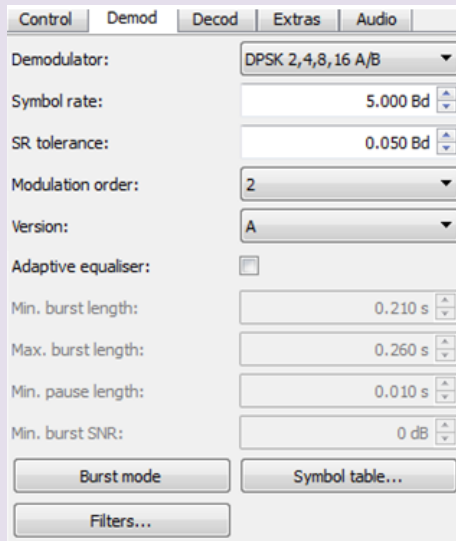
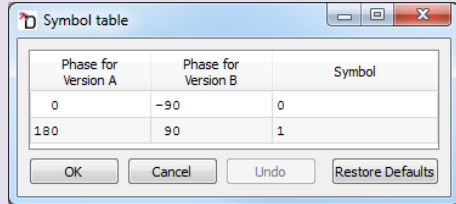
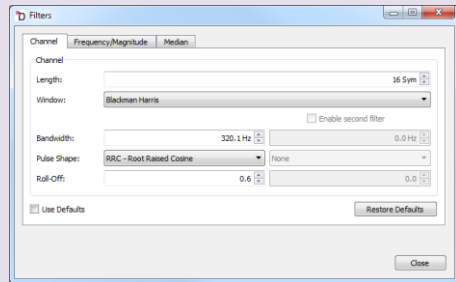
| Demodulator    | Additional Settings   |
|----------------|---|
| Voice (Speech) |  <p>Figure 150 Voice Parameters</p> |

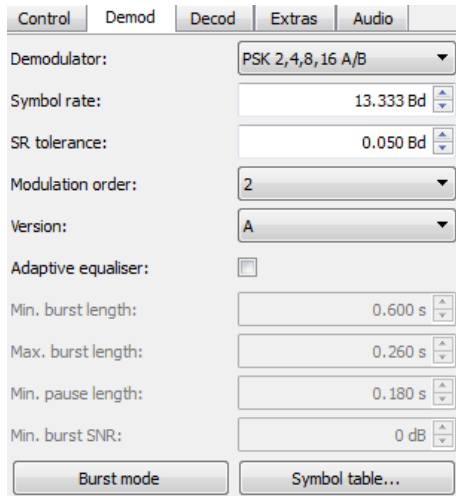
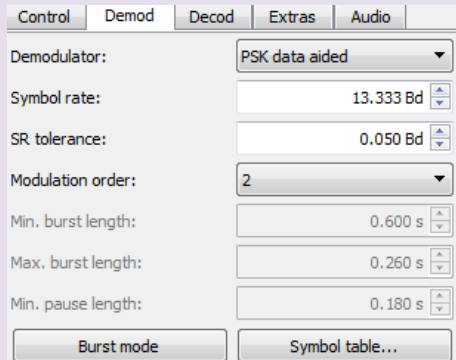
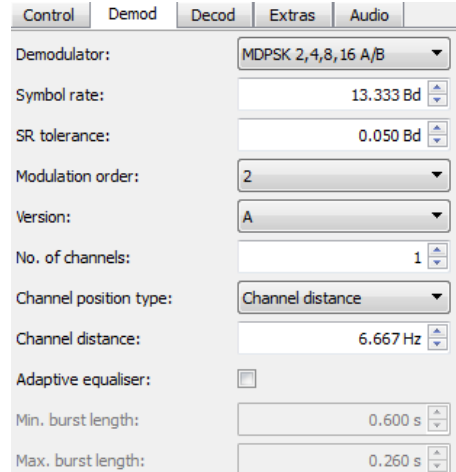
| Demodulator  | Additional Settings  |
|--|--|
| ASK2 (OOK)<br>(Amplitude Shift Keying,<br>2-order amplitude shift<br>keying) |  <p>Figure 151 ASK2 Parameters</p>     |
| Morse  |  <p>Figure 152 Morse Parameters</p>    |
| F1A  |  <p>Figure 153 F1A Parameters</p>     |
| F6/F7B   |  <p>Figure 154 F6/F7B Parameters</p> |

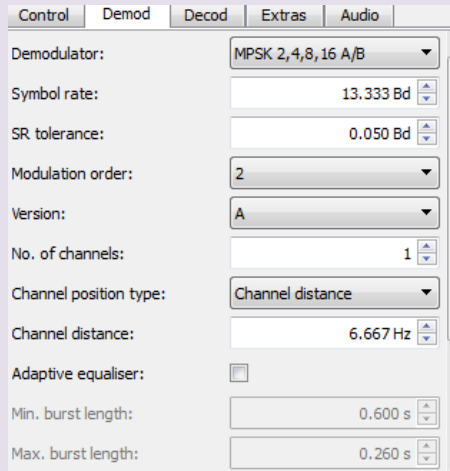
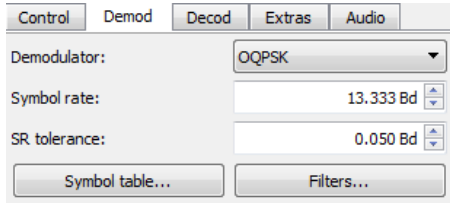
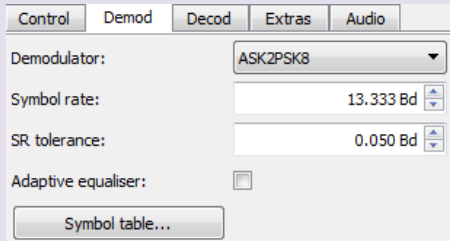
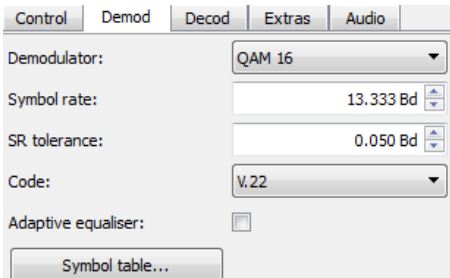
| Demodulator   | Additional Settings   |
|---|---|
| <p>FSK 2 matched<br/>(Frequency Shift Keying, 2-order frequency shift keying with matched filter demodulator, modulation index &gt; 1)</p>                                  |  <p><i>Figure 155 FSK2 matched Parameters</i></p>  <p><i>Figure 156 Frequency to Symbol Conversion Table</i></p> <p>Note : Similar tables are available with all FSK modems.</p> |
| <p>FSK 2, 3, 4 discr.<br/>(Frequency Shift Keying, 2-order, 3-order, or 4-order frequency shift keying with discriminator, FM demodulation, modulation index 0.5 ... 1)</p> |  <p><i>Figure 157 FSK 2, 3, 4 discr. Parameters</i></p>   |

| Demodulator        | Additional Settings  |
|--------------------|--|
| FSK 2, 3 autoshift |  <p><i>Figure 158 FSK 2, 3 autoshift Parameters</i></p>  |
| Multitone (MFSK)   |  <p><i>Figure 159 Multitone (MFSK) Parameters</i></p> <p><i>Figure 160 Frequency Table for Multitone Modems</i></p> <p>Note : Similar tables are available with all multitone modems.</p> |

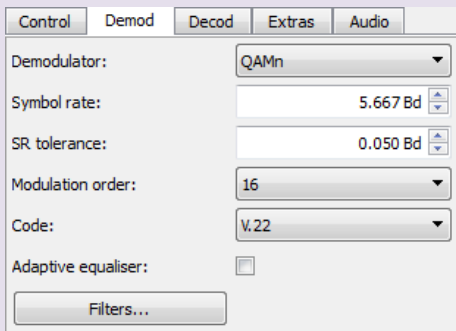
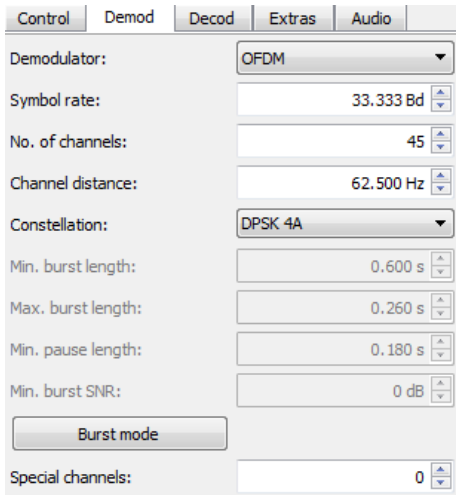
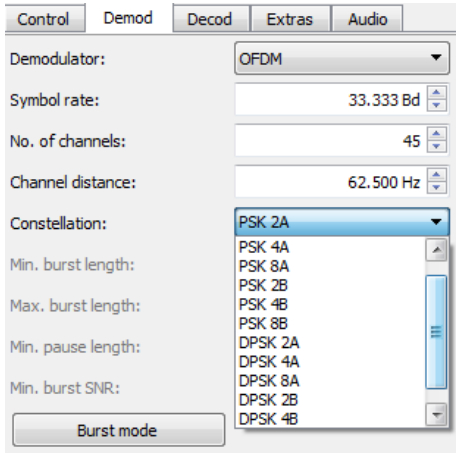
| Demodulator  | Additional Settings  |
|--|--|
| Multichannel FSK 2   |  <p>Figure 161 Multichannel FSK 2 Parameters</p> |
| (G)MSK<br>(Gauss Windowed) Minimum Shift Keying, bivalent frequency shift keying with minimum shift, modulation index = 0.5) |  <p>Figure 162 (G)MSK Parameters</p>            |
| TFM 3  |  <p>Figure 163 TFM 3 Parameters</p>            |

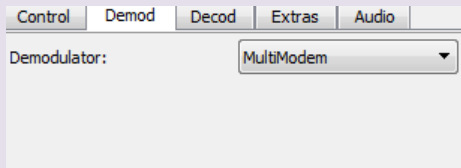
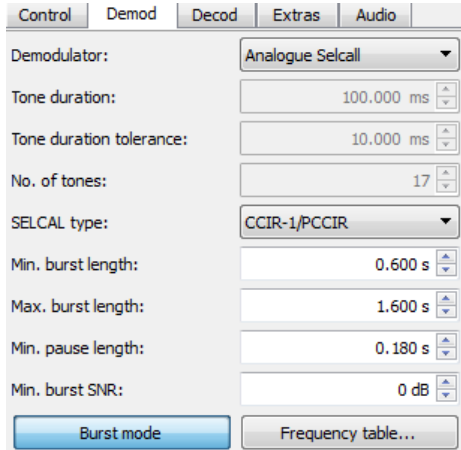
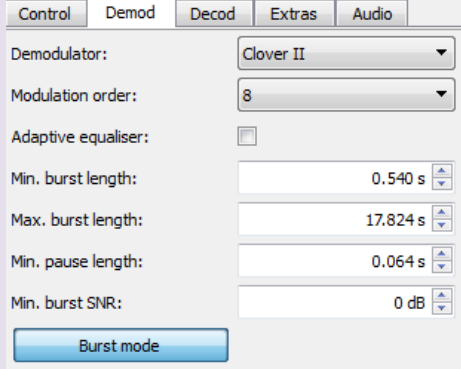
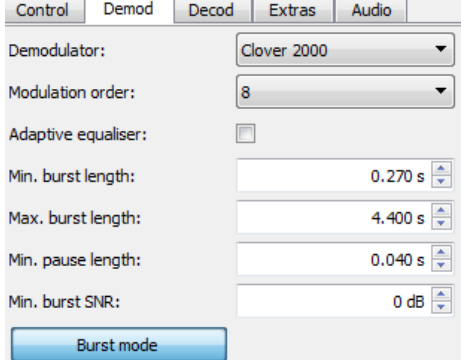
| Demodulator   | Additional Settings   |
|---|---|
| DPSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B<br>(Differential Phase Shift Keying) |  <p>Figure 164 DPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B Parameters</p>  <p>Figure 165 Phase to Symbol Conversion Table</p> <p>Note : Similar tables are available with all PSK modems.</p>  <p>Figure 166 PSK Channel Filter Parameters</p> <p>Note : This dialog is available with all PSK modems.</p> |

| Demodulator   | Additional Settings   |
|---|---|
| PSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B<br>(Phase Shift Keying, absolute phase shift keying)  |  <p><i>Figure 167 PSK 2,4,8,16 A/B Parameters</i></p> |
| PSK data aided  |  <p><i>Figure 168 PSK data aided Parameters</i></p>  |
| MDPSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B<br>(Multi-DPSK, 2-, 4-, 8- or 16-order multi-channel differential phase shift keying, 2 - 100 channels) |  <p><i>Figure 169 MDSPK 2,4 A/B Parameters</i></p>  |

| Demodulator   | Additional Settings   |
|---|---|
| <p>MPSK 2, 4, 8, 16 A/B<br/>(Multi-PSK, 2-, 4-, 8- or 16-order multi-channel absolute phase shift keying)</p> |  <p><i>Figure 170 MPSK 2,4,8 A/B Parameters</i></p>       |
| <p>OQPSK<br/>(Offset Quadrature Phase Shift Keying)</p>   |  <p><i>Figure 171 OQPSK Parameters</i></p>               |
| <p>ASK2PSK8<br/>(Quadrature Amplitude Modulation, same parameters as with ASK4PSK8)</p>                       |  <p><i>Figure 172 ASK2PSK8 /ASK4PSK8 Parameters</i></p> |
| <p>QAM 16<br/>(Quadrature Amplitude Modulation, 16valent quadrature amplitude modulation)</p>                 |  <p><i>Figure 173 QAM 16 Parameters</i></p>             |



| Demodulator  | Additional Settings  |
|--|--|
| QAM n  |  <p><i>Figure 174 QAM n Parameters</i></p>   |
| OFDM<br>(Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexed signal) |  <p><i>Figure 175 OFDM Parameters</i></p> <p>Note : An XML editor has been added so that the parameters of the OFDM demodulator can be edited. XML files created with the PROCITED Matlab OFDM Analysis Tool can be imported.</p>  <p><i>Figure 176 OFDM Constellations</i></p> |

| Demodulator   | Additional Settings   |
|---|---|
| MultiModem<br>Continuous production across multiple (sub)modems |  <p>Figure 177 MultiModem</p>                   |
| Analogue Selcall  |  <p>Figure 178 Analogue Selcall Parameters</p> |
| Clover II   |  <p>Figure 179 Clover II Parameters</p>       |
| Clover 2000   |  <p>Figure 180 Clover 2000 Parameters</p>     |

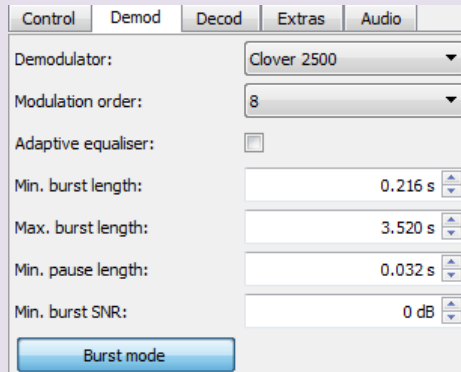
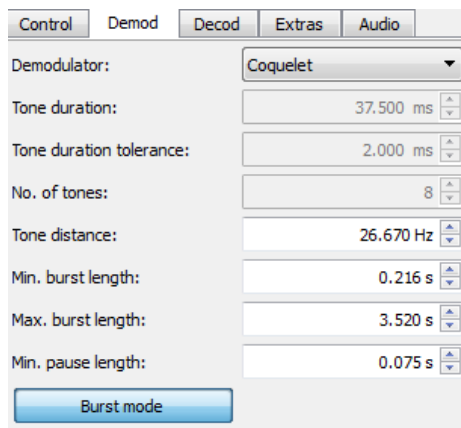
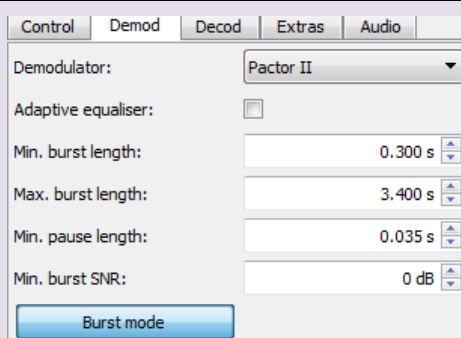
| Demodulator   | Additional Settings  |
|---|--|
| Clover 2500   |  <p><i>Figure 181 Clover 2500 Parameters</i></p>     |
| Coquelet<br>(Special filter demodulator for Coquelet signals) |  <p><i>Figure 182 Coquelet Parameters</i></p>       |
| Pactor II/III   |  <p><i>Figure 183 Pactor II/III Parameters</i></p> |

Table 87: Demodulator Settings

Note: A modem plugin mechanism has been added to the APC. This decoder-interface can be used to integrate demodulators which have been developed by the customer and which he will not distribute. For more information please contact [info@procitec.de](mailto:info@procitec.de).



# ANNEX 4 Receiver Support

During the installation process of go2DECODE you can install three additional components as an option. For detailed information, please refer to the Installation Instructions. The first two components support the integration of two types of receivers, i.e. a Rohde & Schwarz ESMB receiver and receivers from the IZT R3000 family. The third option supports external hardware modems for content production within the go2DECODE environment.

## Using Rohde & Schwarz ESMB Receivers

go2DECODE can immediately analyze data obtained from R&S ESMB monitoring receivers. The monitoring receiver uses an R&S DX200 to transfer the data via LAN interface.

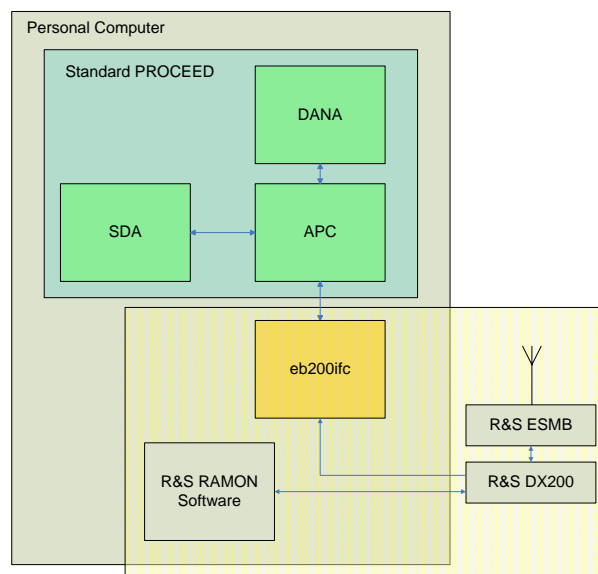


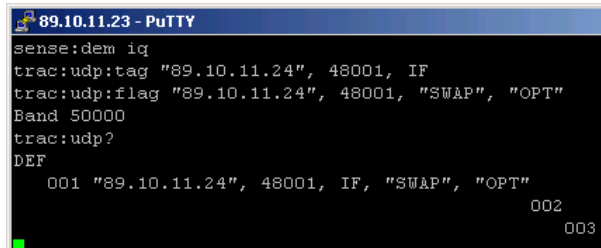
Figure 184 go2DECODE with R&S Receiver Connection

The R&S receiver is configured either manually by a simple telnet program or automatically by the R&S RAMON software, sending the data to the module eb200ifc. This module receives the data from the R&S receiver in UDP format and converts it into the format required by the APC. The interface between the R&S DX200 and the eb200ifc is based on the datagram communication protocol as described in Annex F of the manual describing the HF digital wideband receiver R&S EM510. For detailed information on how to connect the receiver to the personal computer, please refer to the corresponding user manual.

For correct manual configuration of the receiving equipment, send the following commands to the DX200 by telnet. In this example, we shall assume that the IP address of the host PC is 89.10.11.24:

```
sense:dem iq
trac:udp:tag "89.10.11.24", 48001, IF
trac:udp:flag "89.10.11.24", 48001, "SWAP", "OPT"
Band 50000
```

To check the settings, use: `trac:udp?`



```
89.10.11.23 - PuTTY
sense:dem iq
trac:udp:tag "89.10.11.24", 48001, IF
trac:udp:flag "89.10.11.24", 48001, "SWAP", "OPT"
Band 50000
trac:udp?
DEF
001 "89.10.11.24", 48001, IF, "SWAP", "OPT"
002
003
```

Figure 185 Configuration Check

To start the data transmission, enter the command `syst:if:rem:mode long`

## Using Receivers of the IZT R3000 Family

Go2DECODE supports the operation of receivers of the IZT R3000 family. The following block diagram shows the components of go2DECODE with all additional components. The additional component to install is the receiver control module (RCM). This module receives the data from the IZT receiver in UDP format and converts the data into the format required by the APC).

The application IZT R3000 is the official software of IZT, serving to control the receiver manually. It is not provided with the go2DECODE software package and therefore not described in this manual. Please refer to the corresponding user manual for more information on how to connect the receiver to the personal computer.

The receiver transfers its data via the IZT control software to the computer where go2DECODE is running. All applications can be installed on one personal computer as depicted in the figure above, or on different machines. The default port number for a single channel is 8615. This value is specified during the installation procedure of go2DECODE. For receivers featuring several channels, specific channels can be selected by the proper port numbers (8625 for channel 2, 8635 for channel 3, ...).

For trouble-free data transfer, execute the IZT control software as follows:

```
r3000.exe --automation_interface --c1-ip=localhost
```

When using another channel, modify the parameter `--c1-ip` accordingly (`--c2-ip`, `--c3-ip`, ...).

Please observe the manufacturer's instructions and restrictions when operating the IZT receiver and control software.

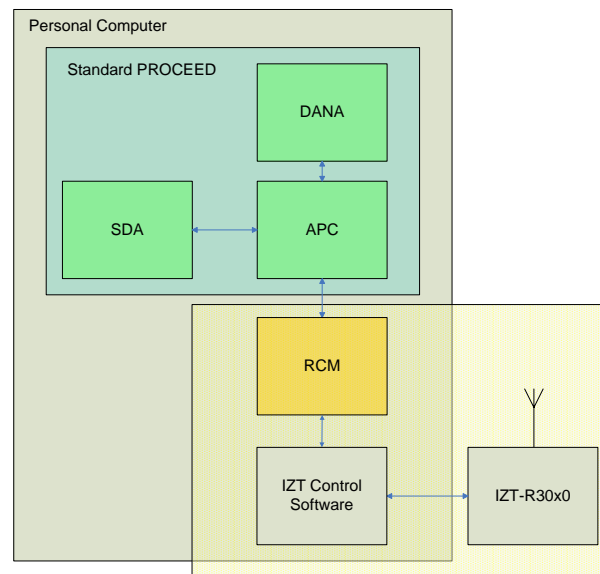


Figure 186 go2DECODE with IZT Receiver Connection





# ANNEX 5 Examples

Select **<Programs> <go2SIGNALS> <go2DECODE> <DEMO>** in the WINDOWS 7 program group of the start menu to start DEMO Mode.

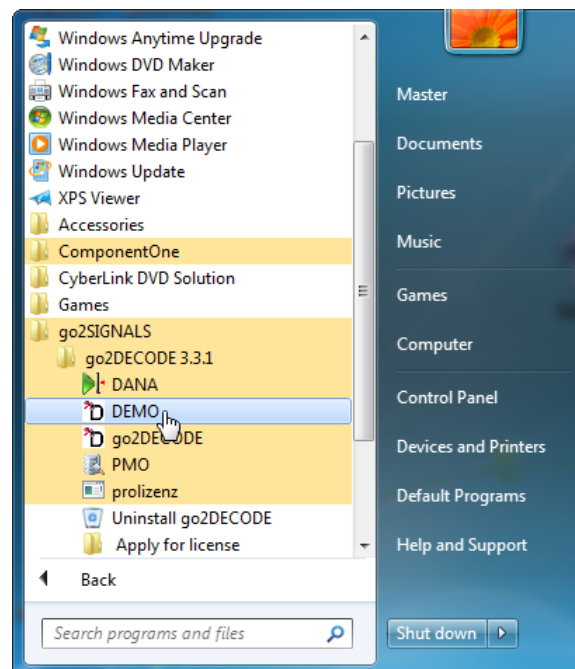


Figure 187 Select Demo Mode

## SDA in the DEMO Mode

On start of go2DECODE DEMO, the SDA will appear as in the screenshot below. You will see a spectrum/sonogram display, a result display, the menu bar, the toolbar, two property sheets, and the status bar. DANA starts at the same time.

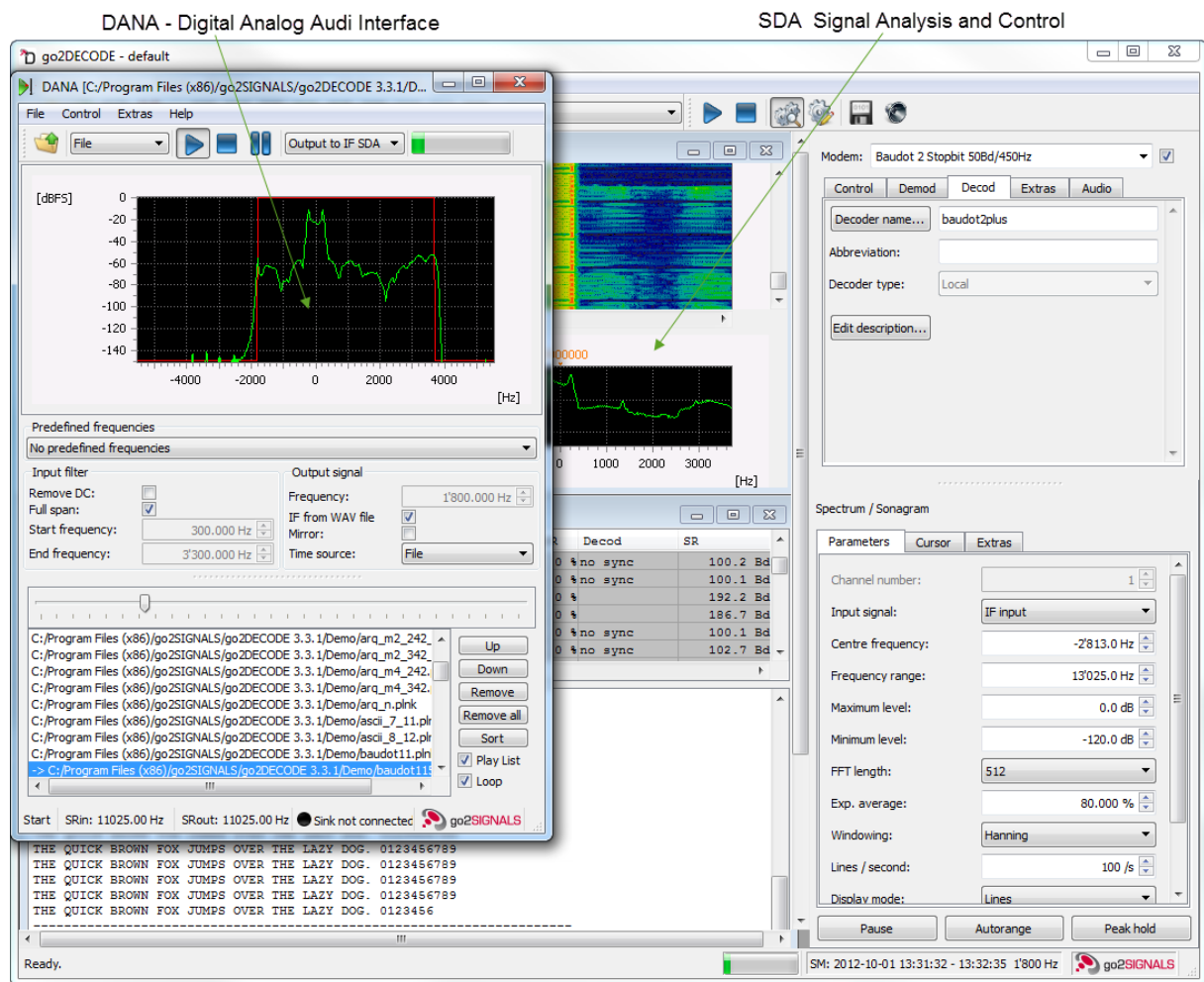


Figure 188 DANA, SDA (and APC) with Signals from .wav Files

Calling go2DECODE DEMO will start three applications. Use the options specific to your operating system to switch from one application to the other:

**DANA:** Filtering and conversion of the input signal into digital IF

**APC:** Automatic recognition of modems whose parameters have been previously entered into the knowledge base

**SDA:** Result display for APC and user interface for monitoring and manual analysis of the digital IF.

On the next pages you will find 2 examples.

### Example 1 Morse Signal by SOMO (subject to the delivered version)

A Morse signal with a centre frequency of 4500 Hz is generated and played using the software modulation generator SOMO.

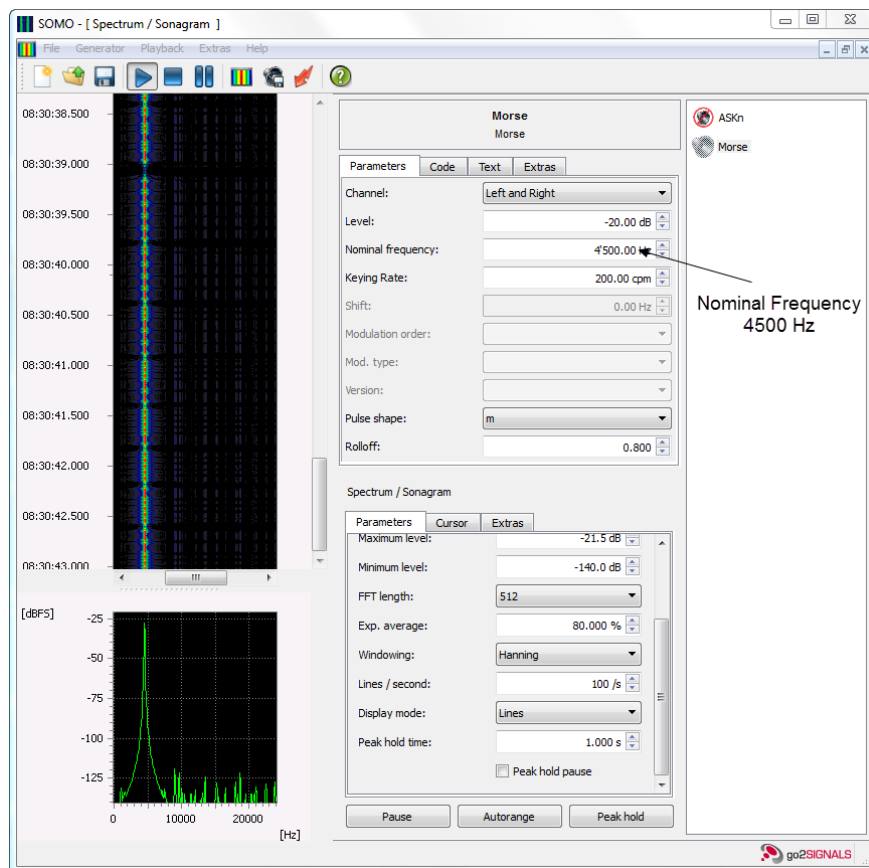


Figure 189 Signal Generation Using SOMO

This input signal is then filtered from 4,000 Hz to 5,000 Hz and shifted by 4,500 Hz using DANA.

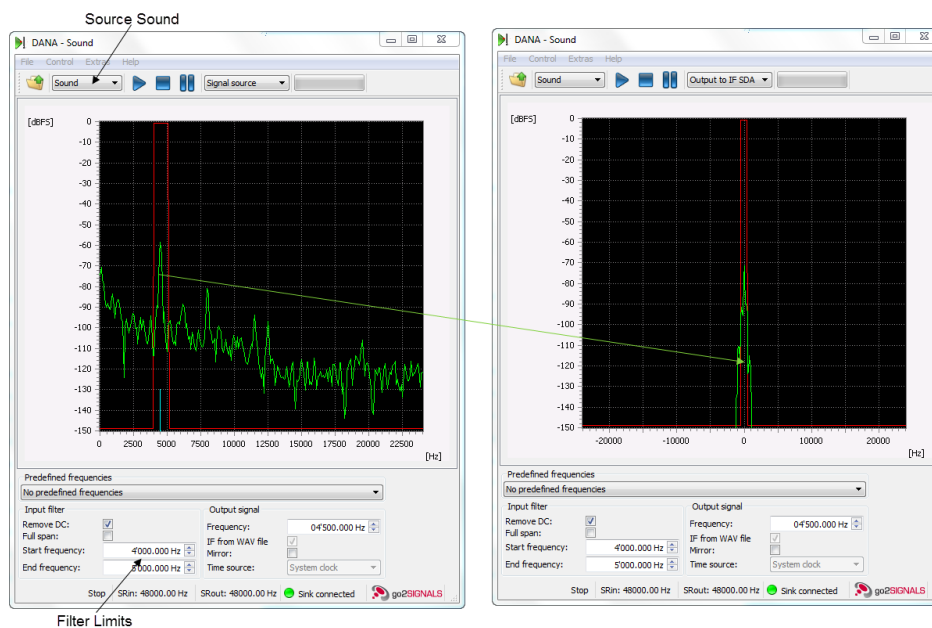


Figure 190 Input Signal in DANA with Filter Range 3-6 kHz and Output Shift

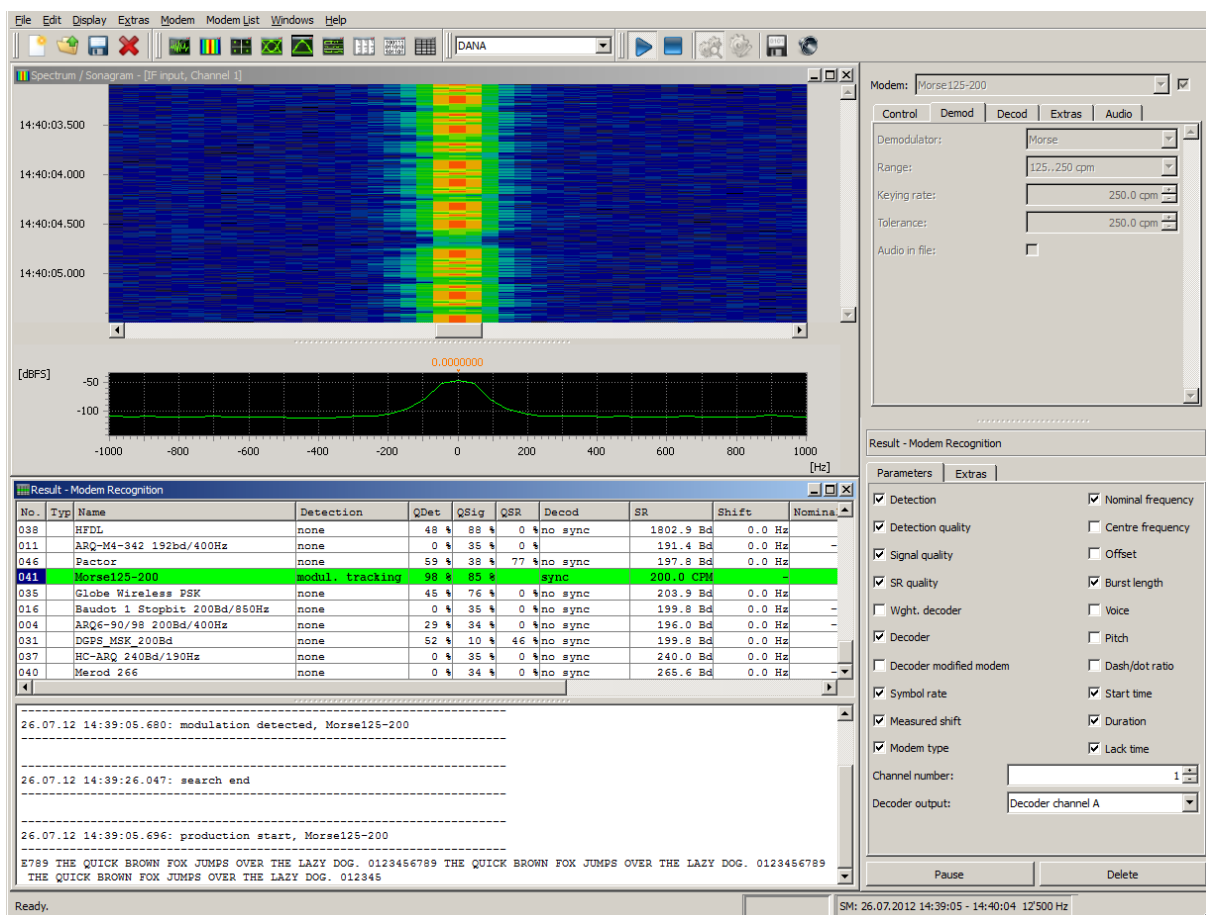
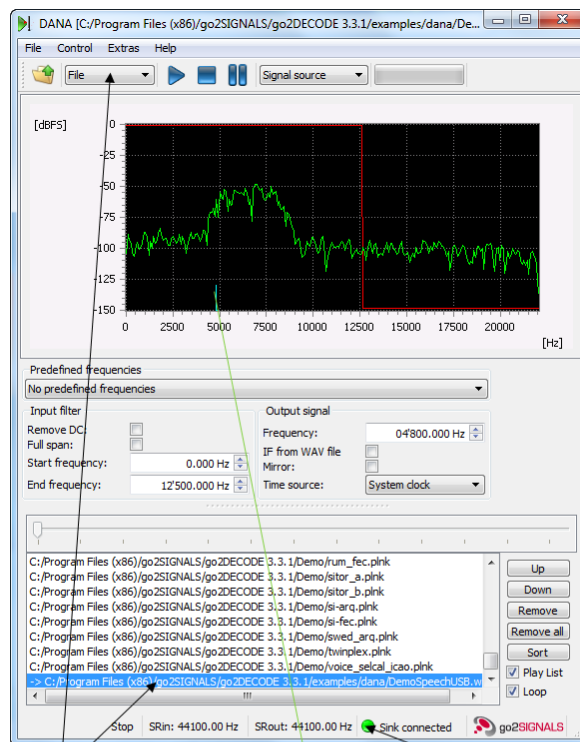


Figure 191 Signal in SDA Processed by APC

## Example 2

A **USB speech signal** is played and processed directly by DANA. In this example, the signal is not filtered, but it is shifted by 4800 Hz:



Source File

APC Ready

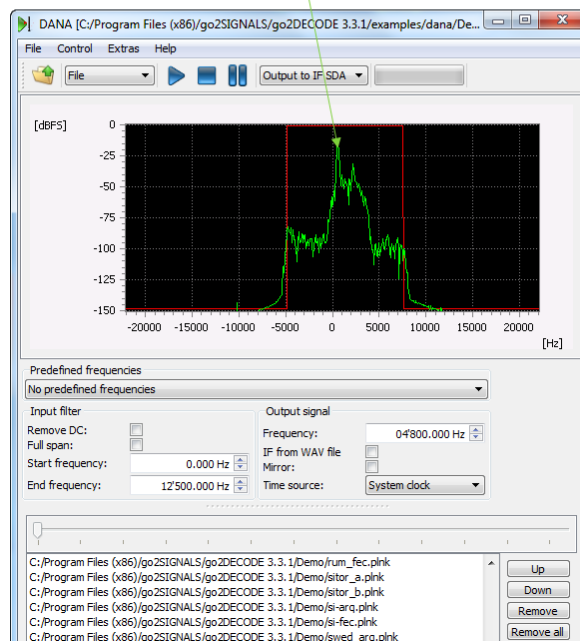


Figure 192 Input & Output Signal in DANA

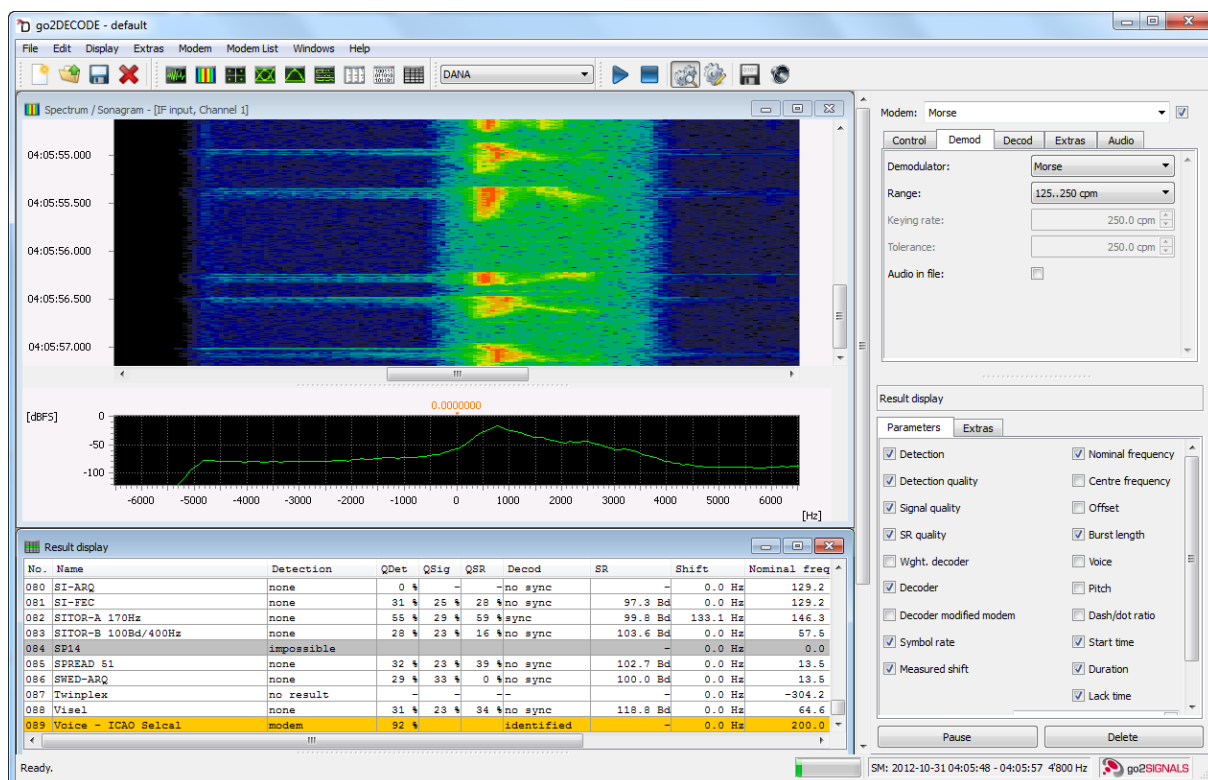




Figure 193 Speech Signals in SDA Processed by APC

## Generating Signals Using SOMO

SOMO stands for *Software Modulation Signal Generator*. SOMO can generate a multitude of differently modulated signals.

These signals can be used e.g. as input signals for DANA, to establish a comprehensive test scenario for go2DECODE in a very short period of time.

### Generating Signals

Several signals can be generated and played back individually or in combination. Select the desired signal type on the *Generator* menu, e.g. *Morse*. This signal is then displayed in the *List of Generators*. A generator highlighted, i.e. selected, in this list can be edited via the parameter window. To activate or deactivate the generator, double click the icon  or the speaker icon .

All activated signals are calculated and generated or stopped and paused, using the buttons **<Start>**, **<Stop>** and **<Pause>** on the *Control* menu or the icons on the toolbar.

### Transferring the Signal to APC using DANA

To ensure a correct signal processing in the APC, be sure to set the source to *Sound* in DANA and observe the nominal frequency adjusted in SOMO.

If the nominal frequency in SOMO has not been changed, either select the default setting for SOMO in DANA or enter the *Nominal frequency* adjusted in SOMO in DANA in the box *Frequency* as well.

## Example:

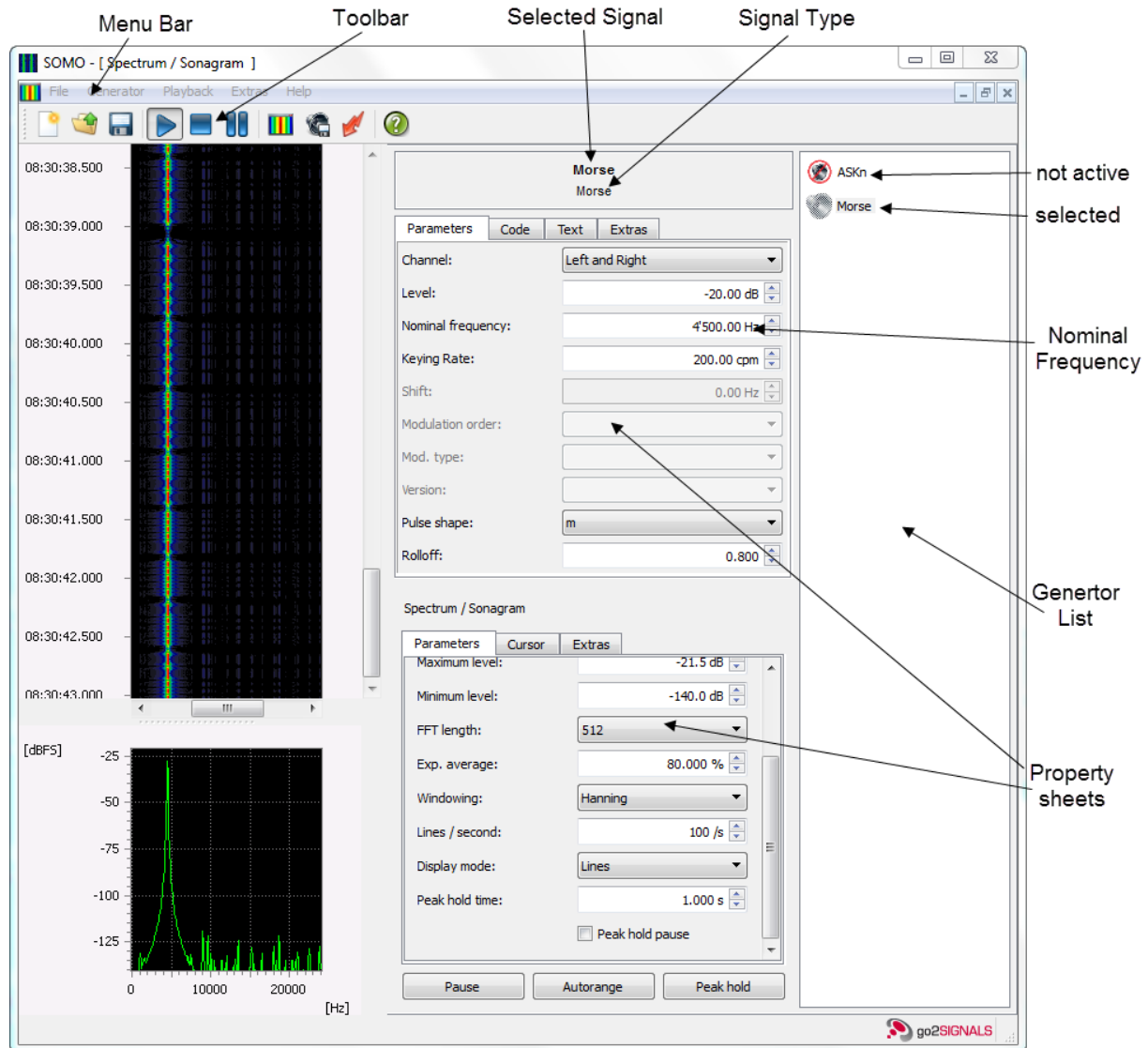


Figure 194 Signal Generation Using SOMO

Six signals are generated, two of which are inactive. The selected Morse signal has a nominal frequency of 12,500 Hz. If 12,500 Hz is entered in DANA as frequency, this Morse signal will be processed in the APC. In case another nominal frequency is entered, one of the other signals will be processed.



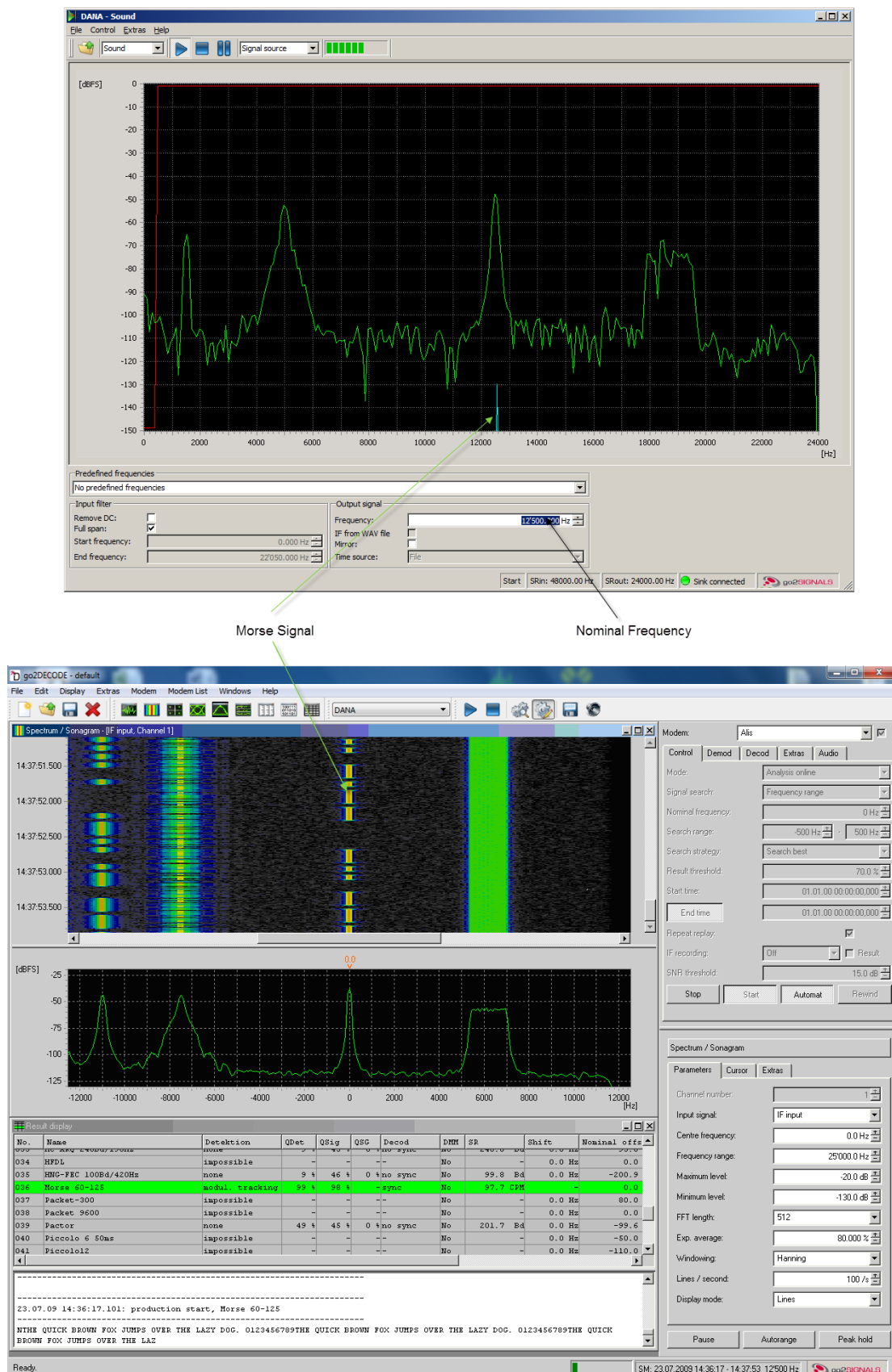


Figure 195 Morse Signal Played Back with DANA and Identified in SDA



## Decoder Programming Examples

The following simple example gives an initial impression of how to use the language commands and the program structure. The intended decoding function is to identify two different start patterns in one signal and to display the resulting ASCII texts.

```

;*****
;*          Simple Example of Decoder Programming          *
;* Following the occurrence of pattern 0011 1100 and 0011 1110 *
;* (each repeated twice) two messages of length 208 bit will be *
;* decoded as ASCII characters                               *
;*****
VARDEF
; Variables and initialisations
; (Standard variable size is 32 bit)
Found
Tolerance = 0
Repeat = 2
GapLimit = 500 ;

256: Frame; Input variable of size 256 bit

ENDVARDEF
;*****
START

;Main program
NewSync:

Frame = 0; Clear input text field

; Search for the twice repeated pattern within the next 500 bit
SearchPattern(0011 1100_m, Repeat, Tolerance,, GapLimit,,Found)
;change into 0011 1110_m for second message
;          or 0011 11X0_m for both messages

If(Found) ; If search successful
;Read initial pattern and message (208+16 bit) from input buffer
GetFrame(224,Frame)
;Initial pattern will be shifted out (mentiont LSB-first-logic)
Frame = Frame >> 16
Ident(); Message "Modem detected"
OutText(Frame,1) ;Output of ACII-Text on output channel 1
Else      ; If search failed
Fail() ; Message "Modem not detected"
EndIf

GoTo(NewSync); Jump back to program start

END

```

Figure 196 Decoder Programming

The following files are available for this purpose in the directory:

- Source code: Example1e.txt (/examples/ddl)
- Compiled code: Example1e.bin (/examples/ddl)
- Suitable signal: Example1.wav (/examples/ddl)

To test the program, proceed as follows:

- Create a new modem list
- Create a modem (named "Test") in this modem list using the following settings:

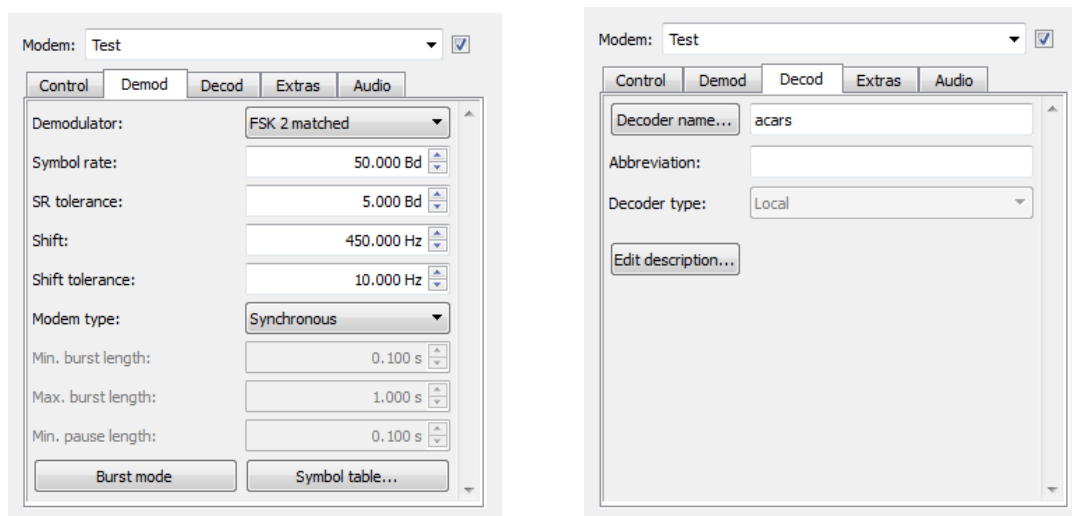


Figure 197 Demodulator/Decoder Settings

- Start DANA with a centre frequency setting of 1,800 Hz and the source *Sound*
- Start the file *Example1.wav* via a media player
- Start automatic production (*Automat*)

The result display will show a positive message of the production automat together with the decoded text:

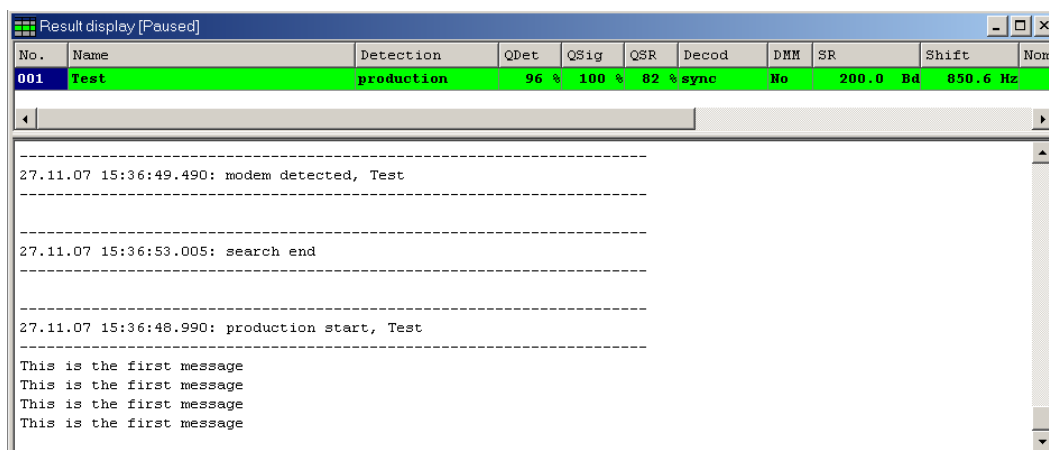


Figure 198 Result Display

- Change the search pattern as indicated in the comment lines in the section *SearchPattern*.
- Compile the source code and check for compiler error messages.
- Restart automatic production (*Automat*). The second message is displayed:

| Result display [Paused]   |      |            |      |       |      |       |     |          |          |     |
|---|------|------------|------|-------|------|-------|-----|----------|----------|-----|
| No.   | Name | Detection  | QDet | QSig  | QSR  | Decod | DMM | SR       | Shift    | Nom |
| 001   | Test | production | 95 % | 100 % | 80 % | sync  | No  | 199.9 Bd | 850.8 Hz |     |
| <pre> 27.11.07 15:39:00.536: production start, Test ----- 27.11.07 15:39:02.242: production end, Test ----- 27.11.07 15:39:03.266: production start, Test ----- This is message number 2 This is message number 2 This is message number 2 This is message number 2 This is message number 2 </pre> |      |            |      |       |      |       |     |          |          |     |

Figure 199 Result Display

As stated in the comments it is also possible to identify both patterns using X-wildcard characters and to output both messages successively.



# ANNEX 6 List of Decoders

| Modem                  | Det | Prod | Same as               | Modem File                 |
|------------------------|-----|------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 channel ITA-2 RTTY   | X   | X    | F7B Morse/Baudot      |                            |
| ACARS HF               | X   | X    | HFDL                  |                            |
| Alcatel 801H           | X   | -    |                       | alcatel_801h.ver           |
| ALIS                   | X   | X    |                       | alis.ver                   |
| ALIS 2                 | X   | -    |                       | alis2.ver                  |
| AMOR                   | X   | X    | CIS-14                |                            |
| AMOR 96                | X   | X    | CIS-14                |                            |
| AMTOR                  | X   | X    | SITOR-A               |                            |
| Annex-10               | X   | X    | ICAO Selcal           |                            |
| ARQ-1000 duplex        | X   | X    | ARQ-E/ARQ-N           |                            |
| ARQ-28                 | X   | X    | ARQ-M2 242/ARQ-M4 242 |                            |
| ARQ-58                 | X   | X    | ARQ-M2 342/ARQ-M4 342 |                            |
| ARQ6-90                | X   | X    |                       | arq_6-90.ver               |
| ARQ6-98                | X   | X    |                       | arq_6-98.ver               |
| ARQ-E Cyc4             | X   | X    |                       | arq_e_cyc4_85bd_170hz.ver  |
| ARQ-E Cyc8 185Bd 370Hz | X   | X    |                       | arq_e_cyc8_185bd_370hz.ver |
| ARQ-E Cyc8 96Bd 192Hz  | X   | X    |                       | arq_e_cyc8_96bd_192hz.ver  |
| ARQ-E3 50Bd 400Hz      | X   | X    |                       | arq_e3_50bd_400hz.ver      |
| ARQ-E3 100Bd 400Hz     | X   | X    |                       | arq_e3_100bd_400hz.ver     |
| ARQ-M1                 | X   | X    | ARQ-E3                |                            |
| ARQ-M2-242             | X   | X    |                       | arq_m2_242_96bd_430hz.ver  |
| ARQ-M2-342             | X   | X    |                       | arq_m2_342_96bd_400hz.ver  |
| ARQ-M2-342 200Bd 410Hz | X   | X    |                       | arq_m2_342_200bd_410hz.ver |
| ARQ-M4-242             | X   | X    |                       | arq_m4_242_192bd_173hz.ver |
| ARQ-M4-342             | X   | X    |                       | arq_m4_342_192bd_400hz.ver |
| ARQ-N                  | X   | X    |                       | arq_n.ver                  |
| ARQ-SWE                | X   | X    | SWED-ARQ              |                            |
| ARTRAC                 | X   | X    | DUP-ARQ               |                            |

| Modem                               | Det | Prod | Same as                          | Modem File                     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ASCII 7Bit                          | X   | X    |                                  | ascii_7bit_100bd_173hz.ver     |
| ASCII 8Bit                          | X   | X    |                                  | ascii_8bit_180bd_500hz.ver     |
| AUTOSPEC                            | X   | X    |                                  | autospec.ver                   |
| Baudot sync 200Bd 850Hz             | X   | X    |                                  | baudot_sync_200bd_850hz.ver    |
| Baudot sync 2 stopbit 50Bd 450Hz    | X   | X    |                                  | baudot_2stopbit_50bd_450hz.ver |
| Baudot sync 2 stopbit 75Bd 500Hz    | X   | X    |                                  | baudot_2stopbit_75bd_500hz.ver |
| Baudot async 1,5 Stopbit 50Bd 450Hz | X   | X    |                                  | baudot_async_50bd_450hz.ver    |
| Baudot async 1,5 Stopbit 50Bd 170Hz | X   | X    |                                  | baudot_async_50bd_170hz.ver    |
| Baudot F7B                          |     |      | F7B Morse/Baudot                 |                                |
| BEE                                 | X   | X    | CIS-36-50                        |                                |
| BF6 Baudot                          | X   | X    | F7B Morse/Baudot                 |                                |
| BULG-ASCII                          | X   | X    |                                  | bulg-ascii_75bd_510hz.ver      |
| CCIR 242                            | X   | X    | ARQ-M2 242/ARQ-M4 242            |                                |
| CCIR 342                            | X   | X    | ARQ-M2 242                       |                                |
| CCIR 342-2                          | X   | X    | ARQ-M4 242                       |                                |
| CCIR 476 A/B                        | X   | X    | Sitor A/Sitor B                  |                                |
| CCIR 493-4                          | X   | X    | CODAN Selcal                     |                                |
| CCIR 518 Variant                    | X   | X    | SWED-ARQ/ARQ6-90/ARQ6-98/POL-ARQ |                                |
| CCIR 519 Variant                    | X   | X    | ARQ-E3                           |                                |
| CHU                                 | X   | X    |                                  | chu_fsk.ver                    |
| CIS 10 11 11                        | X   | X    | CIS 36                           |                                |
| CIS-11                              | X   | X    |                                  | cis-11.ver                     |
| CIS-12 PSK2                         | X   | X    |                                  | cis-12_psk2.ver                |
| CIS-12 PSK4                         | X   | X    |                                  | cis-12_psk4.ver                |
| CIS-14                              | X   | X    |                                  | cis-14.ver                     |
| CIS-20                              | X   | X    | CIS-12                           |                                |
| CIS-36                              | X   | X    |                                  | cis-36.ver                     |
| CIS-36-50                           | X   | X    |                                  | cis-36_50_50bd_250hz.ver       |
| CIS 405 3915                        | X   | X    |                                  | cis_405_3915.ver               |
| CIS 81                              | X   | X    | CIS 81-81                        |                                |
| CIS 81-29                           | X   | X    | CIS 81-81                        |                                |
| CIS-81-81                           | X   | X    |                                  | cis-81-81_81bd_500hz.ver       |
| CIS AT3104                          | X   | X    | CIS-12                           |                                |
| Clover II                           | X   | X    |                                  | clover_II.ver                  |
| Clover 2000                         | X   | X    |                                  | clover_2000.ver                |
| Clover 2000 Broadcast               | X   | X    |                                  | clover_2000broadcast.ver       |
| Clover 2500                         | X   | X    |                                  | clover_2500.ver                |
| Clover 2500 Broadcast               | X   | X    |                                  | clover_2500broadcast.ver       |
| CODAN 3012 Chirp                    | X   | X    |                                  | codanchirp.ver                 |

| Modem                     | Det | Prod | Same as                | Modem File                  |
|---------------------------|-----|------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CODAN Selcal              | X   | X    |                        | codan_selcall.ver           |
| CODAN 3012 16 Channel PSK | X   | X    |                        |                             |
| CODAN 3212 16 Channel PSK | X   | X    |                        | codan3212_16channel_psk.ver |
| CODAN 8580                | X   | X    | CODAN Selcal           |                             |
| CODAN 9001 Chirp          | X   | X    | CODAN 3012 Chirp       |                             |
| CROWD-36                  | X   | X    | CIS-36                 |                             |
| Coquelet-13               | X   | X    |                        | coquelet-13_75ms.ver        |
| Coquelet-8                | X   | X    |                        | coquelet-8.ver              |
| Coquelet-8 FEC            | X   | X    | Coquelet-80            |                             |
| Coquelet-80               | X   | X    |                        | coquelet-80.ver             |
| Coquelet-100              | X   | X    | Alcatel 801H           |                             |
| Coquelet-Mk1              | X   | X    | Coquelet13             |                             |
| CW-Morse                  | X   | X    | Morse                  |                             |
| DGPS                      | X   | X    |                        | dgps_200bd_msk.ver          |
| DSC-HF                    | X   | X    |                        | dsc-hf.ver                  |
| DUP-ARQ                   | X   | X    |                        | dup-arq_125bd_170hz.ver     |
| FEC-A                     | X   | X    |                        | fec-a_145bd_850hz.ver       |
| FEC12                     | X   | X    | Visel                  |                             |
| FEC 100                   | X   | X    | FEC-A                  |                             |
| FIRE                      | X   | X    | CIS-12                 |                             |
| Frost                     | X   | X    | CIS 81-81              |                             |
| FROST1                    | X   | X    | CIS 405 3915           |                             |
| FSK 400/500               | X   | -    |                        | fsk_400_500.ver             |
| F7B Morse/Baudot          | X   | X    |                        |                             |
| F7B Morse                 | X   | X    |                        | f7b_baudot_morse.ver        |
| Globe Wireless FSK        | X   | X    |                        | gw_fsk_100bd_200hz.ver      |
| Globe Wireless PSK        | X   | X    |                        | gw_psk_200bd_psk4.ver       |
| Globe Wireless Pactor     | X   | X    | Globe Wireless FSK/PSK |                             |
| GMDSS                     | X   | X    | DSC-HF                 |                             |
| G-TOR                     | X   | X    |                        | g-tor_300bd_180hz.ver       |
| Golay                     |     |      | G-TOR                  |                             |
| GW DATAPLEX               | X   | X    | Globe Wireless FSK/PSK |                             |
| HFDL PSK-2                | X   | X    |                        | hfdl_psk2.ver               |
| HNG-FEC                   | X   | X    |                        | hng_fec.ver                 |
| Voice J3E - ICAO Selcal   | X   | X    |                        | voice_j3e_selcal_icao.ver   |
| IRA-ARQ                   | X   | X    | BULG-ASCII             |                             |
| ITA-2 Twin                | X   | X    | F7B Morse/Baudot       |                             |
| MD674                     | X   | X    |                        | md674.ver                   |
| MERLIN                    | X   | X    | ALIS                   |                             |
| MEROD                     | X   | X    |                        | merod.ver                   |
| MFSK-8                    | X   | X    |                        | mfsk-8.ver                  |
| MFSK-16                   | X   | X    |                        | mfsk-16.ver                 |

| Modem               | Det | Prod | Same as      | Modem File              |
|---------------------|-----|------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Morse               | X   | X    |              | morse_raw.ver           |
| MS5                 | X   | X    | CIS-12       |                         |
| NUM 13              | X   | X    | SP 14        |                         |
| Olivia              | X   | X    |              | olivia-1000-32.ver      |
| Packet 300-4800     | X   | X    |              | packet-300-4800.ver     |
| PACTOR I            | X   | X    |              | pactor_i.ver            |
| PACTOR I FEC        | X   | X    |              | pactor_i_fec.ver        |
| PACTOR II           | X   | X    |              | pactor_ii.ver           |
| PACTOR II FEC       | X   | X    |              | pactor_ii_fec.ver       |
| PACTOR III          | X   | X    |              | pactor_iii.ver          |
| PACTOR I/II/III     | X   | X    |              | pactor.ver              |
| Piccolo MK6         | X   | X    |              | piccolo_mk6.ver         |
| Piccolo MK12        | X   | X    |              | piccolo_mk12.ver        |
| Piccolo 6           | X   | X    | Piccolo MK6  |                         |
| Pol-ARQ             | X   | X    |              | pol-arq_100bd.ver       |
| Piccolo 12          | X   | X    | Piccolo MK12 |                         |
| PSK10               | X   | X    |              | psk10.ver               |
| PSK-AM 10Bd         | X   | X    |              | psk-am_10bd.ver         |
| PSK31               | X   | X    |              | psk31.ver               |
| PSK-AM 31Bd         | X   | X    |              | psk-am_31bd.ver         |
| PSK31-FEC           | X   | X    |              | psk31fec.ver            |
| PSK-AM 50Bd         | X   | X    |              | psk-am_50bd.ver         |
| PSK63               | X   | X    |              | psk63-psk2.ver          |
| PSK63-FEC           | X   | X    |              | psk63_fec.ver           |
| PSK125              | X   | X    |              | psk125_psk2.ver         |
| PSK125-FEC          | X   | X    |              | psk125_fec.ver          |
| PSK250              | X   | X    |              | psk250.ver              |
| PSK220-FEC          | X   | X    |              | psk220_fec.ver          |
| QPSK31              | X   | X    |              | qpsk31.ver              |
| QPSK63              | X   | X    |              |                         |
| QPSK125             | X   | X    |              |                         |
| QPSK250             | X   | X    |              |                         |
| RAC-ARQ             | X   | X    | MEROD        |                         |
| RACAL-ARQ           | X   | X    | MEROD        |                         |
| ROU-FEC             | X   | X    | RUM-FEC      |                         |
| RS-ARQ              | X   | X    | ALIS         |                         |
| RUM-FEC             | X   | X    |              | rum-fec_165bd.ver       |
| SI-ARQ              | X   | X    |              | si-arq.ver              |
| SI-FEC              | X   | X    |              | si-fec.ver              |
| SITOR-A             | X   | X    |              | sitor-a_170hz.ver       |
| SITOR ARQ           | X   | X    | SITOR-A      |                         |
| SITOR-B 100Bd 170Hz | X   | X    |              | sitor-b_100bd_170hz.ver |
| SITOR-B 100Bd 400Hz | X   | X    |              | sitor-b_100bd_400hz.ver |



| Modem             | Det | Prod | Same as               | Modem File        |
|-------------------|-----|------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| SITOR FEC         | X   | X    | SITOR-B               |                   |
| SP14              | X   | X    |                       | sp14.ver          |
| SPREAD 11         | X   | X    | Autospec              |                   |
| SPREAD 21         | X   | X    | Autospec              |                   |
| SPREAD 51         | X   | X    |                       | spread51.ver      |
| Saud-FEC          | X   | X    | RUM-FEC               |                   |
| SWED-ARQ          | X   | X    |                       | swed_arq.ver      |
| T-600             | X   | X    | CIS-36-50             |                   |
| TDM 242           | X   | X    | ARQ-M2 242/ARQ-M4 242 |                   |
| TDM 342           | X   | X    | ARQ-M2 342/ARQ-M4 342 |                   |
| TDM 342 1 Channel | X   | X    | ARQ-E3                |                   |
| TOR dirty         | X   | X    | Sitor B               |                   |
| TORG 10/11        | X   | X    | CIS-11                |                   |
| Twinplex          | X   | X    |                       | twinplex.ver      |
| Visel             | X   | X    |                       | visel.ver         |
| Voice A3E         | X   | X    |                       | voice_a3e.ver     |
| Voice A3E/J3E     | X   | X    |                       | voice_a3e_j3e.ver |
| YUG-MIL           | X   | X    | Visel                 |                   |

Table 88: HF Standard Decoders

| Modem             | Det | Prod | Same as | Modem File            |
|-------------------|-----|------|---------|-----------------------|
| AIS               | X   | X    |         | ais.ver               |
| ACARS VHF         | X   | X    |         | acars_vhf.ver         |
| CCITT             | X   | X    |         | ccitt.ver             |
| CCIR-1            | X   | X    |         | ccir.ver              |
| CCIR-2            | X   | X    |         | ccir-2.ver            |
| CityRuf           | X   | X    | POCSAG  |                       |
| CTCSS             | X   | X    |         | ctcss.ver             |
| DSC-VHF           | X   | X    |         | dsc-vhf.ver           |
| DMR               | X   | X    |         | dmr.ver               |
| dPMR              | X   | X    |         | dpmr.ver              |
| DZVEI             | X   | X    |         |                       |
| EEA               | X   | X    |         | eea.ver               |
| EIA               | X   | X    |         | eia.ver               |
| EURO              | X   | X    |         | euro.ver              |
| EURO5             | X   | X    | EURO    |                       |
| Flex 1600Bd FSK2  | X   | X    |         | flex_1600bd_fsk2.ver  |
| Flex 1600Bd PSK2A | X   | X    |         | flex_1600bd_psk2a.ver |
| FMS-BOS           | X   | X    |         | fms_bos.ver           |
| GMDSS-VHF         | X   | X    | DSC-VHF |                       |
| Golay Pager       | X   | X    |         | golay_pager.ver       |
| MPT1316           | X   | X    | EEA     |                       |

| Modem           | Det | Prod | Same as          | Modem File             |
|-----------------|-----|------|------------------|------------------------|
| MPT1327         | X   | X    |                  | mpt1327_1200bd_msk.ver |
| MODAT           | X   | X    |                  | modat.ver              |
| NATEL           | X   | X    |                  | natel.ver              |
| NMT450          | X   | X    |                  | nmt450.ver             |
| Packet 1200     | X   | X    | Packet 300       |                        |
| Packet 9600     | X   | X    |                  | packet9600.ver         |
| PCCIR           | X   | X    | CCIR-1           |                        |
| PDZVEI          | X   | X    | included in ZVEI |                        |
| POCSAG          | X   | X    |                  | pocsag_1200bd.ver      |
| PZVEI           | X   | x    | included in ZVEI |                        |
| Tetra           | X   | X    |                  | tetra.ver              |
| Tetrapol        | X   | -    |                  | tetrapol.ver           |
| VDEW            | X   | X    |                  | vdew.ver               |
| VDL 2           | X   | X    |                  | vd12.ver               |
| VDL 3           | X   | X    |                  | vd13.ver               |
| ZVEI            | X   | X    |                  | zvei.ver               |
| ZVEI-1          | X   | X    | included in ZVEI |                        |
| ZVEI-2          | X   | X    | included in ZVEI |                        |
| ZVEI-3          | X   | X    | included in ZVEI |                        |
| ZVEI FM Primary | X   | X    |                  | zvei_fm.ver            |

Table 89: VUHF Standard Decoders

| Modem               | Det | Prod | Same as                             | Modem File            |
|---------------------|-----|------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ALE 2G              | X   | X    |                                     | ale.ver               |
| CHN 4+4             | X   | -    |                                     | chn4plus4.ver         |
| Haegelin-Cryptos    | X   | X    | HC-ARQ                              |                       |
| HC-ARQ              | X   | X    |                                     | hc-arq.ver            |
| LINK-11 CLEW        | X   | X    |                                     | link-11_clew.ver      |
| LINK-11 SLEW        | X   | X    | STANAG 5511 SLEW                    | link-11_slew.ver      |
| MD 522              | X   | X    | MIL-M-55529A                        |                       |
| MIL-188-110A ser.   | X   | X    | partly included in STANAG 4539/4415 |                       |
| MIL-188-110A App. C | X   | X    | STANAG 4539                         |                       |
| MIL-188-110B ser.   | X   | X    | partly included in STANAG 4539/4415 |                       |
| MIL-188-110B App.C  | X   | X    | partly included in STANAG 4539 HDR  |                       |
| MIL-188-110 16 Tone | X   | X    |                                     | mil188-110_16tone.ver |
| MIL-188-110 39 Tone | X   | X    |                                     | mil188-110_39tone.ver |
| MIL-188-141A        | X   | X    | ALE(2G)                             |                       |
| MIL-188-141B        | X   | X    | ALE(2G)                             |                       |
| MIL-M-55529A        | X   | X    |                                     | mil-m-55529a.ver      |
| STANAG 4197         | X   | X    |                                     | stanag4197.ver        |
| STANAG 4285         | X   | X    |                                     | stanag4285.ver        |

| Modem             | Det | Prod | Same as                 | Modem File          |
|-------------------|-----|------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| STANAG 4415       | X   | X    |                         | stanag4415.ver      |
| STANAG 4481 (FSK) | X   | X    |                         | stanag4481_fsk.ver  |
| STANAG 4481 (PSK) | X   | X    |                         | stanag4481_psk.ver  |
| STANAG 4529       | X   | X    |                         | stanag4529.ver      |
| STANAG 4539       | X   | X    |                         | stanag4539.ver      |
| STANAG 4539 HDR   | X   | X    |                         | stanag4539-hdr.ver  |
| STANAG 5065       | X   | X    |                         | stanag_5065_fsk.ver |
| STANAG 5066       | X   | X    | included in STANAG 4285 |                     |
| STANAG 5511       | X   | X    | LINK11 CLEW             |                     |
| STANAG 5511 SLEW  | X   | X    | LINK11 SLEW             |                     |
| TADIL A           | X   | X    | LINK11 CLEW             |                     |
| TADIL B           | X   | X    | LINK11 CLEW             |                     |

Table 90: Premium Decoders

Note :

For Premium decoders the source-code is not available.



# Standard Decoders HF

---

## Version History

| Release | Date       | Editor | History |
|---------|------------|--------|---------|
| 1.0     | 2013-07-05 | MBu    | Start   |
|         |            |        |         |

---

## Available Decoders

### Alcatel 801H

#### *General Information*

Alcatel-801H is an 8 tone MFSK ARQ teleprinter system.

#### **Usage:**

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

#### *Mode Properties*

| Parameter         | Value |
|-------------------|-------|
| Modulation        | FSK   |
| Number of tones   | 8     |
| Tone length (ms)  | 10    |
| Tone spacing (Hz) | 100   |

Table 91: Alcatel 801H Characteristics

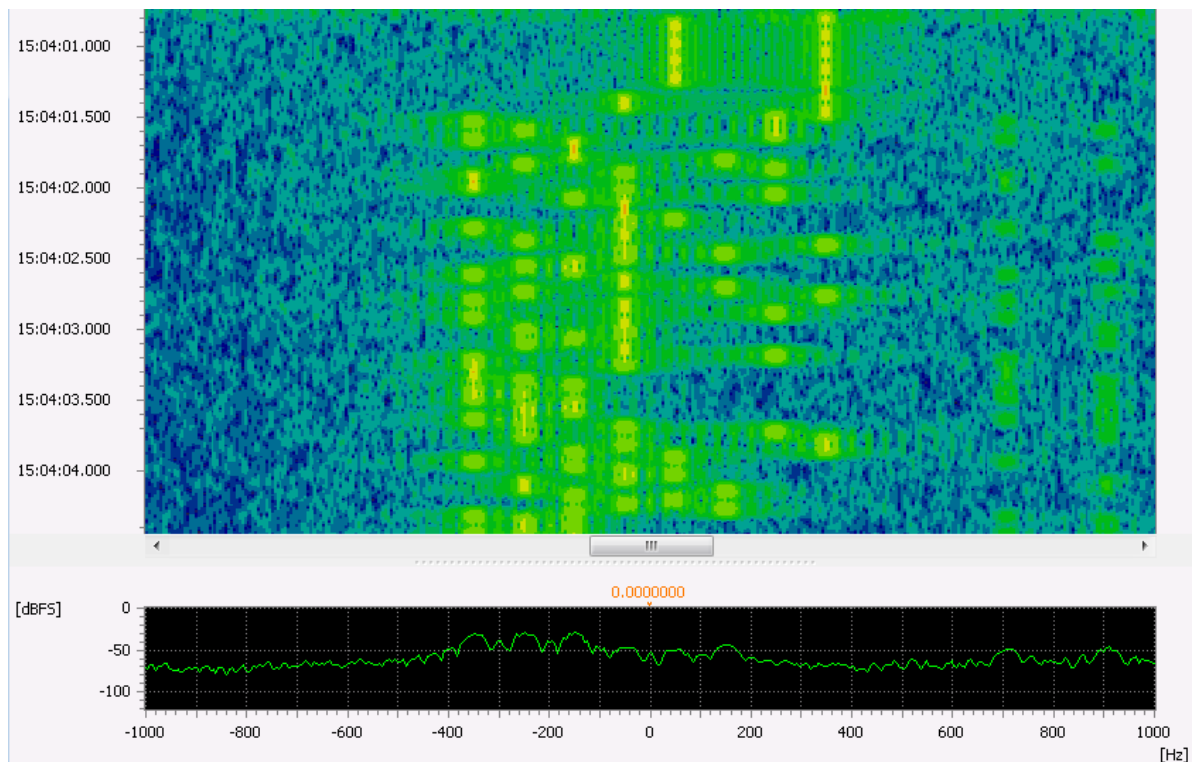


Figure 200: Alcatel 801H Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default          |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator        | Coquelet         |
| Tone duration (ms) | 10               |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 0                |
| No. of tones       | 8                |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 100              |
| VER file name      | alcatel_801h.ver |

Table 92: Alcatel 801H Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | no     |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 93: Alcatel 801H Features

## ALIS

### General Information

ALIS is a simplex ARQ teleprinter system developed by Rhode & Schwarz.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF with automatic Link setup.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value  |
|------------------|--------|
| Modulation       | FSK    |
| Number of tones  | 2      |
| Shift (Hz)       | 170    |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 228.7  |
| Error correction | CRC-16 |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2  |

Table 94: ALIS Characteristics

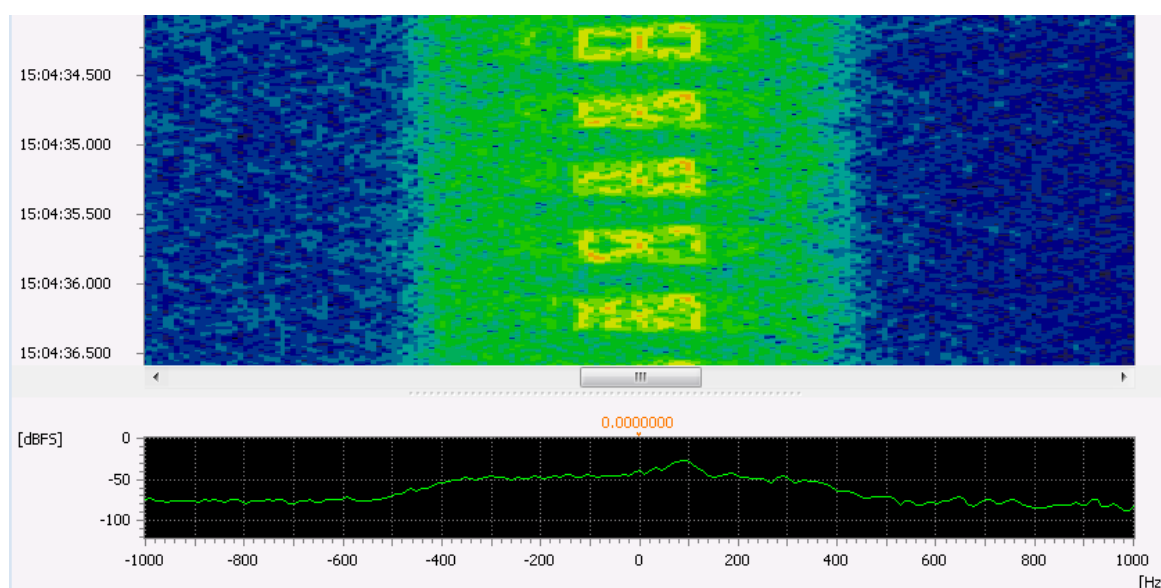


Figure 201: ALIS Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 228.67           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 1.000            |
| Modulation order      | 2                |
| Shift (Hz)            | 170              |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 10               |
| Modem type            | Synchronous      |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.210            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.260            |

| Parameter             | Default  |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.010    |
| VER file name         | alis.ver |

Table 95: ALIS Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 96: ALIS Features

## ALIS-2

### General Information

ALIS-2 is simplex ARQ teleprinter system developed by Rhode & Schwarz.  
ALIS-2 is a further development of ALIS.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information and binary data over HF with automatic Link setup.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter         | Value  |
|-------------------|--------|
| Modulation        | FSK    |
| Number of tones   | 8      |
| Tone spacing (Hz) | 240    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 240.82 |
| Error correction  | CRC-16 |
| Alphabet          | ITA-5  |

Table 97: ALIS-2 Characteristics



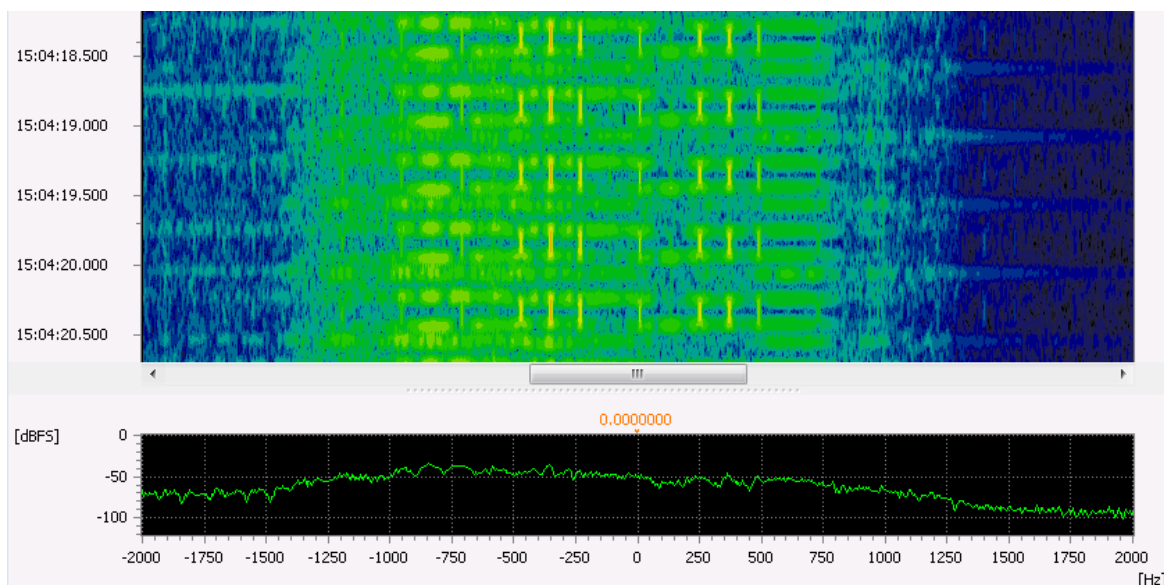


Figure 202: ALIS-2 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default                 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator           | Multitone (FSKn)        |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 4.153                   |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 0.100                   |
| No. of tones          | 8                       |
| Tone position type    | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz)    | 240.816                 |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.040                   |
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.350                   |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.070                   |
| VER file name         | alis2.ver               |

Table 98: ALIS-2 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | no     |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 99: ALIS-2 Features

## ARQ-6-90

### General Information

ARQ-6-90 is an ARQ mode similar to SITOR for the exchange of teletype-data over a radio channel in a robust way.

#### Usage:

- Basic data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value    |
|------------------|----------|
| Modulation       | FSK      |
| Number of tones  | 2        |
| Shift (Hz)       | 400      |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 600      |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 200      |
| Error correction | ARQ      |
| Alphabet         | CCIR-476 |

Table 100: ARQ-6-90 Characteristics

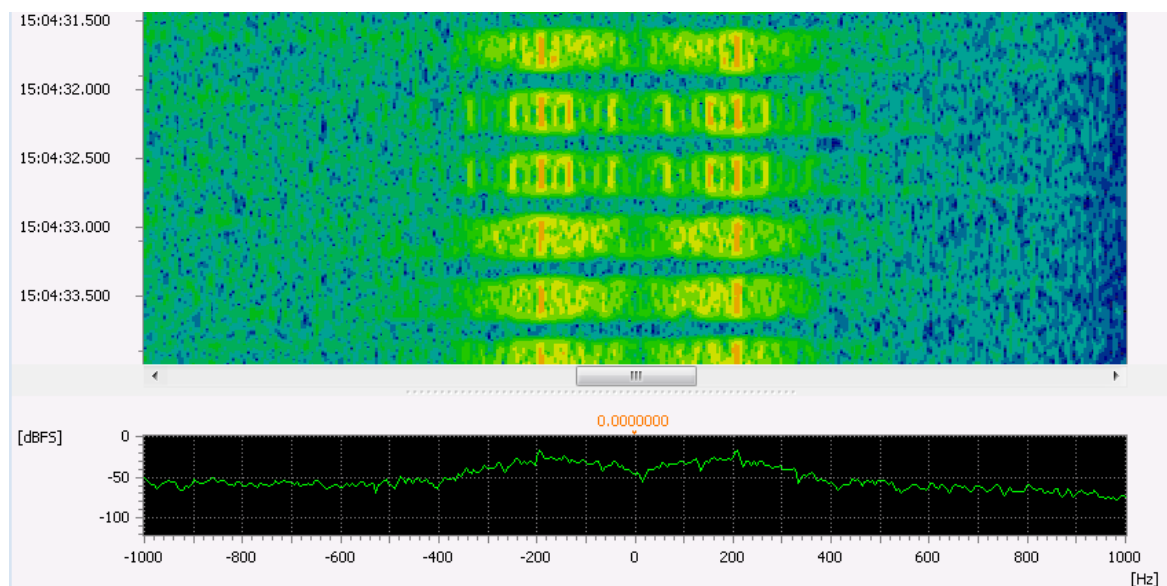


Figure 203: ARQ-6-90 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default       |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 200           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)            | 400           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 20            |
| Modem type            | Synchronous   |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.065         |

| Parameter             | Default      |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.260        |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.200        |
| VER file name         | arq_6-90.ver |

Table 101: ARQ-6-90 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 102: ARQ-6-90 Features

## ARQ-6-98

### General Information

ARQ-6-98 is an ARQ mode similar to SITOR for the exchange of teletype-data over a radio channel in a robust way.

#### Usage:

- Basic data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value    |
|------------------|----------|
| Modulation       | FSK      |
| Number of tones  | 2        |
| Shift (Hz)       | 200      |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 400      |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 200      |
| Error correction | ARQ      |
| Alphabet         | CCIR-476 |

Table 103: ARQ-6-98 Characteristics

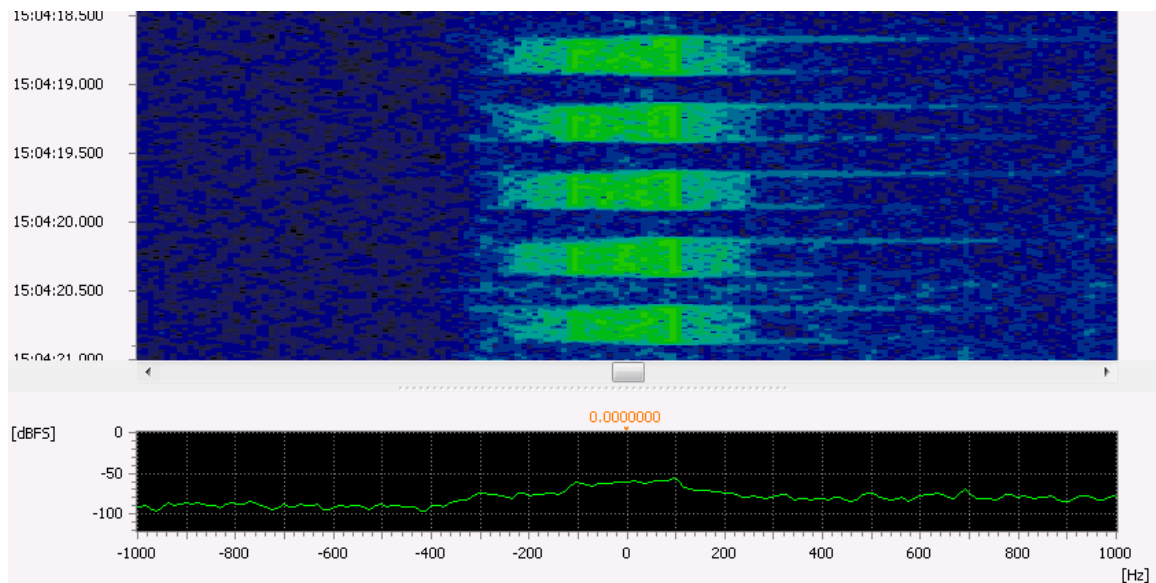


Figure 204: ARQ-6-98 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 200              |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5                |
| Modulation order      | 2                |
| Shift (Hz)            | 170              |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 20               |
| Modem type            | Synchronous      |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.065            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.260            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.150            |
| VER file name         | arq_6-98.ver     |

Table 104: ARQ-6-98 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 105: ARQ-6-98 Features

## ARQ-E

### General Information

ARQ-E is a synchronous dual channel ARQ mode for the exchange of teletype-data over a radio channel in a robust way.

#### Usage:

- Military or diplomatic data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value          |
|------------------|----------------|
| Modulation       | FSK            |
| Number of tones  | 2              |
| Shift (Hz)       | 170 / 370      |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 300 / 600      |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 30 ... 650     |
| Error correction | ARQ            |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2 extended |

Table 106: ARQ-E Characteristics

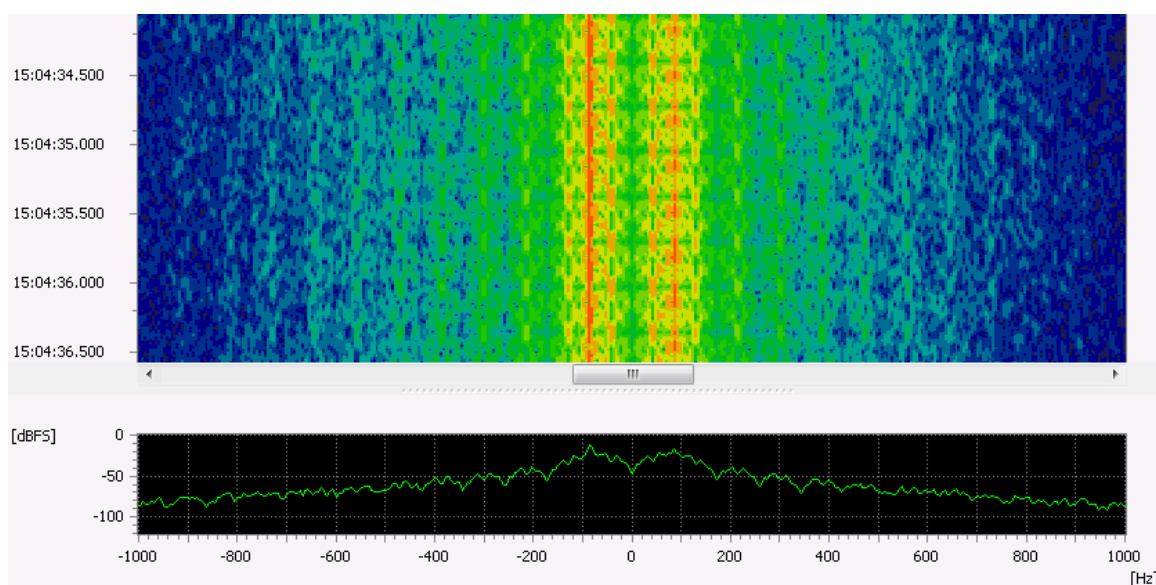


Figure 205: ARQ-E cyc4 Spectrogram

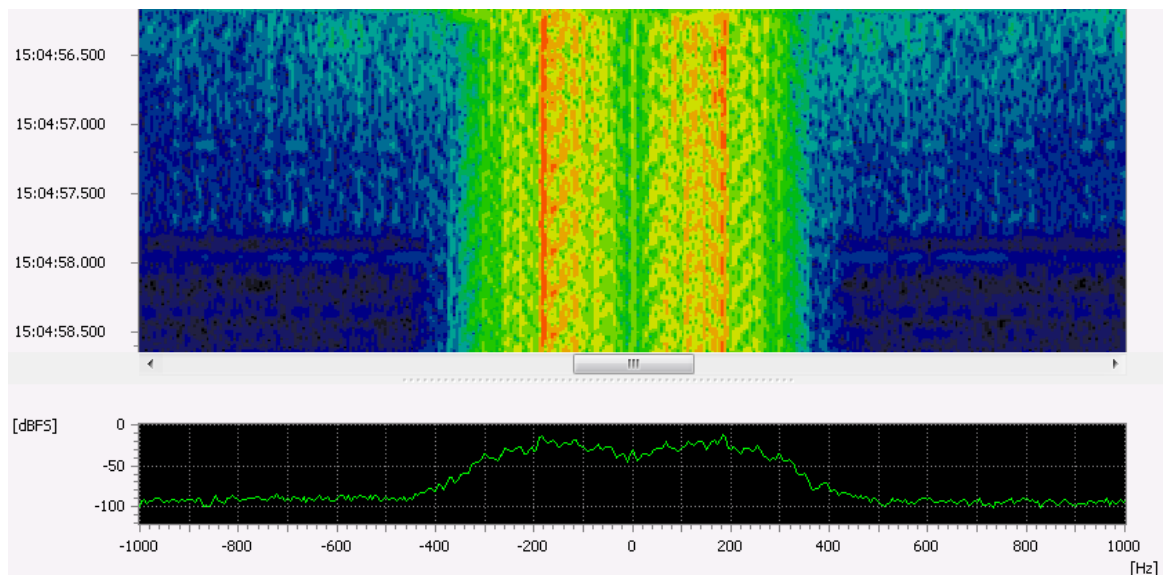


Figure 206: ARQ-E cyc8 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                   |                            |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched             |                            |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 85.7                      | 185                        |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 4                         | 5                          |
| Shift (Hz)           | 170                       | 370                        |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 20                        |                            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous               |                            |
| VER file name        | arq_e_cyc4_85bd_170hz.ver | arq_e_cyc8_185bd_370hz.ver |

Table 107: ARQ-E Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 108: ARQ-E Features

## ARQ-E3

### General Information

ARQ-E3 is a synchronous dual channel ARQ mode for the exchange of teletype-data over a radio channel in a robust way.

#### Usage:

- Military or diplomatic data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value      |
|------------------|------------|
| Modulation       | FSK        |
| Number of tones  | 2          |
| Shift (Hz)       | 400        |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 600        |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 30 ... 650 |
| Error correction | ARQ        |
| Alphabet         | ITA-3      |

Table 109: ARQ-E3 Characteristics

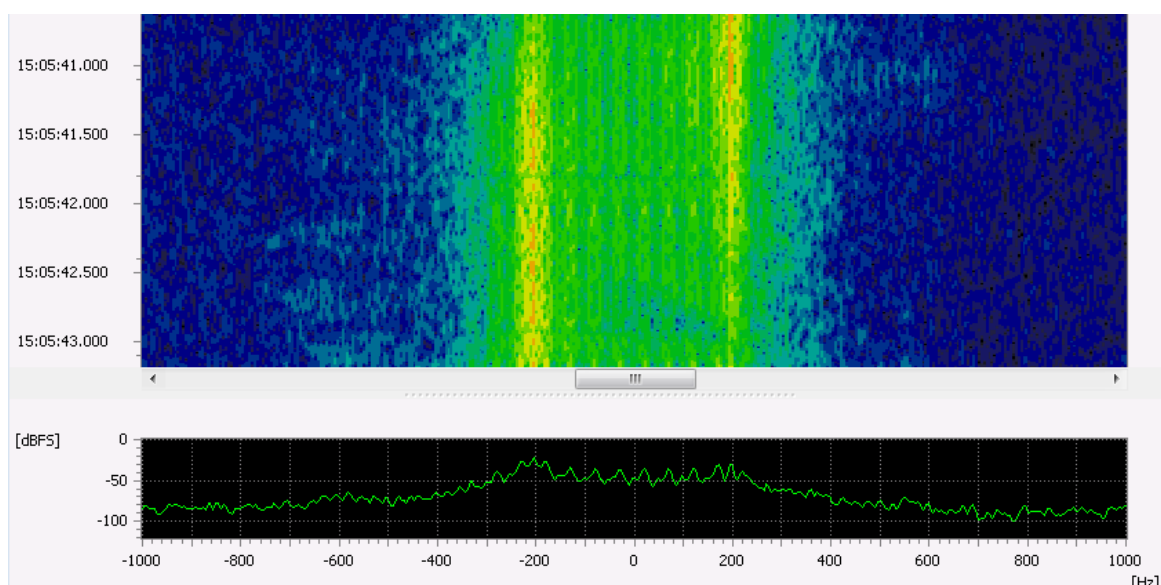


Figure 207: ARQ-E3 cyc8 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default               |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched         |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 500                   |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                     |
| Shift (Hz)           | 400                   |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 30                    |
| Modem type           | Synchronous           |
| VER file name        | arq_e3_50bd_400hz.ver |

Table 110: ARQ-E3 Demodulator Settings

### **Tuning**

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

### **Status**

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 111: ARQ-E3 Features

## **ARQ-M2-242**

### **General Information**

ARQ-M2-242 is a synchronous full duplex time-division multiplex system designed for low error-rate exchange of textual data between two stations of governmental authorities.

#### **Usage:**

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### **Mode Properties**

| Parameter        | Value     |
|------------------|-----------|
| Modulation       | FSK       |
| Number of tones  | 2         |
| Shift (Hz)       | 430       |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 600 / 800 |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 96 / 200  |
| Alphabet         | ITA-3     |

Table 112: ARQ-M2-242 Characteristics



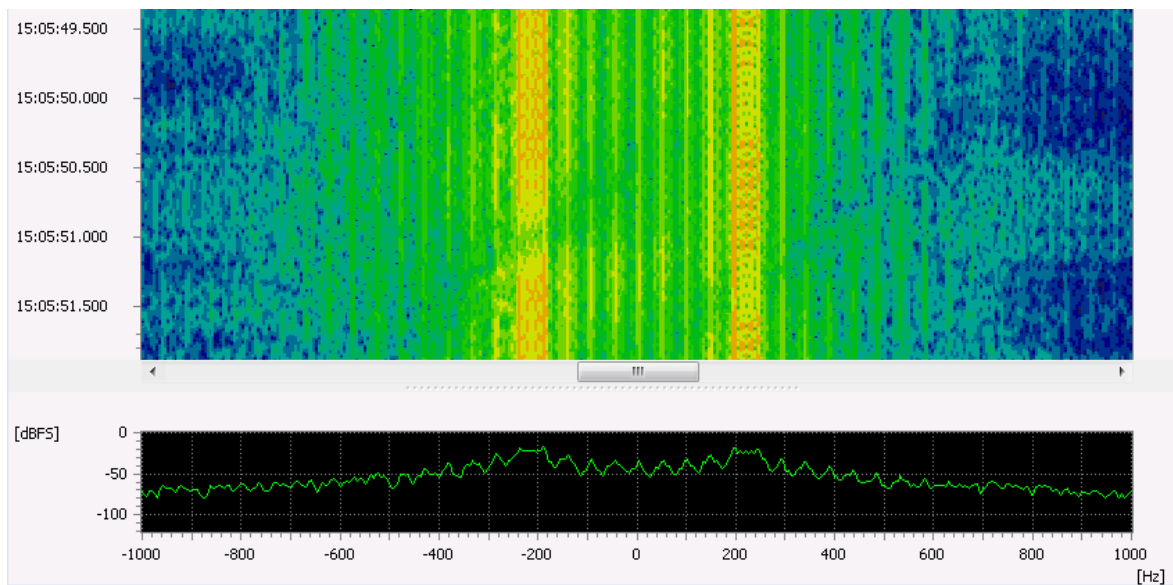


Figure 208: ARQ-M2-242 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched             |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 96                        |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                         |
| Shift (Hz)           | 430                       |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 30                        |
| Modem type           | Synchronous               |
| VER file name        | arq_m2_242_96bd_430hz.ver |

Table 113: ARQ-M2-242 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 114: ARQ-M2-242 Features

## ARQ-M2-342

### General Information

ARQ-M2-242 is a synchronous full duplex time-division multiplex system designed for low error-rate exchange of textual data between two stations of governmental authorities.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value     |
|------------------|-----------|
| Modulation       | FSK       |
| Number of tones  | 2         |
| Shift (Hz)       | 400       |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 600 / 800 |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 96 / 200  |
| Alphabet         | ITA-3     |

Table 115: ARQ-M2-342 Characteristics

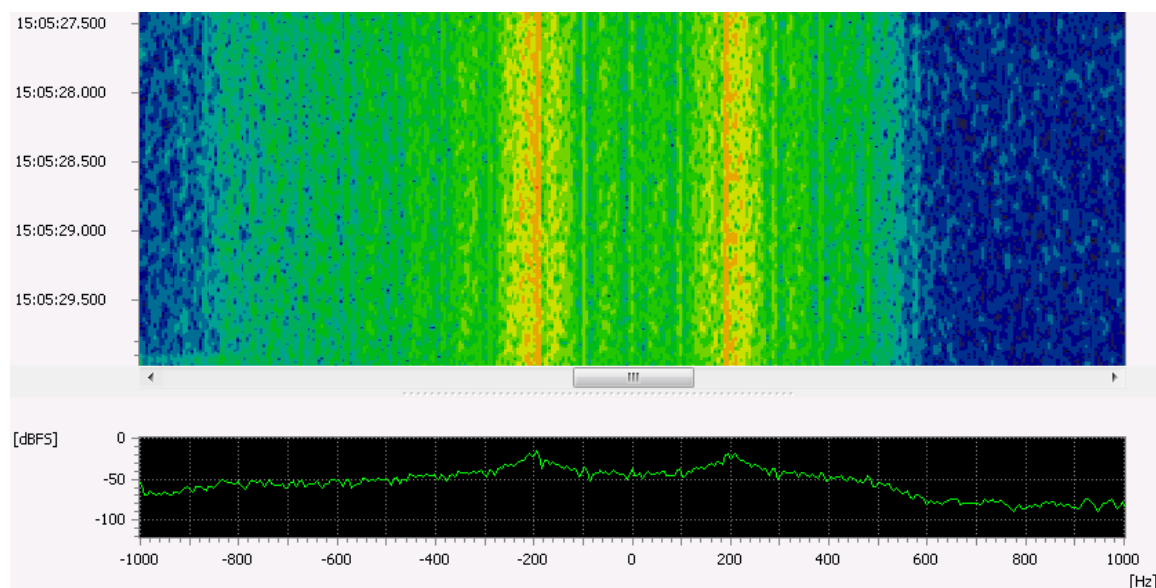


Figure 209: ARQ-M2-342 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched             |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 96                        |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                         |
| Shift (Hz)           | 400                       |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 30                        |
| Modem type           | Synchronous               |
| VER file name        | arq_m2_342_96bd_400hz.ver |

Table 116: ARQ-M2-342 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 117: ARQ-M2-342 Features

## ARQ-M4-242

### General Information

ARQ-M4-242 is a synchronous full duplex time-division multiplex system designed for low error-rate exchange of textual data between two stations of governmental authorities.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value     |
|------------------|-----------|
| Modulation       | FSK       |
| Number of tones  | 2         |
| Shift (Hz)       | 170       |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 400       |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 172 / 192 |
| Alphabet         | ITA-3     |

Table 118: ARQ-M4-242 Characteristics

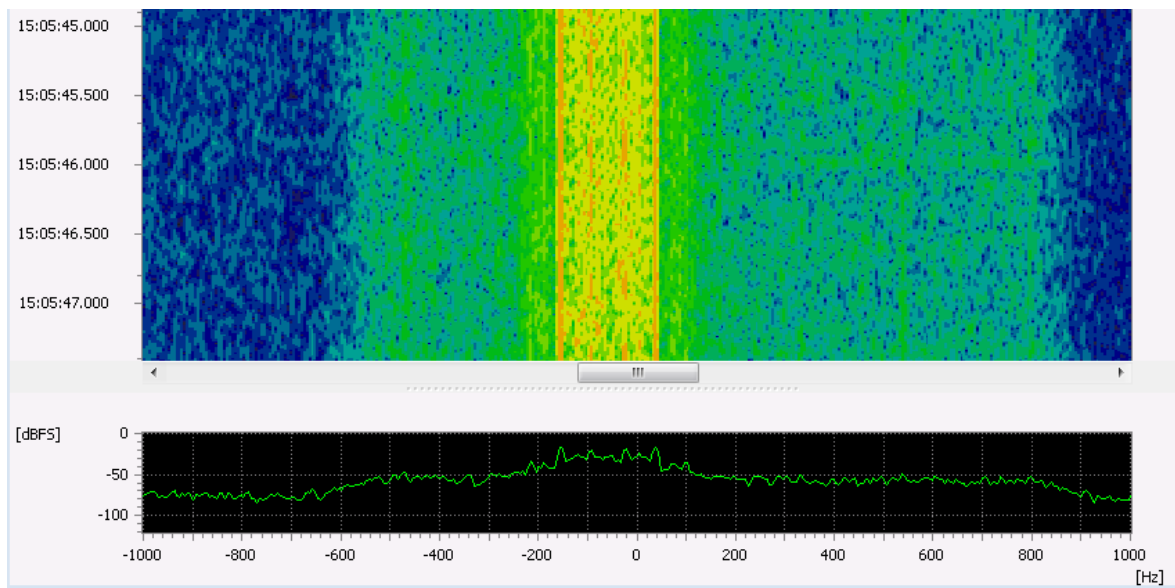


Figure 210: ARQ-M4-242 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                    |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2,3,4 discr.           |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 192                        |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 2                          |
| Modulation order     | 2                          |
| Shift (Hz)           | 173                        |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                         |
| Modem type           | Synchronous                |
| VER file name        | arq_m4_242_192bd_173hz.ver |

Table 119: ARQ-M4-242 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 120: ARQ-M4-242 Features

## ARQ-M4-342

### General Information

ARQ-M4-342 is a synchronous full duplex time-division multiplex system designed for low error-rate exchange of textual data between two stations of governmental authorities.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value     |
|------------------|-----------|
| Modulation       | FSK       |
| Number of tones  | 2         |
| Shift (Hz)       | 400       |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 800       |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 172 / 192 |
| Alphabet         | ITA-3     |

Table 121: ARQ-M4-342 Characteristics

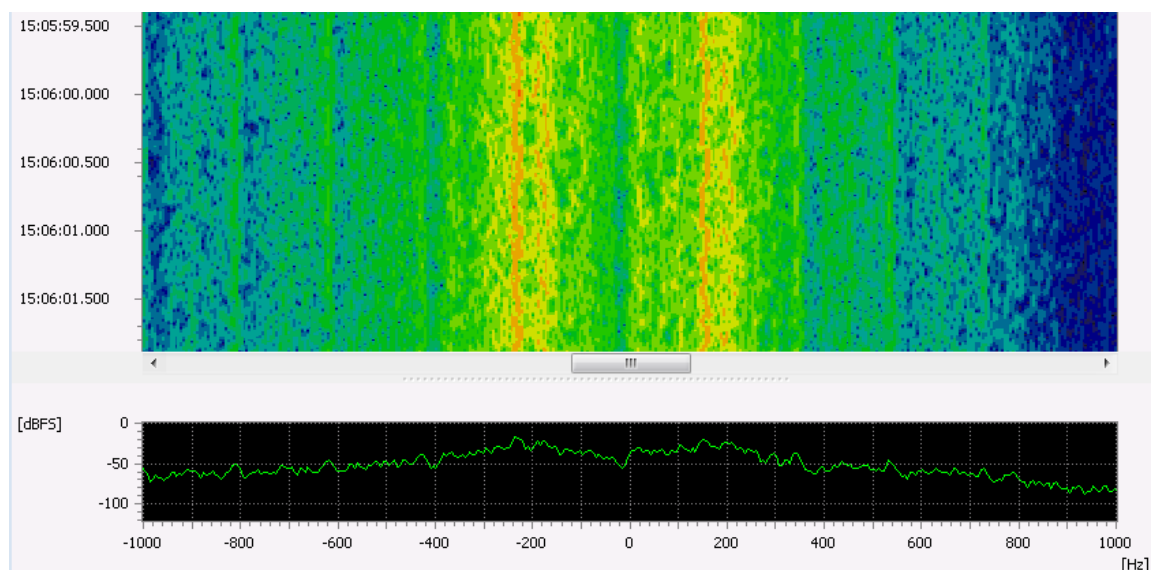


Figure 211: ARQ-M4-342 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                    |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched              |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 192                        |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                          |
| Shift (Hz)           | 400                        |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                         |
| Modem type           | Synchronous                |
| VER file name        | arq_m4_342_192bd_400hz.ver |

Table 122: ARQ-M4-342 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 123: ARQ-M4-342 Features

## ARQ-N

### General Information

ARQ-E is a synchronous dual channel ARQ mode. This system was used by Italian diplomatic services.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter                | Value  |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Modulation               | FSK    |
| Number of tones          | 2      |
| Shift (Hz)               | 850    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)         | 96     |
| Error correction         | ARQ    |
| Repetition cycles (char) | 4,5,8  |
| Alphabet                 | ITA-2P |

Table 124: ARQ-N Characteristics

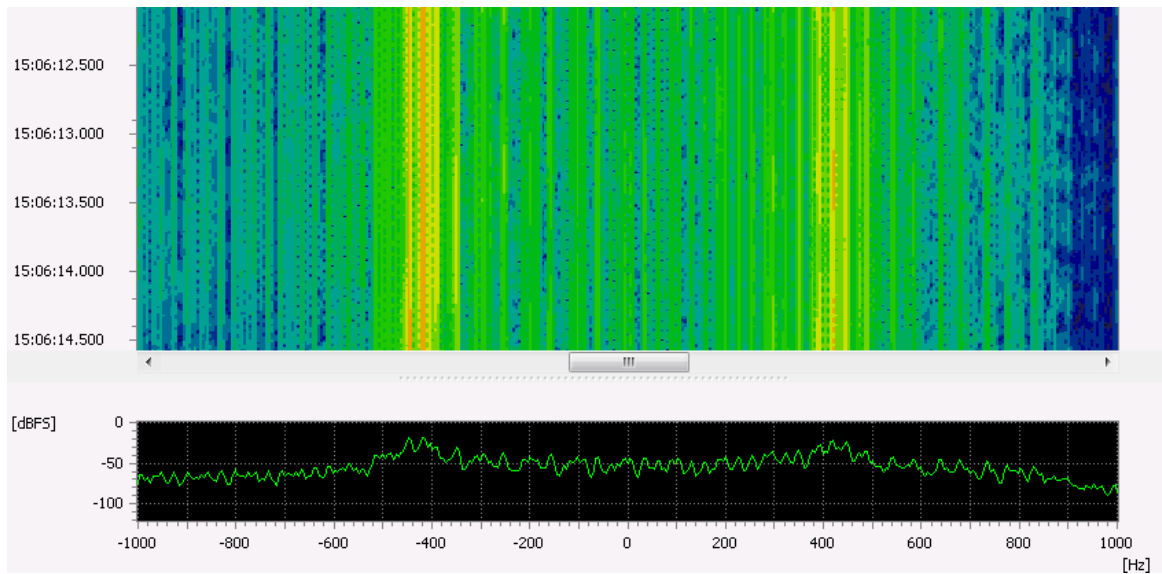


Figure 212: ARQ-N Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 96            |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 850           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 20            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | arq_n.ver     |

Table 125: ARQ-N Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 126: ARQ-N Features

## ASCII 7 Bit

### General Information

The American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) is a set of binary values to represent printable characters in electronic communication.

In the first version of the standard the character-length was 7 bit.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.
- Processing, transfer and storage of textual information.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                         |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                           |
| Number of tones  | 2                             |
| Shift (Hz)       | 173                           |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 300                           |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100                           |
| Character        | 1 Start-, 7 Data-, 1 Stop-Bit |

Table 127: ASCII 7 Bit Characteristics

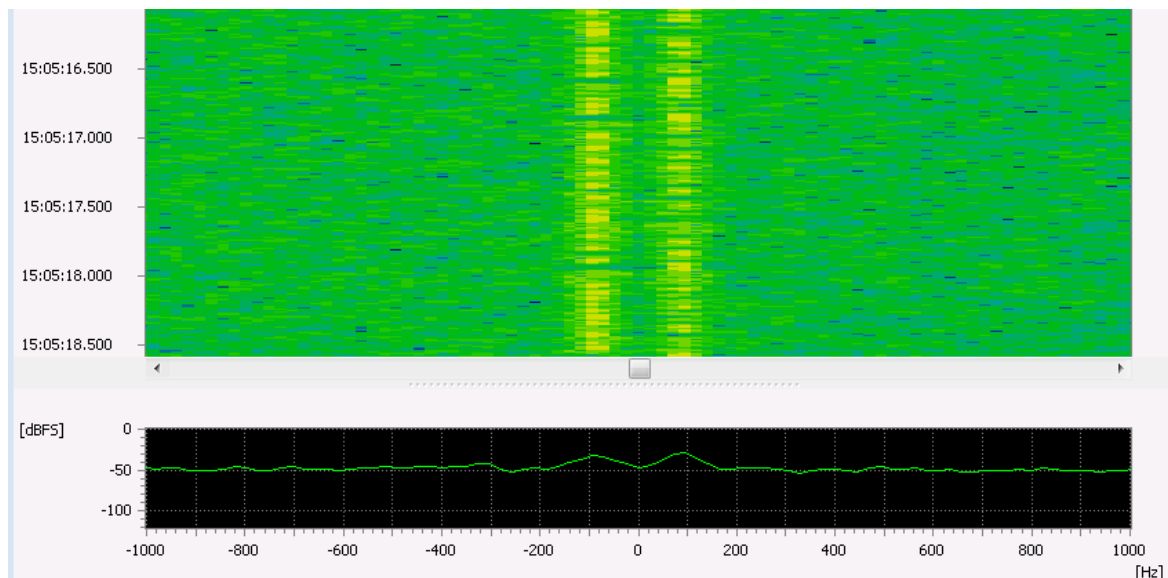


Figure 213: ASCII 7 Bit Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 173           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |



| Parameter     | Default                    |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| VER file name | ascii_7bit_100bd_173hz.ver |

Table 128: ASCII 7 Bit Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 129: ASCII 7 Bit Features

## ASCII 8 Bit

### General Information

The American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) is a set of binary values to represent printable characters in electronic communication.

In a later version of the standard the character-length was extended to 8 bit.

#### Usage:

- Processing, transfer and storage of textual information.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                         |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                           |
| Number of tones  | 2                             |
| Shift (Hz)       | 492                           |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 700                           |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 150                           |
| Character        | 1 Start-, 8 Data-, 2 Stop-Bit |

Table 130: ASCII 8 Bit Characteristics

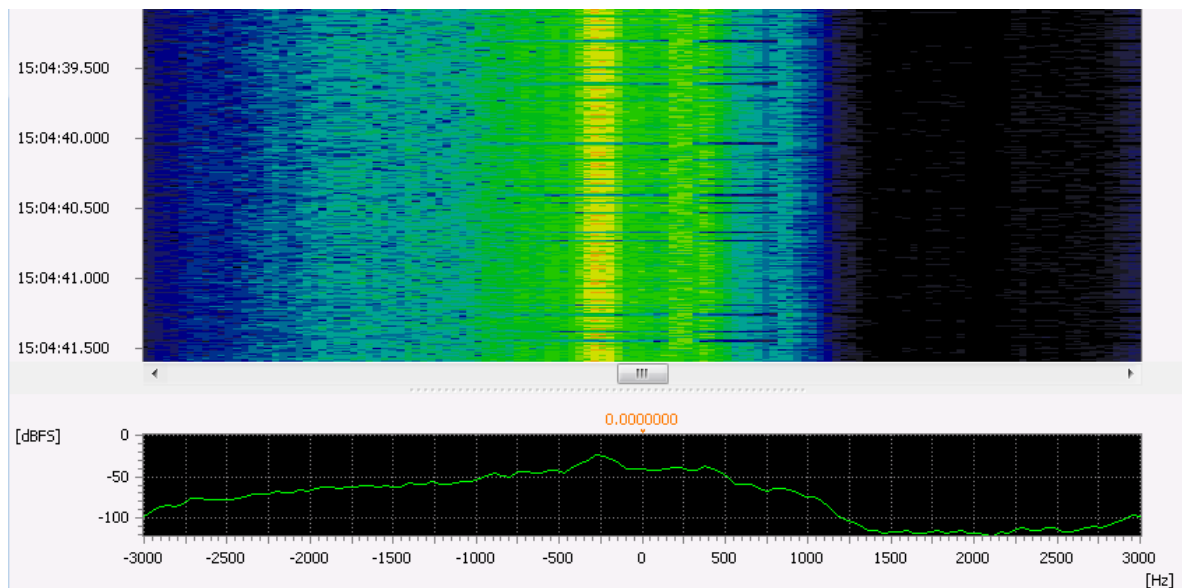


Figure 214: ASCII 8 Bit Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                    |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched              |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 180                        |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 90                         |
| Shift (Hz)           | 500                        |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                         |
| Modem type           | Synchronous                |
| VER file name        | ascii_8bit_180bd_500hz.ver |

Table 131: ASCII 8 Bit Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 132: ASCII 8 Bit Features

## AUTOSPEC

### General Information

Autospec is a synchronous FEC system. This system was used by British coastal station for communication to oil rigs.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | FSK   |
| Number of tones  | 2     |
| Shift (Hz)       | 270   |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 68.5  |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2 |

Table 133: AUTOSPEC Characteristics

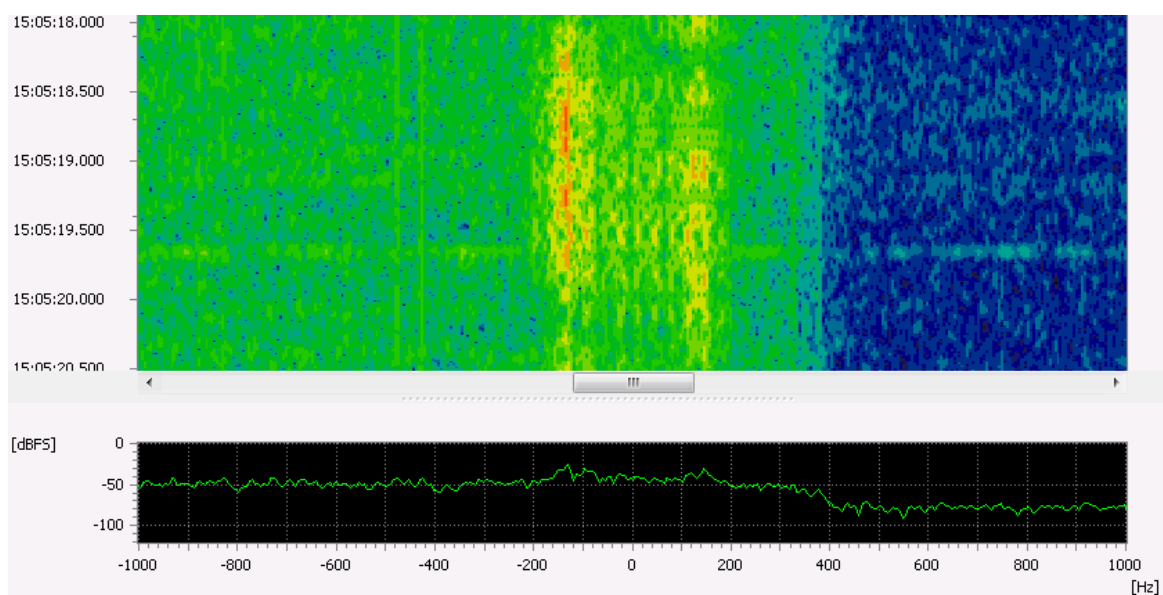


Figure 215: AUTOSPEC Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 68.5          |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 1             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 270           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | autospec.ver  |

Table 134: AUTOSPEC Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 135: AUTOSPEC Features

## Baudot async

### General Information

The asynchronous Baudot mode is a means to transfer printable characters over a communication channel. Synchronisation in this case is achieved by the use of a Start-Bit, which has the polarity reverse to the Stop-Bit and the Idle-State.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                                 |
| Number of tones  | 2                                   |
| Shift (Hz)       | 450 / 850                           |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 800 / 1500                          |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 50 / 75 / 100                       |
| Character        | 1 Start-, 5 Data-, 1/1.5/2 Stop-Bit |

Table 136: Baudot async Characteristics

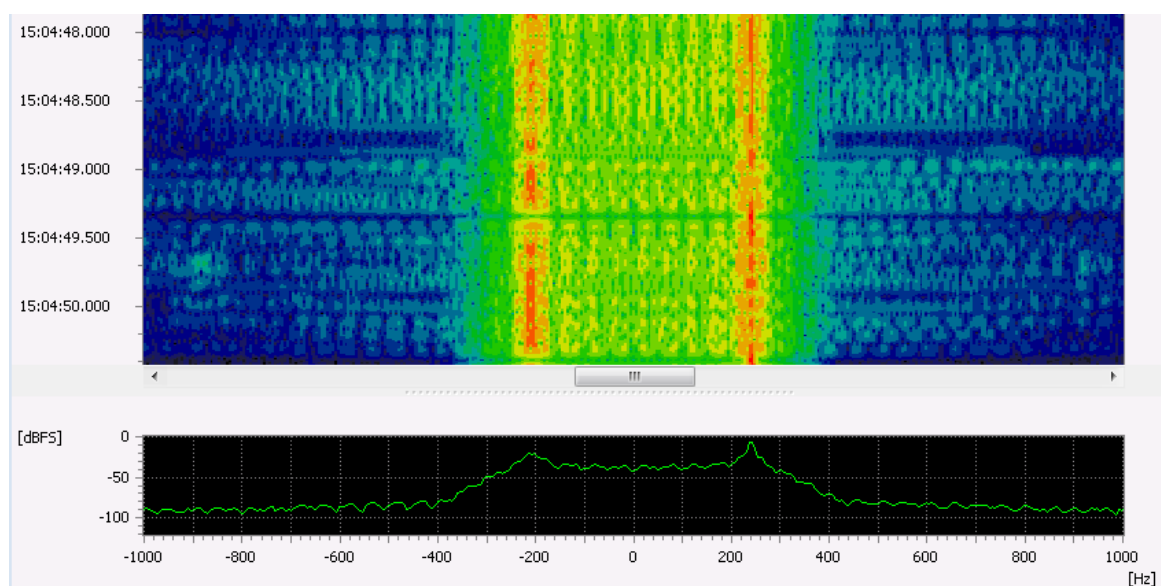


Figure 216: Baudot async Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched               |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 50                          |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                           |
| Shift (Hz)           | 450                         |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                          |
| Modem type           | Asynchronous                |
| VER file name        | baudot_async_50bd_450hz.ver |

Table 137: Baudot async Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 138: Baudot async Features

## Baudot sync

### General Information

The synchronous Baudot mode is a means to transfer printable characters over a communication channel. Synchronisation in this case is achieved by using a fixed character-length and a combination of Start- and Stop-Bit of reverse polarity.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                         |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                           |
| Number of tones  | 2                             |
| Shift (Hz)       | 450 / 850                     |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 800 / 1500                    |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 200                           |
| Character        | 1 Start-, 5 Data-, 1 Stop-Bit |

Table 139: Baudot sync Characteristics

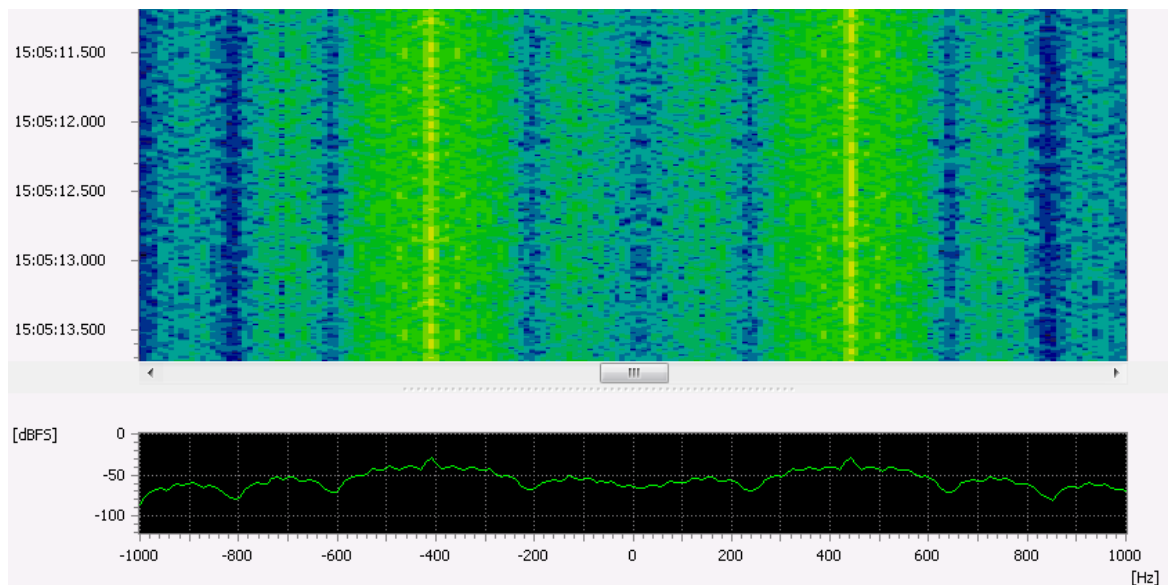


Figure 217: Baudot sync Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched               |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 200                         |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                           |
| Shift (Hz)           | 850                         |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                          |
| Modem type           | Synchronous                 |
| VER file name        | baudot_sync_200bd_850hz.ver |

Table 140: Baudot sync Demodulator Settings

### Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

### Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 141: Baudot sync Features

## BULG-ASCII

### General Information

BULG-ASCII is a modem used by the Bulgarian Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | FSK   |
| Number of tones  | 2     |
| Shift (Hz)       | 500   |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 600   |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 120   |

Table 142: BULG-ASCII Characteristics

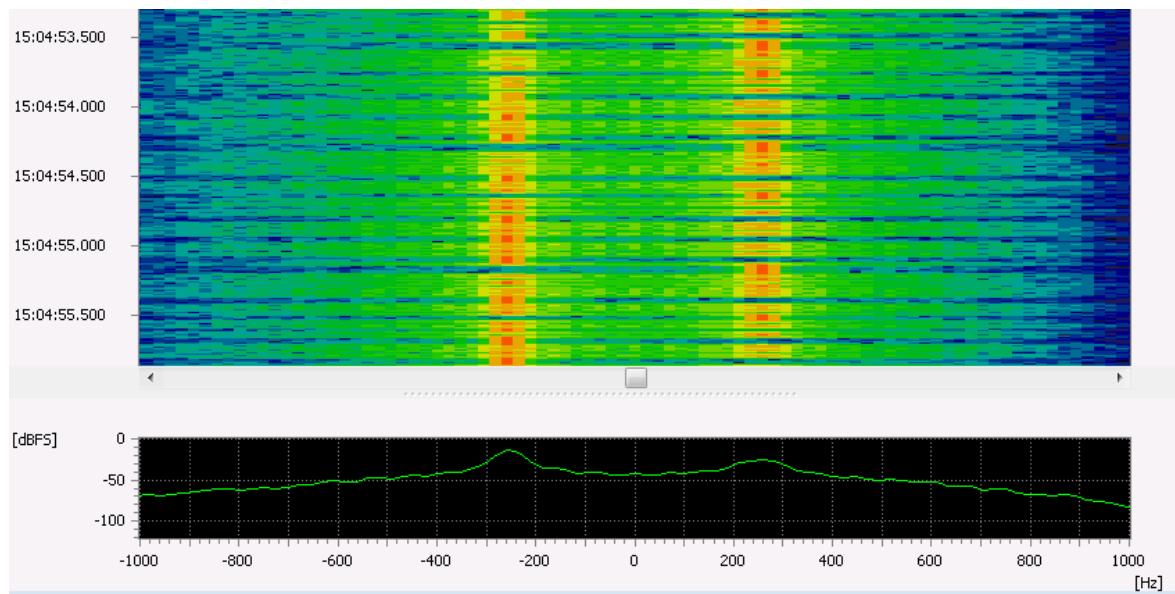


Figure 218: BULG-ASCII Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched             |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 75                        |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 10                        |
| Shift (Hz)           | 510                       |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                        |
| Modem type           | Synchronous               |
| VER file name        | bulg-ascii_75bd_510hz.ver |

Table 143: BULG-ASCII Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 144: BULG-ASCII Features



## CHU

### General Information

CHU is a radio station in Canada that continuously broadcasts time of day information. It is operated by the National Research Council of Canada.

#### Usage:

- Time information broadcasts.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | FSK   |
| Number of tones  | 2     |
| Shift (Hz)       | 200   |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 500   |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 500   |
| Coding           | BCD   |

Table 145: CHU Characteristics

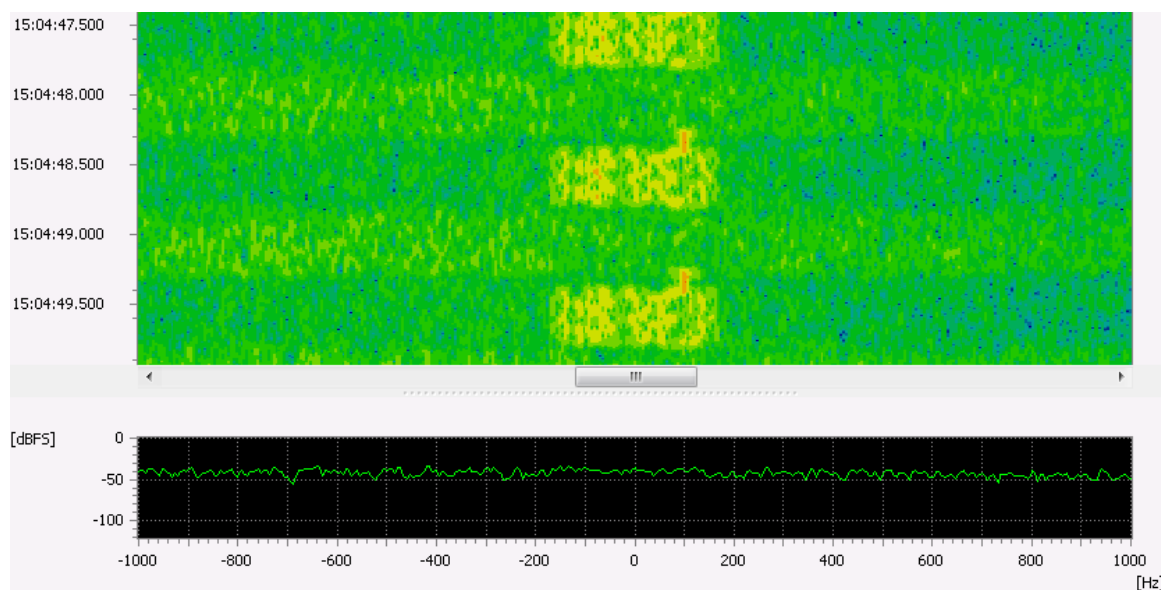


Figure 219: CHU Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 300              |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5                |
| Modulation order      | 2                |
| Shift (Hz)            | 200              |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 5                |
| Modem type            | Synchronous      |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.200            |

| Parameter             | Default     |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.700       |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.150       |
| VER file name         | chu_fsk.ver |

Table 146: CHU Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 147: CHU Features

## CIS-11

### General Information

CIS-11 is a full duplex teleprinter system used in former CIS (Commonwealth of Independent States).

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value  |
|------------------|--------|
| Modulation       | FSK    |
| Number of tones  | 2      |
| Shift (Hz)       | 500    |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100    |
| Error correction | Parity |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2  |

Table 148: CIS-11 Characteristics

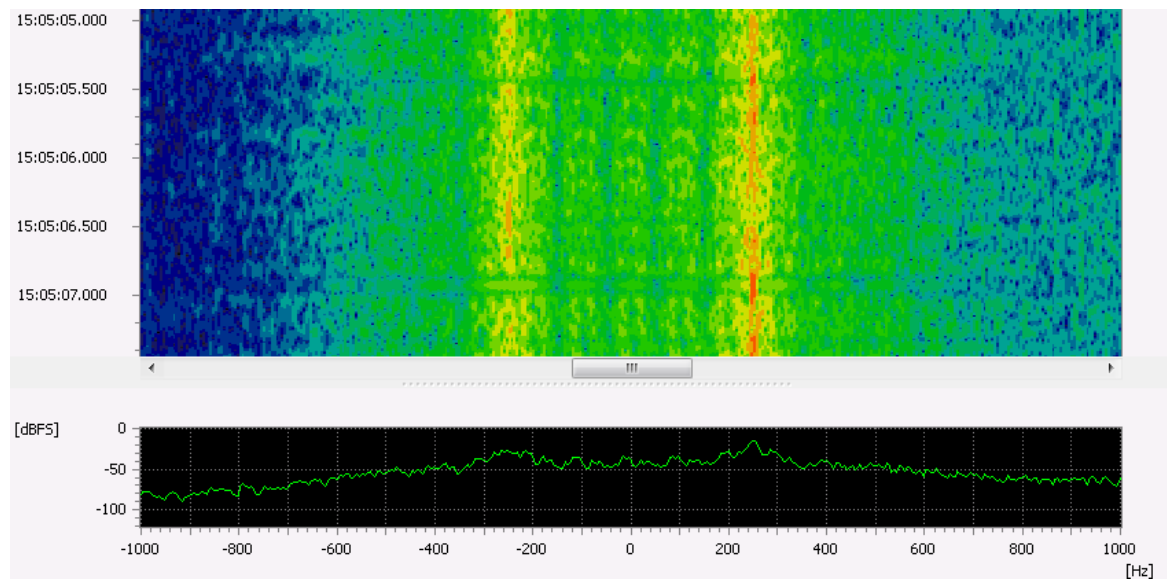


Figure 220: CIS-11 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default          |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100              |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                |
| Modulation order     | 2                |
| Shift (Hz)           | 500              |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10               |
| Modem type           | Synchronous      |
| VER file name        | cis-11.ver       |

Table 149: CIS-11 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 150: CIS-11 Features

## CIS-12

### General Information

CIS-12 is a Soviet military multi-channel modem. It features scrambled voice- or data-communication at a maximum data rate of 4800 bits/sec.

This modem system is also known as MS5 and FIRE.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter            | Value                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Modulation           | Multi-channel PSK2 / PSK4 |
| Number of channels   | 2                         |
| Channel spacing (Hz) | 200                       |
| Symbol rate (Baud)   | 120                       |
| Coding               | Vocoder                   |
| Pilot tone (Hz)      | 3300                      |

Table 151: CIS-12 Characteristics

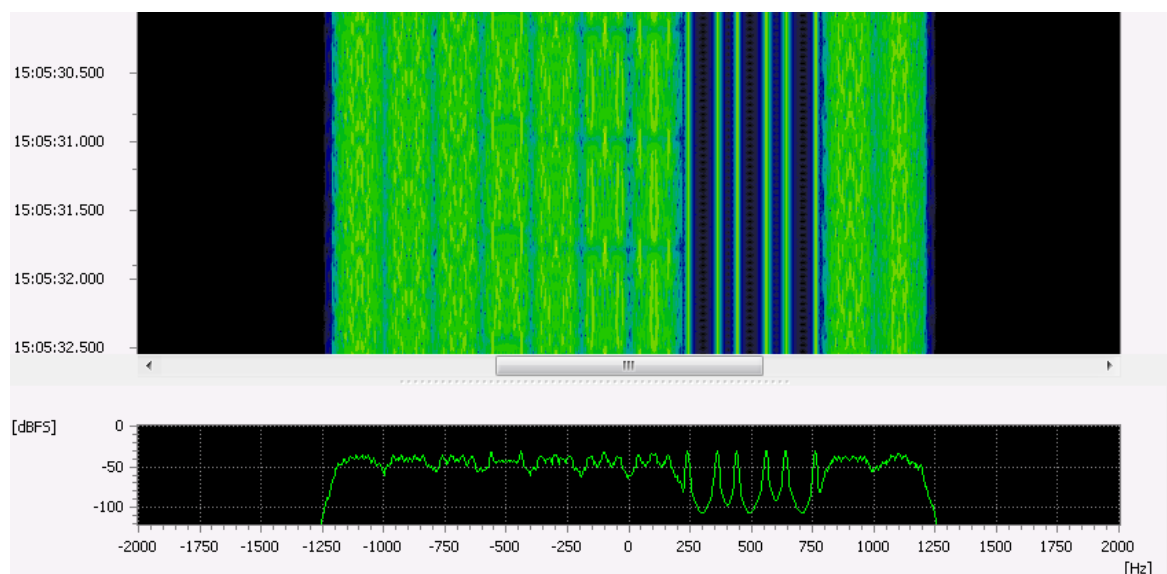


Figure 221: CIS-12 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default            |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Demodulator           | MDPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 120                |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5                  |
| Modulation order      | 4                  |
| Version               | A                  |
| No. of channels       | 12                 |
| Channel position type | Channel distance   |

| Parameter             | Default         |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Channel distance (Hz) | 200             |
| VER file name         | cis-12_psk4.ver |

Table 152: CIS-12 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 153: CIS-12 Features

## CIS-14

### General Information

CIS-14 is a synchronous duplex teleprinter system with ARQ. This modem system is also known as AMOR and AMOR96.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.
- Point-to-point communication between stations in CIS (Commonwealth of Independent States)-region.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value        |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Modulation         | FSK          |
| Number of channels | 2            |
| Shift (Hz)         | 500          |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 700          |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 96           |
| Coding             | Parity check |
| Alphabet           | M2 cyrillic  |

Table 154: CIS-14 Characteristics

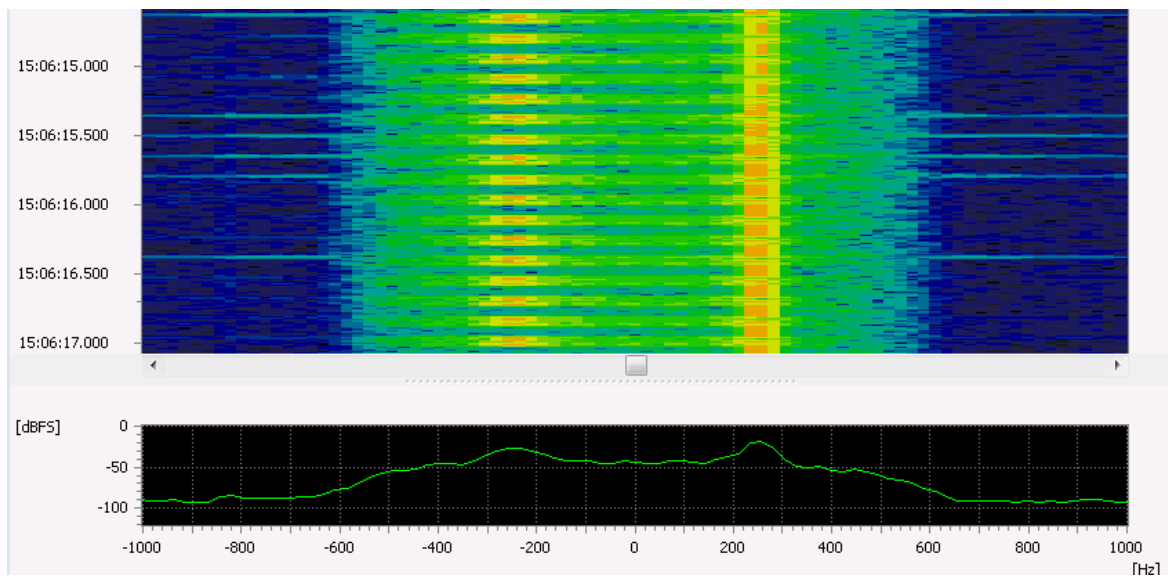


Figure 222: CIS-14 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 96            |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 500           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | cis-14.ver    |

Table 155: CIS-14 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 156: CIS-14 Features

## CIS-36

### General Information

CIS-36 is a modem used by the Soviet military and diplomatic services. This modem system is also known as CROWD 36.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value |
|--------------------|-------|
| Modulation         | MFSK  |
| Number of tones    | 36    |
| Tone spacing (Hz)  | 40    |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 2000  |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 40    |
| Encryption         |       |

Table 157: CIS-36 Characteristics

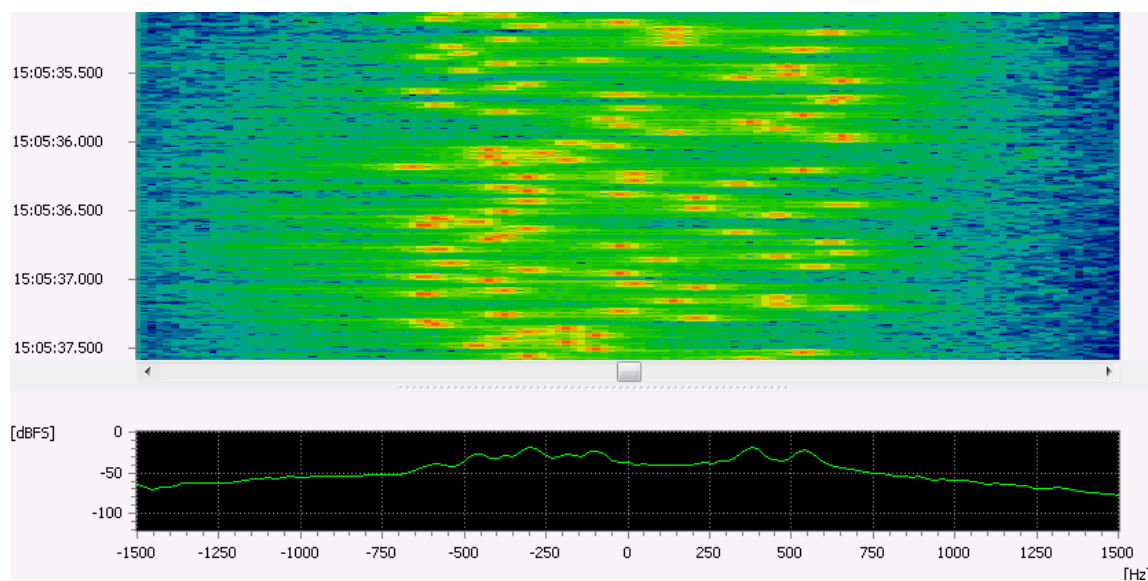


Figure 223: CIS-36 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator        | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 25                      |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 2.5                     |
| No. of tones       | 36                      |
| Tone position type | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 40                      |
| VER file name      | cis-36.ver              |

Table 158: CIS-36 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 159: CIS-36 Features

## CIS-36-50

### General Information

CIS-36-50 is a modem used by the Soviet navy.  
This modem system is also known as BEE or T600.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value           |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Modulation         | FSK             |
| Number of tones    | 2               |
| Shift (Hz)         | 200 / 250 / 500 |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 300 ... 550     |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 50              |
| Encryption         |                 |

Table 160: CIS-36-50 Characteristics



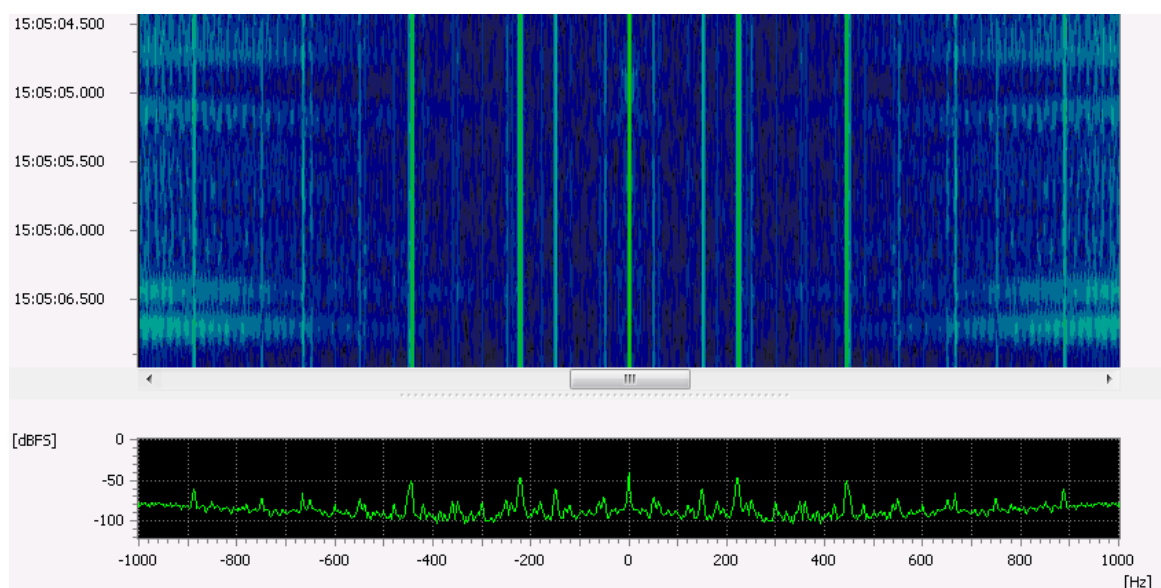


Figure 224: CIS-36-50 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched            |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 50                       |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                        |
| Shift (Hz)           | 250                      |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                       |
| Modem type           | Synchronous              |
| VER file name        | cis-36_50_50bd_250hz.ver |

Table 161: CIS-36-50 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding (raw output)                      | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 162: CIS-36-50 Features

## CIS 405-3915

### General Information

CIS 405-3915 is a synchronous teleprinter system in a CIS-8181 variant, but uses the half baud rate. This system is used by the Soviet military and railways authorities for point to point connections. Despite its simplicity this modem is still in operation today. Traffic is always encrypted. Sometimes operator chat or station id in Morse telegraphy can be copied.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.
- Point-to-point communication between stations in CIS (Commonwealth of Independent States)-region.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value |
|--------------------|-------|
| Modulation         | FSK   |
| Number of tones    | 2     |
| Shift (Hz)         | 500   |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 40.5  |
| Encryption         |       |

Table 163: CIS 405-3915 Characteristics

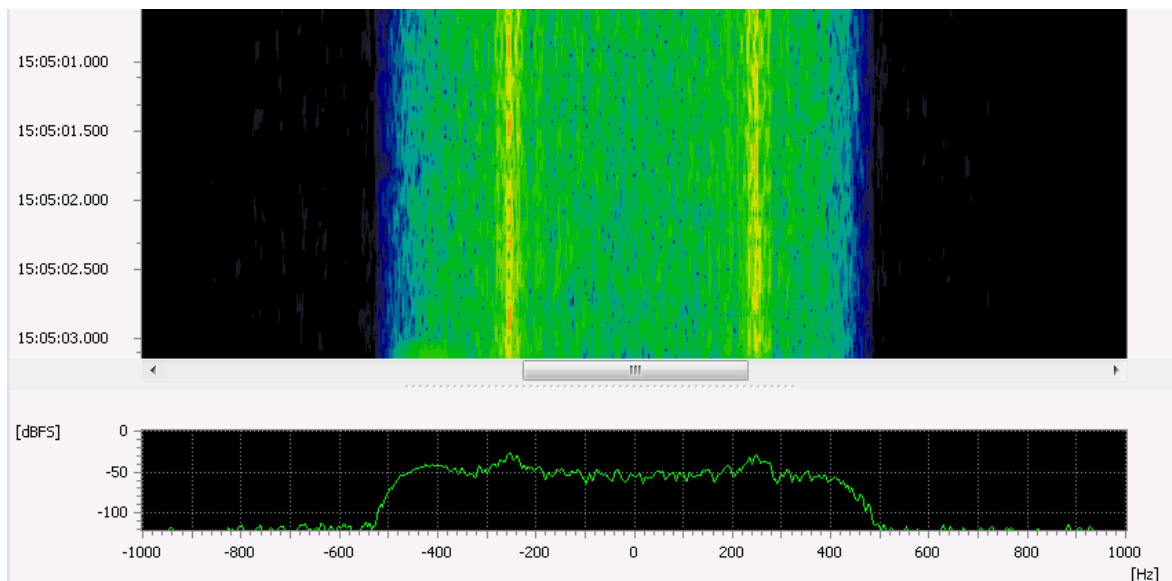


Figure 225: CIS 405-3915 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 40.5          |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 500           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |

| Parameter     | Default          |
|---------------|------------------|
| Modem type    | Synchronous      |
| VER file name | cis_405_3915.ver |

Table 164: CIS 405-3915 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 165: CIS 405-3915 Features

## CIS-8181

### General Information

CIS-8181 is a modem used by the Soviet navy.  
There is also a variant called CIS 8129.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value |
|--------------------|-------|
| Modulation         | FSK   |
| Number of tones    | 2     |
| Shift (Hz)         | 500   |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 600   |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 81    |
| Encryption         |       |

Table 166: CIS-8181 Characteristics

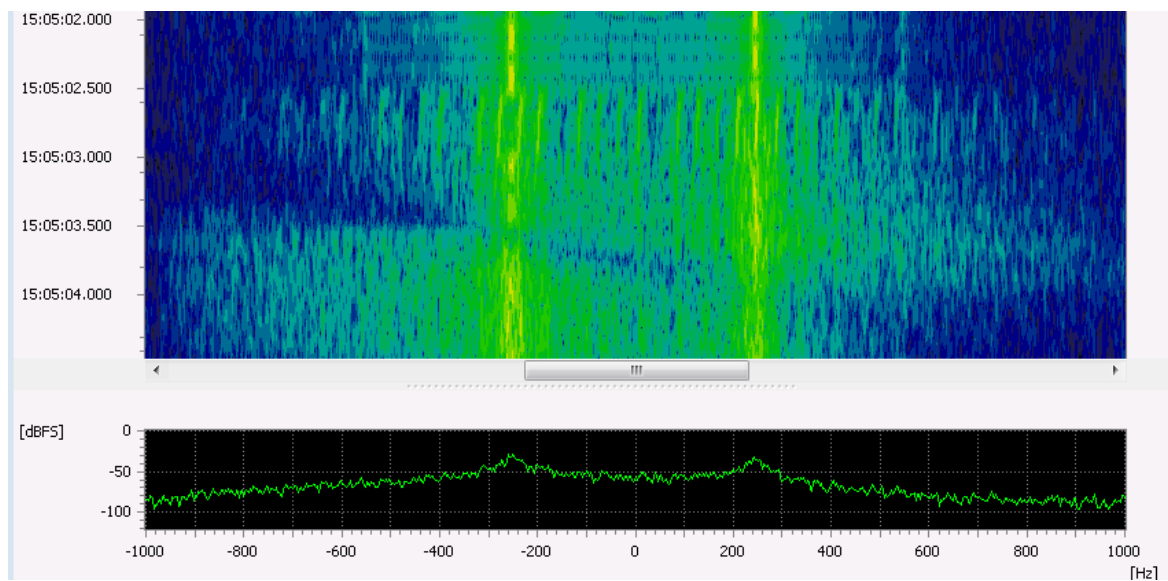


Figure 226: CIS-8181 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched            |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 81                       |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                        |
| Shift (Hz)           | 500                      |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                       |
| Modem type           | Synchronous              |
| VER file name        | cis-81-81_81bd_500hz.ver |

Table 167: CIS-8181 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding (raw output)                      | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 168: CIS-8181 Features

## Clover-II

### General Information

Clover-II mode is a proprietary standard developed by HAL Communications Corp., USA.

### Usage:

- ARQ and broadcast data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter            | Value                                      |
|----------------------|--|
| Modulation           | DBPSK,<br>DQPSK,<br>8-DPSK, 8P2A,<br>16P4A |
| Number of channels   | 4  |
| Channel spacing (Hz) | 125  |
| Bandwidth (Hz)       | 500  |
| Symbol rate (Baud)   | 31.25                                      |
| Coding               | Reed-Solomon                               |

Table 169: Clover-II Characteristics

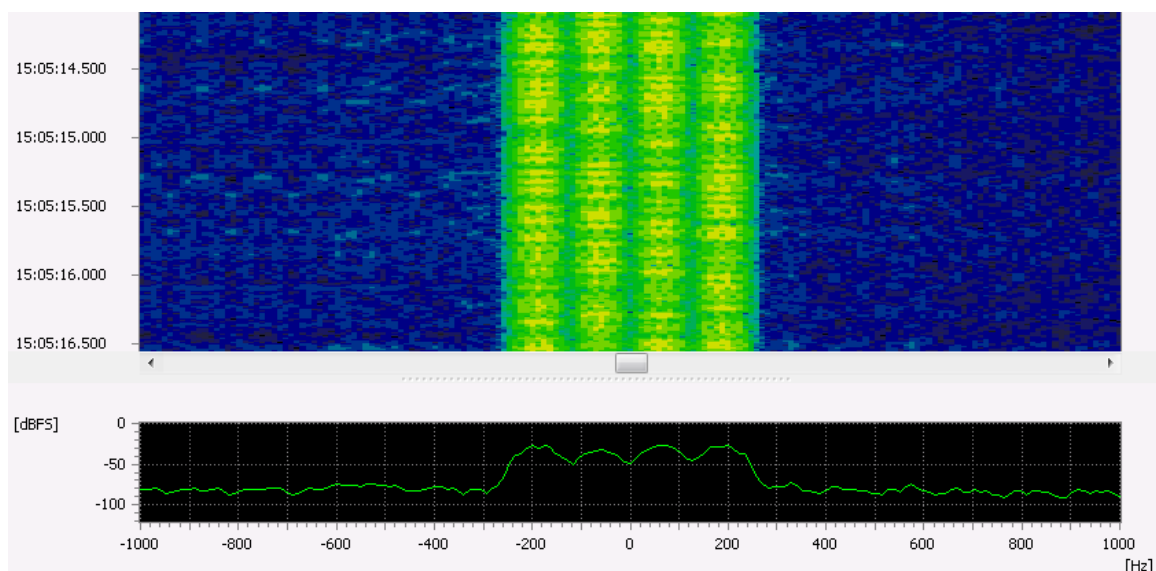


Figure 227: Clover-II Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default       |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator           | Clover II     |
| Modulation order      | 4             |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.540         |
| Max. burst length (s) | 17.824        |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.064         |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0             |
| VER file name         | clover_II.ver |

Table 170: Clover-II Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 171: Clover-II Features

## Clover 2000

### General Information

Clover 2000 mode is a standard developed by HAL Communications Corp., USA.

Clover 2500 is a version with identical modulation types and coding but increased bandwidth (2500 Hz) and symbol-rate.

#### Usage:

- ARQ and broadcast data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter            | Value                             |        |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Modulation           | DBPSK, DQPSK, 8-DPSK, 8P2A, 16P4A |        |
| Number of channels   | 8                                 |        |
| Channel spacing (Hz) | 250                               | 312.5  |
| Bandwidth (Hz)       | 2000                              | 2500   |
| Symbol rate (Baud)   | 62.5                              | 78.125 |
| Coding               | Reed-Solomon                      |        |

Table 172: Clover 2000 / 2500 Characteristics

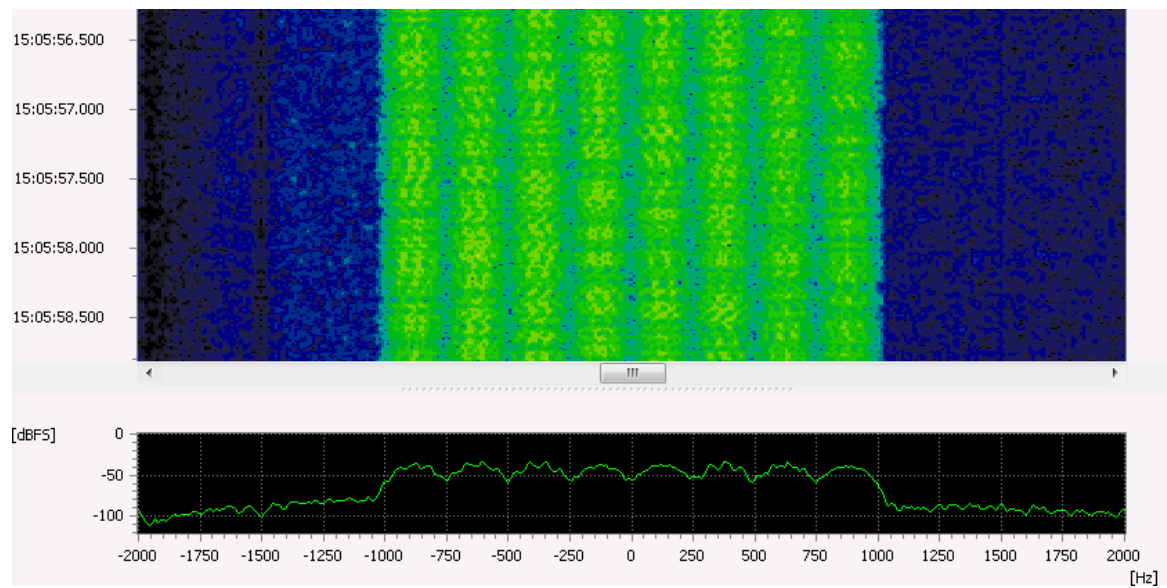


Figure 228: Clover 2000 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default         |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Demodulator           | Clover 2000     |
| Modulation order      | 64              |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.270           |
| Max. burst length (s) | 4.400           |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.040           |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0               |
| VER file name         | clover_2000.ver |

Table 173: Clover 2000 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 174: Clover 2000 / 2500 Features

## Codan 3012

### General Information

Codan 3012 mode is a proprietary standard developed by CODAN PTY Australia. Codan 3212 is similar to the Codan 3012 mode with same modulation parameters and slightly different encoding parameters. The Codan 3212 modem also supports decoding of the Codan 3012 mode.

#### Usage:

- ARQ and broadcast data communication over HF.
- ALE.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter            | Value      |
|----------------------|------------|
| Modulation           | PSK        |
| Number of tones      | 2          |
| Number of channels   | 32         |
| Channel spacing (Hz) | 80         |
| Bandwidth (Hz)       | 2560       |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 80         |
| Coding               | Golay code |

Table 175: Codan 3012 ALE Characteristics

| Parameter            | Value                                  |
|----------------------|--|
| TX modus             | selective,<br>broadcast,<br>group call |
| Modulation           | DPSK                                   |
| Number of tones      | 4                                      |
| Number of channels   | 4,8,12,16                              |
| Channel spacing (Hz) | 112.5                                  |
| Bandwidth (Hz)       | 1800                                   |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 1200                                   |
| Data rate (bit/s)    | up to 6000                             |
| Alphabet             | CCIR-476                               |

Table 176: Codan 3012 Data Characteristics



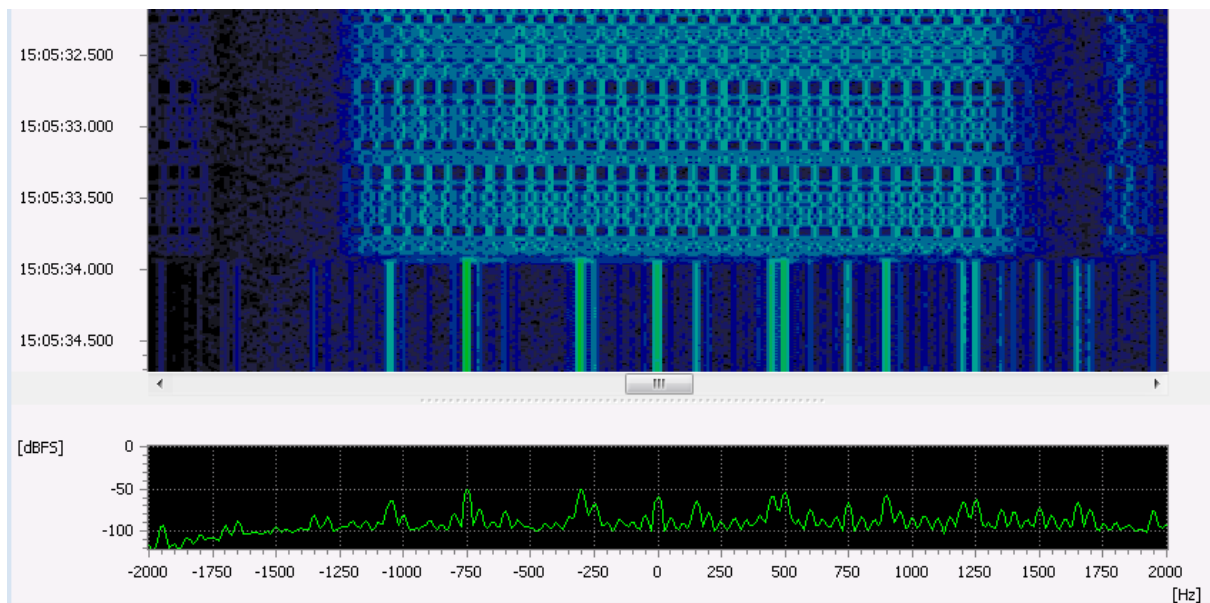


Figure 229: Codan 3012 ALE Spectrogram

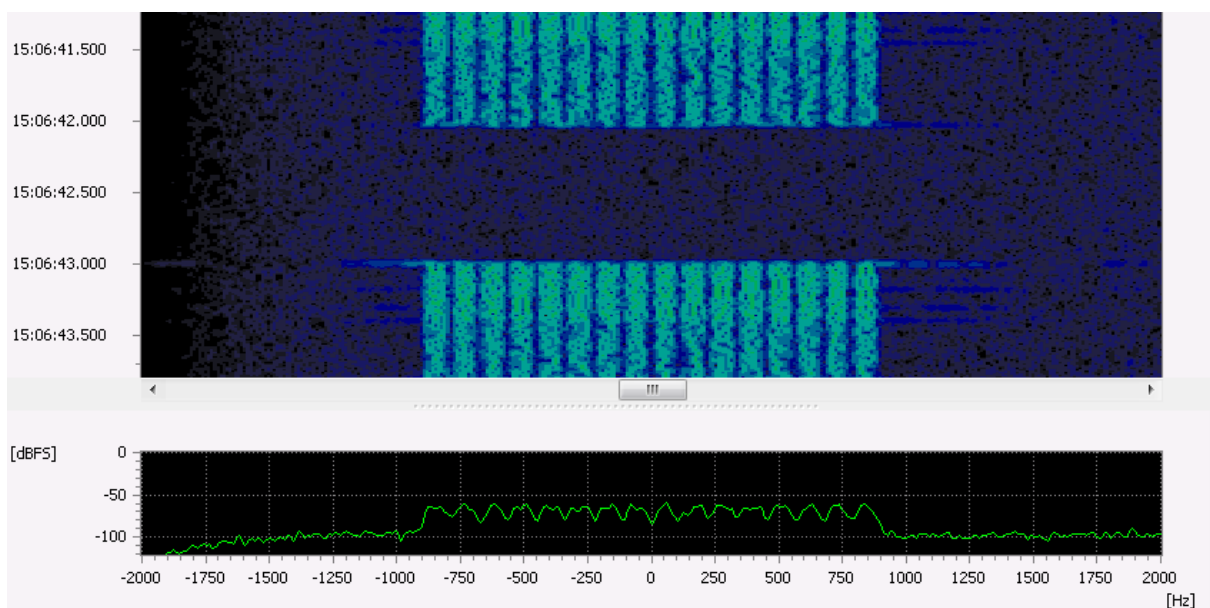


Figure 230: Codan 3012 Data Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default            |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Demodulator           | MDPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 80                 |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5                  |
| Modulation order      | 2                  |
| Version               | A                  |
| No. of channels       | 32                 |
| Channel position type | Channel distance   |
| Channel distance (Hz) | 80                 |

| Parameter     | Default               |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| VER file name | <i>codanchirp.ver</i> |

Table 177: Codan 3012 ALE Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Demodulator           | MDPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B                 |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 75                                 |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 2                                  |
| Modulation order      | 4                                  |
| Version               | A                                  |
| No. of channels       | 16                                 |
| Channel position type | Channel distance                   |
| Channel distance (Hz) | 112.5                              |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.700                              |
| Max. burst length (s) | 12.000                             |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.070                              |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 9                                  |
| VER file name         | <i>codan3212_16channel_psk.ver</i> |

Table 178: Codan 3012 Data Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 179: Codan 3012 Features

## Codan Selcal

### General Information

Codan SelCall FSK is a radio standard developed by CODAN PTY Australia.

#### Usage:

- Selcall and status message transfer over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value |
|-----------------|-------|
| Modulation      | FSK   |
| Number of tones | 2     |

| Parameter        | Value           |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Shift (Hz)       | 200             |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 400             |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100             |
| Coding           | Parity checksum |

Table 180: Codan Selcal ALE Characteristics

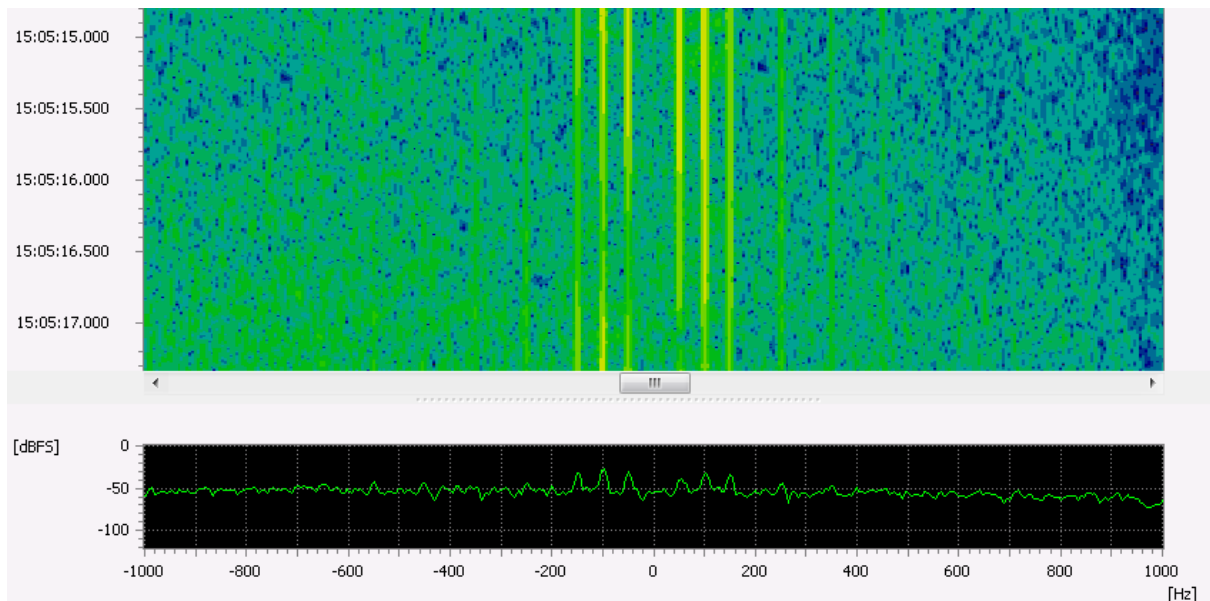


Figure 231: Codan Selcal Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default           |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2,3,4 discr.  |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100               |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                 |
| Modulation order     | 2                 |
| Shift (Hz)           | 200               |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10                |
| Modem type           | Synchronous       |
| VER file name        | codan_selcall.ver |

Table 181: Codan Selcal Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature      | Status |
|--------------|--------|
| Demodulation | yes    |
| Recognition  | yes    |
| Decoding     | yes    |

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 182: Codan Selcal Features

## Coquelet-8

### General Information

The Coquelet modes were designed for the communications of French customs and police authorities. They are similar to the British Piccolo modes.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information (mostly encrypted) over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value          |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Modulation         | FSK            |
| Number of tones    | 8              |
| Shift (Hz)         | 26.67          |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 300            |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 13.3 / 26.7    |
| Alphabet           | ITA-2 / ATU-80 |

Table 183: Coquelet-8 Characteristics

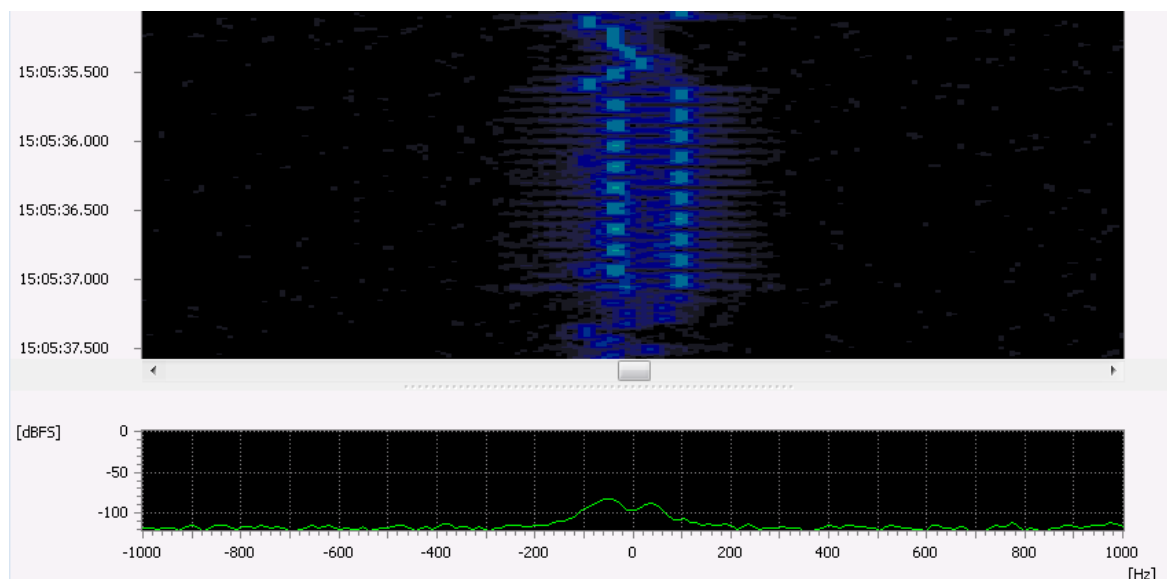


Figure 232: Coquelet-8 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default  |
|--------------------|----------|
| Demodulator        | Coquelet |
| Tone duration (ms) | 37.5     |

| Parameter          | Default        |
|--------------------|----------------|
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 2              |
| No. of tones       | 8              |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 26.67          |
| VER file name      | coquelet-8.ver |

Table 184: Coquelet-8 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 185: Coquelet-8 Features

## Coquelet-13

### General Information

The Coquelet modes were designed for the communications of French customs and police authorities. They are similar to the British Piccolo modes.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information (mostly encrypted) over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value          |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Modulation         | MFSK           |
| Number of tones    | 13             |
| Shift (Hz)         | 30             |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 500            |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 13.3 / 20.0    |
| Alphabet           | ITA-2 / ATU-80 |

Table 186: Coquelet-13 Characteristics

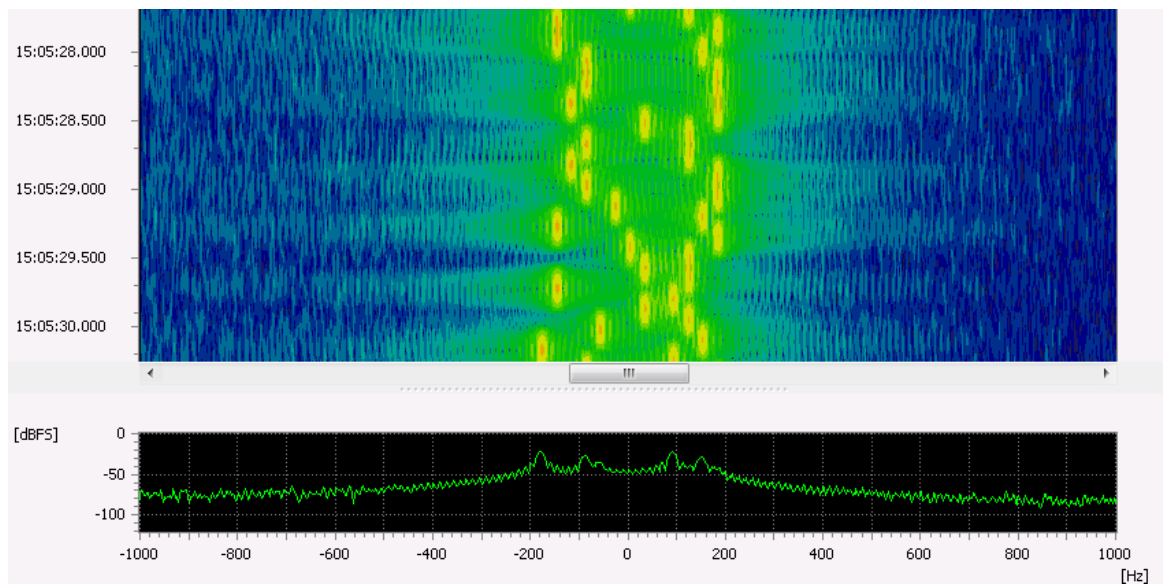


Figure 233: Coquelet-13 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator        | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 75                      |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 1                       |
| No. of tones       | 13                      |
| Tone position type | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 30                      |
| VER file name      | coquelet-13_75ms.ver    |

Table 187: Coquelet-13 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 188: Coquelet-13 Features

## Coquelet-80

### General Information

The Coquelet modes were designed for the communications of French customs and police authorities. They are similar to the British Piccolo modes. Coquelet-80 is the extension of Coquelet-8 by FEC.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information (mostly encrypted) over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value          |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Modulation         | FSK            |
| Number of tones    | 8              |
| Shift (Hz)         | 26.67          |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 300            |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 13.3 / 26.7    |
| Alphabet           | ITA-2 / ATU-80 |

Table 189: Coquelet-80 Characteristics

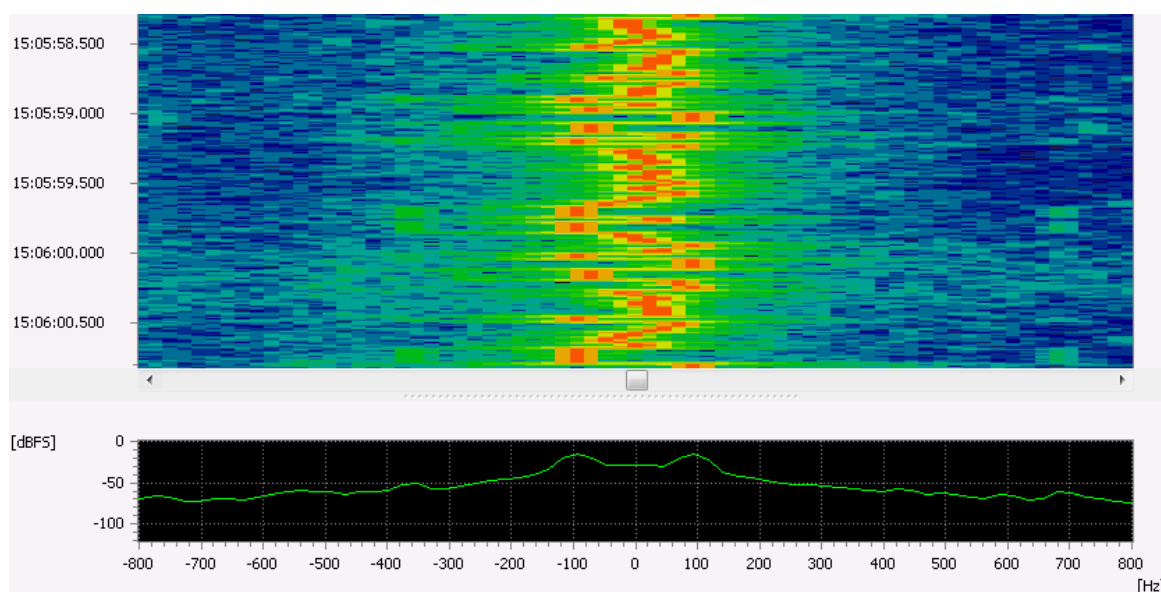


Figure 234: Coquelet-80 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default         |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Demodulator        | Coquelet        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 37.5            |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 2               |
| No. of tones       | 8               |
| Tone spacing (Hz)  | 26.67           |
| VER file name      | coquelet-80.ver |

Table 190: Coquelet-80 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 191: Coquelet-80 Features

## DGPS

### General Information

DGPS is a radio standard for transmission of corrections to the satellite ranging measurements (GPS and GLONASS). This radio standard is based on the recommendations of the RTCM Special Committee 104 (SC-104).

#### Usage:

- Transmission of differential correction signals.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value                |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Modulation         | MSK / QPSK           |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 100 / 300            |
| Coding             | Parity checksum, CRC |

Table 192: DGPS Characteristics

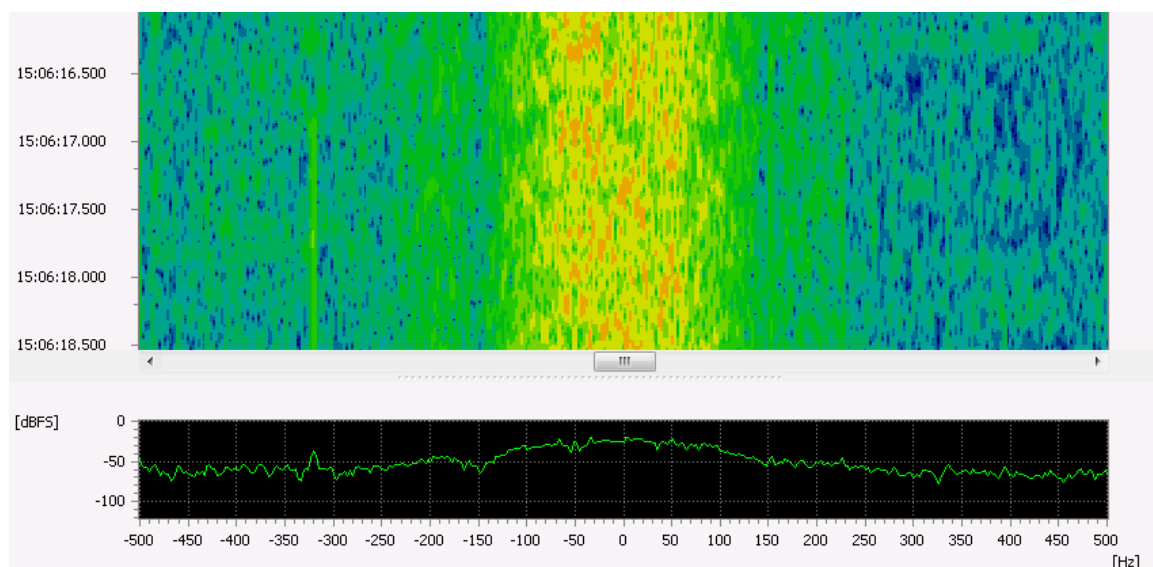


Figure 235: DGPS Spectrogram



## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default            |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Demodulator       | (G)MSK.            |
| Type              | MSK                |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 200                |
| SR tolerance (Bd) | 10                 |
| VER file name     | dgps_200bd_msk.ver |

Table 193: DGPS Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 194: DGPS Features

## DSC

### General Information

DSC (**D**igital **S**elective **C**alling) is part of the GMDSS (Global Maritime Distress and Safety System). It provides automatically formatted distress alerts, urgency, safety and routine radio-telephone calls.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF / VHF.
- Initiation of radiotelephone and MF/HF radiotelex calls.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value    |
|--------------------|----------|
| Modulation         | FSK      |
| Number of tones    | 2        |
| Shift (Hz)         | 170      |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 500      |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 100      |
| Coding             | Checksum |

Table 195: DSC HF Characteristics

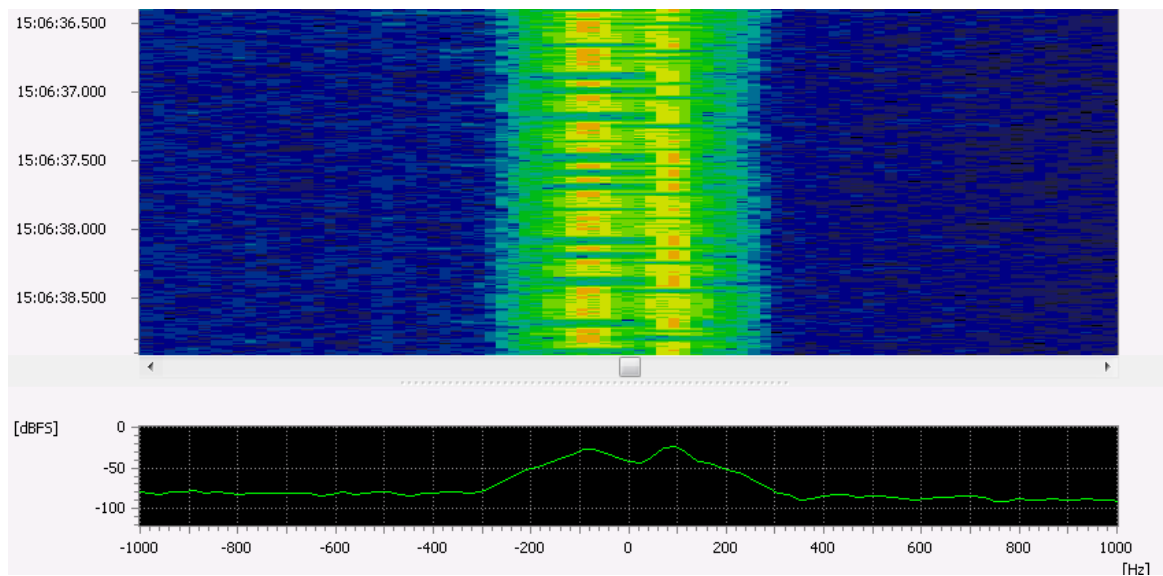


Figure 236: DSC HF Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 10            |
| Shift (Hz)           | 170           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | dsc-hf.ver    |

Table 196: DSC HF Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment HF           | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 197: DSC Features

## DUP-ARQ

### General Information

DUP-ARQ is a synchronous duplex teleprinter system with ARQ. This modem was used by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Hungary.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value        |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Modulation         | FSK          |
| Number of tones    | 2            |
| Shift (Hz)         | 170          |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 125          |
| Coding             | 7 bit parity |
| Alphabet           | ITA-2        |

Table 198: DUP-ARQ Characteristics

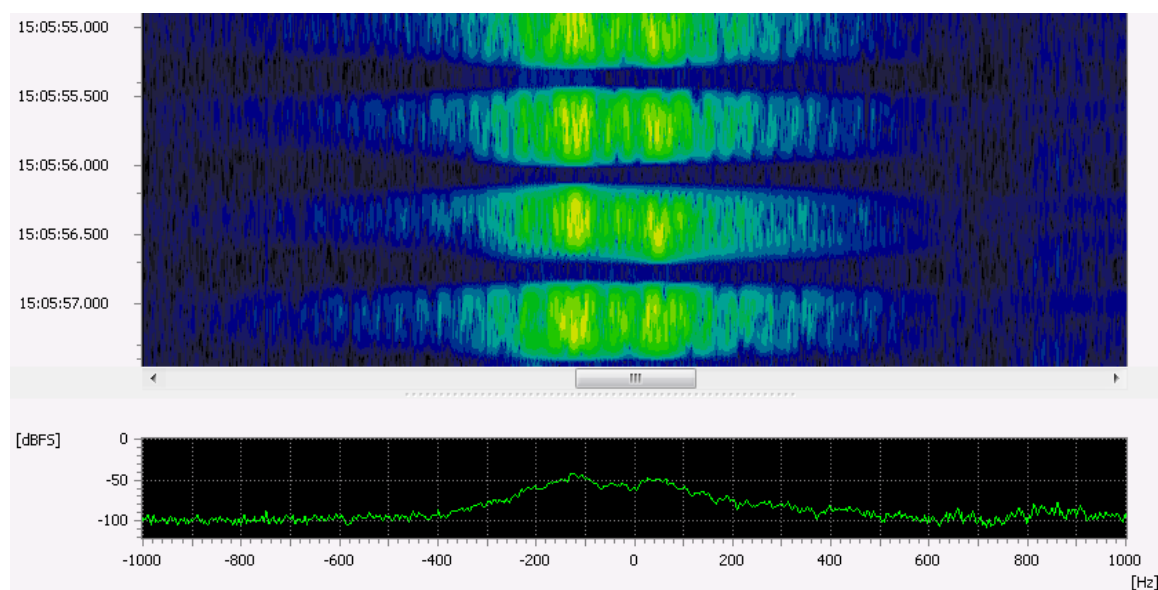


Figure 237: DUP-ARQ Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default       |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 125           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 0.1           |
| Shift (Hz)            | 170           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 10            |
| Modem type            | Synchronous   |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.245         |

| Parameter             | Default                 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.280                   |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.260                   |
| VER file name         | dup-arq_125bd_170hz.ver |

Table 199: DUP-ARQ Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 200: DUP-ARQ Features

## FEC-A

### General Information

FEC-A is a synchronous FEC system. This system was mainly used for military and diplomatic services as well as for news agencies.

This modem system is also known as FEC-100(A).

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value                |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Modulation         | FSK                  |
| Number of tones    | 2                    |
| Shift (Hz)         | 850                  |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 1200                 |
| Symbol rate (Baud) | 144                  |
| Error correction   | Convolutional coding |
| Alphabet           | ITA-2                |

Table 201: FEC-A Characteristics

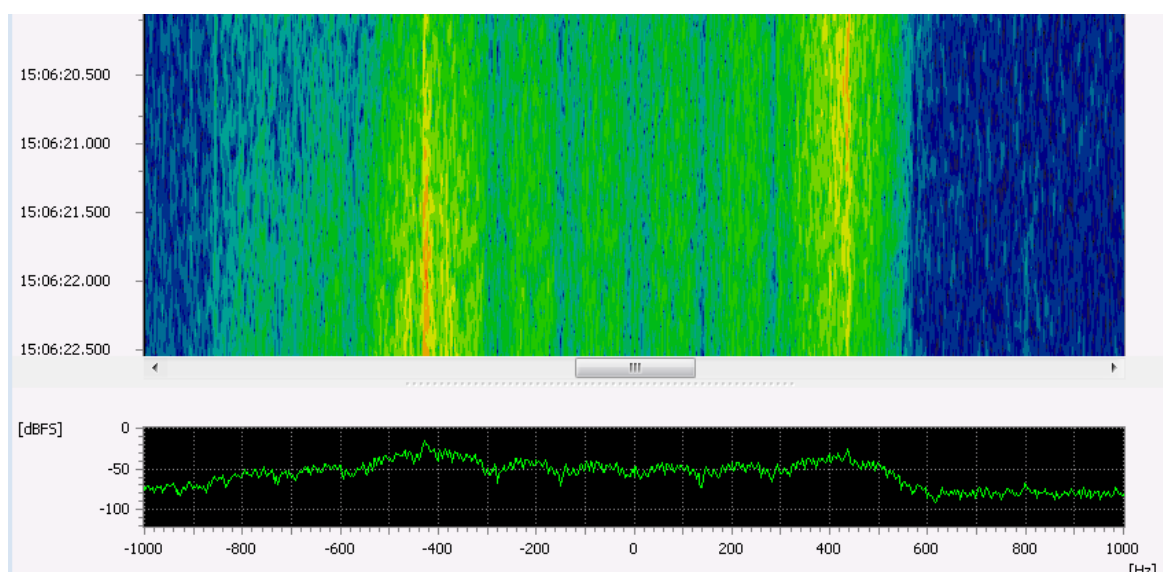


Figure 238: FEC-A Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default               |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched         |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 145                   |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                     |
| Shift (Hz)           | 850                   |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 50                    |
| Modem type           | Synchronous           |
| VER file name        | fec-a_145bd_850hz.ver |

Table 202: FEC-A Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 203: FEC-A Features

## FSK 400/500

### General Information

FSK 400/500 is a chinese multi-tone modem.

### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter         | Value     |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Modulation        | MFSK      |
| Number of tones   | 4         |
| Tone spacing (Hz) | 400 / 500 |
| Bandwidth (Hz)    | 500 / 600 |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 100       |

Table 204: FSK 400/500 Characteristics

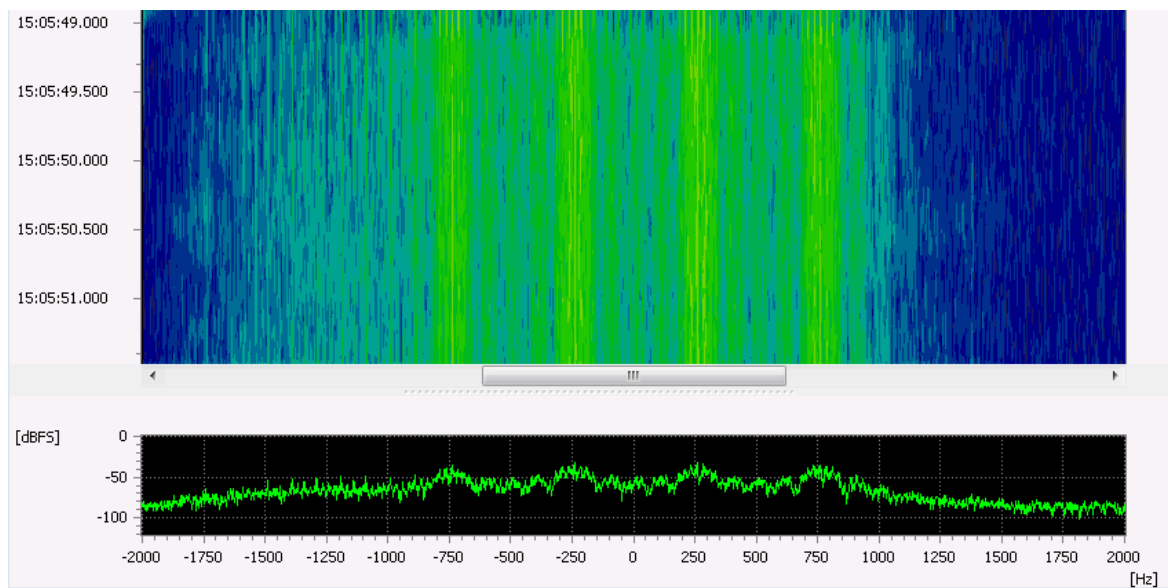


Figure 239: FSK 400/500 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default                 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator           | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 10                      |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 0.5                     |
| No. of tones          | 4                       |
| Tone position type    | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz)    | 500                     |
| Min. burst length (s) | 2.500                   |
| Max. burst length (s) | 3.200                   |
| Min. pause length (s) | 1.000                   |
| VER file name         | fsk_400_500.ver         |

Table 205: FSK 400/500 Demodulator Settings

### Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | no     |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 206: FSK 400/500 Features

## Globe Wireless FSK

### General Information

Globe Wireless FSK is one of several radio modems used by the Globe Wireless company in the HF-frequency band.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of selcall and status messages over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value           |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Modulation       | FSK             |
| Number of tones  | 2               |
| Shift (Hz)       | 200             |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 300             |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100             |
| Error correction | Parity checksum |

Table 207: Globe Wireless FSK Characteristics

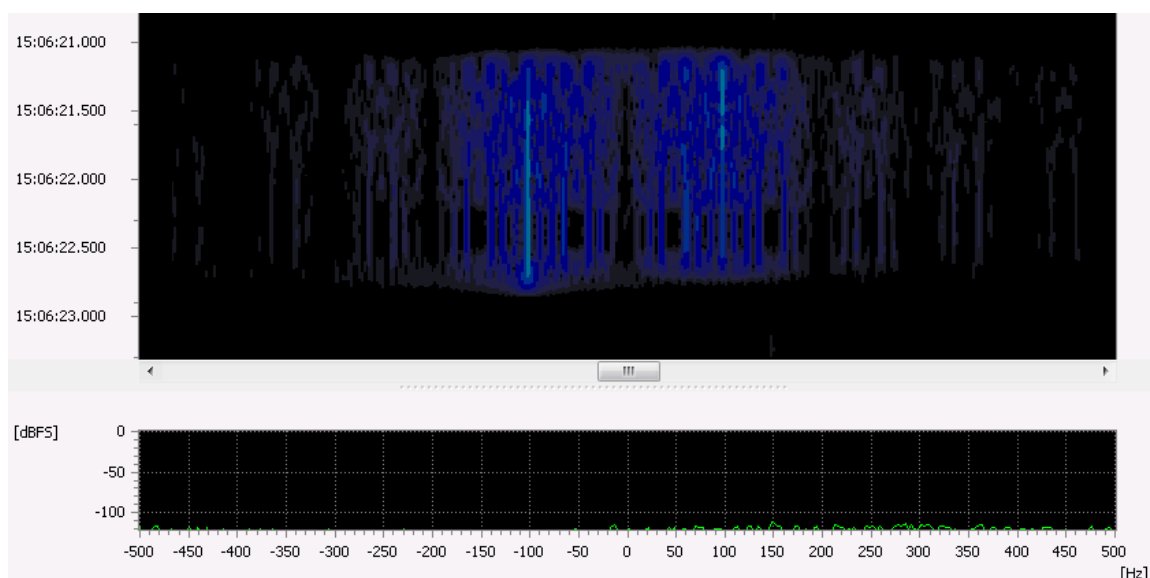


Figure 240: Globe Wireless FSK Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default                |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2 matched          |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 100                    |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 10                     |
| Shift (Hz)            | 200                    |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 10                     |
| Modem type            | Synchronous            |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.700                  |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.700                  |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.120                  |
| VER file name         | gw_fsk_100bd_200hz.ver |

Table 208: Globe Wireless FSK Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 209: Globe Wireless FSK Features

## Globe Wireless PSK

### General Information

Globe Wireless PSK is one of several radio modems used by the Globe Wireless company in the HF-frequency band.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | DQPSK |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 400   |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 200   |

Table 210: Globe Wireless PSK Characteristics



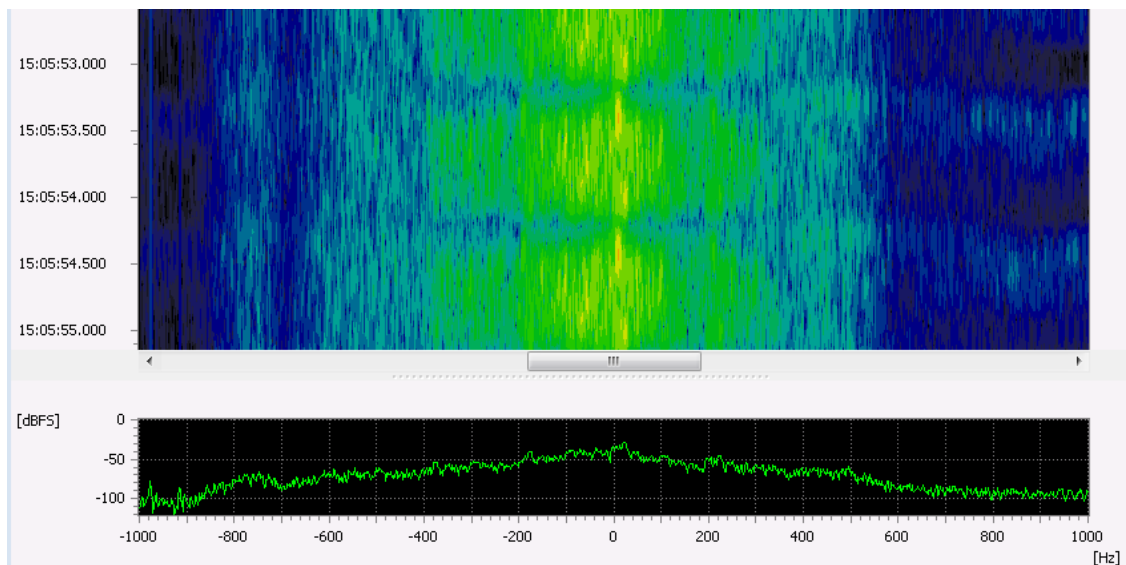


Figure 241: Globe Wireless PSK Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Demodulator           | DPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B     |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 200                   |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5                     |
| Modulation order      | 4                     |
| Version               | A                     |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.400                 |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000                 |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.100                 |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0                     |
| VER file name         | gw_psk_200bd_psk4.ver |

Table 211: Globe Wireless PSK Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 212: Globe Wireless PSK Features

## G-TOR

### General Information

G-TOR mode is a proprietary standard developed by Kantronics Inc. and is used by radio amateurs, military (Irish Air Corps/Navy, Mexican army) and governmental agencies (ICRC).

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                         |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                           |
| Number of tones  | 2                             |
| Shift (Hz)       | 170                           |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100 / 200 / 300               |
| Coding           | Golay code, Interleaving, CRC |
| Alphabet         | ITA-5                         |

Table 213: G-TOR Characteristics

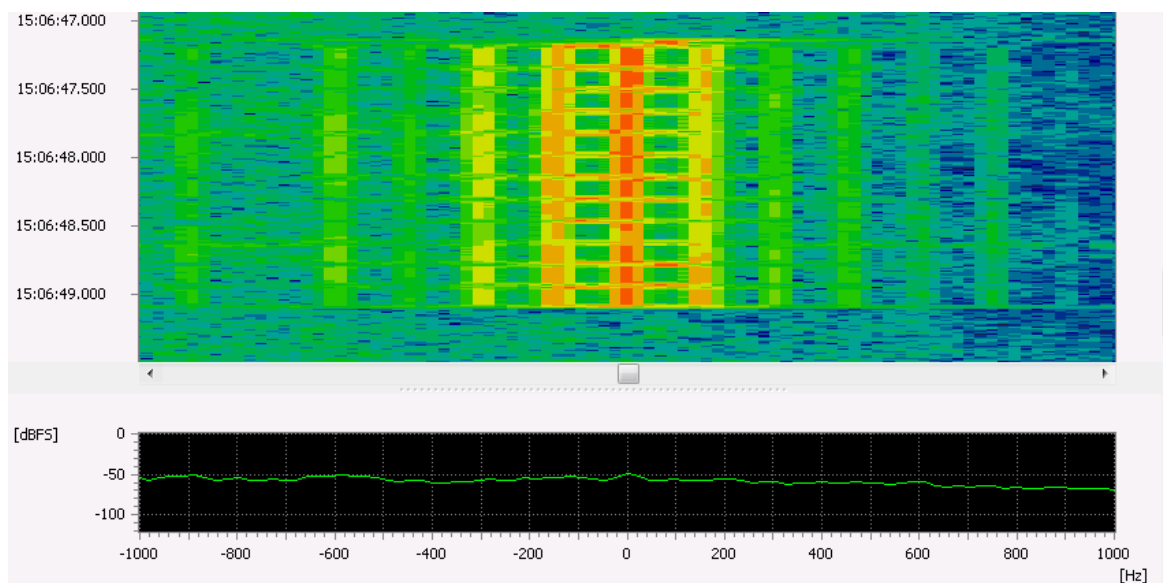


Figure 242: G-TOR Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 300              |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5                |
| Modulation order      | 2                |
| Shift (Hz)            | 180              |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 20               |
| Modem type            | Synchronous      |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.080            |

| Parameter             | Default               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Max. burst length (s) | 2.000                 |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.080                 |
| VER file name         | g-tor_300bd_180hz.ver |

Table 214: G-TOR Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 215: G-TOR Features

## HFDL

### General Information

The High Frequency Data Link HFDL (ARINC Report 635-3) is used in civil long distance aircraft communications between aircrafts and a cluster of ground stations.

#### Usage:

- Aeronautical information exchange over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                  |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Modulation       | PSK2/4/8               |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 400                    |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 1800                   |
| Error correction | ARQ                    |
| Data rate (bps)  | 300 / 600 / 1200 /1800 |

Table 216: HFDL Characteristics

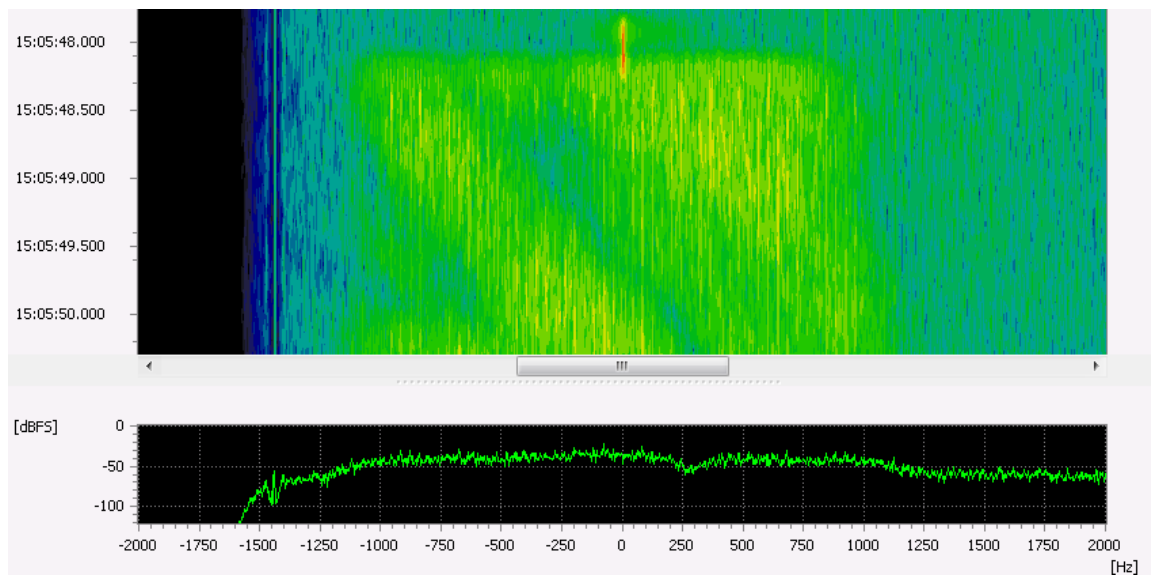


Figure 243: HFDL Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default        |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Demodulator           | PSK data added |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 1800           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 9              |
| Modulation order      | 2              |
| Shift (Hz)            | 170            |
| Min. burst length (s) | 2.100          |
| Max. burst length (s) | 5.000          |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.010          |
| VER file name         | hfdl_psk2.ver  |

Table 217: HFDL Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | no     |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 218: HFDL Features

## HNG-FEC

### General Information

HNG-FEC is a full duplex system used by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Hungary. This modem is not used any more.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                     |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                       |
| Number of tones  | 2                         |
| Shift (Hz)       | 500                       |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100.5                     |
| Coding           | Interleaving, Parity bits |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2                     |

Table 219: HNG-FEC Characteristics

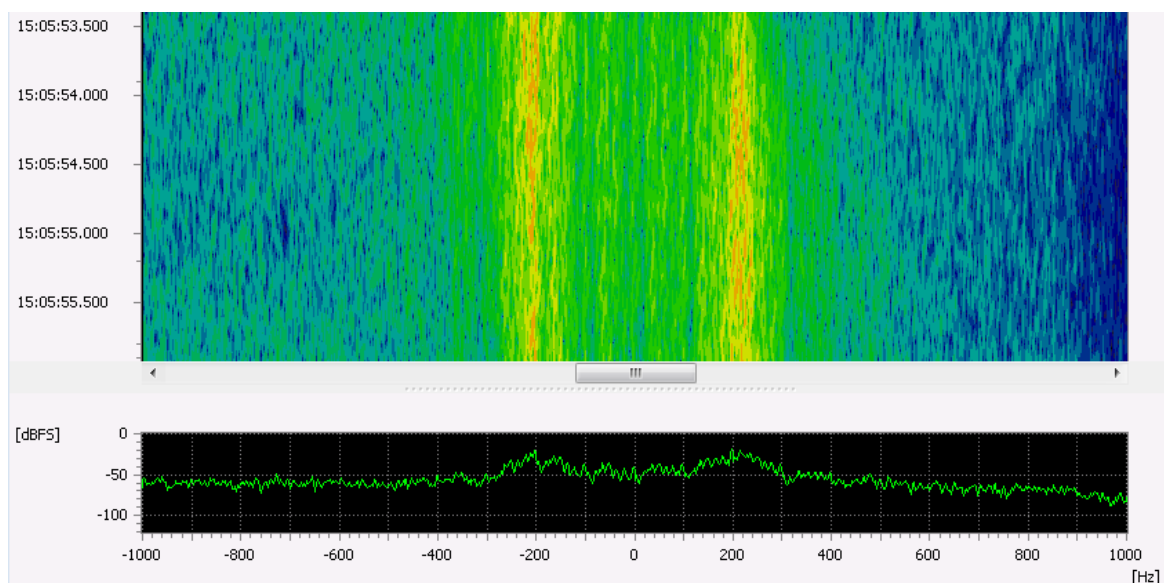


Figure 244: HNG-FEC Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 420           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 20            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | hng_fec.ver   |

Table 220: HNG-FEC Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 221: HNG-FEC Features

## MD674

### General Information

MD674 is a military asynchronous FSK modem.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value         |
|------------------|---------------|
| Modulation       | FSK           |
| Number of tones  | 2             |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 50 ... 150    |
| Error correction | ARQ           |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2 / ITA-5 |

Table 222: MD674 Characteristics

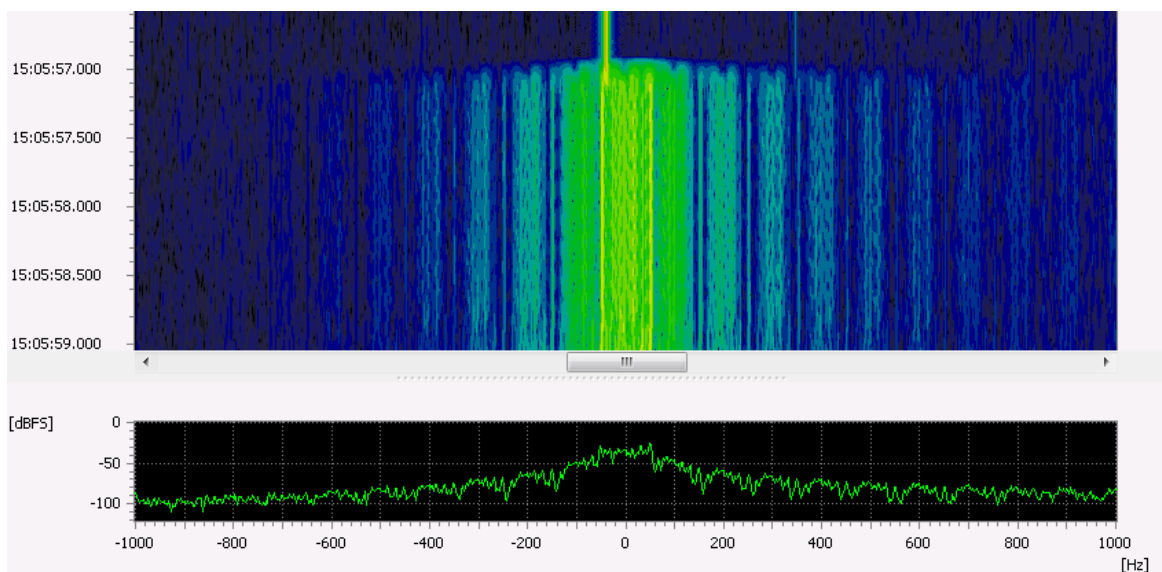


Figure 245: MD674 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default          |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100              |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                |
| Modulation order     | 2                |
| Shift (Hz)           | 85               |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10               |
| Modem type           | Synchronous      |
| VER file name        | md647.ver        |

Table 223: MD674 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 224: MD674 Features

## MEROD

### General Information

MEROD is a Message Entry and Read-Out Device for exchange of encrypted tactical messages over a radio channel in burst mode.

#### Usage:

- Exchange of tactical information over HF with emissions of minimum length.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                  |
| Number of tones  | 2                    |
| Shift (Hz)       | 810                  |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 1200                 |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 266                  |
| Error correction | BCH(127,78)          |
| Alphabet         | MEROD specific 6 bit |

Table 225: MEROD Characteristics

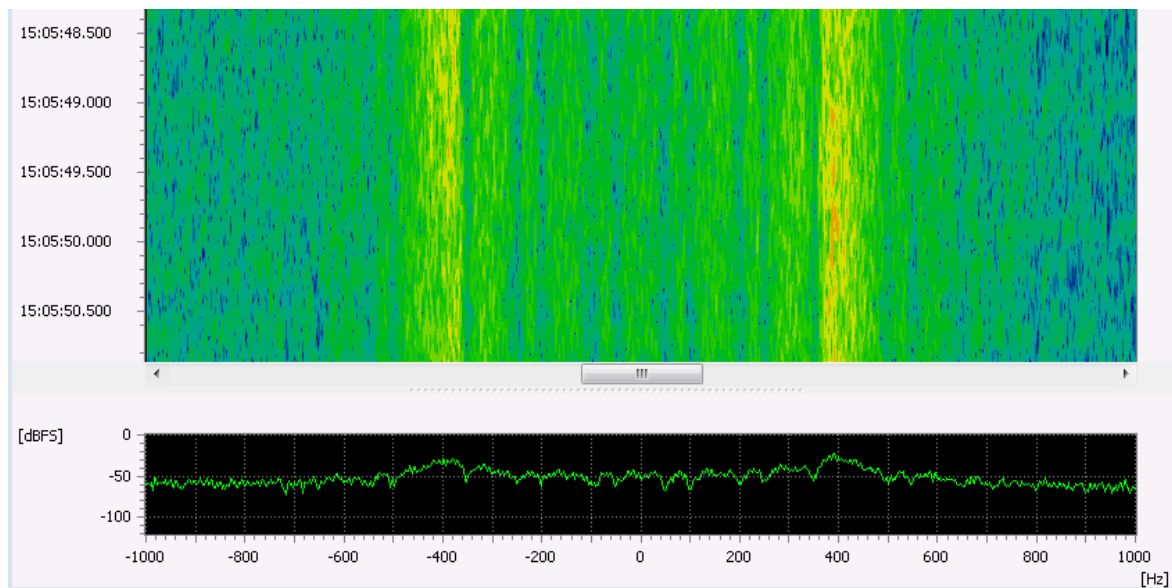


Figure 246: MEROD Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 150           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 810           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 20            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | merod.ver     |

Table 226: MEROD Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 227: MEROD Features

## MFSK8

### General Information

MFSK8 is a mode for digital data communication in the amateur radio domain.



## Usage:

- Transfer of textual information by radio amateurs over HF.

## Mode Properties

| Parameter         | Value  |
|-------------------|--------|
| Modulation        | FSK    |
| Number of tones   | 32     |
| Tone spacing (Hz) | 7.8125 |
| Bandwidth (Hz)    | 330    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 7.8125 |
| Error correction  | FEC    |

Table 228: MFSK8 Characteristics

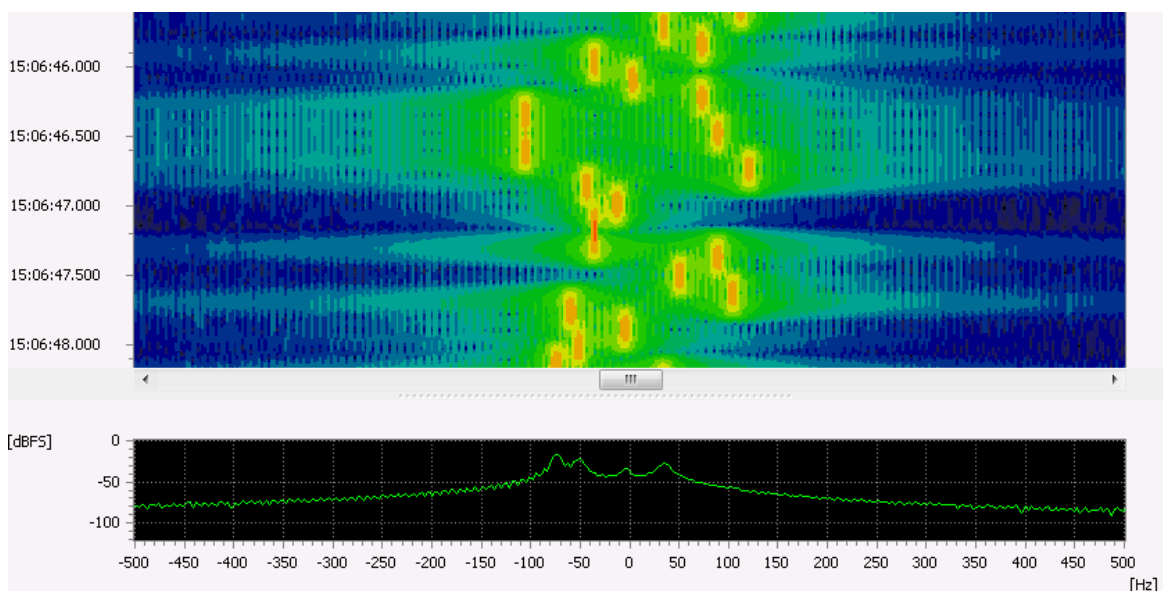


Figure 247: MFSK8 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator        | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 128                     |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 0                       |
| No. of tones       | 32                      |
| Tone position type | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 7.813                   |
| VER file name      | mfsk-8.ver              |

Table 229: MFSK8 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 230: MFSK8 Features

## MFSK16

### General Information

MFSK16 is a mode for digital data communication in the amateur radio domain.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information by radio amateurs over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter         | Value  |
|-------------------|--------|
| Modulation        | FSK    |
| Number of tones   | 16     |
| Tone spacing (Hz) | 15.625 |
| Bandwidth (Hz)    | 330    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 15.625 |
| Error correction  | FEC    |

Table 231: MFSK16 Characteristics

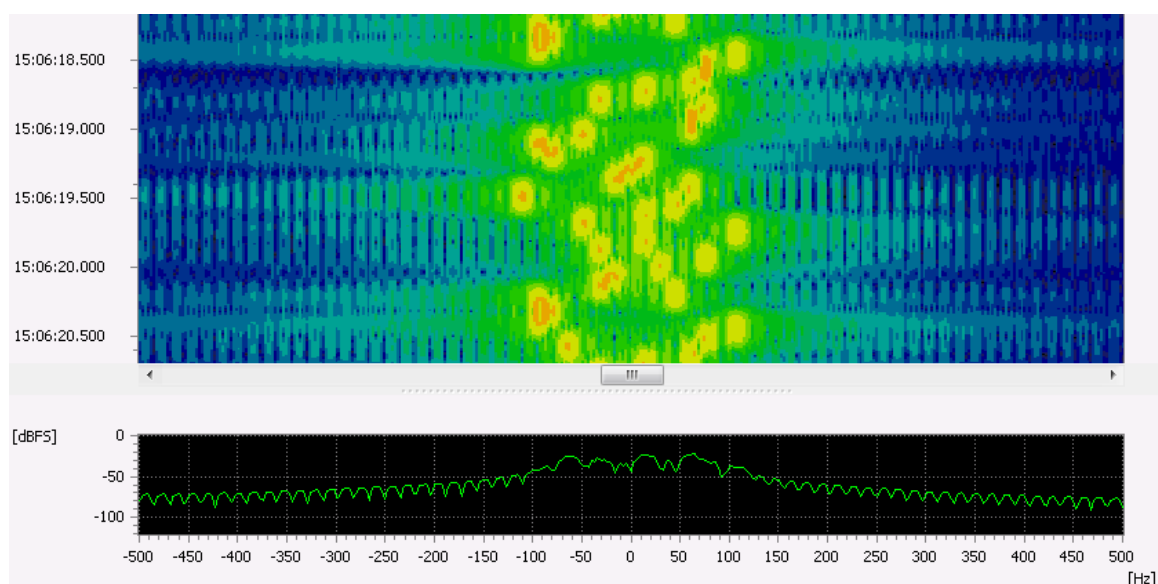


Figure 248: MFSK16 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator        | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 64                      |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 0.3                     |
| No. of tones       | 16                      |
| Tone position type | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 15.625                  |
| VER file name      | mfsk-16.ver             |

Table 232: MFSK16 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 233: MFSK16 Features

## Morse

### General Information

Morse code was the first method for data transfer over radio. By now it has been mostly replaced by digital modes.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                  |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Modulation       | Carrier keyed on/off   |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 400                    |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | Depending on data-rate |
| Data rate (cpm)  | 30 ... 300             |

Table 234: Morse Characteristics

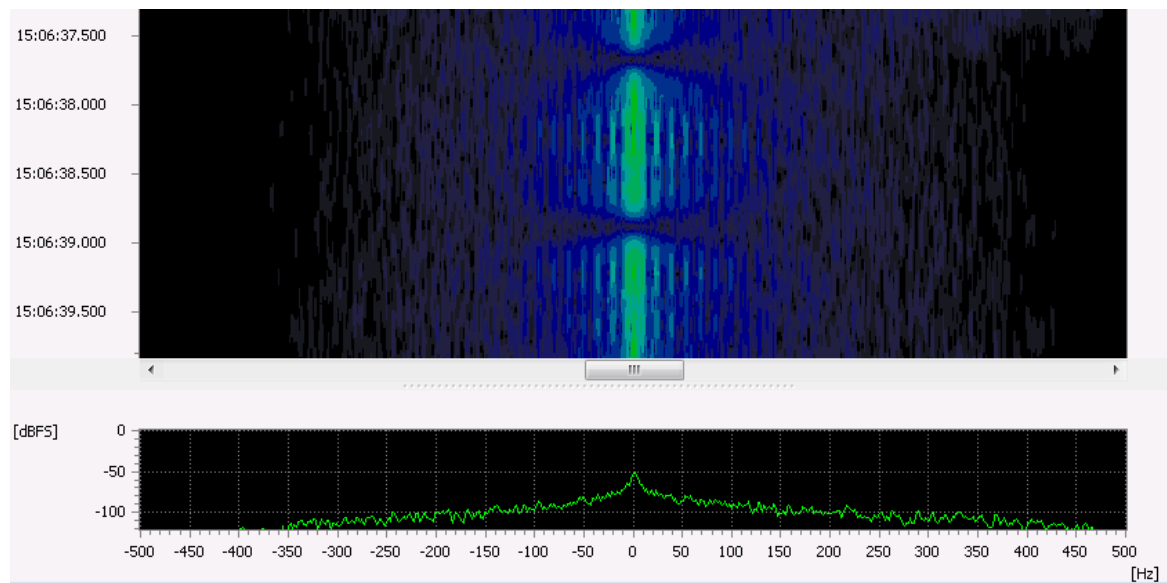


Figure 249: Morse Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default       |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator       | Morse         |
| Range (cpm)       | 60...125      |
| Keying rate (cpm) | 250           |
| Tolerance (cpm)   | 250           |
| VER file name     | morse_raw.ver |

Table 235: Morse Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 236: Morse Features

## Olivia

### General Information

Olivia is a radio teletype modem developed by radio amateur Pawel Jalocho.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

## Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value     |
|------------------|-----------|
| Modulation       | MFSK      |
| Number of tones  | 4/8/16/32 |
| Shift (Hz)       | 200       |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 31.25     |
| Coding           | Walsh     |
| Alphabet         | ITA-5     |

Table 237: Olivia Characteristics

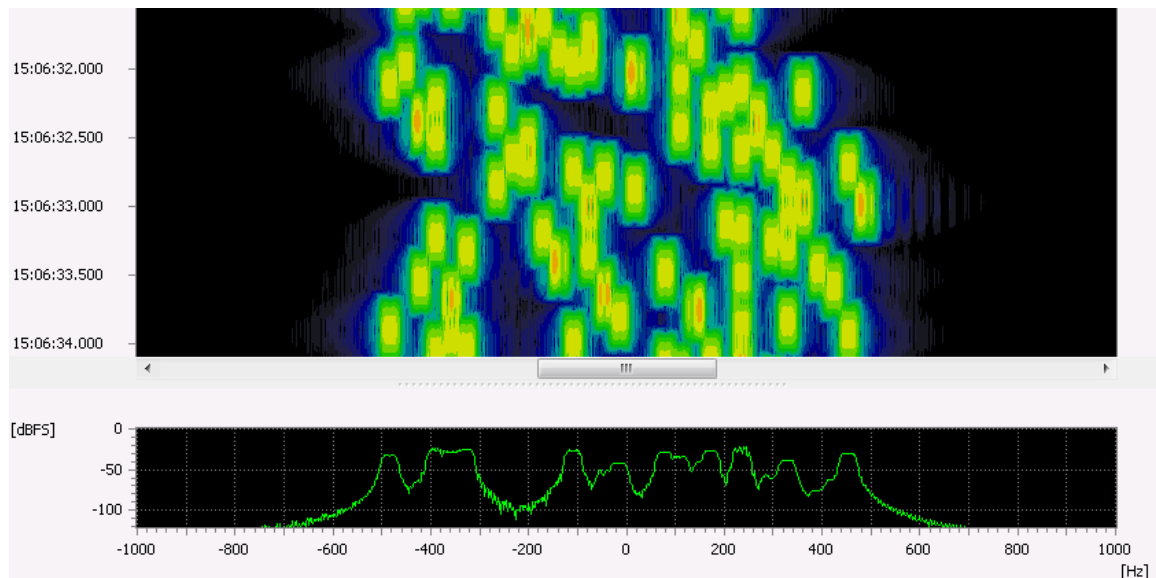


Figure 250: Olivia Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator        | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 32                      |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 4                       |
| No. of tones       | 32                      |
| Tone position type | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 31.25                   |
| VER file name      | olivia-1000-32.ver      |

Table 238: Olivia Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature      | Status |
|--------------|--------|
| Demodulation | yes    |

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 239: Olivia Features

## Packet 300

### General Information

Packet radio is a complex data transmission system used by radio amateurs. Packet radio networks use the AX.25 data link layer protocol, derived from the X.25 protocol suite and designed for amateur radio use.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | FSK   |
| Number of tones  | 2     |
| Shift (Hz)       | 200   |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 500   |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 500   |
| Coding           | NRZ   |

Table 240: Packet 300 Characteristics

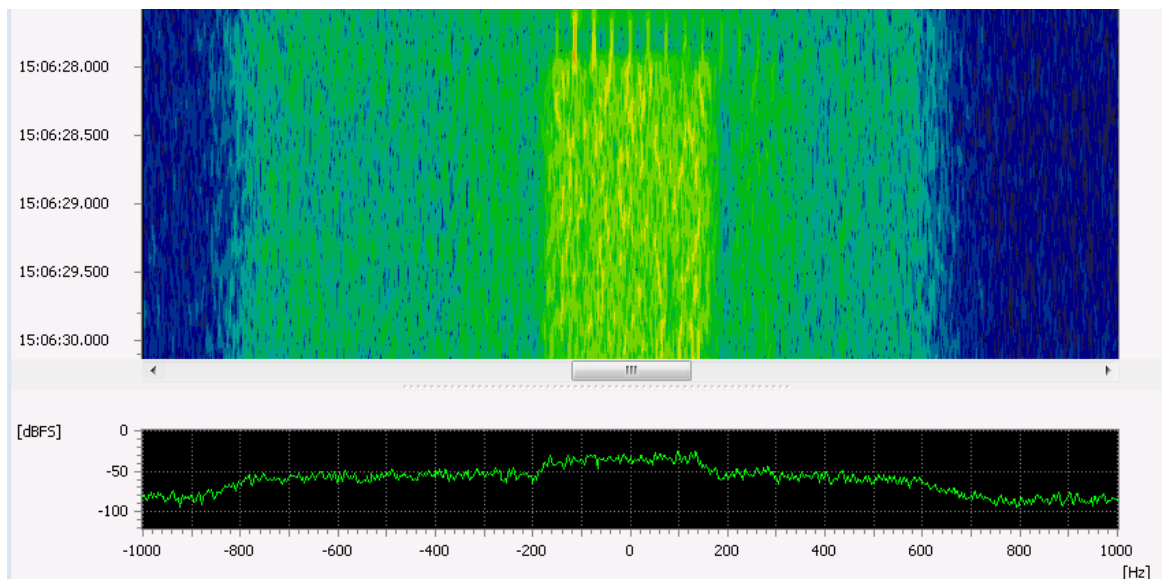


Figure 251: Packet 300 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default             |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2,3,4 discr.    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 300                 |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5                   |
| Modulation order      | 2                   |
| Shift (Hz)            | 200                 |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 10                  |
| Modem type            | Synchronous         |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.500               |
| Max. burst length (s) | 10.000              |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.180               |
| VER file name         | packet-300-4800.ver |

Table 241: Packet 300 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 242: Packet 300 Features

# PACTOR I

## General Information

Pactor-I mode is a proprietary standard developed by SCS GmbH & Co. KG, Hanau, Germany.

### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.
- In successive standards Pactor-II and Pactor-III the mode Pactor-I is used during the call set-up.

## Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value        |
|------------------|--------------|
| Modulation       | FSK          |
| Number of tones  | 2            |
| Shift (Hz)       | 200          |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 300          |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100 / 200    |
| Coding           | Huffman code |

Table 243: PACTOR I Characteristics

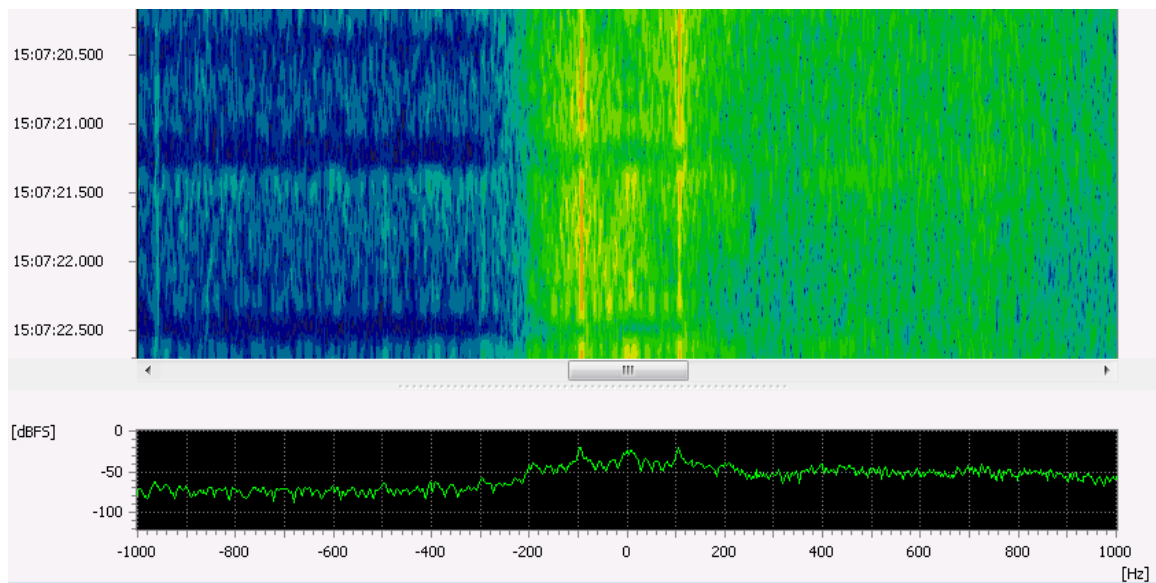


Figure 252: PACTOR I Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default       |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 200           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)            | 200           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 10            |
| Modem type            | Multiple SR   |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.120         |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000         |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.170         |
| VER file name         | pactor_i.ver  |

Table 244: PACTOR I Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 245: PACTOR I Features



## PACTOR I FEC

### General Information

Pactor-I mode is a proprietary standard developed by SCS GmbH & Co. KG, Hanau, Germany. The FEC/Unproto variant is used for broadcast transmissions.

#### Usage:

- Broadcast data transmissions over HF.
- During call set-up Pactor-I-FEC mode is used.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value             |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK               |
| Number of tones  | 2                 |
| Shift (Hz)       | 200               |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100 / 200         |
| Coding           | Huffman code, CRC |

Table 246: PACTOR I FEC Characteristics

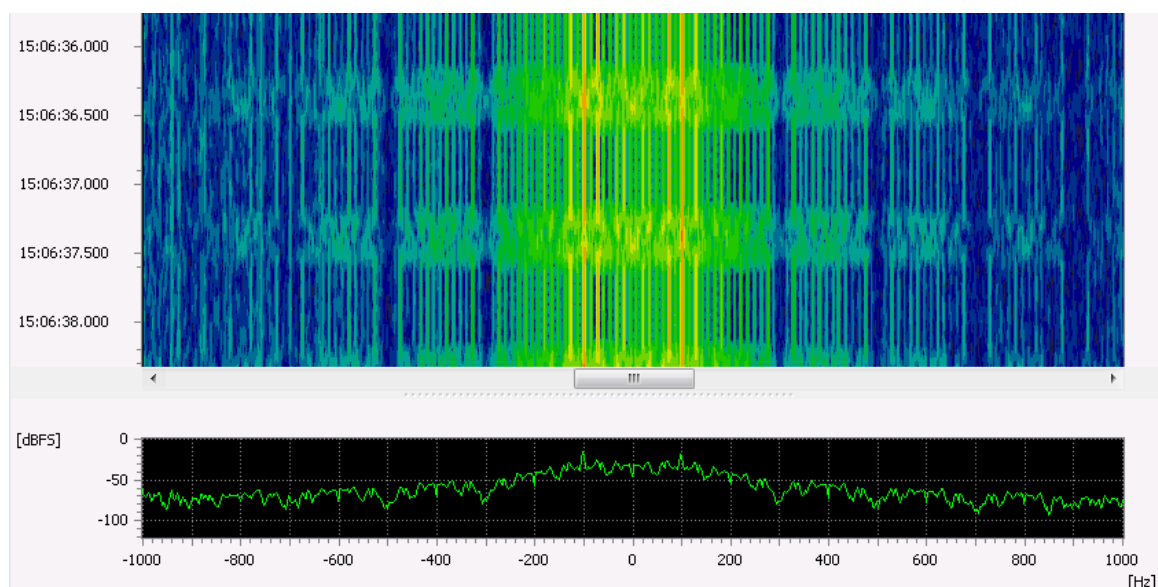


Figure 253: PACTOR I FEC Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default          |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 200              |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 1                |
| Shift (Hz)           | 200              |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 20               |
| Modem type           | Multiple SR      |
| VER file name        | pactor_i_fec.ver |

Table 247: PACTOR I FEC Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 248: PACTOR I FEC Features

## PACTOR II

### General Information

Pactor-II mode is a proprietary standard developed by SCS GmbH & Co. KG, Hanau, Germany. It is an advancement of the Pactor-I mode.

#### Usage:

- ARQ and data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter            | Value                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Modulation           | DBPSK,DQPSK,8-DPSK,16-DPSK |
| Number of channels   | 2                          |
| Channel spacing (Hz) | 200                        |
| Bandwidth (Hz)       | 450                        |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 200                        |
| Coding               | Convolutional FEC code     |

Table 249: PACTOR II Characteristics

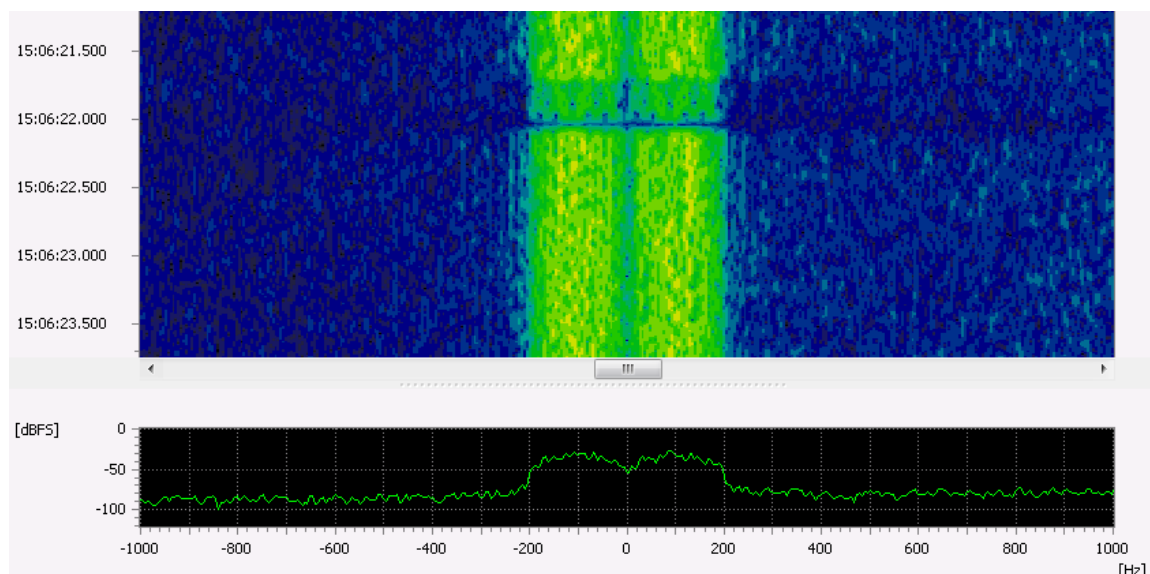


Figure 254: PACTOR II Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default       |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator           | Pactor II     |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.300         |
| Max. burst length (s) | 3.400         |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.035         |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0             |
| VER file name         | pactor_ii.ver |

Table 250: PACTOR II Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 251: PACTOR II Features

## PACTOR II FEC

### General Information

Pactor-II-FEC mode is a proprietary standard developed by SCS GmbH & Co. KG, Hanau, Germany. It is an advancement of the Pactor-I-FEC mode.

### Usage:

- Broadcast data transmissions (plain-text and encrypted) over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter            | Value                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Modulation           | DQPSK                                |
| Number of channels   | 2                                    |
| Channel spacing (Hz) | 200                                  |
| Bandwidth (Hz)       | 450                                  |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 200                                  |
| Coding               | Convolutional FEC code, Viterbi code |

Table 252: PACTOR II FEC Characteristics

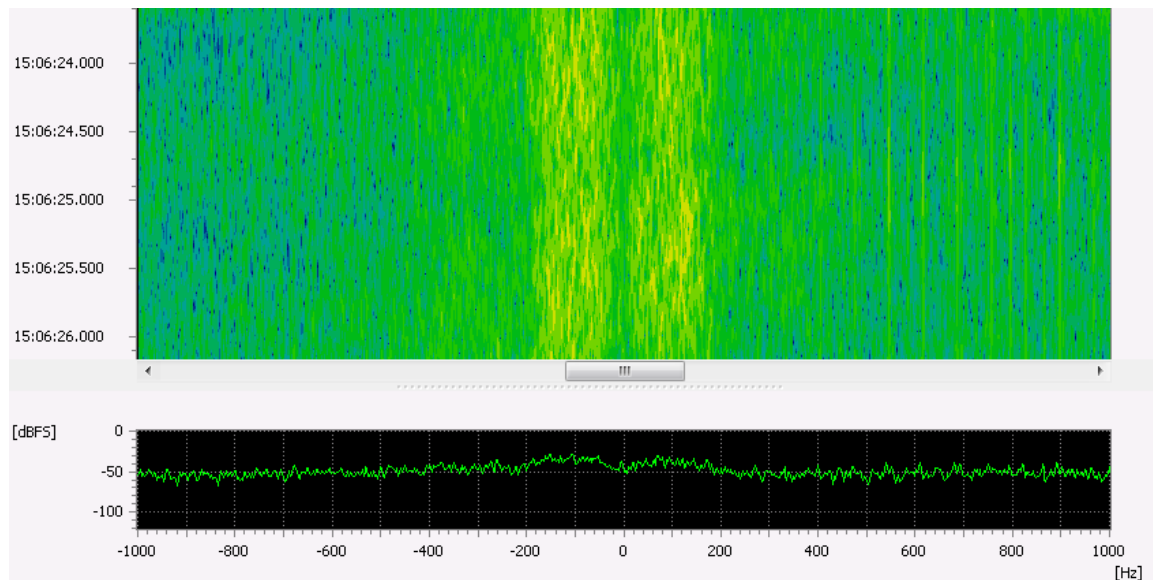


Figure 255: PACTOR II FEC Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter     | Default           |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Demodulator   | Pactor II         |
| VER file name | pactor_ii_fec.ver |

Table 253: PACTOR II FEC Demodulator Settings

### Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

### Status

| Feature      | Status |
|--------------|--------|
| Demodulation | yes    |
| Recognition  | yes    |
| Decoding     | yes    |

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 254: PACTOR II FEC Features

## PACTOR III

### General Information

Pactor-III mode is a proprietary standard developed by SCS GmbH & Co. KG, Hanau, Germany. It is an advancement of the Pactor-I and Pactor-II modes.

#### Usage:

- ARQ and broadcast data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter            | Value                  |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Modulation           | DBPSK,DQPSK            |
| Number of channels   | 2,6,14,16,18           |
| Channel spacing (Hz) | 120                    |
| Bandwidth (Hz)       | max 2200               |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100 per channel        |
| Coding               | Convolutional FEC code |

Table 255: PACTOR III Characteristics

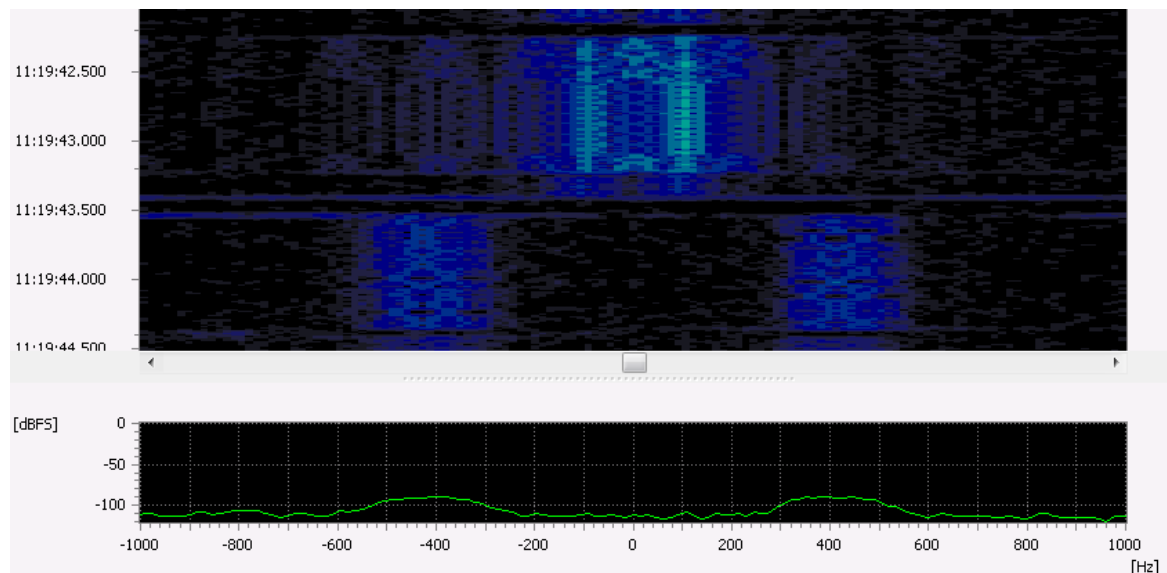


Figure 256: PACTOR III Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default    |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Demodulator           | Pactor III |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.300      |
| Max. burst length (s) | 3.400      |

| Parameter             | Default               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.035                 |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0                     |
| VER file name         | <i>pactor_iii.ver</i> |

Table 256: PACTOR III Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 257: PACTOR III Features

## Piccolo MK6

### General Information

The Piccolo modes were developed in the UK for communications between Great Britain and its embassies and military stations all over the world.

They are similar to the French Coquelet modes.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information (mostly encrypted) over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | FSK   |
| Number of tones  | 6     |
| Shift (Hz)       | 20    |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 180   |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 20    |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2 |

Table 258: Piccolo MK6 Characteristics

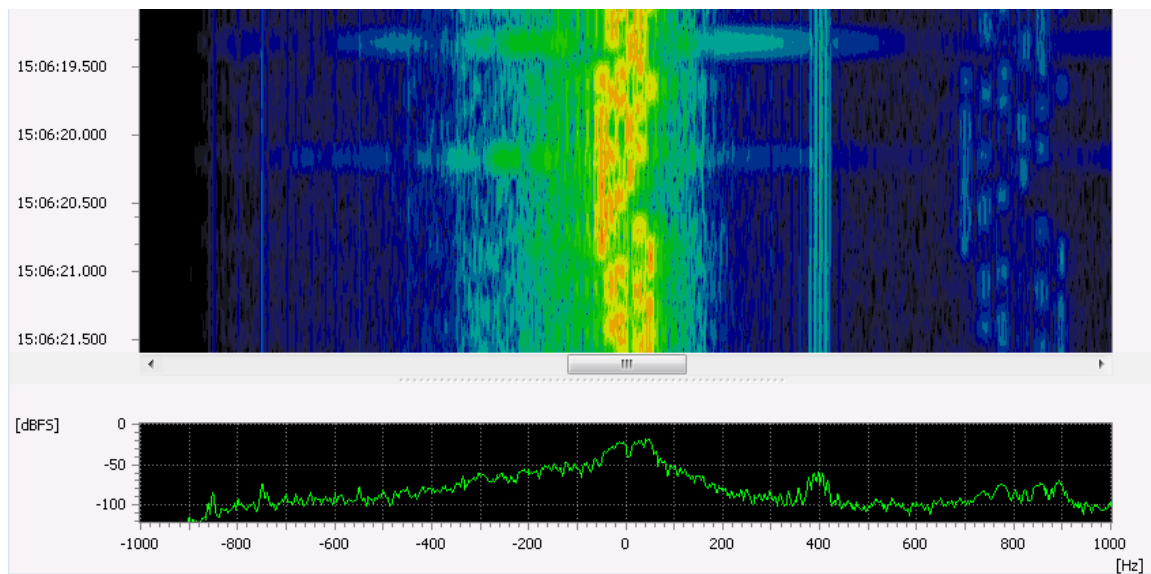


Figure 257: Piccolo MK6 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator        | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 50                      |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 0.1                     |
| No. of tones       | 6                       |
| Tone position type | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 20                      |
| VER file name      | piccolo_mk6.ver         |

Table 259: Piccolo MK6 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 260: Piccolo MK6 Features

## Piccolo MK12

### General Information

The Piccolo modes were developed in the UK for communications between Great Britain and its embassies and military stations all over the world. They are similar to the French Coquelet modes.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information (mostly encrypted) over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | FSK   |
| Number of tones  | 12    |
| Shift (Hz)       | 20    |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 300   |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 20    |
| Alphabet         | ITA-5 |

Table 261: Piccolo MK12 Characteristics

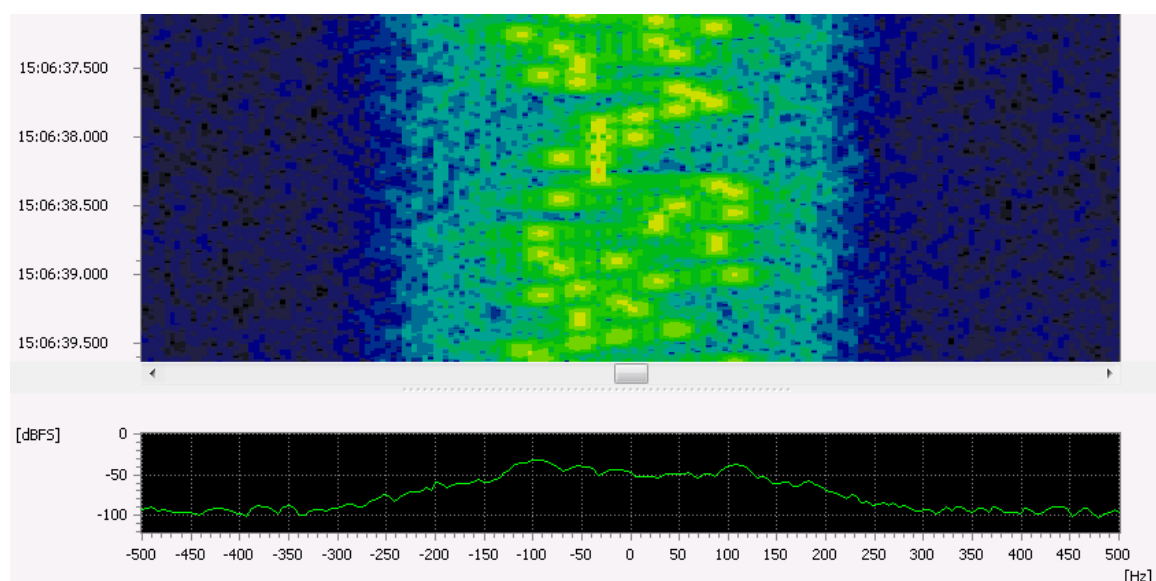


Figure 258: Piccolo MK12 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator        | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 50                      |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 2                       |
| No. of tones       | 12                      |
| Tone position type | Equidistant frequencies |
| Tone distance (Hz) | 20                      |
| VER file name      | <i>piccolo_mk12.ver</i> |



Table 262: Piccolo MK12 Demodulator Settings

### Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

### Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 263: Piccolo MK12 Features

## POL-ARQ

### General Information

POL-ARQ is a synchronous duplex FARQ system. This system was used by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Poland.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value    |
|------------------|----------|
| Modulation       | FSK      |
| Number of tones  | 2        |
| Shift (Hz)       | 270      |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100      |
| Alphabet         | CCIR-476 |

Table 264: POL-ARQ Characteristics

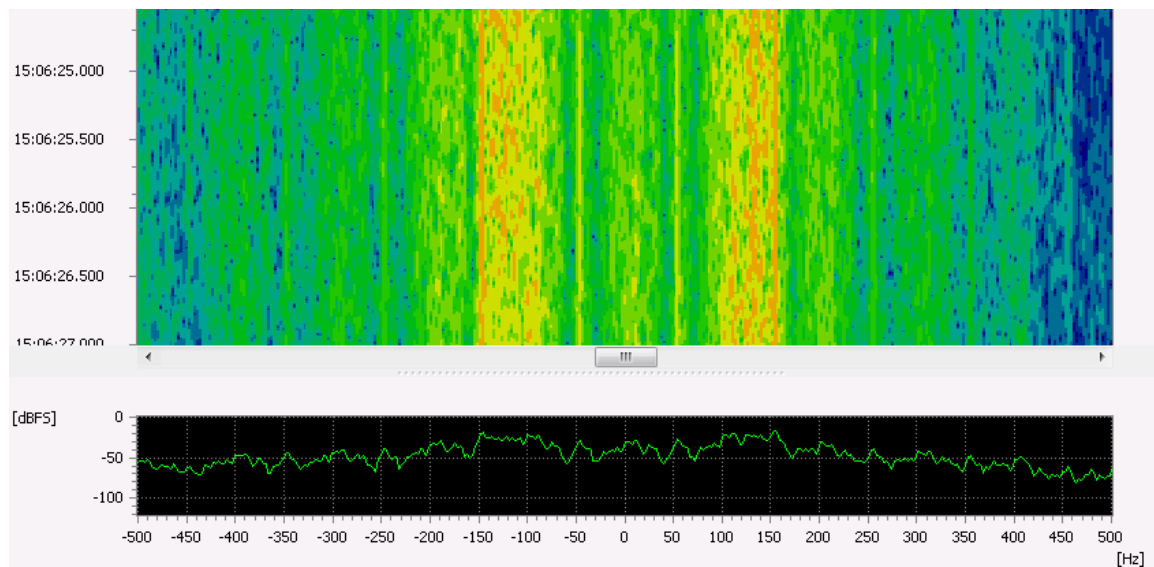


Figure 259: POL-ARQ Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default           |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched     |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100               |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                 |
| Shift (Hz)           | 270               |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 30                |
| Modem type           | Synchronous       |
| VER file name        | pol-arq_100bd.ver |

Table 265: POL-ARQ Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 266: POL-ARQ Features

## PSK10

### General Information

PSK10 is a modem type developed by radio amateurs. PSK10 emissions are very narrow-band and robust against fading effects.

## Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

## Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value          |
|------------------|----------------|
| Modulation       | DBPSK          |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 10             |
| Coding           | Huffman coding |

Table 267: PSK10 Characteristics

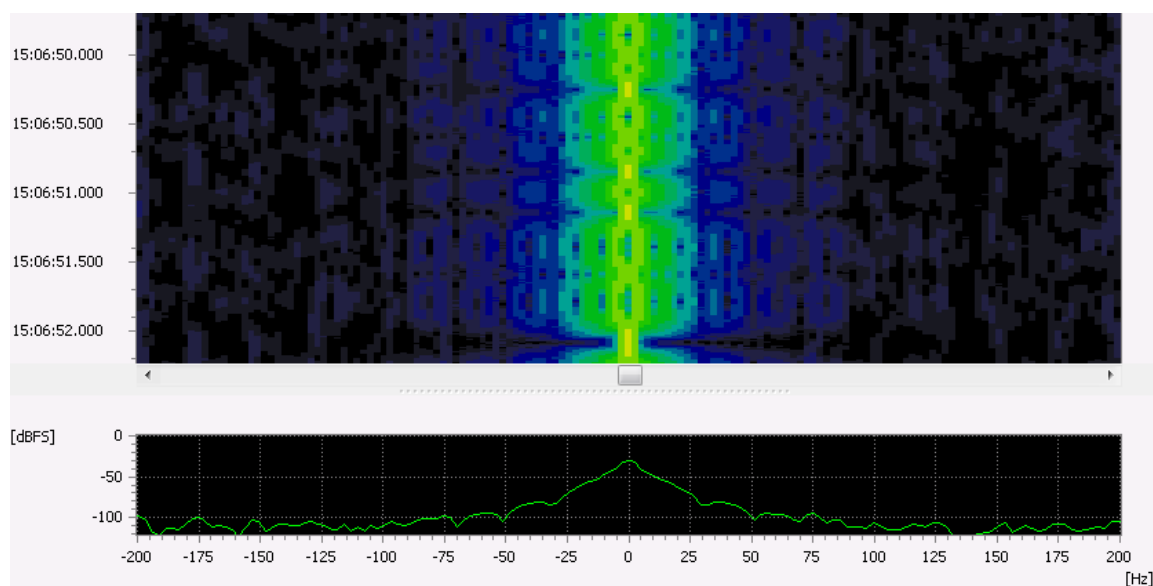


Figure 260: PSK10 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default           |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Demodulator       | DPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 10                |
| SR tolerance (Bd) | 0.5               |
| Modulation order  | 2                 |
| Version           | A                 |
| VER file name     | psk10.ver         |

Table 268: PSK10 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature      | Status |
|--------------|--------|
| Demodulation | yes    |
| Recognition  | yes    |

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 269: PSK10 Features

## PSK10-AM

### General Information

PSK10-AM is a modem type developed by radio amateurs. PSK10-AM emissions are very narrow-band and robust against fading effects.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value           |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Modulation       | DBPSK           |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 10 / 31.25 / 50 |
| Coding           | Repetition code |

Table 270: PSK10-AM Characteristics

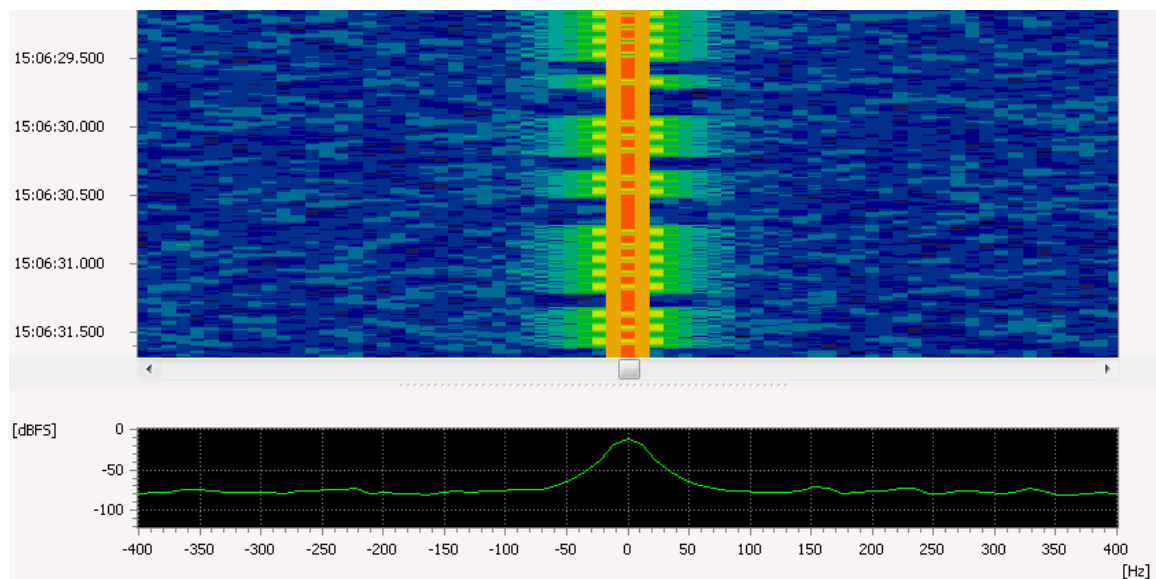


Figure 261: PSK10-AM Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default           |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Demodulator       | DPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 10                |
| SR tolerance (Bd) | 5                 |
| Modulation order  | 2                 |

| Parameter     | Default         |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Version       | A               |
| VER file name | psk-am_10bd.ver |

Table 271: PSK10-AM Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 272: PSK10-AM Features

## PSK31

### General Information

PSK31 is a modem type developed by radio amateurs. PSK31 emissions are very narrow-band and robust against fading effects.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter             | Value              |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Modulation            | DBPSK,QPSK         |
| Bandwidth (Hz)        | 50                 |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 31.25 (62.5 / 125) |
| Coding (FEC variants) | Convolutional FEC  |

Table 273: PSK31 Characteristics

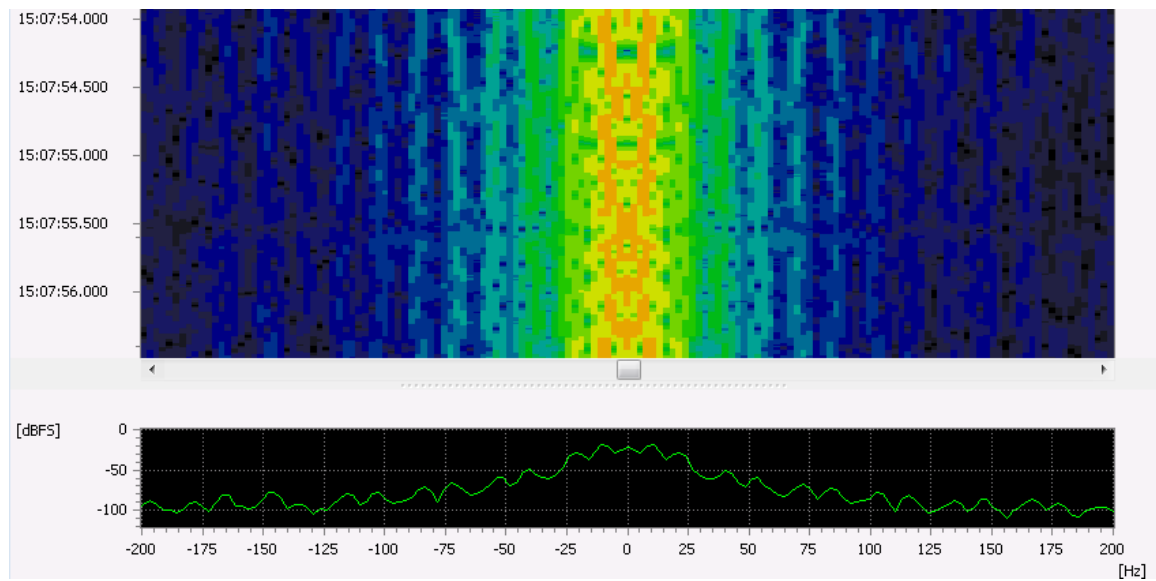


Figure 262: PSK31 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default           |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Demodulator       | DPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 31                |
| SR tolerance (Bd) | 5                 |
| Modulation order  | 2                 |
| Version           | A                 |
| VER file name     | psk31.ver         |

Table 274: PSK31 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 275: PSK31 Features

## RUM-FEC

### General Information

RUM-FEC is a duplex FEC system used by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Romania.

### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

## Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value             |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK               |
| Number of tones  | 2                 |
| Shift (Hz)       | 400               |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 164.5             |
| Coding           | Interleaving, FEC |
| Alphabet         | RUM-FEC           |

Table 276: RUM-FEC Characteristics

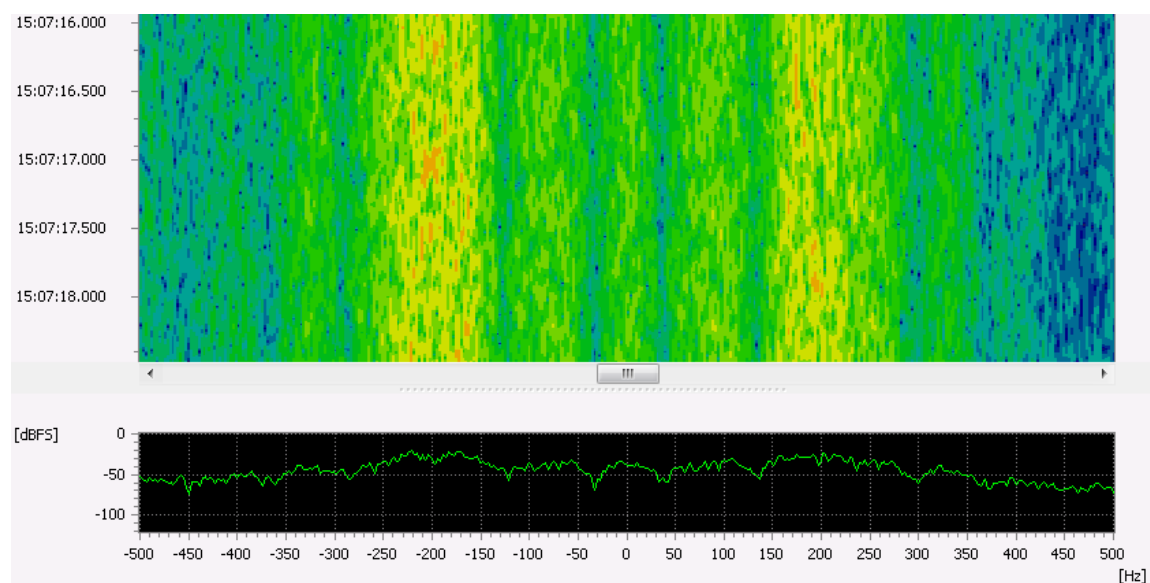


Figure 263: RUM-FEC Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default           |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched     |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 165               |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                 |
| Shift (Hz)           | 400               |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 20                |
| Modem type           | Synchronous       |
| VER file name        | rum-fec_165bd.ver |

Table 277: RUM-FEC Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 278: RUM-FEC Features

## SI-ARQ

### General Information

SI-ARQ is an ARQ mode similar to SITOR for the exchange of teletype-data over a radio channel in a robust way.

#### Usage:

- Basic maritime data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value     |
|------------------|-----------|
| Modulation       | FSK       |
| Number of tones  | 2         |
| Shift (Hz)       | 170       |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 400 / 500 |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 96 / 192  |
| Error correction | ARQ       |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2     |

Table 279: SI-ARQ Characteristics

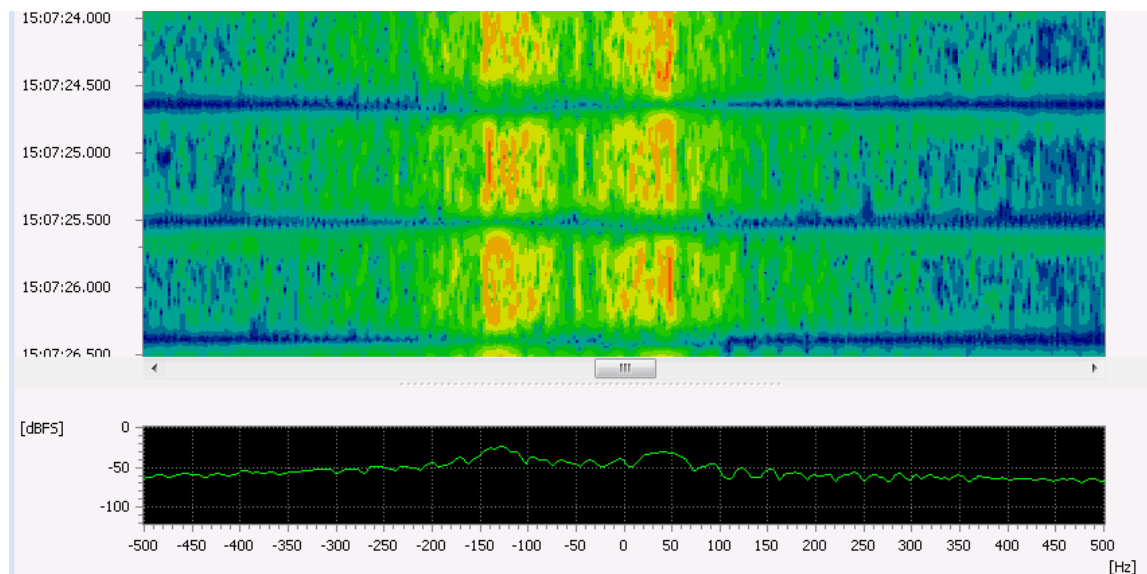


Figure 264: SI-ARQ Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings



| Parameter             | Default       |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 96            |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 1             |
| Shift (Hz)            | 170           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 5             |
| Modem type            | Synchronous   |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.217         |
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.600         |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.061         |
| VER file name         | si-arq.ver    |

Table 280: SI-ARQ Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 281: SI-ARQ Features

## SI-FEC

### General Information

SI-FEC is an FEC mode similar to SITOR for the exchange of teletype-data over a radio channel in a robust way.

#### Usage:

- Basic maritime data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value     |
|------------------|-----------|
| Modulation       | FSK       |
| Number of tones  | 2         |
| Shift (Hz)       | 170       |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 400 / 500 |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 96 / 192  |
| Error correction | FEC       |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2     |

Table 282: SI-FEC Characteristics

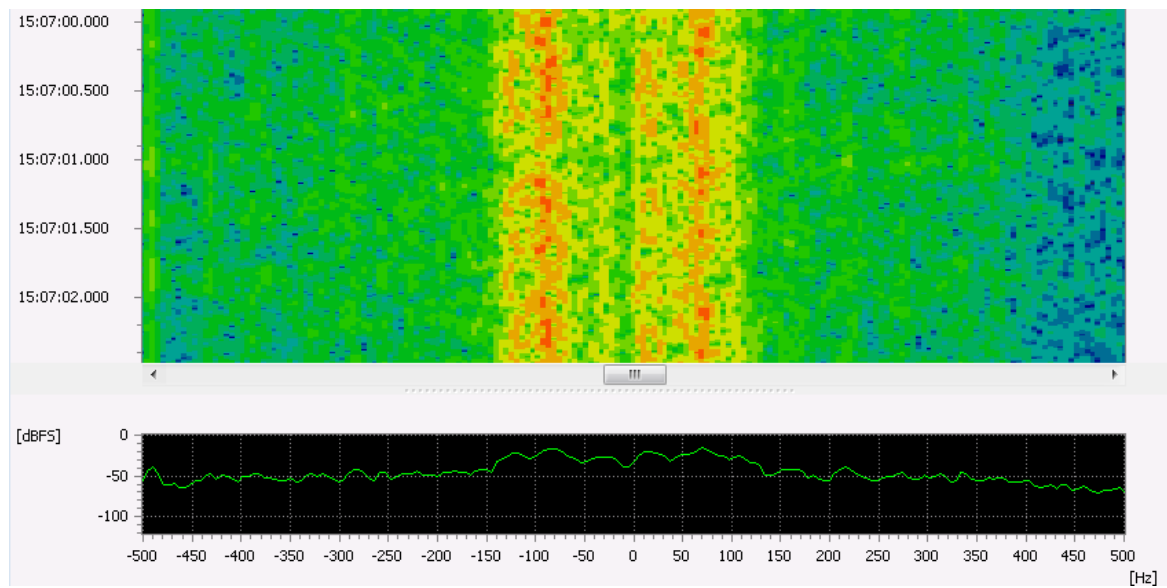


Figure 265: SI-FEC Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 96            |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 170           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | si-fec.ver    |

Table 283: SI-FEC Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 284: SI-FEC Features

## SITOR-A

### General Information

Simplex Teletype Over Radio (SITOR) is a mode for maritime communications to exchange teletype-data over a radio channel in a robust way. SITOR-A is the ARQ variant.

#### Usage:

- Basic maritime data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | FSK   |
| Number of tones  | 2     |
| Shift (Hz)       | 170   |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 350   |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100   |
| Error correction | ARQ   |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2 |

Table 285: SITOR-A Characteristics

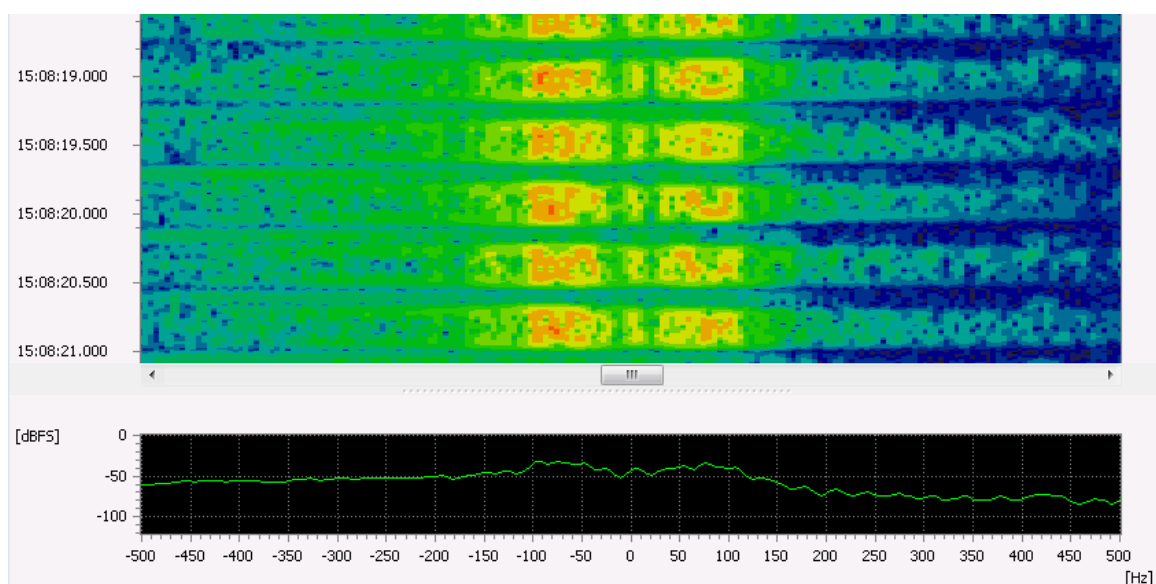


Figure 266: SITOR-A Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 170           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |

| Parameter             | Default           |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.065             |
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.290             |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.200             |
| VER file name         | sitor-a_170hz.ver |

Table 286: SITOR-A Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 287: SITOR-A Features

## SITOR-B

### General Information

Simplex Teletype Over Radio (SITOR) is a mode for maritime communications to exchange teletype-data over a radio channel in a robust way.

SITOR-B is the FEC variant.

#### Usage:

- Basic maritime data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value     |
|------------------|-----------|
| Modulation       | FSK       |
| Number of tones  | 2         |
| Shift (Hz)       | 170 / 400 |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 350 / 800 |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100       |
| Error correction | FEC       |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2     |

Table 288: SITOR-B Characteristics

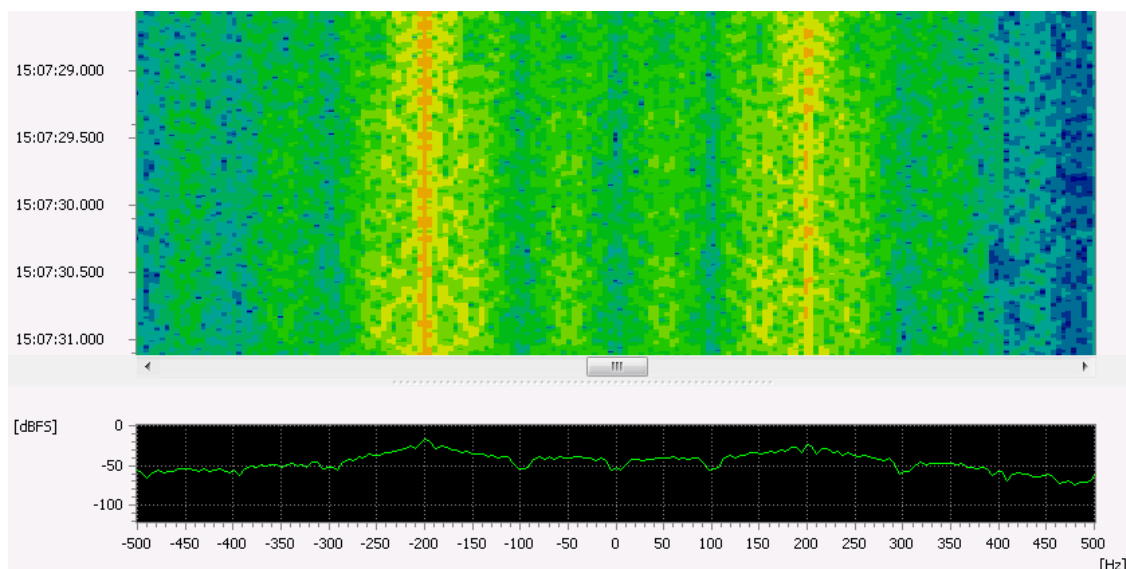


Figure 267: SITOR-B Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched           |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 100                     |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                       |
| Shift (Hz)           | 400                     |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 20                      |
| Modem type           | Synchronous             |
| VER file name        | sitor-b_100bd_400hz.ver |

Table 289: SITOR-B Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 290: SITOR-B Features

## SP14

### General Information

This standard is a system with 14 tones where only 13 tones are used. The carrier is AM modulated with a secondary MFSK modulation for the data.

SP-14 is equivalent to NUM-13.

#### Usage:

- Transmission of numeric codes.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter                        | Value            |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Modulation, primary<br>secondary | AM<br>MFSK       |
| Number of tones                  | 14               |
| Tone length (ms)                 | 133              |
| Tone spacing (Hz)                | 16               |
| Bandwidth (Hz)                   | 210              |
| Symbol rate (Bd)                 | 7.5              |
| Coding                           | Character coding |

Table 291: SP14 Characteristics

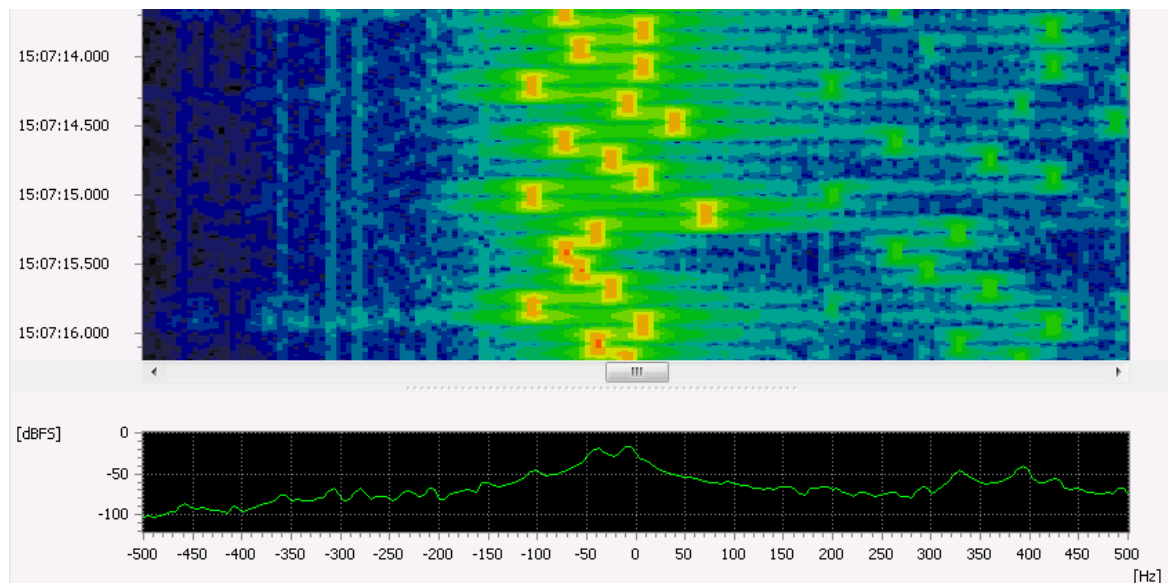


Figure 268: SP14 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter          | Default                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Demodulator        | Multitone (MFSK)        |
| Tone duration (ms) | 133                     |
| TD tolerance (ms)  | 5                       |
| No. of tones       | 14                      |
| Tone position type | Equidistant frequencies |

| Parameter          | Default  |
|--------------------|----------|
| Tone distance (Hz) | 16       |
| VER file name      | sp14.ver |

Table 292: SP14 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 293: SP14 Features

## SPREAD 51

### General Information

SPREAD 51 is a synchronous FEC system which was used by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Romania.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                           |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                             |
| Number of tones  | 2                               |
| Shift (Hz)       | 400                             |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 102.7                           |
| Coding           | 10 Bit Bauer code, Interleaving |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2                           |

Table 294: SPREAD 51 Characteristics

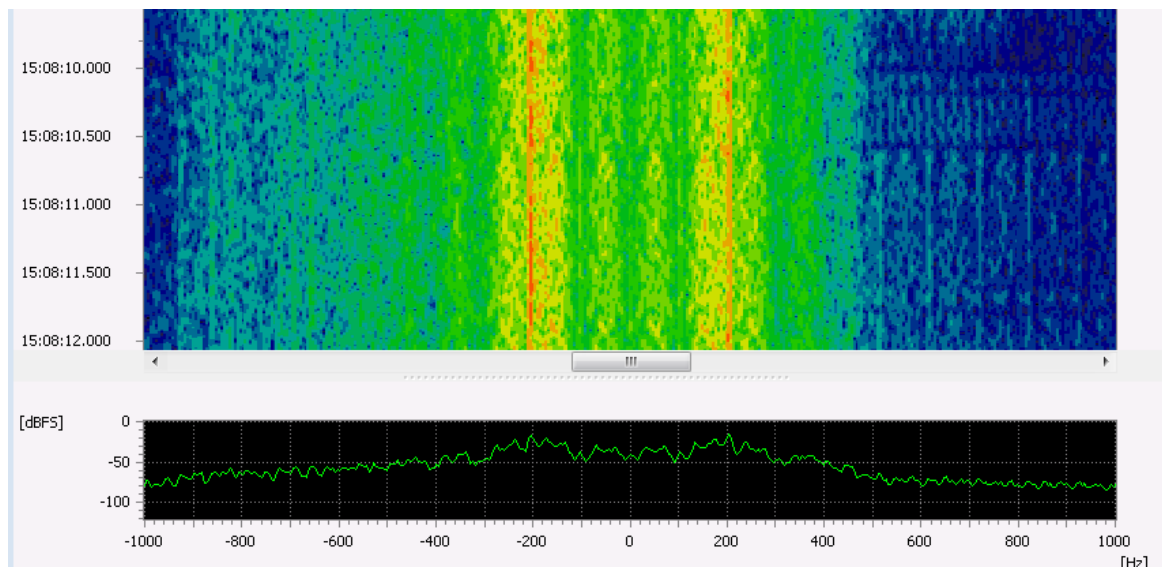


Figure 269: SPREAD 51 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 102.7         |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 1             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 400           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | spread51.ver  |

Table 295: SPREAD 51 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 296: SPREAD 51 Features

## SWED-ARQ

### General Information

SWED-ARQ is an adaptive fsk system which was used for diplomatic communication with Swedish embassies. This system is no longer in operation.



### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value    |
|------------------|----------|
| Modulation       | FSK      |
| Number of tones  | 2        |
| Shift (Hz)       | 400      |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 100      |
| Alphabet         | CCIR-476 |

Table 297: SWED-ARQ Characteristics

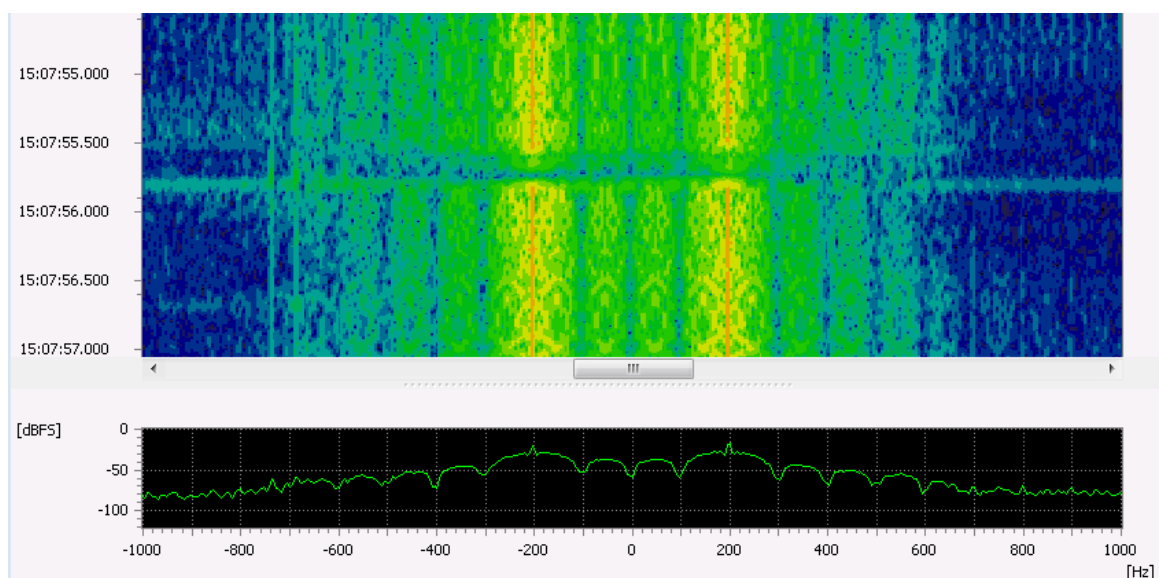


Figure 270: SWED-ARQ Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default       |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 100           |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5             |
| Shift (Hz)            | 400           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 10            |
| Modem type            | Synchronous   |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.065         |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.700         |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.200         |
| VER file name         | swed_arqver   |

Table 298: SWED-ARQ Demodulator Settings

### Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 299: SWED-ARQ Features

## TWINPLEX

### General Information

TWINPLEX is a 2 channel frequency domain multiplex ARQ system for data communications.

#### Usage:

- Transfer of textual information over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value |
|------------------|-------|
| Modulation       | FSK   |
| Number of tones  | 4     |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 50    |
| Error correction | ARQ   |
| Alphabet         | ITA-3 |

Table 300: TWINPLEX Characteristics

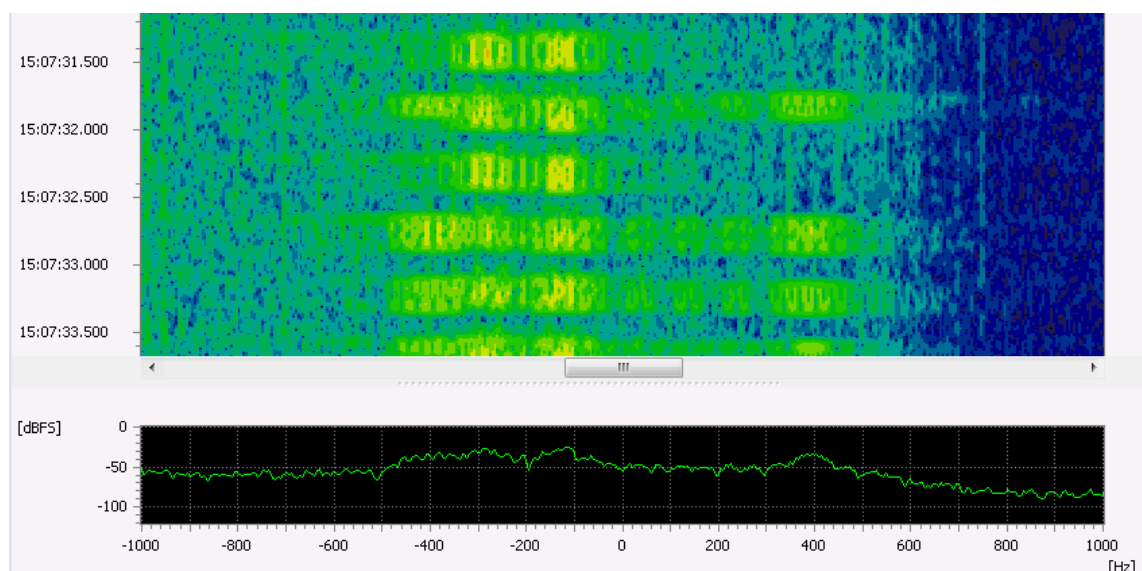


Figure 271: TWINPLEX Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter               | Default            |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Demodulator             | F6/F7B             |
| F7B mode                | Data (interleaved) |
| Symbol rate (Bd)        | 100                |
| SR tolerance (Bd)       | 5                  |
| Distance F1 <-> F2 (Hz) | 115                |
| Distance F2 <-> F3 (Hz) | 170                |
| Distance F3 <-> F4 (Hz) | 515                |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)    | 20                 |
| Min. burst length (s)   | 0.180              |
| Max. burst length (s)   | 0.250              |
| Min. pause length (s)   | 0.100              |
| VER file name           | twinplex.ver       |

Table 301: TWINPLEX Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 302: TWINPLEX Features

## Visel

### General Information

Visel is a synchronous teleprinter system used in former Yugoslavia. It is unknown whether the system is still in use.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value              |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                |
| Number of tones  | 2                  |
| Shift (Hz)       | 300                |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 81.3 / 123.5 / 125 |
| Error correction | FEC                |
| Alphabet         | ITA-2              |

Table 303: Visel Characteristics

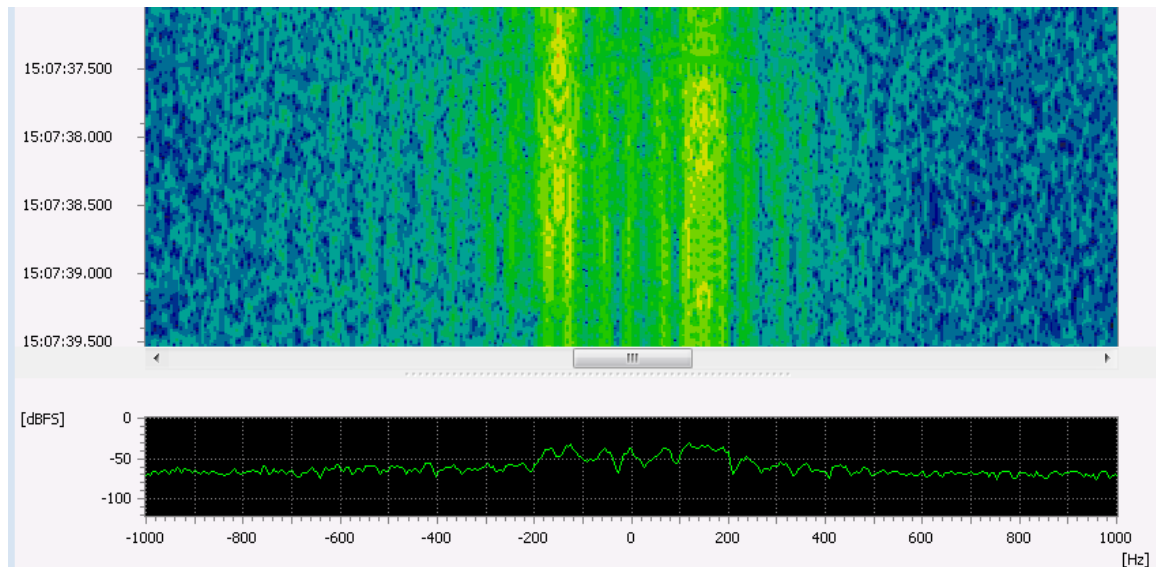


Figure 272: Visel Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default       |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 120.9         |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 3             |
| Shift (Hz)           | 300           |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10            |
| Modem type           | Synchronous   |
| VER file name        | visel.ver     |

Table 304: Visel Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 305: Visel Features

# Standard Decoders VHF/UHF

---

## Version History

| Release | Date       | Editor | History |
|---------|------------|--------|---------|
| 1.0     | 2013-07-05 | MBu    | Start   |
|         |            |        |         |

---

## Available Decoders

### ACARS VHF

#### *General Information*

Aircraft **C**ommunication **A**ddressing and **R**eporting **S**ystem (ACARS) is a digital datalink system for exchange of small messages between aircraft and ground stations.

#### **Usage:**

- Aeronautical communication on VHF.

#### *Mode Properties*

| Parameter                        | Value         |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Modulation, primary<br>secondary | DSB-AM<br>MSK |
| Shift (Hz)                       | 1200          |
| Bandwidth (kHz)                  | 25            |
| Symbol rate (Bd)                 | 2400          |
| Coding                           | CRC           |

*Table 306: ACARS VHF Characteristics*

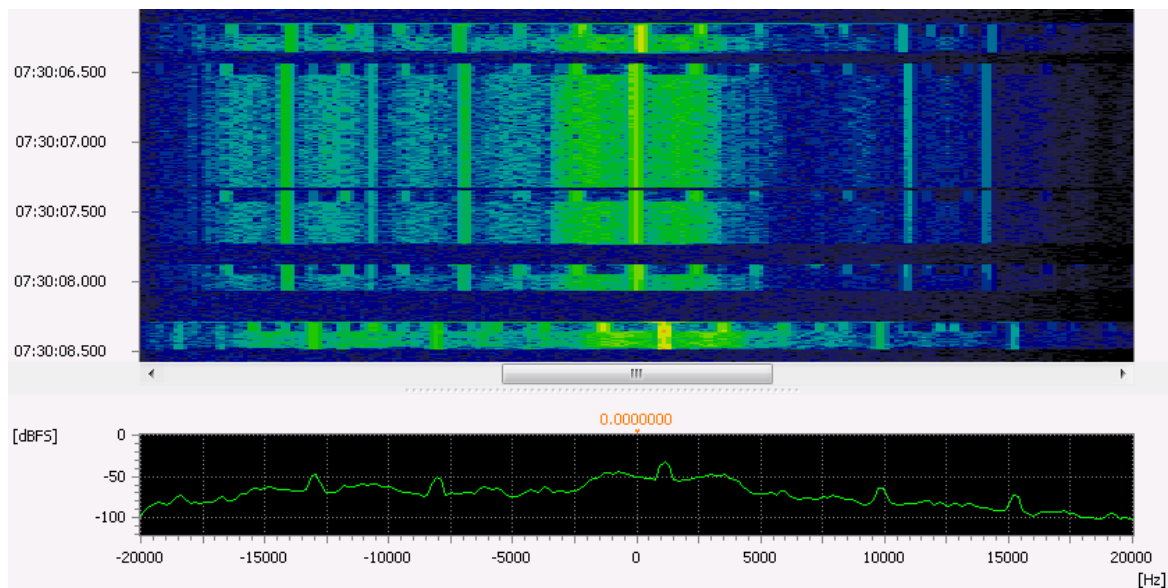


Figure 273: ACARS VHF Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default       |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Demodulator           | G (MSK)       |
| Type                  | MSK           |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 2400          |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 2.000         |
| BT                    | 1.0           |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.050         |
| Max. burst length (s) | 2.000         |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.010         |
| VER file name         | acars_vhf.ver |

Table 307: ACARS VHF Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the peak 20 kHz above the low cutoff-frequency of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 308: ACARS VHF Features

## AIS

### General Information

The universal ship borne **A**utomatic **I**dentification **S**ystem (AIS) was created for efficient exchange of navigational data among ships and between ships and stations ashore to improve safety of navigation.

#### Usage:

- Worldwide radio system for ship collision avoidance and navigational advice.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter                        | Value                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Modulation, primary<br>secondary | FM<br>GMSK            |
| BT product 12.5 kHz<br>25 kHz    | 0.3 or 0.5<br>max 0.5 |
| Symbol rate (Bd)                 | 9600                  |
| Coding                           | NRZI and CRC          |

Table 309: AIS Characteristics

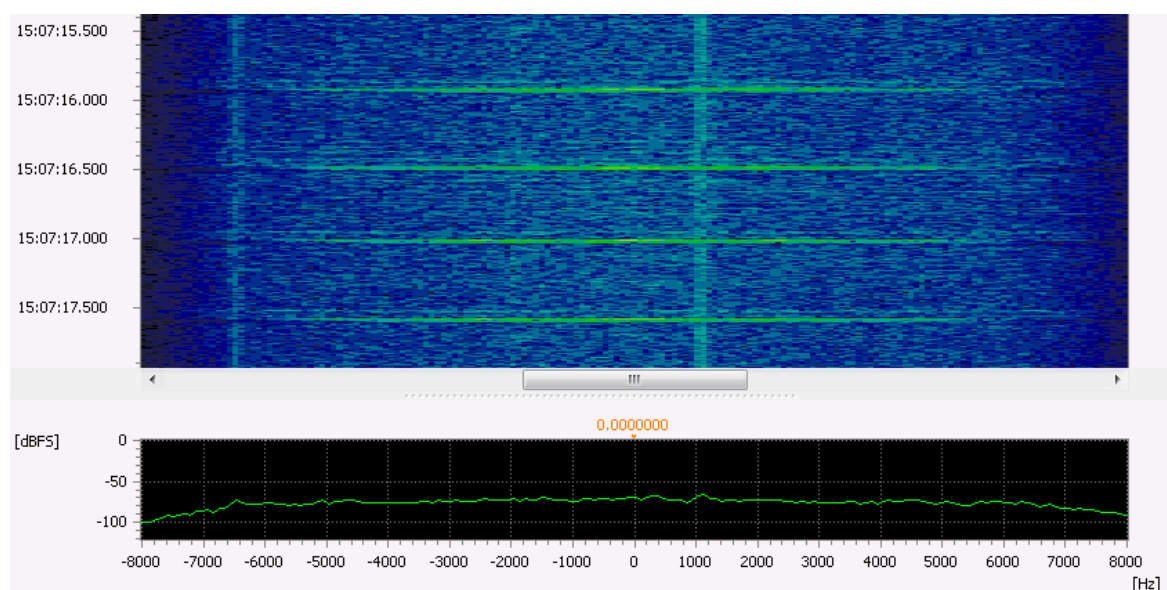


Figure 274: AIS Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Demodulator           | G (MSK) |
| Type                  | GMSK    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 9600    |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 20.000  |
| BT                    | 0.40    |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.040   |
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.080   |

| Parameter             | Default |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.440   |
| VER file name         | ais.ver |

Table 310: AIS Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is 11.340 kHz above the pilot-tone.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 311: AIS Features

## CCIR

### General Information

These SelCal standards are based on the CCIR-Recommendations (now ITU) CCIR-1, CCIR-2(CCIR-7) and PCCIR. CCIR-1 and CCIR-2 vary in the nominal tone duration.

#### Usage:

- Narrowband FM SelCal system in the VHF/UHF frequency range.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value            |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Modulation      | Multitone        |
| Number of tones | 16               |
| Coding          | Character coding |

Table 312: CCIR Characteristics



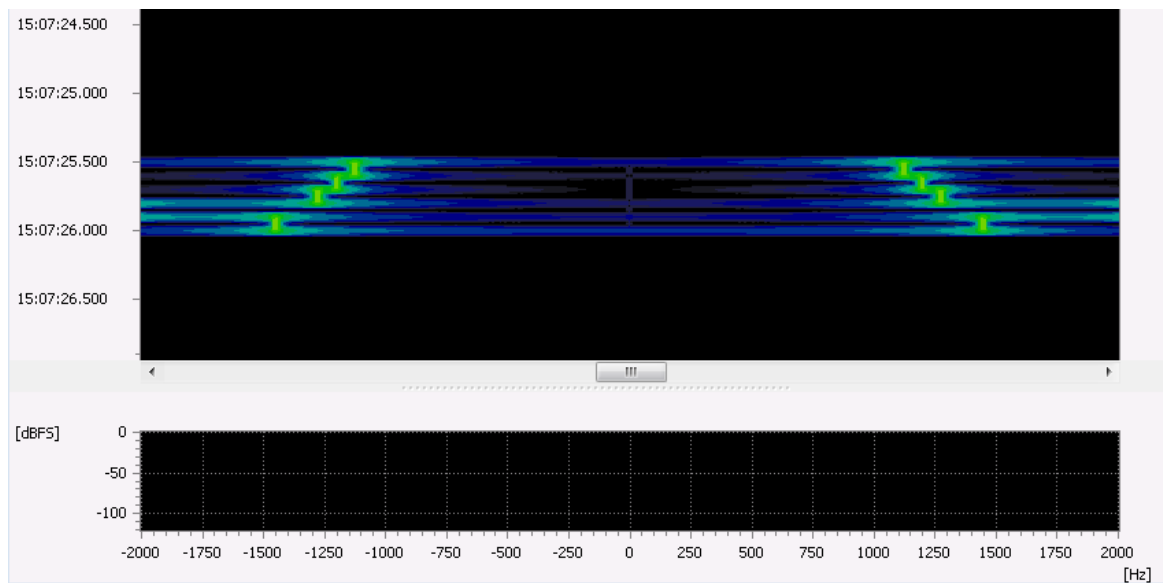


Figure 275: CCIR Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | Analogue Selcall |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 100              |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 10               |
| No. of tones          | 17               |
| SELCAL type           | CCIR-1/PCCIR     |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.400            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.100            |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 3                |
| VER file name         | ccir.ver         |

Table 313: CCIR Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 314: CCIR Features

## CCITT

### General Information

This SelCal standards is based on an CCITT-Recommendation (now ITU) for tone-based selective calling.

#### Usage:

- Narrowband FM SelCal system in the VHF/UHF frequency range.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value            |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Modulation      | Multitone        |
| Number of tones | 15               |
| Coding          | Character coding |

Table 315: CCITT Characteristics

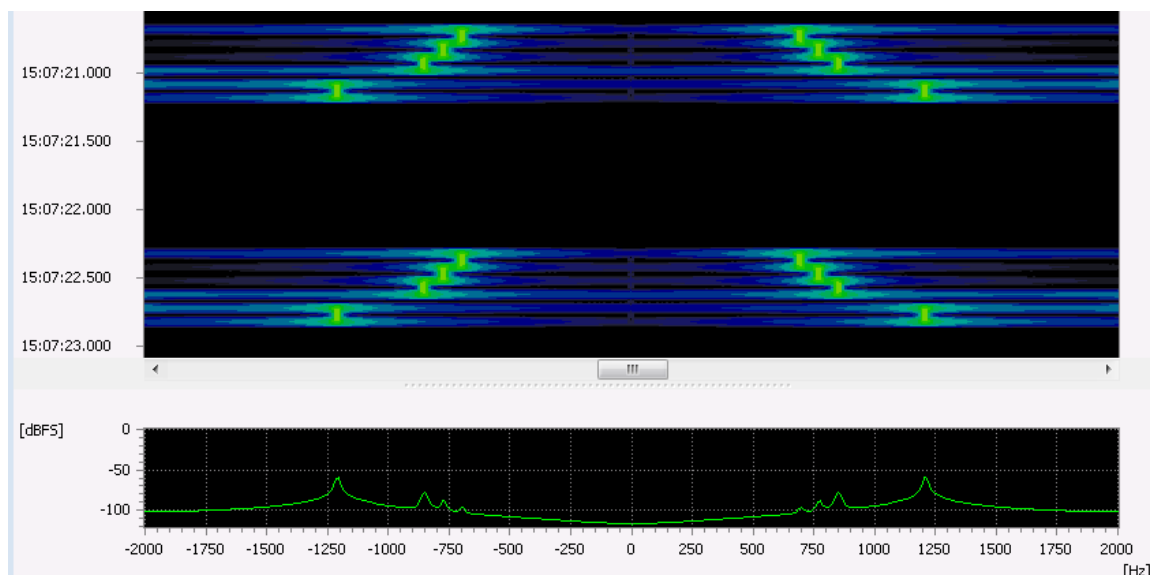


Figure 276: CCITT Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | Analogue Selcall |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 100              |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 5                |
| No. of tones          | 11               |
| SELCAL type           | Euro             |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.400            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.100            |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 3                |
| VER file name         | ccitt.ver        |

Table 316: CCITT Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 317: CCITT Features

## CTCSS

### General Information

The **C**ontinuous **T**one **C**oded **S**quelch **S**ystem (CTCSS) was developed for use with analog voice radios. Analog radios equipped with the CTCSS system transmit a tone simultaneously with the voice signal. CTCSS radios enable the selection of particular radio units by recognition of the CTCSS tones. CTCSS tones are standardized by the EIA/TIA, but some systems use non-standard tones

#### Usage:

- Analog voice radio with station selection.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value      |
|-----------------|------------|
| Modulation      | Multi-tone |
| Number of tones | 38         |

Table 318: CTCSS Characteristics

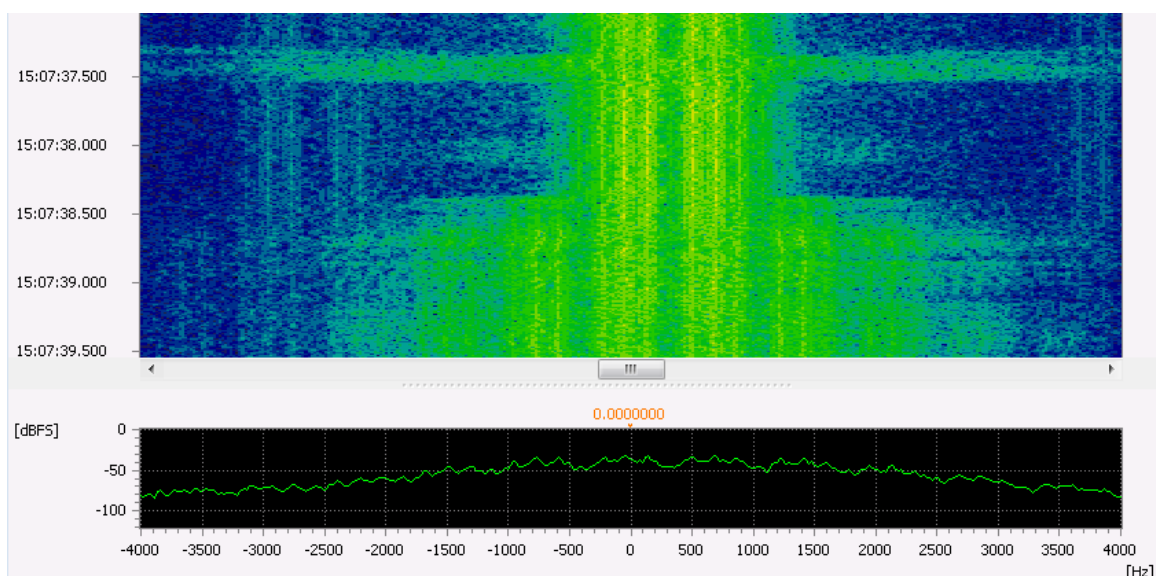


Figure 277: CTCSS Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter     | Default   |
|---------------|-----------|
| Demodulator   | Voice     |
| Voice mode    | F3E       |
| SELCAL type   | CTCSS     |
| Sensitivity   | Middle    |
| VER file name | ctcss.ver |

Table 319: CTCSS Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is 240 Hz below the center peak.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 320: CTCSS Features

## DMR

### General Information

Digital Mobile Radio (DMR) is a digital modem with 12.5 kHz channel spacing and TDMA based protocol described in the ETSI technical standards.

TS 102 398: General Design

TS 102 361:

Part 1: DMR Air Interface (AI) protocol

Part 2: DMR voice and generic services and facilities

Part 3: DMR Data protocol

Part 4: DMR trunking protocol

TS 102 362: Conformance Testing

### Usage:

- Category 1: Individuals and industries with low requirements, small-scale applications.
- Category 2: Industries with high demands on business-critical large-scale communication.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter     | Value      |
|---------------|------------|
| Duplex method | FDD or TDD |
| Modulation    | FSK        |

| Parameter         | Value |
|-------------------|-------|
| Number of tones   | 4     |
| Tone spacing (Hz) | 1296  |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 4800  |

Table 321: DMR Characteristics

Figure 278: DMR Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 4800             |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 10               |
| Modulation order      | 4                |
| Shift (Hz)            | 4080             |
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 0                |
| Modem type            | Synchronous      |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.015            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.045            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.015            |
| VER file name         | dmr.ver          |

Table 322: DMR Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is 240 Hz below the center peak.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status                   |
|--|--------------------------|
| Demodulation                               | yes                      |
| Recognition                                | yes                      |
| Decoding, Binary Data<br>Voice Data        | yes<br>under development |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no                       |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes                      |

Table 323: DMR Features

## Vocoder

The DVSI AMBE+2™ vocoder is based on Multi-Band Excitation (MBE), i.e. a frequency domain approach. Main characteristics are:

- very low bit rate 2450 bps (voice) + 1150 bps (FEC) = 3600 bps.
- very high voice quality at very low bit rate.
- robust to strong background noise and to PMR/LMR channel.
- moderate complexity, easy to implement on a low-cost DSP.
- language independent.

- 20ms voice frame and FEC optimized for PMR/LMR applications.
- soft bits based decoding.

## dPMR

### General Information

**digital Private Mobile Radio (dPMR)** is a digital radio protocol for voice and data communications. dPMR is a narrowband (6,25 kHz channel spacing) FDMA based protocol described in the ETSI technical standards TS102 490 and TS102 658.

#### Usage:

- Professional and private voice & data communications.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter         | Value      |
|-------------------|------------|
| Modulation        | Multi tone |
| Number of tones   | 4          |
| Tone spacing (Hz) | 700        |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 2400       |
| Coding            | FEC        |

Table 324: dPMR Characteristics

Figure 279: dPMR Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default          |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 2400             |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 1                |
| Modulation order     | 4                |
| Shift (Hz)           | 2200             |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 0                |
| Modem type           | Synchronous      |
| VER file name        | dpmr.ver         |

Table 325: dPMR Demodulator Settings

### Status

| Feature                                    | Status                   |
|--|--------------------------|
| Demodulation                               | yes                      |
| Recognition                                | yes                      |
| Decoding, Binary Data<br>Voice Data        | yes<br>under development |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no                       |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes                      |

Table 326: dPMR Features

## DSC

### General Information

DSC (**D**igital **S**elective **C**alling) is part of the GMDSS (Global Maritime Distress and Safety System). It provides automatically formatted distress alerts, urgency, safety and routine radio-telephone calls.

#### Usage:

- Data communication over HF / VHF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter                        | Value     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Modulation, primary<br>secondary | FM<br>FSK |
| Number of tones                  | 2         |
| Shift (Hz)                       | 800       |
| Bandwidth (KHz)                  | 10        |
| Symbol rate (Baud)               | 1200      |
| Coding                           | Checksum  |

Table 327: DSC VHF Characteristics

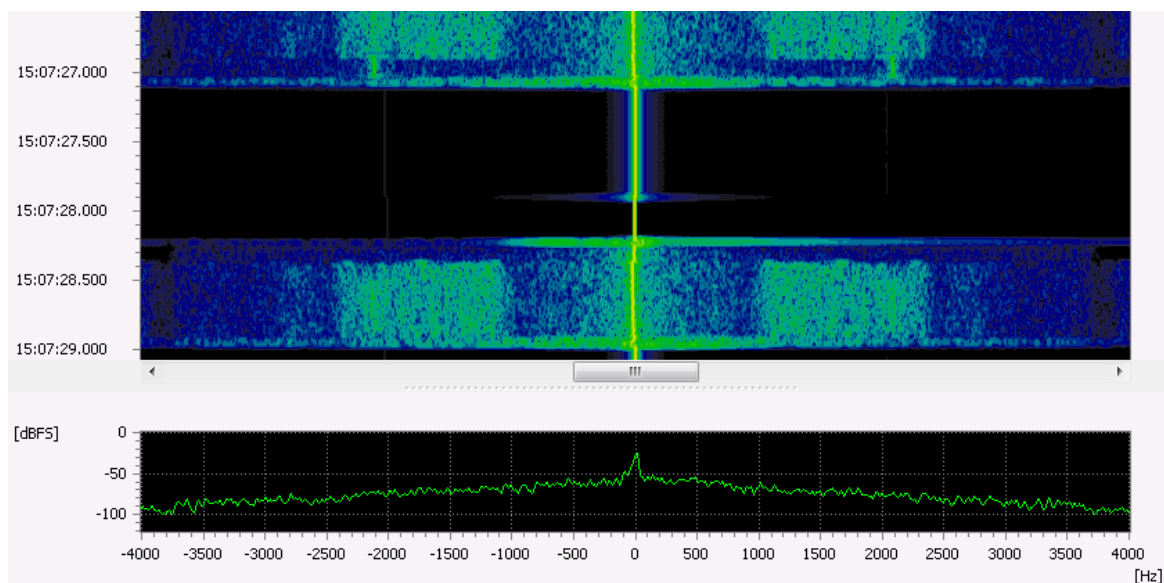


Figure 280: DSC VHF Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default          |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator       | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 1200             |
| SR tolerance (Bd) | 5                |
| Modulation order  | 2                |
| Shift (Hz)        | 800              |

| Parameter             | Default     |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Shift tolerance (Hz)  | 20          |
| Modem type            | Synchronous |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.300       |
| Max. burst length (s) | 0.600       |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.100       |
| VER file name         | dsc-vhf.ver |

Table 328: DSC VHF Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment VHF          | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 329: DSC Features

## EEA

### General Information

The EEA SelCal standard was defined by the **E**lectronic **E**ngineering **A**ssociation, UK.

#### Usage:

- Narrowband FM SelCal system in the VHF/UHF frequency range.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value            |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Modulation      | Multitone        |
| Number of tones | 16               |
| Coding          | Character coding |

Table 330: EEA Characteristics



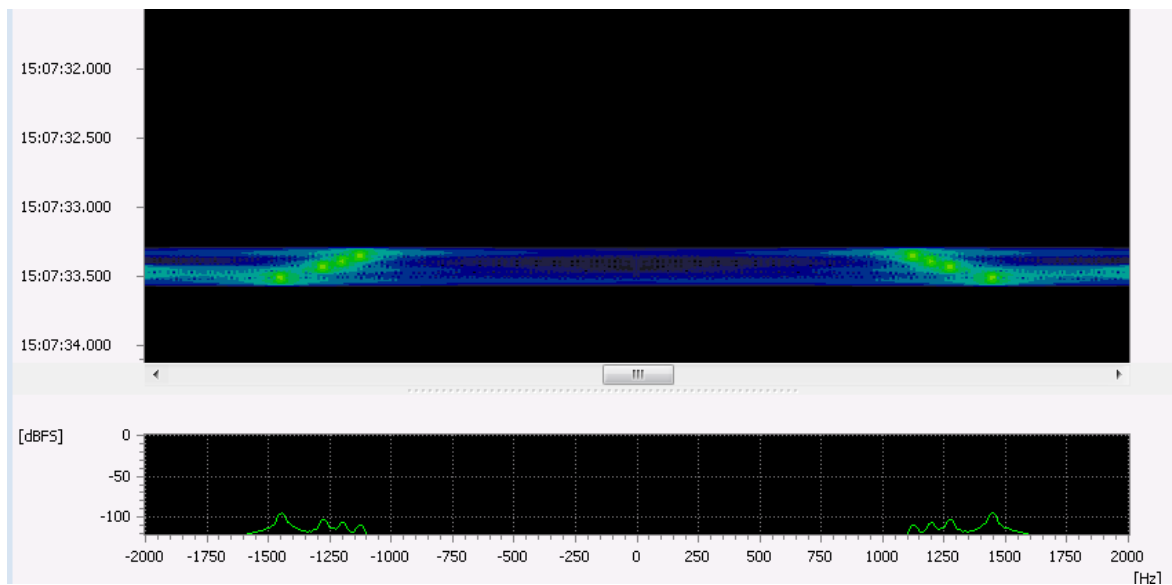


Figure 281: EEA Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | Analogue Selcall |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 40               |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 4                |
| No. of tones          | 16               |
| SELCAL type           | EEA              |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.160            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.040            |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0                |
| VER file name         | eea.ver          |

Table 331: EEA Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 332: EEA Features

## EIA

### General Information

The EIA SelCal standard was defined by the **E**lectronics **I**ndustries **A**ssociation, USA.

#### Usage:

- Narrowband FM SelCal system in the VHF/UHF frequency range.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value            |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Modulation      | Multitone        |
| Number of tones | 15               |
| Coding          | Character coding |

Table 333: EIA Characteristics

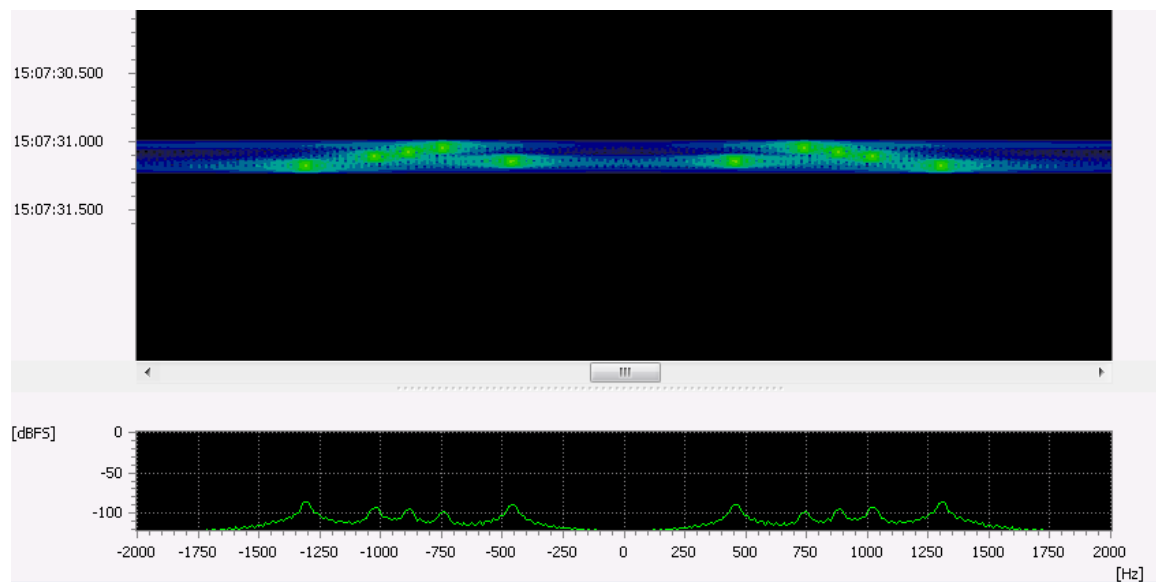


Figure 282: EIA Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | Analogue Selcall |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 33               |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 4                |
| No. of tones          | 15               |
| SELCAL type           | EIA              |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.132            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.033            |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0                |
| VER file name         | eia.ver          |

Table 334: EIA Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 335: EIA Features

## Euro

### General Information

Euro is an SelCal supplement to the analog voice transmission capability which enables an operator to address his call to single subscribers or groups.

#### Usage:

- Narrowband FM SelCal system in the VHF/UHF frequency range.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value            |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Modulation      | Multitone        |
| Number of tones | 16               |
| Coding          | Character coding |

Table 336: Euro Characteristics

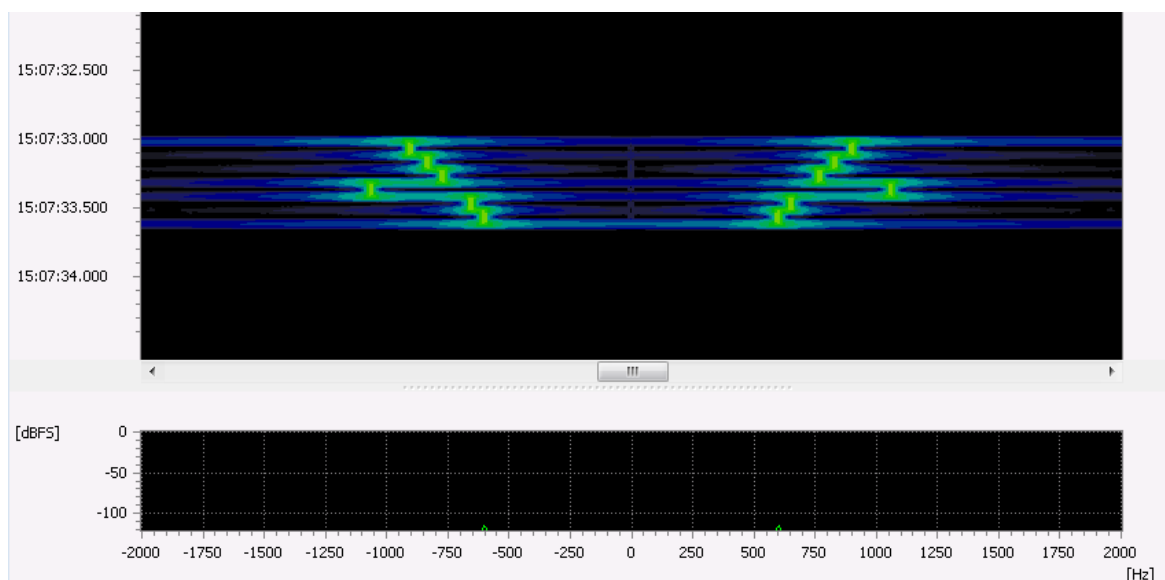


Figure 283: Euro Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | Analogue Selcall |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 100              |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 5                |
| No. of tones          | 11               |
| SELCAL type           | Euro             |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.400            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.100            |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 3                |
| VER file name         | euro.ver         |

Table 337: Euro Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 338: Euro Features

## FLEX

### General Information

FLEX is a high speed pager protocol developed by Motorola. Two Messaging Systems are currently defined, the FLEX one-way data messaging protocol and the ReFLEX two-way data messaging protocol.

#### Usage:

- Broadcast paging on VHF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Modulation       | FFSK-2<br>FFSK-4     |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 1600<br>3200         |
| Data rate (bps)  | 1600<br>3200<br>6400 |
| Coding           | BCH(31,21)           |
| Alphabet         | ITA-5                |

Table 339: FLEX Characteristics

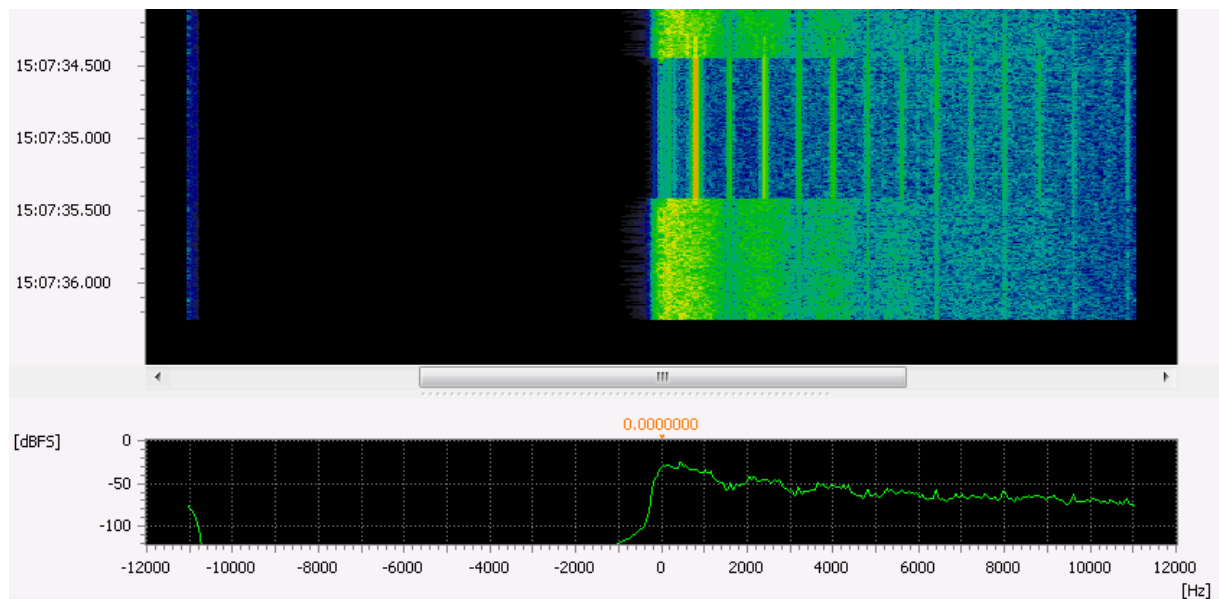


Figure 284: FLEX Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default          |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 1600             |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                |
| Shift (Hz)           | 9600             |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10               |
| Modem type           | Synchronous      |
| VER file name        | flex_1600bd_fsk2 |

Table 340: FLEX Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the lowest tone.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status    |
|--|-----------|
| Demodulation                               | yes       |
| Recognition                                | yes       |
| Decoding, FFSK-2<br>FFSK-4                 | yes<br>no |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no        |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes       |

Table 341: FLEX Features

## FMS-BOS

### General Information

The radio reporting system, German “**F**unk**M**elde**S**ystem” (FMS), for agencies and organizations with safety assignments, German “**B**ehörden und **O**rganisationen mit **S**icherheitsaufgaben” (BOS), is a radio communication system for security authorities and organizations.

#### Usage:

- VHF security related communications.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter                        | Value       |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Modulation, primary<br>secondary | FM<br>FSK   |
| Shift (Hz)                       | 600         |
| Bandwidth (Hz)                   | 1800        |
| Symbol rate (Bd)                 | 1200        |
| Coding                           | BCD and CRC |

Table 342: FMS-BOS Characteristics

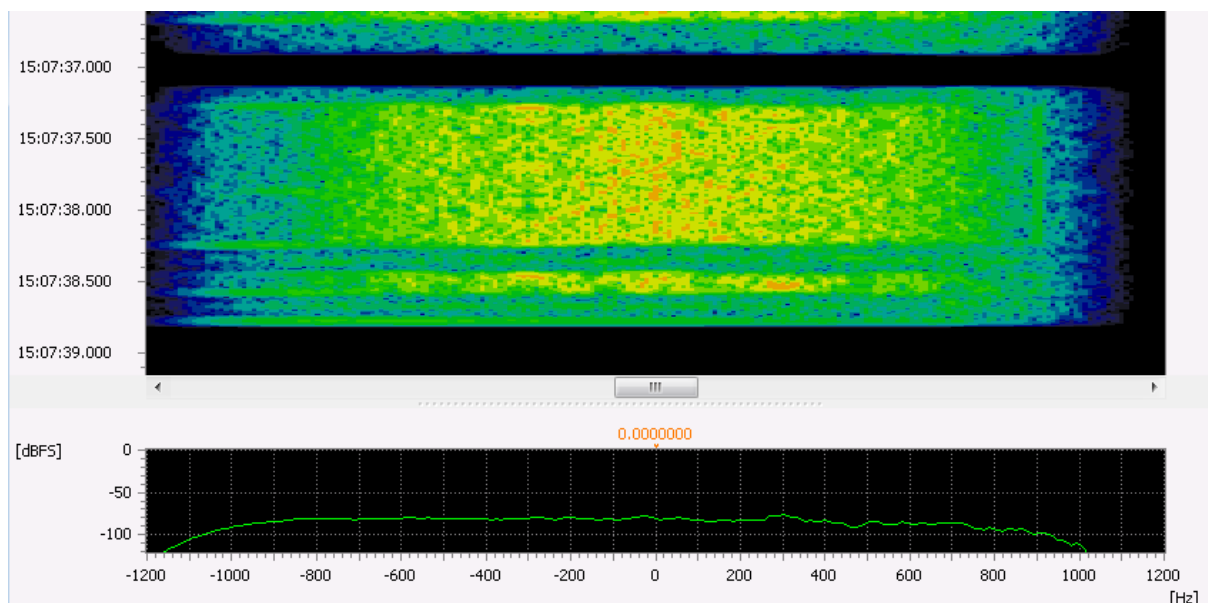


Figure 285: FMS-BOS Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default          |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2,3,4 discr. |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 1200             |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 10               |
| Modulation order     | 2                |
| Shift (Hz)           | 600              |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10               |
| Modem type           | Synchronous      |

| Parameter             | Default     |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.120       |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.200       |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.150       |
| VER file name         | fms_bos.ver |

Table 343: FMS-BOS Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 344: FMS-BOS Features

## Golay Pager

### General Information

Golay - Pager is a paging protocol developed by Motorola Inc. Another designation for this modem type is Golay Sequential Code (GSC).

#### Usage:

- Alert and status messages, emergency services etc. on VHF.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value                      |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Modulation       | FSK                        |
| Number of tones  | 2                          |
| Shift (Hz)       | 2000                       |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 2600                       |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 300 / 600                  |
| Coding           | Golay(23,12) and BCH(15,7) |

Table 345: Golay Pager Characteristics

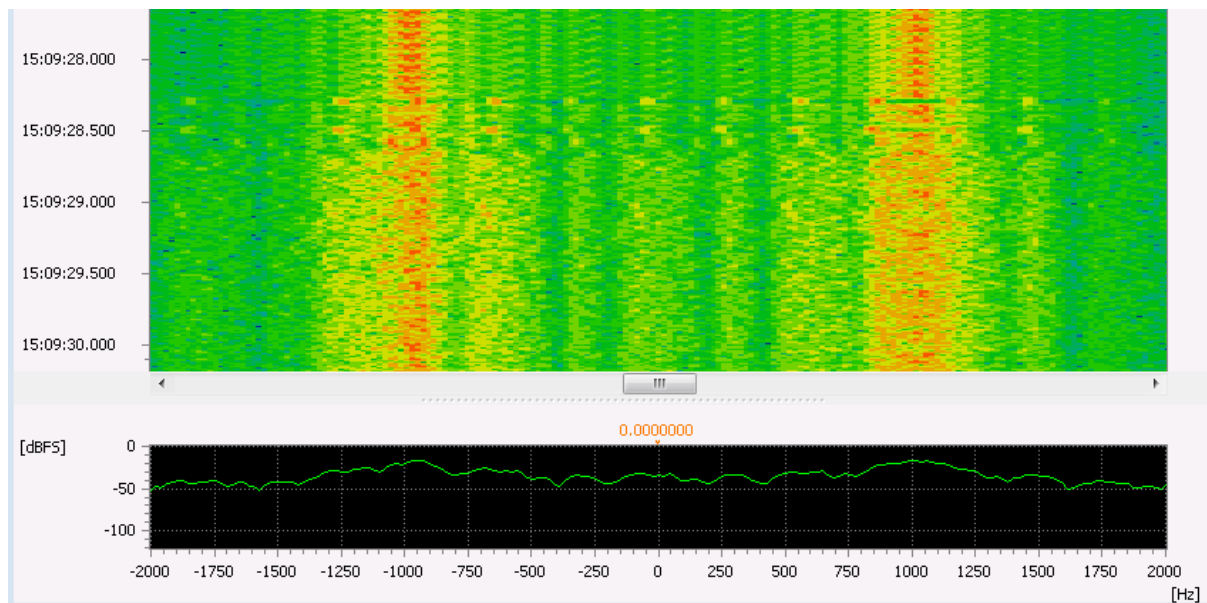


Figure 286: Golay Pager Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default         |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK 2 matched   |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 600             |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5               |
| Shift (Hz)           | 2000            |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 10              |
| Modem type           | Synchronous     |
| VER file name        | golay_pager.ver |

Table 346: Golay Pager Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 347: Golay Pager Features



## MPT1327

### General Information

MPT1327 is a Signaling Standard for Trunked Private Land Line Mobile Radio Systems, issued by the British Radiocommunication Agency.

#### Usage:

- Mobile voice and data communication.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter          | Value    |
|--------------------|----------|
| Modulation         | FFSK     |
| Number of channels | 1 + 1024 |
| Bandwidth (Hz)     | 12500    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)   | 1200     |
| Coding             | CRC      |

Table 348: MPT1327 Characteristics

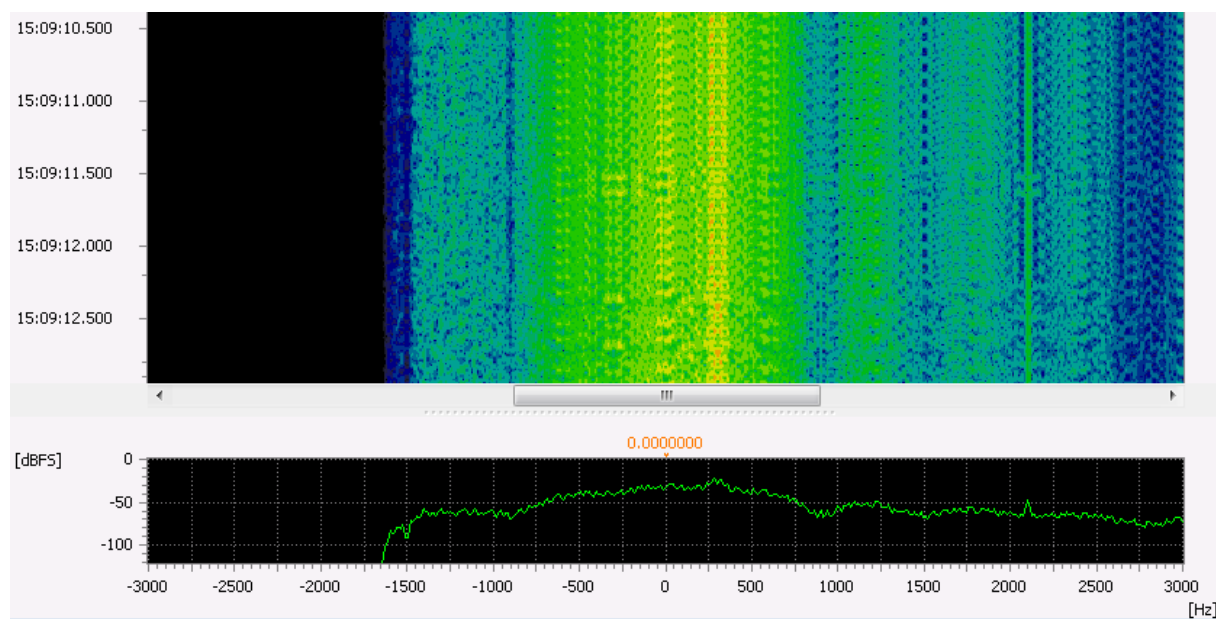


Figure 287: MPT1327 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default                |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Demodulator           | (G)MSK                 |
| Type                  | MSK                    |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 1200                   |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 5                      |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.010                  |
| Max. burst length (s) | 60.000                 |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.010                  |
| VER file name         | Mpt1327_1200bd_msk.ver |

Table 349: MPT1327 Demodulator Settings

### **Tuning**

- The tuning frequency is 1500 Hz above the low end of the signal's frequency range.

### **Status**

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 350: MPT1327 Features

### **Restriction**

This decoder processes data on the TSC (Trunking System Controller) level only, not on the RU (Radio Unit) level.

## **NATEL**

### **General Information**

The NATEL SelCal standard was defined by the Scandinavian National Telephone.

#### **Usage:**

- Narrowband FM SelCal system in the VHF/UHF frequency range.

### **Mode Properties**

| Parameter       | Value            |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Modulation      | Multitone        |
| Number of tones | 16               |
| Coding          | Character coding |

Table 351: NATEL Characteristics

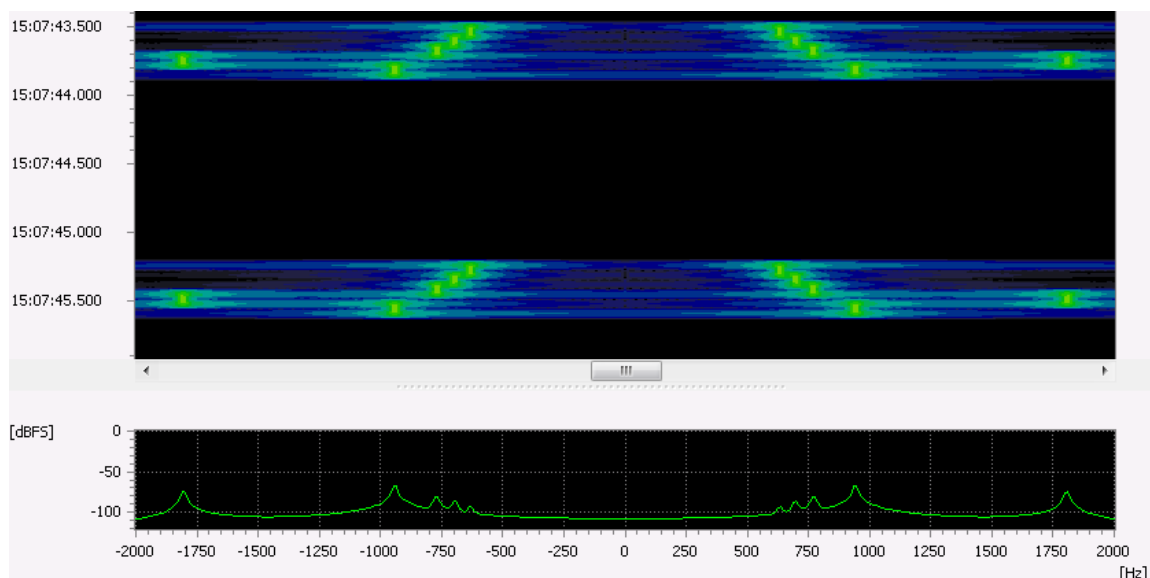


Figure 288: NATEL Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | Analogue Selcall |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 70               |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 15               |
| No. of tones          | 16               |
| SELCAL type           | NATEL            |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.280            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.070            |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 3                |
| VER file name         | natel.ver        |

Table 352: NATEL Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 353: NATEL Features

## NMT450

### General Information

The **N**ordic **M**obile **T**elephone standard NMT-450 is an analog mobile telephone system developed by Telecommunications Administrations of Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden.

#### Usage:

- Public mobile phone network on UHF (450 MHz, 900 MHz with some restrictions).

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value             |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Modulation       | FFSK              |
| Shift (Hz)       | 600               |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 1200              |
| Coding           | Convolutional FEC |

Table 354: NMT450 Characteristics

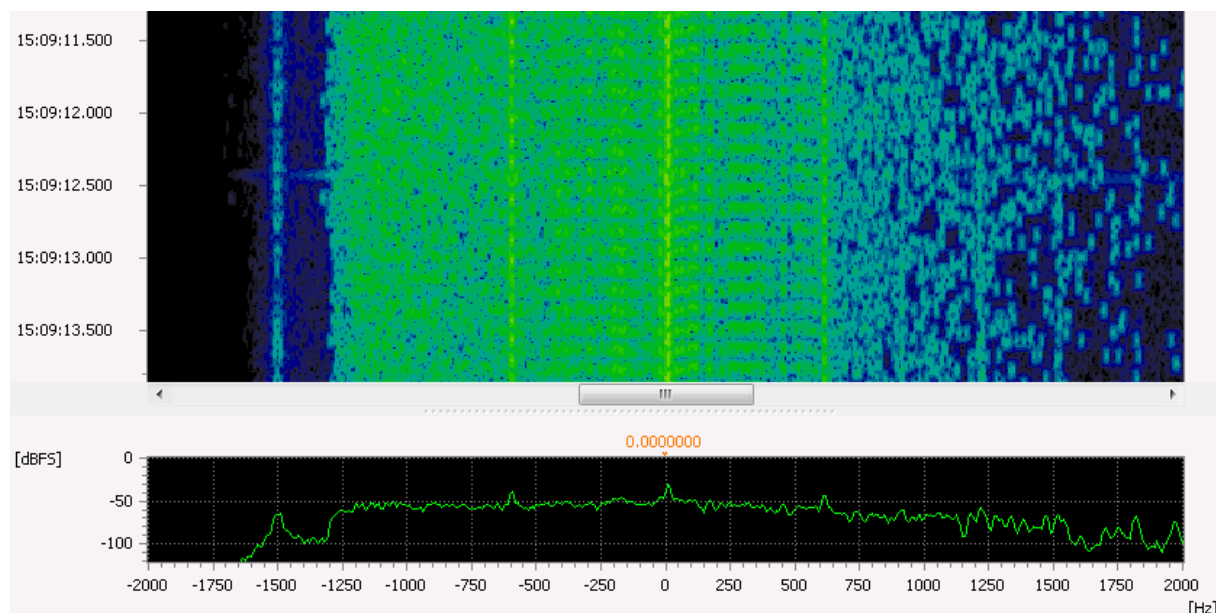


Figure 289: NMT450 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default    |
|-------------------|------------|
| Demodulator       | (G)MSK     |
| Type              | MSK        |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 1200       |
| SR tolerance (Bd) | 100        |
| VER file name     | nmt450.ver |

Table 355: NMT450 Demodulator Settings

### Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 356: NMT450 Features

## POCSAG

### General Information

The **P**ost **O**ffice **C**ode **S**tandard **A**dvisory **G**roup (POCSAG) pager defines the format used to encode messages and the standards for message transmission.

#### Usage:

- Pager in the VHF/UHF frequency range used by PTT administrations.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value             |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Modulation       | FFSK              |
| Number of tones  | 2                 |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 512 / 1200 / 2400 |
| Coding           | BCH(31,21)        |
| Alphabet         | ITA-5             |

Table 357: POCSAG Characteristics

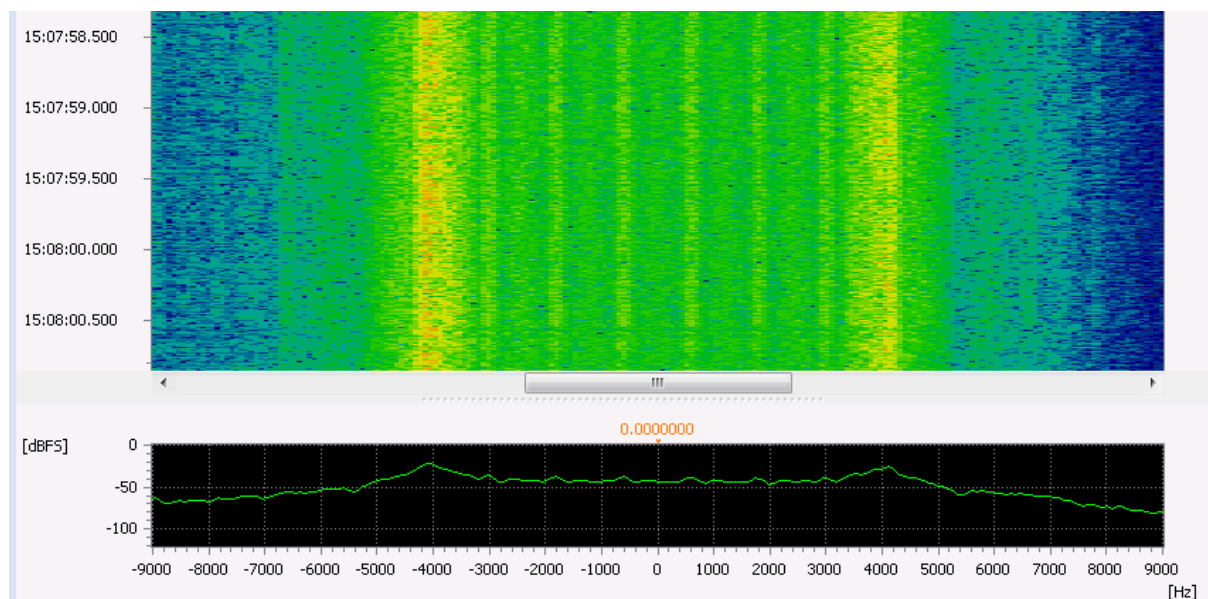


Figure 290: POCSAG Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter            | Default           |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Demodulator          | FSK2 matched      |
| Symbol rate (Bd)     | 1200              |
| SR tolerance (Bd)    | 5                 |
| Shift (Hz)           | 8500              |
| Shift tolerance (Hz) | 500               |
| Modem type           | Synchronous       |
| VER file name        | pocsag_1200bd.ver |

Table 358: POCSAG Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 359: POCSAG Features

# TETRA

## General Information

**TE**rrestrial **TR**unked **rA**dio (TETRA) is a standard for digital voice and data mobile communication over radio. The standard has been released by ETSI organisation. More than 100 countries across Europe, Middle East, Africa, Asia Pacific, Caribbean and Latin America are using TETRA systems. The standard is being updated and extended continuously by ETSI.

### Usage:

- Communication in the VHF/UHF frequency range among closed user groups such as public safety, military, industry and transportation.

## Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value           |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Modulation       | DQPSK           |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 25000           |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 18000           |
| Coding           | FEC, encryption |

Table 360: TETRA Characteristics

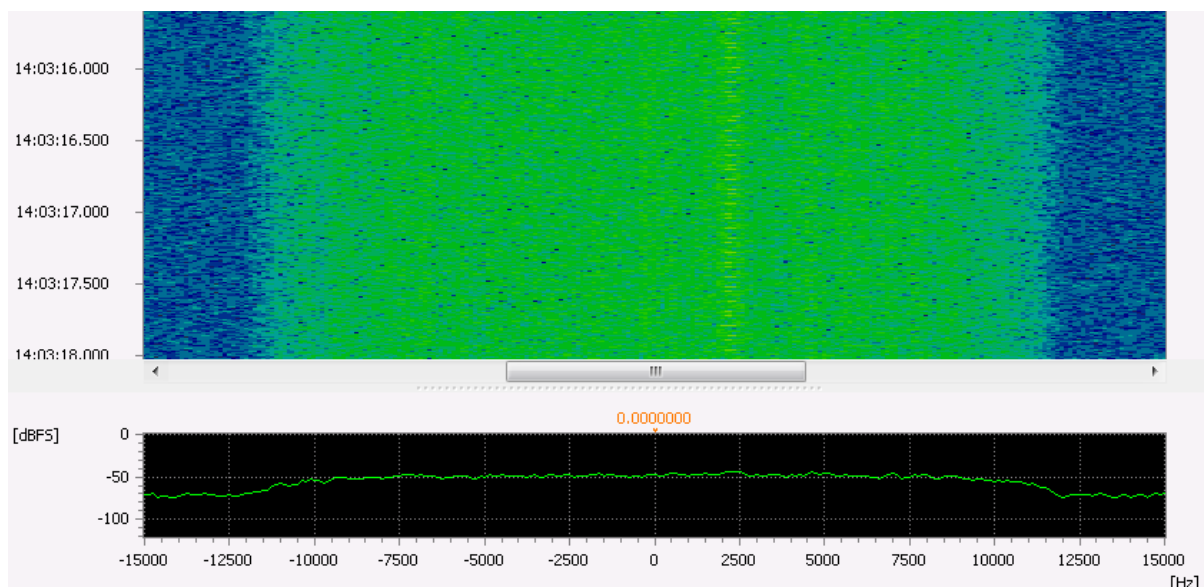


Figure 291: TETRA Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default        |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Demodulator       | DPSK 2,4,8 A/B |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 18000          |
| SR tolerance (Bd) | 10             |
| Modulation order  | 4              |
| Version           | B              |
| VER file name     | tetra.ver      |

Table 361: TETRA Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

Right now the modem does process only downlink signals.

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | yes    |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 362: TETRA Features

## Tetrapol

### General Information

Tetrapol is a digital professional mobile radio standard for digital voice and data communication. The standard has been designed by Matra and EADS corporation. Currently Tetrapol networks exist in 34 countries claiming about 70% of the European Digital PMR (Professional Mobile Radio) market.

#### Usage:

- Communication in the VHF/UHF frequency range among closed user groups such as public safety, military, industry and transportation.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value           |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Modulation       | GMSK            |
| BT               | 0.25            |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 12500           |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 8000            |
| Coding           | FEC, encryption |

Table 363: Tetrapol Characteristics

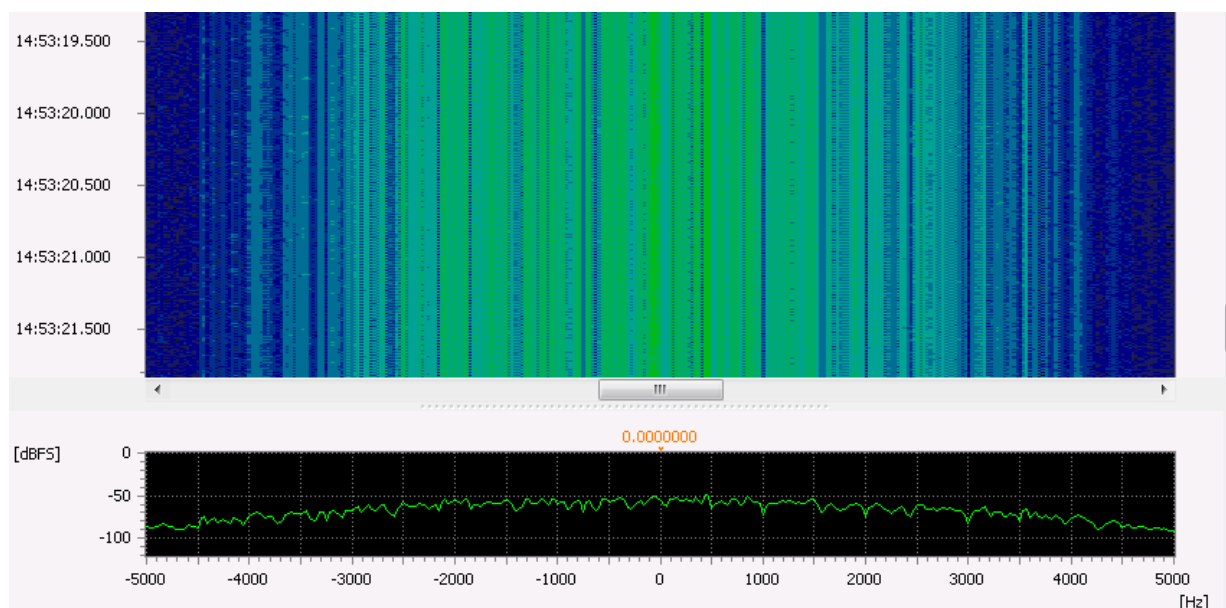


Figure 292: Tetrapol Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter         | Default      |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Demodulator       | (G)MSK       |
| Type              | GMSK         |
| Symbol rate (Bd)  | 8000         |
| SR tolerance (Bd) | 10           |
| BT                | 0.25         |
| VER file name     | tetrapol.ver |

Table 364: Tetrapol Demodulator Settings



## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | no     |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 365: Tetrapol Features

## VDEW

### General Information

This SelCal system conforms to the VDEW (**V**ereinigung **D**eutscher **E**lektrizitäts**w**erke) recommendations (Germany). It is an analog SelCal system using a sequence of single tones.

#### Usage:

- Narrowband FM SelCal system in the VHF/UHF frequency range.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value            |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Modulation      | Multitone        |
| Number of tones | 12               |
| Coding          | Character coding |

Table 366: VDEW Characteristics

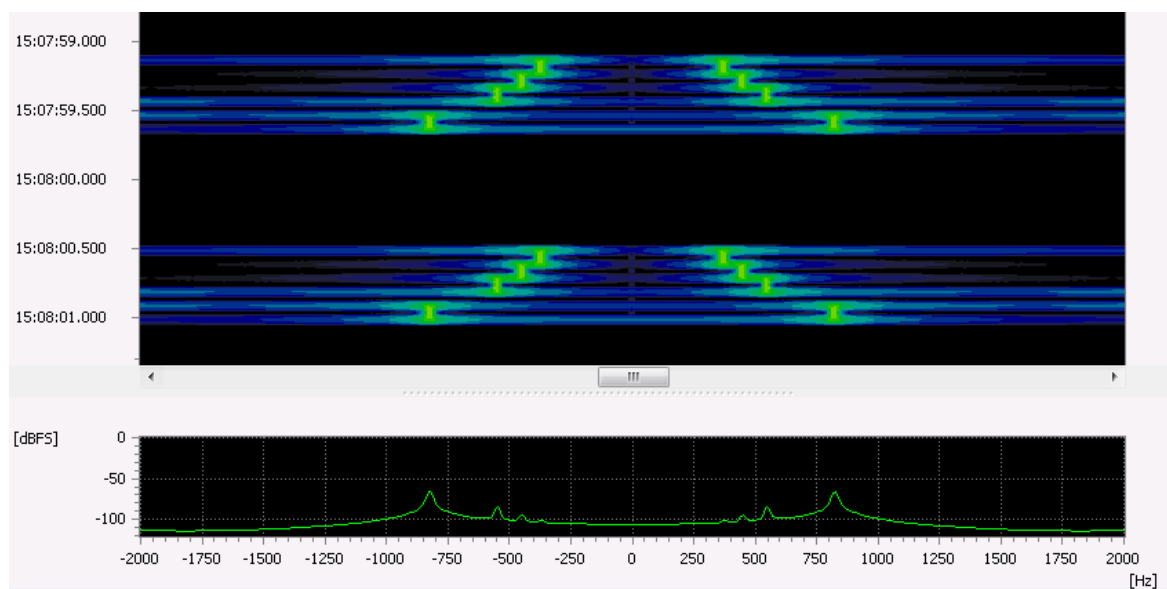


Figure 293: VDEW Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | Analogue Selcall |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 100              |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 10               |
| No. of tones          | 12               |
| SELCAL type           | VDEW             |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.300            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.100            |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0                |
| VER file name         | vdew.ver         |

Table 367: VDEW Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 368: VDEW Features

## VDL 2

### General Information

The VHF Digital Link (VDL) Mode 2 is an ICAO standard developed by the Aeronautical Mobile Communications Panel (AMCP) providing data communication between aircraft and ground-based systems. Aeronautical VHF data links use the band 117.975 - 137 MHz assigned by the International Telecommunication Union.

#### Usage:

- Data communication within the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value        |
|------------------|--------------|
| Modulation       | DPSK         |
| Number of tones  | 8            |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 25000        |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 105000       |
| Coding           | Reed Solomon |

Table 369: VDL 2 Characteristics

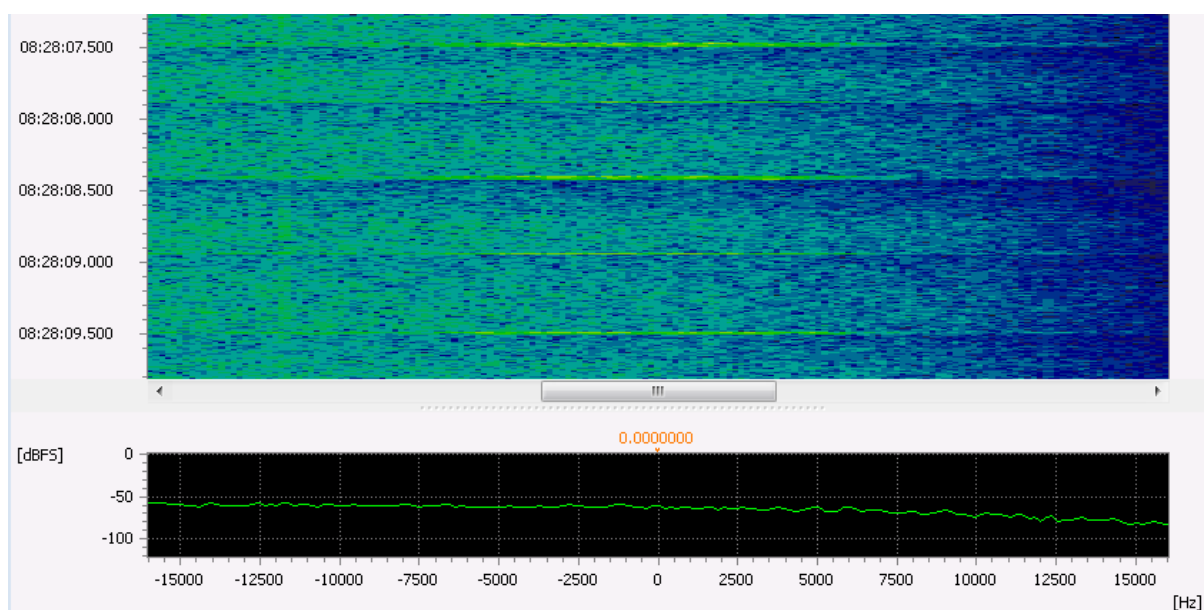


Figure 294: VDL 2 Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default        |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Demodulator           | DPSK 2,4,8 A/B |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 10500          |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 10             |
| Modulation order      | 8              |
| Version               | A              |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.003          |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000          |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.001          |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 6              |
| VER file name         | vd12.ver       |

Table 370: VDL 2 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 371: VDL 2 Features

## VDL 3

### General Information

The VHF Digital Link (VDL) Mode 3 is an ICAO standard providing data and digitized voice communication between aircraft and ground-based systems. Ground stations assign Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) slots for the exchange of information.

#### Usage:

- Data and digitized voice communication within the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter        | Value        |
|------------------|--------------|
| Modulation       | DPSK         |
| Number of tones  | 8            |
| Bandwidth (Hz)   | 25000        |
| Symbol rate (Bd) | 105000       |
| Coding           | Reed Solomon |

Table 372: VDL 3 Characteristics

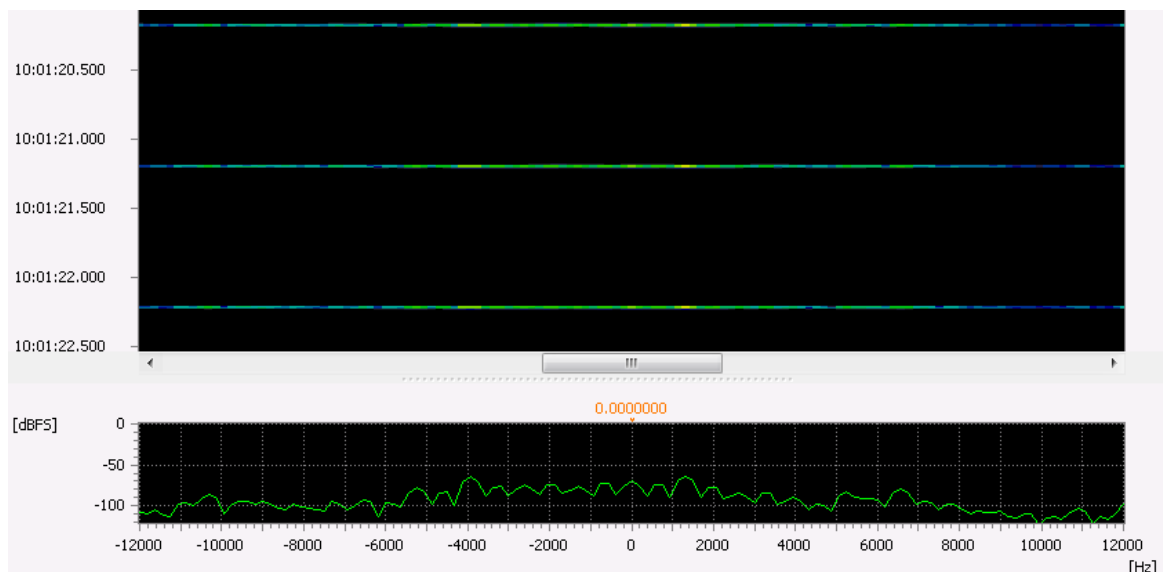


Figure 295: VDL 3 Spectrogram

### Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default        |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Demodulator           | DPSK 2,4,8 A/B |
| Symbol rate (Bd)      | 10500          |
| SR tolerance (Bd)     | 10             |
| Modulation order      | 8              |
| Version               | A              |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.010          |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000          |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.010          |

| Parameter           | Default  |
|---------------------|----------|
| Min. burst SNR (dB) | 0        |
| VER file name       | vdl3.ver |

Table 373: VDL 3 Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 374: VDL 3 Features

## ZVEI

### General Information

This is a SelCal standard from the **Z**entral**v**erband der **E**lectrotechnischen **I**ndustrie, Germany. ZVEI I, ZVEI II, ZVEI III, DZVEI, PDZVEI and PZVEI vary only in the digit encoding.

#### Usage:

- Narrowband FM SelCal system in the VHF/UHF frequency range.

### Mode Properties

| Parameter       | Value            |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Modulation      | Multitone        |
| Number of tones | 16               |
| Coding          | Character coding |

Table 375: ZVEI Characteristics

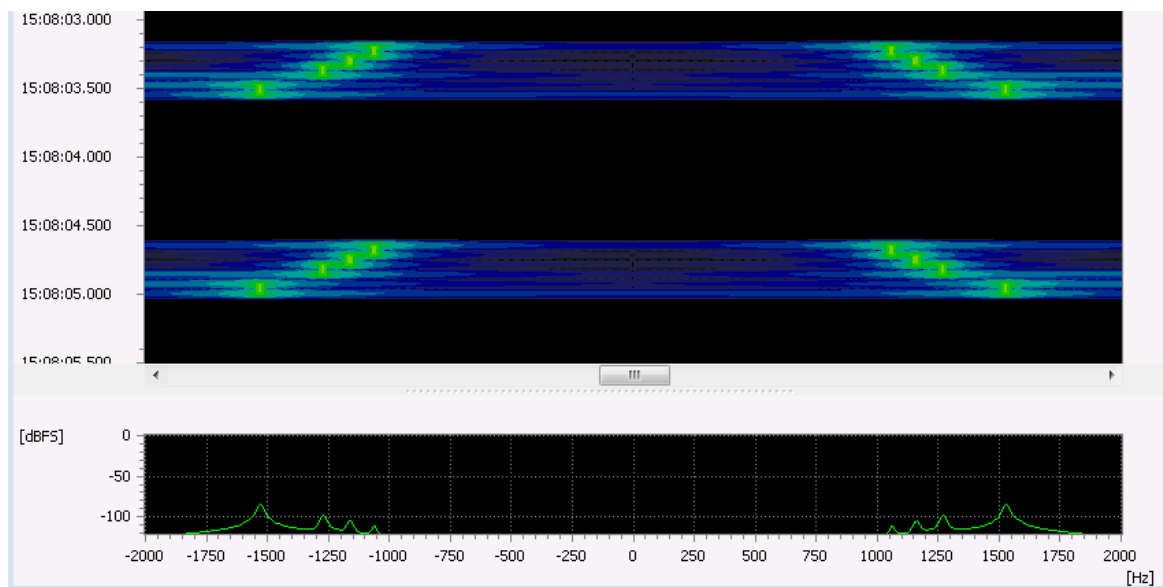


Figure 296: ZVEI Spectrogram

## Demodulator Settings

| Parameter             | Default          |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Demodulator           | Analogue Selcall |
| Tone duration (ms)    | 70               |
| TD tolerance (ms)     | 15               |
| No. of tones          | 19               |
| SELCAL type           | ZVEI             |
| Min. burst length (s) | 0.280            |
| Max. burst length (s) | 1.000            |
| Min. pause length (s) | 0.070            |
| Min. burst SNR (dB)   | 0                |
| VER file name         | zvei.ver         |

Table 376: ZVEI Demodulator Settings

## Tuning

- The tuning frequency is the center of the signal's frequency range.

## Status

| Feature                                    | Status |
|--|--------|
| Demodulation                               | yes    |
| Recognition                                | yes    |
| Decoding                                   | yes    |
| Automatic Polarity Adjustment              | no     |
| Combination with other modems (modem list) | yes    |

Table 377: ZVEI Features

# Appendix

---

## License terms

- THIS SOFTWARE END-USER LICENSE AGREEMENT (" EULA") IS A LEGAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN PLATH AG AND THE END-USER OF THE INCLUDED SOFTWARE AND SOURCE FILES (TOGETHER THE "SOFTWARE"). YOU MUST READ THIS EULA CAREFULLY AND ACCEPT ALL THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET OUT BELOW BEFORE YOU ARE ENTITLED TO USE THE SOFTWARE.
- By clicking the "I ACCEPT" button, PLATH AG grants you (" LICENSEE") a non-exclusive, non-transferable, and limited license to install and use the SOFTWARE strictly in accordance with the terms and conditions of this EULA and our "General Conditions of Sale" published on [www.go2signals.ch](http://www.go2signals.ch).
- The license must be legally acquired. The protected software or the product itself can only be operated simultaneously up to the amount of acquired licenses. LICENSEE shall not disassemble, decompile or reverse engineer the SOFTWARE, nor translate, adapt, modify, lease, rent, loan, redistribute, sub-lease, sub-license or create derivative works of/from the SOFTWARE. LICENSEE shall not use nor display the SOFTWARE on any public bulletin board, ftp site, web-site, chat room or in any other media available to the public.
- The SOFTWARE may not be copied without the consent of PLATH AG
- Any manipulation of the license, e.g., the amount, validity or to circumvent the license is prohibited. Such actions will result in automatic annulations of the license. In such cases the product must be newly acquired at its full price.
- The SOFTWARE is provided on an "as-is" basis without any warranty of whatsoever nature (whether express or implied) being given to LICENSEE including, without limitation, implied warranties of satisfactory quality. LICENSEE irrevocably accepts that it is solely responsible for all loss, damage, costs and expenses suffered and/or incurred by LICENSEE arising from, and/or in connection with, the download, installation and/or use of the SOFTWARE. PLATH AG (including all of its suppliers, dealers, distributors, agents and employees) excludes and disclaims all liability for any loss, damage, costs and expenses of whatsoever nature arising from, and/or in connection with, this EULA, the SOFTWARE, its download, installation, use or otherwise, and expressly excludes all liability for indirect, special, incidental and consequential loss or damage howsoever caused.
- PLATH AG together with PROCITEC GmbH are, and shall at all times remain, the sole owner of all intellectual property and other rights (whether proprietary or otherwise) subsisting in, or used in connection with, the SOFTWARE. The trademarks and logos (including "PLATH AG" and go2SIGNALS, go2MONITOR, go2DECODE, go2ANALYSE, go2RECORD) featured in the SOFTWARE are trademarks or registered trademarks of PLATH AG in Switzerland and other countries. Third party trademarks, trade names, images, product names and logos featured in the SOFTWARE may be the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
- LICENSEE acknowledges that he may not export the software to countries where this is forbidden by applicable international and national export legislation and pertinent regulations. Furthermore, the software may not be exported to a country, or handed over to a citizen or resident of such

country, upon which an embargo has been imposed on the basis of existing national or international export controls. All rights to the use the Software shall be forfeited if the provisions of this EULA are not adhered to.

- This EULA is governed by, and construed in accordance with, Swiss law and LICENSEE irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Bern, Switzerland.
- Software and other relevant products are license protected, e.g., WIBU Key or CodeMeter dongle

---

## Bug reporting

Please report to: [support@go2signals.ch](mailto:support@go2signals.ch)

Required Information:

- Operating system
- Other Applications running
- Language of the operating system
- Screen Shot
- When did show up this problem for the first time?

---

## Conditions of sale

### General

These general conditions of sales are binding if no other conditions have been declared as applicable in the offer or the confirmation of PLATH AG. Customer orders are binding only if PLATH AG has confirmed them in writing. These general conditions of sales are valid from September 1st 2012.

### Prices

The list prices are net and exclude VAT, shipping and packing costs, unless otherwise arranged. PLATH AG reserves the right to change the prices. All special offers are subject to alteration without notice. The supplier reserves the right to accept or refuse an order.

### Delivery Time

The delivery time is specified in the confirmation of order/contract. The delivery time may be extended due to unforeseen circumstances such as acts of God (epidemic, earthquake, etc.), war, as well as delivery delays from our suppliers.

### Dispatch

The method of dispatch may be selected by the customer. Without any shipping instructions from the customer, we reserve us the right to arrange the dispatch by any forwarder or courier of our choice. Any complaints regarding damage, delays or loss must be forwarded to PLATH AG in written form within 48h from the receipt of the goods.

### Return of Goods

The return of defect goods requires written approval of PLATH AG before the dispatch. The charges for the shipping costs must be paid by the customer. During the warranty period, PLATH AG will bear the expenses for shipping the item(s) back to the customer. The customer is responsible for returning the goods to the supplier without them being damaged, please use appropriate packing material and insure the goods.



**Cancellation**

Cancellations of orders must be made in writing and have to be confirmed by PLATH AG. Any costs caused by material orders or additional administrative costs already incurred by PLATH AG, must be paid by the customer.

**Reservation of Ownership**

The delivered goods remain the property of PLATH AG until the invoice is fully paid.

**Legal Domicile**

Legal domicile is Bern. The buyer declares that for any legal claim against PLATH AG, he waives his legal domicile, and hereby accepts the legal domicile of Bern. All contracts are based on Swiss law.

**Liability for Defects and Compensation**

Hidden defects must immediately, on appearance, be notified in writing otherwise the goods will be taken as accepted. PLATH AG will guarantee faultless goods but not consultation on their technical use. In the case of a legitimate defect notification, PLATH AG is entitled to:

- decide whether to deliver a replacement on return on the defect goods
- reimburse the amount of the purchase price and terminate the contract
- reimburse the reduced value of the goods according to the sales contract. Claims by the buyer expire in every case where they are not legally established within 30 days of the goods delivery. Compensatory claims against PLATH AG are not permissible unless negligence on their part can be proved by the buyer.



# Glossary of Terms

## AF

**Audio Frequency** 40 ... 20000 Hz

**Audio Frequency** is the range of acoustic waves which the human can perceive, in contrast to ultrasonic waves, which humans cannot hear.

## ALE

**Automatic Link Establishment**, commonly known as **ALE**, is the worldwide de facto standard for digitally initiating and sustaining HF radio communications. **ALE** is a feature in an HF communications radio transceiver system that enables the radio station to make contact, or initiate a link between itself and another HF radio station or network of stations. The purpose is to provide a reliable rapid method of calling and connecting during constantly changing HF ionospheric propagation, reception interference, and shared spectrum use of busy or congested HF channels.

## ARQ

The **Automatic Repeat reQuest** protocol **ARQ** is a method to increase the reliability of data-transfer. The data to transfer is split into smaller packets, each packet is extended by a packet-number and a checksum. On the receiving side a checksum is generated on the received data-part of the packet and compared to the checksum that was sent. If they do not concur, the receiving station sends a message to the originator of the message, reporting which packet failed. This message prompts the originator to send the indicated packet another time.

## ASCII

The **American Standard Code for Information Interchange** commonly known as **ASCII** is a character-encoding scheme originally based on the English alphabet. ASCII codes represent text in computers, communications equipment, and other devices that use text.

ASCII evolved from telegraphic codes. Its first commercial use was as a seven-bit code for teleprinting promoted by Bell data services.

ASCII includes definitions for 128 characters: 33 are non-printing control characters (many now obsolete) for formatting and 95 printable characters, both upper and lower case.

Signals consist of 1 start bit, 7 or 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bit and optionally a parity bit, thus each character consists of a total of 9, 10 or 11 bits.

## BCH

In coding theory the **BCH codes** form a class of parameterized error-correcting codes. BCH codes were invented in 1959 by Hocquenghem, and independently in 1960 by [Bose](#) and Ray-Chaudhuri. The acronym BCH comprises the initials of these inventors' names.

Reed–Solomon codes, which are BCH codes, are used in applications such as satellite communications, compact disc players, [DVDs](#), disk drives, and two-dimensional bar codes.

In technical terms a BCH code is a multilevel cyclic variable-length [digital](#) error-correcting code used to correct multiple random error patterns. BCH codes may also be used with multilevel phase-shift keying whenever the number of levels is a prime number or a power of a prime number. A BCH code in 11 levels has been used to represent the 10 decimal digits plus a sign digit.

## Context menu

A context menu (also called contextual, shortcut, popup or pop-up menu) is a menu in a graphical user interface (GUI) that appears upon user interaction, such as a right-click mouse operation. A context menu offers a limited set of choices that are available in the current state, or context, of the operating system or application. Usually the available choices are actions related to the selected object.

## dB

Decibel (Symbol: dB) is a logarithmic unit that indicates ratio or gain. Decibel is used to indicate the level of acoustic or electromagnetic waves or electronic signals. The logarithmic scale can characterize very big or very small numbers with short notation. The dB level can be viewed as relative gain or attenuation of one level vs. a second, or absolute logarithmic scale level for well known reference levels.

Decibel is a dimensionless unit.

The ratio in Bel is the base 10 logarithm of the ratio of P1 to P0:

Ratio (dB) =  $10 \cdot \log_{10}(P1 / P0)$

## DDC

In digital signal processing, a **D**igital **D**own-**C**onverter converts a digitized real signal centered at an intermediate frequency to a baseband complex signal centered at zero frequency. In addition to down-conversion, DDC's typically decimate signals to a lower sampling rate.

## DDL

The **D**ecoder **D**escription **L**anguage is a programming language developed by Procitec for the easy implementation of modems. A compiler converts the source-code into binary intermediate code, which is interpreted by the application.

## DHCP

The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is a network protocol used to configure devices that are connected to a network (known as hosts) so they can communicate on that network using the Internet Protocol (IP). It involves clients and a server operating in a client-server model.

## FEC

The **F**orward **E**rror-**C**orrecting code is a method to increase the reliability of data-exchange. Additional data is appended to the original data which can be used to correct data if they are partly corrupted. This technique is applied in cases where there is no channel for back-reporting, e.g. in a broadcast situation. It is used as well in situations where the switch-over and retransmission time by far exceeds the time to generate, transfer and evaluate the correction code (deep space communication).

## FFT

The **F**ast **F**ourier **T**ransformation is a variant of the Fourier transformation. This is a method to convert data between time- and frequency-domain. Data are sampled in the time-domain, in many applications they are transformed into the frequency-domain for further processing.

The DFT is the discrete variant of the Fourier transformation. It works with every integer number  $N$  of samples and requires  $N^2$  operations. The FFT is a special variant, where  $N$  is  $2^m$ ,  $m$  being an integer. In this case only  $N \cdot \log_N$  operations are required, accelerating processing significantly for larger  $N$ .

## HF

**High Frequency** 3 ... 30 MHz

This is the frequency range for world-wide information-transfer over radio with low bandwidth. Propagation in this range is marked by reflections of the waves in the ionosphere, a layer which encloses planet earth at a high of about 60 to 600 kilometers. This way almost every 2 points on earth can exchange information sometimes within 24 hours, either by ground wave or via reflected waves. The ionization depends heavily on the solar radiation, so the available propagation-paths are a function of the time of the day.

## I/Q

I/Q data are signals represented in the complex plane by their **I**nphase and **Q**uadrature parts. While the sole amplitude information of a signal is ambiguous regarding the phase, the combination of I and Q data identifies the phase positively. The magnitude of an I/Q signal is the square-root of  $(I^2 + Q^2)$ , the phase is  $\arcsin(I)$  plus the quadrant information derived from Q.

## LF

**Low Frequency** 30 ... 500 kHz

This is the frequency range for medium-range information-transfer over radio with low bandwidth. Propagation in this case is restricted to ground-waves, so the coverage is limited to a few 100 kilometers.

## Modem

Modem is an abbreviation for **m**odulator / **d**emodulator. It characterizes a device which is used to transfer information over radio, telephone- or fiberglass-line. The information which is to be sent is adapted to the channel so that it can be retrieved as reliable as possible, given the characteristics of the channel.

## RCM

Receiver Control Modul (receiver.exe)

## SLEW

Link11 is a NATO standard exchange of for tactical data over radio. **S**ingle Tone **L**ink **E**leven **W**aveform is a variant with extended data protection by interleaving and convolutional block coding.

## SNR

Signal-to-noise ratio (often abbreviated SNR or S/N) is a measure used in science and engineering that compares the level of a desired signal to the level of background noise. It is defined as the ratio of signal power to the noise power. A ratio higher than 1:1 indicates more signal than noise. Normally the values are indicated in dB.

## UHF

**Ultra High Frequency** 0.3 ... 3 GHz

This is the frequency band for information-transfer with high bandwidth. Due to the quasi-optical wave propagation the range is limited to about 10 kilometers for omnidirectional antenna systems, and to line-of-sight links in case of directional antennas.

## VHF

**Very High Frequency** 30 ... 300 MHz

This is the frequency range for information-transfer with medium bandwidth. Due to the more or less quasi-optical wave propagation the range is limited to some 10 kilometers for omnidirectional antenna systems, and to close to line-of-sight links in case of directional antennas.

## XSLT

XSLT (Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformations) is a language for transforming XML documents into other XML documents, or other objects such as HTML for web pages etc.,

The original document is not changed; rather, a new document is created based on the content of an existing one.







# List of Figures

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Figure 1 The Application at One Glance .....             | 4  |
| Figure 2 Dongle Version .....                            | 10 |
| Figure 3 Welcome Message .....                           | 10 |
| Figure 4 License Agreement .....                         | 11 |
| Figure 5 Welcome Message .....                           | 11 |
| Figure 6 WibuKey Setup .....                             | 11 |
| Figure 7 Select Language .....                           | 12 |
| Figure 8 Select Destination Folder .....                 | 12 |
| Figure 9 Create a New Folder .....                       | 12 |
| Figure 10 Select WibuKey Components .....                | 13 |
| Figure 11 Tasks of WibuKey Installation .....            | 13 |
| Figure 12 WibuKey Installation Progress .....            | 13 |
| Figure 13 WibuKey Installation Completion .....          | 14 |
| Figure 14 Help Manual with Installation Complete .....   | 14 |
| Figure 15 Choose the Location for the Installation ..... | 15 |
| Figure 16 Setup Assistant Ready .....                    | 15 |
| Figure 17 License Agreement .....                        | 16 |
| Figure 18 Configuration and Installation .....           | 16 |
| Figure 19 Application Installation .....                 | 16 |
| Figure 20 Installation Completion .....                  | 17 |
| Figure 21 Start Uninstallation .....                     | 18 |
| Figure 22 Uninstallation Confirmation .....              | 18 |
| Figure 23 Status Message .....                           | 18 |
| Figure 24 Signal Sources .....                           | 19 |
| Figure 25 Start go2DECODE .....                          | 21 |
| Figure 26 SDA User Interface with DANA .....             | 23 |
| Figure 27 Modem Parameter Setting .....                  | 25 |
| Figure 28 SDA Menu Bar .....                             | 27 |
| Figure 29 File Menu .....                                | 27 |
| Figure 30 Edit Menu .....                                | 28 |
| Figure 31 Display Menu .....                             | 28 |
| Figure 32 Extras Menu .....                              | 29 |
| Figure 33 Modem Menu .....                               | 34 |
| Figure 34 Modem List Menu .....                          | 34 |
| Figure 35 Window Menu .....                              | 35 |
| Figure 36 Help Menu .....                                | 36 |
| Figure 37 SDA Toolbar .....                              | 36 |
| Figure 38 Typical SDA Interface .....                    | 38 |
| Figure 39 APC Result Display .....                       | 39 |
| Figure 40 SDA Selection of Result Production .....       | 40 |
| Figure 41 SDA Dialog Extras .....                        | 42 |
| Figure 42 SDA Control Parameter .....                    | 43 |
| Figure 43 Dropdown List Box Modem with Modem List .....  | 43 |

|            |   |    |
|------------|---|----|
| Figure 44  | APC Control Parameters .....  | 44 |
| Figure 45  | Sonagram Popup Menu .....   | 45 |
| Figure 46  | Tab Demod with Demodulator Drop-Down List .....                     | 45 |
| Figure 47  | Demodulator Table of Symbols .....                                  | 46 |
| Figure 48  | Parameters for Decoder Selection.....                               | 47 |
| Figure 49  | List of Decoders .....  | 48 |
| Figure 50  | Modem Parameter Setting .....                                       | 49 |
| Figure 51  | Audio Parameters .....  | 50 |
| Figure 52  | Examples of Signal Analysis with this Application.....              | 53 |
| Figure 53  | Spectrum / Sonagram Display .....                                   | 56 |
| Figure 54  | Spectrum/Sonagram Popup Menu .....                                  | 57 |
| Figure 55  | Spectrum/Sonagram Parameters Tab .....                              | 59 |
| Figure 56  | Spectrum/Sonagram Display Cursor Tab .....                          | 61 |
| Figure 57  | Spectrum/Sonagram Display Extras Tab .....                          | 63 |
| Figure 58  | Cursor for Selection of Audio Output Frequency.....                 | 63 |
| Figure 59  | Loading of a Curve for Comparison.....                              | 64 |
| Figure 60  | Peak Hold Comparison .....  | 64 |
| Figure 61  | Spectrum Display .....  | 65 |
| Figure 62  | Spectrum Display Parameters Tab .....                               | 66 |
| Figure 63  | Spectrum Display Cursor Tab .....                                   | 68 |
| Figure 64  | Spectrum Display Extras Tab .....                                   | 69 |
| Figure 65  | Curve to Compare with .....   | 69 |
| Figure 66  | Eye Pattern Display .....   | 70 |
| Figure 67  | Eye Pattern Display Parameters Tab .....                            | 70 |
| Figure 68  | Eye Pattern Display Cursor Tab .....                                | 72 |
| Figure 69  | Eye Pattern Display Extras Tab .....                                | 73 |
| Figure 70  | Analysis Display .....  | 74 |
| Figure 71  | Analysis Display Parameter Tab .....                                | 74 |
| Figure 72  | Analysis Display Cursor Tab .....                                   | 76 |
| Figure 73  | Analysis Display Extras Tab .....                                   | 77 |
| Figure 74  | Constellation Display .....   | 78 |
| Figure 75  | Constellation Display Parameter Tab .....                           | 78 |
| Figure 76  | Constellation Display Cursor Tab .....                              | 79 |
| Figure 77  | Constellation Display Extras Tab .....                              | 80 |
| Figure 78  | Hell Display .....  | 81 |
| Figure 79  | Hell Display Parameters Tab .....                                   | 81 |
| Figure 80  | Hell Display Cursor Tab .....                                       | 82 |
| Figure 81  | Hell Display Extras Tab .....                                       | 83 |
| Figure 82  | Bit Display .....   | 84 |
| Figure 83  | Bit Display Parameters Tab .....                                    | 85 |
| Figure 84  | Bit Display Highlight Tab .....                                     | 86 |
| Figure 85  | Bit Display Extras Tab .....  | 87 |
| Figure 86  | Functional DANA .....   | 89 |
| Figure 87  | Start of DANA .....   | 90 |
| Figure 88  | DANA User Interface .....   | 91 |
| Figure 89  | Menu Bar .....  | 91 |
| Figure 90  | File Menu .....   | 92 |
| Figure 91  | Control Menu .....  | 92 |
| Figure 92  | Menu Extras.....  | 92 |
| Figure 93  | Menu Help.....  | 93 |
| Figure 94  | DANA Toolbar .....  | 93 |
| Figure 95  | Input Signal with Filter Range 5 –10 kHz .....                      | 95 |
| Figure 96  | Output Signal with Filter Range and IF Center Frequency 8 kHz ..... | 95 |
| Figure 97  | DANA Predefined Frequencies.....                                    | 95 |
| Figure 98  | Example of a Configuration .....                                    | 96 |
| Figure 99  | Input Filter .....  | 96 |
| Figure 100 | Output Signal .....   | 97 |
| Figure 101 | DANA Play List .....  | 98 |

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Figure 102 | Add or Remove Files .....  | 98  |
| Figure 103 | DANA Play List .....   | 99  |
| Figure 104 | DANA Move List.....  | 99  |
| Figure 105 | DANA Playback List.....  | 99  |
| Figure 106 | DANA Status Bar .....  | 99  |
| Figure 107 | PMO Start .....  | 101 |
| Figure 108 | Initial Configuration .....  | 102 |
| Figure 109 | PMO User Interface .....   | 103 |
| Figure 110 | User Interface with Popup Menu .....   | 104 |
| Figure 111 | Popup Menu PMO .....   | 104 |
| Figure 112 | Control Tab on Property Sheet .....  | 106 |
| Figure 113 | Spectrum Outside .....   | 107 |
| Figure 114 | Display of Overmodulated Signal .....  | 107 |
| Figure 115 | Spectrum/Sonagram Parameters Tab on Display Property Sheet .....               | 108 |
| Figure 116 | Corrected Scale .....  | 108 |
| Figure 117 | Cursor Tab on Display Property Sheet.....                                      | 109 |
| Figure 118 | Two Cursors Positioned Around the Relevant Spectrum Area .....                 | 109 |
| Figure 119 | The Enlarged Spectrum has a Low Resolution .....                               | 109 |
| Figure 120 | Increased Spectrum Resolution.....   | 110 |
| Figure 121 | Spectrum Display with Peak Hold Curve .....                                    | 110 |
| Figure 122 | Zoom in of the Spectrogram .....   | 111 |
| Figure 123 | Cursor Tab on the Display Property Sheet.....                                  | 111 |
| Figure 124 | Frequency Response Characteristics with Grid Overlay .....                     | 112 |
| Figure 125 | Spectrum over the Envelope Curve (Difference Magnitude) of the FSK Signal..... | 113 |
| Figure 126 | Eye Pattern Display via Difference Magnitude .....                             | 113 |
| Figure 127 | Result Display .....   | 114 |
| Figure 128 | Eye Pattern Display with Filtered Difference Magnitude .....                   | 115 |
| Figure 129 | Bit Display of Demodulated Bits .....  | 115 |
| Figure 130 | Bit Display .....  | 116 |
| Figure 131 | The Decoded Text is shown in the Result Display .....                          | 116 |
| Figure 132 | Overview of Decoder Creation.....  | 117 |
| Figure 133 | Load Decoder Editor .....  | 118 |
| Figure 134 | Decoder Editor .....   | 119 |
| Figure 135 | Menu Bar .....   | 119 |
| Figure 136 | File Menu .....  | 120 |
| Figure 137 | Edit Menu.....   | 120 |
| Figure 138 | Extras Menu.....   | 121 |
| Figure 139 | Help Menu.....   | 121 |
| Figure 140 | Toolbar .....  | 121 |
| Figure 141 | Automatic Command Completion .....   | 122 |
| Figure 142 | Decoder Status Bar .....   | 123 |
| Figure 143 | Example of a Decoder Program .....   | 124 |
| Figure 144 | Decoder Data Flow .....  | 125 |
| Figure 145 | Result Display on Calling the Command Ident .....                              | 127 |
| Figure 146 | Message on Successful Compilation .....  | 128 |
| Figure 147 | Display of Runtime Error.....  | 128 |
| Figure 148 | Sound Configuration Dialog Box.....  | 133 |
| Figure 149 | Configuration Example .....  | 135 |
| Figure 150 | Voice Parameters .....   | 141 |
| Figure 151 | ASK2 Parameters .....  | 142 |
| Figure 152 | Morse Parameters .....   | 142 |
| Figure 153 | F1A Parameters.....  | 142 |
| Figure 154 | F6/F7B Parameters .....  | 142 |
| Figure 155 | FSK2 matched Parameters .....  | 143 |
| Figure 156 | Frequency to Symbol Conversion Table .....                                     | 143 |
| Figure 157 | FSK 2, 3, 4 discr. Parameters.....   | 143 |
| Figure 158 | FSK 2, 3 autoshift Parameters.....   | 144 |
| Figure 159 | Multitone (MFSK) Parameters .....  | 144 |

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Figure 160  | Frequency Table for Multitone Modems .....                            | 144 |
| Figure 161  | Multichannel FSK 2 Parameters .....                                   | 145 |
| Figure 162  | (G)MSK Parameters .....   | 145 |
| Figure 163  | TFM 3 Parameters .....  | 145 |
| Figure 164  | DPSK 2,4,8,16 A/B Parameters.....                                     | 146 |
| Figure 165  | Phase to Symbol Conversion Table .....                                | 146 |
| Figure 166  | PSK Channel Filter Parameters.....                                    | 146 |
| Figure 167  | PSK 2,4,8,16 A/B Parameters .....                                     | 147 |
| Figure 168  | PSK data aided Parameters .....                                       | 147 |
| Figure 169  | MDSPK 2,4 A/B Parameters.....   | 147 |
| Figure 170  | MSPK 2,4,8 A/B Parameters .....                                       | 148 |
| Figure 171  | OQPSK Parameters .....  | 148 |
| Figure 172  | ASK2PSK8 /ASK4PSK8 Parameters .....                                   | 148 |
| Figure 173  | QAM 16 Parameters .....   | 148 |
| Figure 174  | QAM n Parameters .....  | 149 |
| Figure 175  | OFDM Parameters.....  | 149 |
| Figure 176  | OFDM Constellations.....  | 149 |
| Figure 177  | MultiModem .....  | 150 |
| Figure 178  | Analogue Selcall Parameters .....                                     | 150 |
| Figure 179  | Clover II Parameters.....   | 150 |
| Figure 180  | Clover 2000 Parameters.....   | 150 |
| Figure 181  | Clover 2500 Parameters.....   | 151 |
| Figure 182  | Coquelet Parameters.....  | 151 |
| Figure 183  | Pactor II/III Parameters.....   | 151 |
| Figure 184  | go2DECODE with R&S Receiver Connection .....                          | 153 |
| Figure 185  | Configuration Check .....   | 154 |
| Figure 186  | go2DECODE with IZT Receiver Connection .....                          | 155 |
| Figure 187  | Select Demo Mode .....  | 157 |
| Figure 188  | DANA, SDA (and APC) with Signals from .wav Files .....                | 158 |
| Figure 189  | Signal Generation Using SOMO.....                                     | 159 |
| Figure 190  | Input Signal in DANA with Filter Range 3-6 kHz and Output Shift ..... | 159 |
| Figure 191  | Signal in SDA Processed by APC .....                                  | 160 |
| Figure 192  | Input & Output Signal in DANA.....                                    | 161 |
| Figure 193  | Speech Signals in SDA Processed by APC .....                          | 162 |
| Figure 194  | Signal Generation Using SOMO.....                                     | 163 |
| Figure 195  | Morse Signal Played Back with DANA and Identified in SDA .....        | 164 |
| Figure 196  | Decoder Programming.....  | 165 |
| Figure 197  | Demodulator/Decoder Settings.....                                     | 166 |
| Figure 198  | Result Display .....  | 166 |
| Figure 199  | Result Display .....  | 167 |
| Figure 200: | Alcatel 801H Spectrogram.....   | 178 |
| Figure 201: | ALIS Spectrogram .....  | 179 |
| Figure 202: | ALIS-2 Spectrogram .....  | 181 |
| Figure 203: | ARQ-6-90 Spectrogram .....  | 182 |
| Figure 204: | ARQ-6-98 Spectrogram .....  | 184 |
| Figure 205: | ARQ-E cyc4 Spectrogram .....  | 185 |
| Figure 206: | ARQ-E cyc8 Spectrogram .....  | 186 |
| Figure 207: | ARQ-E3 cyc8 Spectrogram .....   | 187 |
| Figure 208: | ARQ-M2-242 Spectrogram .....  | 189 |
| Figure 209: | ARQ-M2-342 Spectrogram .....  | 190 |
| Figure 210: | ARQ-M4-242 Spectrogram .....  | 192 |
| Figure 211: | ARQ-M4-342 Spectrogram .....  | 193 |
| Figure 212: | ARQ-N Spectrogram.....  | 195 |
| Figure 213: | ASCII 7 Bit Spectrogram.....  | 196 |
| Figure 214: | ASCII 8 Bit Spectrogram.....  | 198 |
| Figure 215: | AUTOSPEC Spectrogram .....  | 199 |
| Figure 216: | Baudot async Spectrogram .....  | 201 |
| Figure 217: | Baudot sync Spectrogram .....   | 202 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Figure 218: BULG-ASCII Spectrogram .....         | 204 |
| Figure 219: CHU Spectrogram .....                | 205 |
| Figure 220: CIS-11 Spectrogram .....             | 207 |
| Figure 221: CIS-12 Spectrogram .....             | 208 |
| Figure 222: CIS-14 Spectrogram .....             | 210 |
| Figure 223: CIS-36 Spectrogram .....             | 211 |
| Figure 224: CIS-36-50 Spectrogram .....          | 213 |
| Figure 225: CIS 405-3915 Spectrogram .....       | 214 |
| Figure 226: CIS-8181 Spectrogram .....           | 216 |
| Figure 227: Clover-II Spectrogram .....          | 217 |
| Figure 228: Clover 2000 Spectrogram .....        | 219 |
| Figure 229: Codan 3012 ALE Spectrogram .....     | 221 |
| Figure 230: Codan 3012 Data Spectrogram .....    | 221 |
| Figure 231: Codan Selcal Spectrogram .....       | 223 |
| Figure 232: Coquelet-8 Spectrogram .....         | 224 |
| Figure 233: Coquelet-13 Spectrogram .....        | 226 |
| Figure 234: Coquelet-80 Spectrogram .....        | 227 |
| Figure 235: DGPS Spectrogram .....               | 228 |
| Figure 236: DSC HF Spectrogram .....             | 230 |
| Figure 237: DUP-ARQ Spectrogram .....            | 231 |
| Figure 238: FEC-A Spectrogram .....              | 233 |
| Figure 239: FSK 400/500 Spectrogram .....        | 234 |
| Figure 240: Globe Wireless FSK Spectrogram ..... | 235 |
| Figure 241: Globe Wireless PSK Spectrogram ..... | 237 |
| Figure 242: G-TOR Spectrogram .....              | 238 |
| Figure 243: HFDL Spectrogram .....               | 240 |
| Figure 244: HNG-FEC Spectrogram .....            | 241 |
| Figure 245: MD674 Spectrogram .....              | 242 |
| Figure 246: MEROD Spectrogram .....              | 244 |
| Figure 247: MFSK8 Spectrogram .....              | 245 |
| Figure 248: MFSK16 Spectrogram .....             | 246 |
| Figure 249: Morse Spectrogram .....              | 248 |
| Figure 250: Olivia Spectrogram .....             | 249 |
| Figure 251: Packet 300 Spectrogram .....         | 250 |
| Figure 252: PACTOR I Spectrogram .....           | 252 |
| Figure 253: PACTOR I FEC Spectrogram .....       | 253 |
| Figure 254: PACTOR II Spectrogram .....          | 255 |
| Figure 255: PACTOR II FEC Spectrogram .....      | 256 |
| Figure 256: PACTOR III Spectrogram .....         | 257 |
| Figure 257: Piccolo MK6 Spectrogram .....        | 259 |
| Figure 258: Piccolo MK12 Spectrogram .....       | 260 |
| Figure 259: POL-ARQ Spectrogram .....            | 262 |
| Figure 260: PSK10 Spectrogram .....              | 263 |
| Figure 261: PSK10-AM Spectrogram .....           | 264 |
| Figure 262: PSK31 Spectrogram .....              | 266 |
| Figure 263: RUM-FEC Spectrogram .....            | 267 |
| Figure 264: SI-ARQ Spectrogram .....             | 268 |
| Figure 265: SI-FEC Spectrogram .....             | 270 |
| Figure 266: SITOR-A Spectrogram .....            | 271 |
| Figure 267: SITOR-B Spectrogram .....            | 273 |
| Figure 268: SP14 Spectrogram .....               | 274 |
| Figure 269: SPREAD 51 Spectrogram .....          | 276 |
| Figure 270: SWED-ARQ Spectrogram .....           | 277 |
| Figure 271: TWINPLEX Spectrogram .....           | 278 |
| Figure 272: Visel Spectrogram .....              | 280 |
| Figure 273: ACARS VHF Spectrogram .....          | 282 |
| Figure 274: AIS Spectrogram .....                | 283 |
| Figure 275: CCIR Spectrogram .....               | 285 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Figure 276: CCITT Spectrogram.....        | 286 |
| Figure 277: CTCSS Spectrogram .....       | 287 |
| Figure 278: DMR Spectrogram .....         | 289 |
| Figure 279: dPMR Spectrogram .....        | 290 |
| Figure 280: DSC VHF Spectrogram .....     | 291 |
| Figure 281: EEA Spectrogram .....         | 293 |
| Figure 282: EIA Spectrogram.....          | 294 |
| Figure 283: Euro Spectrogram.....         | 295 |
| Figure 284: FLEX Spectrogram .....        | 297 |
| Figure 285: FMS-BOS Spectrogram .....     | 298 |
| Figure 286: Golay Pager Spectrogram ..... | 300 |
| Figure 287: MPT1327 Spectrogram.....      | 301 |
| Figure 288: NATEL Spectrogram.....        | 303 |
| Figure 289: NMT450 Spectrogram .....      | 304 |
| Figure 290: POCSAG Spectrogram .....      | 305 |
| Figure 291: TETRA Spectrogram .....       | 307 |
| Figure 292: Tetrapol Spectrogram .....    | 308 |
| Figure 293: VDEW Spectrogram .....        | 309 |
| Figure 294: VDL 2 Spectrogram .....       | 311 |
| Figure 295: VDL 3 Spectrogram .....       | 312 |
| Figure 296: ZVEI Spectrogram .....        | 314 |

# List of Tables

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table 1: Application Modules .....                               | 6  |
| Table 2: Application Features .....                              | 7  |
| Table 3: System Requirements .....                               | 9  |
| Table 4: Desktop Icons .....                                     | 18 |
| Table 5: Desktop Icons .....                                     | 22 |
| Table 6: SDA Commands .....                                      | 22 |
| Table 7: SDA Menu .....  | 27 |
| Table 8: SDA Menu Items .....                                    | 28 |
| Table 9: Extra menu items .....                                  | 34 |
| Table 10: Modem Menu Items .....                                 | 34 |
| Table 11: Modem List Menu Items .....                            | 35 |
| Table 12: Window Menu Items .....                                | 36 |
| Table 13: Help Menu Items .....                                  | 36 |
| Table 14: SDA Toolbar Icons .....                                | 37 |
| Table 15: SDA Shortcuts .....                                    | 38 |
| Table 16: SDA Messages .....                                     | 40 |
| Table 17: SDA Parameter Settings .....                           | 41 |
| Table 18: SDA Parameter Options .....                            | 41 |
| Table 19: SDA Extras Parameters .....                            | 42 |
| Table 20: SDA Modem Parameters .....                             | 42 |
| Table 21: SDA Tabs .....   | 43 |
| Table 22: APC Control Parameters .....                           | 45 |
| Table 23: Demodulator Types .....                                | 46 |
| Table 24: Decoder Parameters .....                               | 47 |
| Table 25: Modem Parameters .....                                 | 49 |
| Table 26: Audio Parameters .....                                 | 51 |
| Table 27: Display Types .....                                    | 51 |
| Table 28: Input Signal Parameters .....                          | 53 |
| Table 29: Input Signal and Demodulator Combinations .....        | 54 |
| Table 30: Input Signal and Display Combinations .....            | 55 |
| Table 31: Spectrum/Sonagram Display Control Scrollbars .....     | 57 |
| Table 32: Spectrum/Sonagram Display Control Zoom Functions ..... | 57 |
| Table 33: Spectrum/Sonagram Popup Menu Parameters .....          | 58 |
| Table 34: Spectrum/Sonagram Display Keyboard Shortcuts .....     | 59 |
| Table 35: Spectrum/Sonagram Parameters Tab Parameters .....      | 60 |
| Table 36: Spectrum/Sonagram Cursor Tab Parameters .....          | 62 |
| Table 37: Spectrum/Sonagram Extras Tab Parameters .....          | 64 |
| Table 38: Spectrum Display Parameters Parameters .....           | 67 |
| Table 39: Spectrum Display Cursor Parameters .....               | 69 |
| Table 40: Eye Pattern Display Parameter Parameters .....         | 71 |
| Table 41: Eye Pattern Display Cursor Parameters .....            | 73 |
| Table 42: Eye Pattern Display Color Schemes .....                | 73 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 43: Analysis Display Parameter Parameters .....                | 75  |
| Table 44: Analysis Display Cursor Parameters .....                   | 77  |
| Table 45: Analysis Display Color Schemes .....                       | 77  |
| Table 46: Constellation Display Parameter Parameters .....           | 79  |
| Table 47: Constellation Display Cursor Parameters .....              | 80  |
| Table 48: Constellation Display Color Schemes .....                  | 80  |
| Table 49: Hell Display Parameters Parameters .....                   | 82  |
| Table 50: Hell Display Cursor Parameters .....                       | 83  |
| Table 51: Hell Display Color Schemes .....                           | 83  |
| Table 52: Bit Display Parameters Parameters .....                    | 86  |
| Table 53: Bit Display Extras Parameters .....                        | 87  |
| Table 54: DANA File Menu Functions .....                             | 92  |
| Table 55: DANA Control Menu Functions .....                          | 92  |
| Table 56: DANA Extras Menu Function .....                            | 93  |
| Table 57: DANA Help Menu Function .....                              | 93  |
| Table 58: DANA Toolbar Icons .....                                   | 94  |
| Table 59: DANA Conversion Parameter Options .....                    | 96  |
| Table 60: DANA Input Filter Parameters .....                         | 97  |
| Table 61: DANA Output Filter Parameters .....                        | 97  |
| Table 62: DANA Play List Parameters .....                            | 99  |
| Table 63: DANA Status Bar Panels .....                               | 100 |
| Table 64: Measuring and Processing Functions .....                   | 106 |
| Table 65: Decoder Editor Color Assignments .....                     | 118 |
| Table 66: Decoder Editor Menu Items .....                            | 119 |
| Table 67: Decoder Editor File Menu Items .....                       | 120 |
| Table 68: Decoder Editor Edit Menu Items .....                       | 121 |
| Table 69: Decoder Editor Extras Menu Items .....                     | 121 |
| Table 70: Decoder Editor Toolbar Icons .....                         | 122 |
| Table 71: Decoder Editor Shortcuts .....                             | 122 |
| Table 72: DDL Search Commands .....                                  | 125 |
| Table 73: DDL Read Commands .....                                    | 125 |
| Table 74: DDL Bit Manipulation Commands .....                        | 126 |
| Table 75: DDL Check and Correction Commands .....                    | 126 |
| Table 76: DDL Output Commands .....                                  | 126 |
| Table 77: DDL Control Commands .....                                 | 127 |
| Table 78: DDL Pre-Processing Commands .....                          | 127 |
| Table 79: APC and SDA Ports .....                                    | 131 |
| Table 80: DANA Ports .....   | 131 |
| Table 81: SOMO Ports .....   | 132 |
| Table 82: Sound Configuration Parameters .....                       | 133 |
| Table 83: Multi Channel Sound Configuration Parameters .....         | 134 |
| Table 84: Sound Device Configuration Tags .....                      | 135 |
| Table 85: Demodulator Parameter Combinations with Signal Types ..... | 138 |
| Table 86: Demodulator Parameter Functions .....                      | 141 |
| Table 87: Demodulator Settings .....                                 | 151 |
| Table 88: HF Standard Decoders .....                                 | 173 |
| Table 89: VUHF Standard Decoders .....                               | 174 |
| Table 90: Premium Decoders .....                                     | 175 |
| Table 91: Alcatel 801H Characteristics .....                         | 177 |
| Table 92: Alcatel 801H Demodulator Settings .....                    | 178 |
| Table 93: Alcatel 801H Features .....                                | 178 |
| Table 94: ALIS Characteristics .....                                 | 179 |
| Table 95: ALIS Demodulator Settings .....                            | 180 |
| Table 96: ALIS Features .....  | 180 |
| Table 97: ALIS-2 Characteristics .....                               | 180 |
| Table 98: ALIS-2 Demodulator Settings .....                          | 181 |
| Table 99: ALIS-2 Features .....                                      | 181 |
| Table 100: ARQ-6-90 Characteristics .....                            | 182 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 101: ARQ-6-90 Demodulator Settings .....    | 183 |
| Table 102: ARQ-6-90 Features.....                 | 183 |
| Table 103: ARQ-6-98 Characteristics .....         | 183 |
| Table 104: ARQ-6-98 Demodulator Settings .....    | 184 |
| Table 105: ARQ-6-98 Features.....                 | 184 |
| Table 106: ARQ-E Characteristics .....            | 185 |
| Table 107: ARQ-E Demodulator Settings .....       | 186 |
| Table 108: ARQ-E Features.....                    | 186 |
| Table 109: ARQ-E3 Characteristics .....           | 187 |
| Table 110: ARQ-E3 Demodulator Settings .....      | 188 |
| Table 111: ARQ-E3 Features.....                   | 188 |
| Table 112: ARQ-M2-242 Characteristics .....       | 188 |
| Table 113: ARQ-M2-242 Demodulator Settings .....  | 189 |
| Table 114: ARQ-M2-242 Features.....               | 189 |
| Table 115: ARQ-M2-342 Characteristics .....       | 190 |
| Table 116: ARQ-M2-342 Demodulator Settings .....  | 190 |
| Table 117: ARQ-M2-342 Features.....               | 191 |
| Table 118: ARQ-M4-242 Characteristics .....       | 191 |
| Table 119: ARQ-M4-242 Demodulator Settings .....  | 192 |
| Table 120: ARQ-M4-242 Features.....               | 192 |
| Table 121: ARQ-M4-342 Characteristics .....       | 193 |
| Table 122: ARQ-M4-342 Demodulator Settings .....  | 193 |
| Table 123: ARQ-M4-342 Features.....               | 194 |
| Table 124: ARQ-N Characteristics.....             | 194 |
| Table 125: ARQ-N Demodulator Settings.....        | 195 |
| Table 126: ARQ-N Features .....                   | 195 |
| Table 127: ASCII 7 Bit Characteristics.....       | 196 |
| Table 128: ASCII 7 Bit Demodulator Settings.....  | 197 |
| Table 129: ASCII 7 Bit Features .....             | 197 |
| Table 130: ASCII 8 Bit Characteristics.....       | 197 |
| Table 131: ASCII 8 Bit Demodulator Settings.....  | 198 |
| Table 132: ASCII 8 Bit Features .....             | 198 |
| Table 133: AUTOSPEC Characteristics .....         | 199 |
| Table 134: AUTOSPEC Demodulator Settings.....     | 199 |
| Table 135: AUTOSPEC Features .....                | 200 |
| Table 136: Baudot async Characteristics .....     | 200 |
| Table 137: Baudot async Demodulator Settings..... | 201 |
| Table 138: Baudot async Features .....            | 201 |
| Table 139: Baudot sync Characteristics .....      | 202 |
| Table 140: Baudot sync Demodulator Settings.....  | 203 |
| Table 141: Baudot sync Features .....             | 203 |
| Table 142: BULG-ASCII Characteristics.....        | 203 |
| Table 143: BULG-ASCII Demodulator Settings .....  | 204 |
| Table 144: BULG-ASCII Features .....              | 204 |
| Table 145: CHU Characteristics .....              | 205 |
| Table 146: CHU Demodulator Settings.....          | 206 |
| Table 147: CHU Features .....                     | 206 |
| Table 148: CIS-11 Characteristics .....           | 206 |
| Table 149: CIS-11 Demodulator Settings .....      | 207 |
| Table 150: CIS-11 Features.....                   | 207 |
| Table 151: CIS-12 Characteristics .....           | 208 |
| Table 152: CIS-12 Demodulator Settings .....      | 209 |
| Table 153: CIS-12 Features.....                   | 209 |
| Table 154: CIS-14 Characteristics .....           | 209 |
| Table 155: CIS-14 Demodulator Settings .....      | 210 |
| Table 156: CIS-14 Features.....                   | 210 |
| Table 157: CIS-36 Characteristics .....           | 211 |
| Table 158: CIS-36 Demodulator Settings .....      | 211 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 159: CIS-36 Features.....                         | 212 |
| Table 160: CIS-36-50 Characteristics.....               | 212 |
| Table 161: CIS-36-50 Demodulator Settings.....          | 213 |
| Table 162: CIS-36-50 Features.....                      | 213 |
| Table 163: CIS 405-3915 Characteristics.....            | 214 |
| Table 164: CIS 405-3915 Demodulator Settings.....       | 215 |
| Table 165: CIS 405-3915 Features.....                   | 215 |
| Table 166: CIS-8181 Characteristics.....                | 215 |
| Table 167: CIS-8181 Demodulator Settings.....           | 216 |
| Table 168: CIS-8181 Features.....                       | 216 |
| Table 169: Clover-II Characteristics.....               | 217 |
| Table 170: Clover-II Demodulator Settings.....          | 217 |
| Table 171: Clover-II Features.....                      | 218 |
| Table 172: Clover 2000 / 2500 Characteristics.....      | 218 |
| Table 173: Clover 2000 Demodulator Settings.....        | 219 |
| Table 174: Clover 2000 / 2500 Features.....             | 219 |
| Table 175: Codan 3012 ALE Characteristics.....          | 220 |
| Table 176: Codan 3012 Data Characteristics.....         | 220 |
| Table 177: Codan 3012 ALE Demodulator Settings.....     | 222 |
| Table 178: Codan 3012 Data Demodulator Settings.....    | 222 |
| Table 179: Codan 3012 Features.....                     | 222 |
| Table 180: Codan Selcal ALE Characteristics.....        | 223 |
| Table 181: Codan Selcal Demodulator Settings.....       | 223 |
| Table 182: Codan Selcal Features.....                   | 224 |
| Table 183: Coquelet-8 Characteristics.....              | 224 |
| Table 184: Coquelet-8 Demodulator Settings.....         | 225 |
| Table 185: Coquelet-8 Features.....                     | 225 |
| Table 186: Coquelet-13 Characteristics.....             | 225 |
| Table 187: Coquelet-13 Demodulator Settings.....        | 226 |
| Table 188: Coquelet-13 Features.....                    | 226 |
| Table 189: Coquelet-80 Characteristics.....             | 227 |
| Table 190: Coquelet-80 Demodulator Settings.....        | 227 |
| Table 191: Coquelet-80 Features.....                    | 228 |
| Table 192: DGPS Characteristics.....                    | 228 |
| Table 193: DGPS Demodulator Settings.....               | 229 |
| Table 194: DGPS Features.....                           | 229 |
| Table 195: DSC HF Characteristics.....                  | 229 |
| Table 196: DSC HF Demodulator Settings.....             | 230 |
| Table 197: DSC Features.....                            | 230 |
| Table 198: DUP-ARQ Characteristics.....                 | 231 |
| Table 199: DUP-ARQ Demodulator Settings.....            | 232 |
| Table 200: DUP-ARQ Features.....                        | 232 |
| Table 201: FEC-A Characteristics.....                   | 232 |
| Table 202: FEC-A Demodulator Settings.....              | 233 |
| Table 203: FEC-A Features.....                          | 233 |
| Table 204: FSK 400/500 Characteristics.....             | 234 |
| Table 205: FSK 400/500 Demodulator Settings.....        | 234 |
| Table 206: FSK 400/500 Features.....                    | 235 |
| Table 207: Globe Wireless FSK Characteristics.....      | 235 |
| Table 208: Globe Wireless FSK Demodulator Settings..... | 236 |
| Table 209: Globe Wireless FSK Features.....             | 236 |
| Table 210: Globe Wireless PSK Characteristics.....      | 236 |
| Table 211: Globe Wireless PSK Demodulator Settings..... | 237 |
| Table 212: Globe Wireless PSK Features.....             | 237 |
| Table 213: G-TOR Characteristics.....                   | 238 |
| Table 214: G-TOR Demodulator Settings.....              | 239 |
| Table 215: G-TOR Features.....                          | 239 |
| Table 216: HFDL Characteristics.....                    | 239 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 217: HFDL Demodulator Settings .....          | 240 |
| Table 218: HFDL Features .....                      | 240 |
| Table 219: HNG-FEC Characteristics .....            | 241 |
| Table 220: HNG-FEC Demodulator Settings .....       | 241 |
| Table 221: HNG-FEC Features .....                   | 242 |
| Table 222: MD674 Characteristics .....              | 242 |
| Table 223: MD674 Demodulator Settings .....         | 243 |
| Table 224: MD674 Features .....                     | 243 |
| Table 225: MEROD Characteristics .....              | 243 |
| Table 226: MEROD Demodulator Settings .....         | 244 |
| Table 227: MEROD Features .....                     | 244 |
| Table 228: MFSK8 Characteristics .....              | 245 |
| Table 229: MFSK8 Demodulator Settings .....         | 245 |
| Table 230: MFSK8 Features .....                     | 246 |
| Table 231: MFSK16 Characteristics .....             | 246 |
| Table 232: MFSK16 Demodulator Settings .....        | 247 |
| Table 233: MFSK16 Features .....                    | 247 |
| Table 234: Morse Characteristics .....              | 247 |
| Table 235: Morse Demodulator Settings .....         | 248 |
| Table 236: Morse Features .....                     | 248 |
| Table 237: Olivia Characteristics .....             | 249 |
| Table 238: Olivia Demodulator Settings .....        | 249 |
| Table 239: Olivia Features .....                    | 250 |
| Table 240: Packet 300 Characteristics .....         | 250 |
| Table 241: Packet 300 Demodulator Settings .....    | 251 |
| Table 242: Packet 300 Features .....                | 251 |
| Table 243: PACTOR I Characteristics .....           | 251 |
| Table 244: PACTOR I Demodulator Settings .....      | 252 |
| Table 245: PACTOR I Features .....                  | 252 |
| Table 246: PACTOR I FEC Characteristics .....       | 253 |
| Table 247: PACTOR I FEC Demodulator Settings .....  | 253 |
| Table 248: PACTOR I FEC Features .....              | 254 |
| Table 249: PACTOR II Characteristics .....          | 254 |
| Table 250: PACTOR II Demodulator Settings .....     | 255 |
| Table 251: PACTOR II Features .....                 | 255 |
| Table 252: PACTOR II FEC Characteristics .....      | 256 |
| Table 253: PACTOR II FEC Demodulator Settings ..... | 256 |
| Table 254: PACTOR II FEC Features .....             | 257 |
| Table 255: PACTOR III Characteristics .....         | 257 |
| Table 256: PACTOR III Demodulator Settings .....    | 258 |
| Table 257: PACTOR III Features .....                | 258 |
| Table 258: Piccolo MK6 Characteristics .....        | 258 |
| Table 259: Piccolo MK6 Demodulator Settings .....   | 259 |
| Table 260: Piccolo MK6 Features .....               | 259 |
| Table 261: Piccolo MK12 Characteristics .....       | 260 |
| Table 262: Piccolo MK12 Demodulator Settings .....  | 261 |
| Table 263: Piccolo MK12 Features .....              | 261 |
| Table 264: POL-ARQ Characteristics .....            | 261 |
| Table 265: POL-ARQ Demodulator Settings .....       | 262 |
| Table 266: POL-ARQ Features .....                   | 262 |
| Table 267: PSK10 Characteristics .....              | 263 |
| Table 268: PSK10 Demodulator Settings .....         | 263 |
| Table 269: PSK10 Features .....                     | 264 |
| Table 270: PSK10-AM Characteristics .....           | 264 |
| Table 271: PSK10-AM Demodulator Settings .....      | 265 |
| Table 272: PSK10-AM Features .....                  | 265 |
| Table 273: PSK31 Characteristics .....              | 265 |
| Table 274: PSK31 Demodulator Settings .....         | 266 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 275: PSK31 Features.....                 | 266 |
| Table 276: RUM-FEC Characteristics.....        | 267 |
| Table 277: RUM-FEC Demodulator Settings.....   | 267 |
| Table 278: RUM-FEC Features .....              | 268 |
| Table 279: SI-ARQ Characteristics.....         | 268 |
| Table 280: SI-ARQ Demodulator Settings .....   | 269 |
| Table 281: SI-ARQ Features.....                | 269 |
| Table 282: SI-FEC Characteristics .....        | 269 |
| Table 283: SI-FEC Demodulator Settings.....    | 270 |
| Table 284: SI-FEC Features .....               | 270 |
| Table 285: SITOR-A Characteristics.....        | 271 |
| Table 286: SITOR-A Demodulator Settings.....   | 272 |
| Table 287: SITOR-A Features .....              | 272 |
| Table 288: SITOR-B Characteristics.....        | 272 |
| Table 289: SITOR-B Demodulator Settings.....   | 273 |
| Table 290: SITOR-B Features .....              | 273 |
| Table 291: SP14 Characteristics .....          | 274 |
| Table 292: SP14 Demodulator Settings.....      | 275 |
| Table 293: SP14 Features .....                 | 275 |
| Table 294: SPREAD 51 Characteristics .....     | 275 |
| Table 295: SPREAD 51 Demodulator Settings..... | 276 |
| Table 296: SPREAD 51 Features .....            | 276 |
| Table 297: SWED-ARQ Characteristics .....      | 277 |
| Table 298: SWED-ARQ Demodulator Settings.....  | 277 |
| Table 299: SWED-ARQ Features .....             | 278 |
| Table 300: TWINPLEX Characteristics.....       | 278 |
| Table 301: TWINPLEX Demodulator Settings.....  | 279 |
| Table 302: TWINPLEX Features .....             | 279 |
| Table 303: Visel Characteristics .....         | 280 |
| Table 304: Visel Demodulator Settings.....     | 280 |
| Table 305: Visel Features .....                | 280 |
| Table 306: ACARS VHF Characteristics.....      | 281 |
| Table 307: ACARS VHF Demodulator Settings..... | 282 |
| Table 308: ACARS VHF Features .....            | 282 |
| Table 309: AIS Characteristics .....           | 283 |
| Table 310: AIS Demodulator Settings.....       | 284 |
| Table 311: AIS Features .....                  | 284 |
| Table 312: CCIR Characteristics .....          | 284 |
| Table 313: CCIR Demodulator Settings.....      | 285 |
| Table 314: CCIR Features .....                 | 285 |
| Table 315: CCITT Characteristics.....          | 286 |
| Table 316: CCITT Demodulator Settings.....     | 286 |
| Table 317: CCITT Features .....                | 287 |
| Table 318: CTCSS Characteristics .....         | 287 |
| Table 319: CTCSS Demodulator Settings .....    | 288 |
| Table 320: CTCSS Features.....                 | 288 |
| Table 321: DMR Characteristics .....           | 289 |
| Table 322: DMR Demodulator Settings .....      | 289 |
| Table 323: DMR Features.....                   | 289 |
| Table 324: dPMR Characteristics .....          | 290 |
| Table 325: dPMR Demodulator Settings .....     | 290 |
| Table 326: dPMR Features .....                 | 291 |
| Table 327: DSC VHF Characteristics .....       | 291 |
| Table 328: DSC VHF Demodulator Settings.....   | 292 |
| Table 329: DSC Features .....                  | 292 |
| Table 330: EEA Characteristics .....           | 292 |
| Table 331: EEA Demodulator Settings .....      | 293 |
| Table 332: EEA Features.....                   | 293 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 333: EIA Characteristics .....              | 294 |
| Table 334: EIA Demodulator Settings .....         | 294 |
| Table 335: EIA Features .....                     | 295 |
| Table 336: Euro Characteristics .....             | 295 |
| Table 337: Euro Demodulator Settings .....        | 296 |
| Table 338: Euro Features .....                    | 296 |
| Table 339: FLEX Characteristics .....             | 296 |
| Table 340: FLEX Demodulator Settings .....        | 297 |
| Table 341: FLEX Features .....                    | 297 |
| Table 342: FMS-BOS Characteristics .....          | 298 |
| Table 343: FMS-BOS Demodulator Settings .....     | 299 |
| Table 344: FMS-BOS Features .....                 | 299 |
| Table 345: Golay Pager Characteristics .....      | 299 |
| Table 346: Golay Pager Demodulator Settings ..... | 300 |
| Table 347: Golay Pager Features .....             | 300 |
| Table 348: MPT1327 Characteristics .....          | 301 |
| Table 349: MPT1327 Demodulator Settings .....     | 302 |
| Table 350: MPT1327 Features .....                 | 302 |
| Table 351: NATEL Characteristics .....            | 302 |
| Table 352: NATEL Demodulator Settings .....       | 303 |
| Table 353: NATEL Features .....                   | 303 |
| Table 354: NMT450 Characteristics .....           | 304 |
| Table 355: NMT450 Demodulator Settings .....      | 304 |
| Table 356: NMT450 Features .....                  | 305 |
| Table 357: POCSAG Characteristics .....           | 305 |
| Table 358: POCSAG Demodulator Settings .....      | 306 |
| Table 359: POCSAG Features .....                  | 306 |
| Table 360: TETRA Characteristics .....            | 306 |
| Table 361: TETRA Demodulator Settings .....       | 307 |
| Table 362: TETRA Features .....                   | 307 |
| Table 363: Tetrapol Characteristics .....         | 308 |
| Table 364: Tetrapol Demodulator Settings .....    | 308 |
| Table 365: Tetrapol Features .....                | 309 |
| Table 366: VDEW Characteristics .....             | 309 |
| Table 367: VDEW Demodulator Settings .....        | 310 |
| Table 368: VDEW Features .....                    | 310 |
| Table 369: VDL 2 Characteristics .....            | 310 |
| Table 370: VDL 2 Demodulator Settings .....       | 311 |
| Table 371: VDL 2 Features .....                   | 311 |
| Table 372: VDL 3 Characteristics .....            | 312 |
| Table 373: VDL 3 Demodulator Settings .....       | 313 |
| Table 374: VDL 3 Features .....                   | 313 |
| Table 375: ZVEI Characteristics .....             | 313 |
| Table 376: ZVEI Demodulator Settings .....        | 314 |
| Table 377: ZVEI Features .....                    | 314 |

# Index

## A

- ACARS VHF 281
- Activate Manual Analysis 106
- Adapt Display Area to Input Signal 106
- Add and Remove Files 98
- AF 319
- After Start of go2DECODE 22
- AIS 283
- Alcatel 801H 177
- ALE 319
- ALIS 179
- ALIS-2 180
- Analysis Display 73
- Analyze FSK Signals 106
- ANNEX 1 Port Configuration 131
- ANNEX 2 Sound Configuration 133
- ANNEX 3 Demodulator Parameters 137
- ANNEX 4 Receiver Support 153
- ANNEX 5 Examples 157
- ANNEX 6 List of Decoders 169
- APC 5
- APC (Automatic Production Channel) 39
- APC Control Parameters 43
- Appendix 315
- Application Demonstration 19
- Application Monitoring 6
- ARQ 319
- ARQ-6-90 182
- ARQ-6-98 183
- ARQ-E 185
- ARQ-E3 187
- ARQ-M2-242 188
- ARQ-M2-342 190
- ARQ-M4-242 191
- ARQ-M4-342 193
- ARQ-N 194
- ASCII 319
- ASCII 7 Bit 196
- ASCII 8 Bit 197
- Automatic Command Completion 122

- Automatic Indentation 123
- AUTOSPEC 199
- Available Decoders 177, 281

## B

- Baudot async 200
- Baudot sync 202
- BCH 319
- Bit Display 83
- Bug reporting 316
- BULG-ASCII 203

## C

- CCIR 284
- CCITT 286
- CHU 205
- CIS 405-3915 214
- CIS-11 206
- CIS-12 208
- CIS-14 209
- CIS-36 211
- CIS-36-50 212
- CIS-8181 215
- Clover 2000 218
- Clover-II 216
- Codan 3012 220
- Codan Selcal 222
- Comparison between go2DECODE Full Version  
and go2DECODE Monitoring 6
- Compile and Operate New Decoders 127
- Compile Directory 123
- Conditions of sale 316
- Configuration File cardlist.xml 134
- Configure Multi-Channel Sound Device 133
- Connecting the Dongle 17
- Constellation Display 77
- Context menu 320
- Context-Sensitive Help 122
- Control 44
- Control of DANA 91



Control of PMO 104  
 Controlling the Signal Input using DANA 25  
 Conversion Parameter Setting 95  
 Copy Protection 9  
 Coquelet-13 225  
 Coquelet-8 224  
 Coquelet-80 227  
 Create Decoder 117  
 CTCSS 287  
 Cursor Setting 67, 71  
 Cursor Tab 75, 79, 82  
 Cursors 61

## D

DANA 4, 24  
 DANA (Digital Analogue Audio Interface) 89  
 dB 320  
 DDC 320  
 DDL 320  
 Decoder Adaptation and Development 117  
 Decoder Programming Examples 165  
 Decoder Selection 46  
 Decoder Source Code Structure 123  
 Decoding 116  
 Demodulator Selection 45  
 Demodulator Settings 178, 179, 181, 182, 184,  
 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196,  
 198, 199, 201, 202, 204, 205, 207, 208,  
 210, 211, 213, 214, 216, 217, 219, 221,  
 223, 224, 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233,  
 234, 235, 237, 238, 240, 241, 243, 244,  
 245, 246, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 255,  
 256, 257, 259, 260, 262, 263, 264, 266,  
 267, 268, 270, 271, 273, 274, 276, 277,  
 278, 280, 282, 283, 285, 286, 288, 289,  
 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 297, 298, 300,  
 301, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 311,  
 312, 314  
 Determine Symbol Rate by Measurement in  
 Time Signal 113  
 Determine Symbol Rate by Spectrum via  
 Envelope 112  
 Determine Symbol Rate in Sonagram 110  
 DGPS 228  
 DHCP 320  
 Display Menu 28  
 Displays 25  
 Displays and Signal Types Available 51  
 Displays of the SDA 55  
 DMR 288  
 Dongle Version 9  
 dPMR 290  
 DSC 229, 291  
 DUP-ARQ 231

## E

Edit Decoder 118  
 Edit Menu 28, 120  
 EEA 292  
 EIA 294  
 Euro 295  
 Extras 63, 69, 73, 77, 80, 83, 86  
 Extras Menu 29, 121

## F

Features of PMO 102  
 FEC 320  
 FEC-A 232  
 FFT 320  
 File Menu 27, 92, 120  
 FLEX 296  
 FMS-BOS 298  
 FSK 400/500 233

## G

General 1  
 General Information 177, 179, 180, 182, 183,  
 185, 187, 188, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196,  
 197, 199, 200, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208,  
 209, 211, 212, 214, 215, 216, 218, 220,  
 222, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232,  
 233, 235, 236, 238, 239, 241, 242, 243,  
 244, 246, 247, 248, 250, 251, 253, 254,  
 255, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262, 264, 265,  
 266, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 276,  
 278, 279, 281, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288,  
 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299,  
 301, 302, 304, 305, 306, 308, 309, 310,  
 312, 313  
 Generating Signals Using SOMO 162  
 Globe Wireless FSK 235  
 Globe Wireless PSK 236  
 go2ANALYSE 2  
 go2DECODE 2  
 go2MONITOR 2  
 go2RECORD 2  
 go2SIGNALS 2  
 Golay Pager 299  
 G-TOR 238

## H

Hell Display 81  
 Help Menu 36, 121  
 HF 321  
 HF DL 239  
 Highlight Function 86  
 HNG-FEC 241

## I

I/Q 321  
Initial Configuration 102  
Installation 10  
Installation of the Program 9  
Installing the Dongle Version 11  
Introduction to go2DECODE 3

## L

LF 321  
License terms 315  
Load Editor 118

## M

Manual Analysis of Unknown Signals 105  
MD674 242  
Measure Shift and Baud Rate via Demodulator 114  
Measure Signal Centre and Shift 108  
Menu and Shortcuts 27  
Menu Bar 91, 119  
MEROD 243  
MFSK16 246  
MFSK8 244  
Mode Properties 177, 179, 180, 182, 183, 185, 187, 188, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196, 197, 199, 200, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212, 214, 215, 217, 218, 220, 222, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 238, 239, 241, 242, 243, 245, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 253, 254, 256, 257, 258, 260, 261, 263, 264, 265, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 277, 278, 279, 281, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 301, 302, 304, 305, 306, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313  
Modem 321  
Modem List 43  
Modem List Menu 34  
Modem Menu 34  
Morse 247  
MPT1327 301

## N

NATEL 302  
Navigation in SDA Main Window 38  
NMT450 304

## O

Olivia 248  
Operation 24  
Operation of DANA 91  
Operation of PMO 102

## P

Packet 300 250  
PACTOR I 251  
PACTOR I FEC 253  
PACTOR II 254  
PACTOR II FEC 255  
PACTOR III 257  
Parameter Setting 40, 59, 65, 70, 74, 78, 81, 85  
Piccolo MK12 260  
Piccolo MK6 258  
Play Files 99  
Play List 97  
PMO (Production Memory Observer) 101  
POCSAG 305  
POL-ARQ 261  
Port Configuration 51  
Protected Decoders 48  
PSK10 262  
PSK10-AM 264  
PSK31 265

## R

RCM 321  
Restriction 302  
Result Display 39  
RUM-FEC 266

## S

Save Modem 116  
SDA 5  
SDA (Signal Display and Analysis) 27  
SDA in the DEMO Mode 157  
SDA Operating Modes 24  
SDA Signal Displays 51  
SDA User Interface 38  
Search for Repeating Frames in Demodulated Bit Stream 115  
Select Audio Output 133  
Service 129  
Short Description of the Programs 3  
Shortcuts 37  
Shortcuts for Decoder Creation 122  
Show Parameter Information 123  
SI-ARQ 268  
SI-FEC 269  
Signal Memory 24  
Signal processing with the SDA 53  
SITOR-A 271  
SITOR-B 272  
SLEW 321  
SNR 321  
SOMO (Subject to the delivered version) 4, 24  
Sound Configuration 51  
Sources 5  
SP14 274



Spectrum Display 65, 95  
 Spectrum/Sonagram Display 55  
 Spectrum/Sonagram-Specific Display Controls 56  
 SPREAD 51 275  
 Standard Decoders HF 177  
 Standard Decoders VHF/UHF 281  
 Start Compiler 127  
 Start of DANA 89  
 Start of PMO 101  
 Starting go2DECODE 21  
 Starting the Software 17  
 Status 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 191, 192, 194, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 209, 210, 212, 213, 215, 216, 218, 219, 222, 223, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 232, 233, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 242, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 251, 252, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 267, 269, 270, 272, 273, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 282, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 290, 292, 293, 295, 296, 297, 299, 300, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314  
 Status Bar 99  
 Support 129  
 SWED-ARQ 276  
 System Requirements 9

## T

Tab Audio for Audio Out Parameter Setting 50  
 Tab Extras for Modem Parameter Setting 48  
 TETRA 306  
 Tetrapol 308  
 Time/Eye Pattern Display 69  
 Toolbar 36, 93, 121  
 Training 129  
 Tuning 178, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 191, 192, 194, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 209, 210, 212, 213, 215, 216, 218, 219, 222, 223, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 232, 233, 234, 236, 237,

239, 240, 242, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 251, 252, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 267, 269, 270, 272, 273, 275, 276, 277, 279, 280, 282, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 292, 293, 295, 296, 297, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 306, 307, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314

TWINPLEX 278

## U

UHF 321  
 Uninstallation 18  
 Using Receivers of the IZT R3000 Family 154  
 Using Rohde & Schwarz ESMB Receivers 153

## V

VDEW 309  
 VDL 2 310  
 VDL 3 312  
 Version History 177, 281  
 VHF 322  
 Visel 279  
 Vocoder 289

## W

Welcome to go2DECODE 1  
 Window Menu 35

## X

XSLT 322

## Z

ZVEI 313